# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vision, Mission and Values</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About De Anza College</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Overview</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs and Services</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Planning and College Costs</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and District Policies and Guidelines</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority Enrollment</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree and Career Programs</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Programs</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate and A.A/A.S. Degree Programs Section Guide</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate and A.A/A.S. Degree Program Listings</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Numbering System</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Listings and Descriptions</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty, Classified Professional and Administrator Listings</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Administration</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foothill-De Anza Community College District Board of Trustees</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug-Free Schools and Campus Act</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Directory</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Map</td>
<td>inside back cover</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACADEMIC CALENDAR 2019-2020

FALL QUARTER
Sept. 23 through Dec. 13, 2019
Last day for international students to apply for admission: June 30
Instruction begins: Sept. 23
Final examinations: Dec. 9-13
Holidays
Veterans Day: Nov. 11
Thanksgiving recess: Nov. 28-Dec. 1
Winter recess: Dec. 16-Jan. 3

WINTER QUARTER
Jan. 6 through March 27, 2020
Last day for international students to apply for admission: Oct. 31
Instruction begins: Jan. 6
Final examinations: March 23-27
Holidays
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day: Jan. 20
Presidents’ Day weekend: Feb. 14-17
Spring recess: March 30-April 3

SPRING QUARTER
April 6 through June 26, 2020
Last day for international students to apply for admission: Jan. 31
Instruction begins: April 6
Final examinations: June 22-26
Holidays
Memorial Day weekend: May 23-25

SUMMER SESSION
For the latest information, see deanza.edu/calendar.

HOLIDAYS
Independence Day: July 4

ALTERNATIVE MEDIA
To request college materials in an alternate format, people with disabilities should contact the alternate media specialist at 408.864.5815.

ACCURACY OF INFORMATION
Every effort has been made to ensure that the information in this catalog is accurate at the time of publication. Students and other users should be aware that laws, policies, rules, fees, programs and services may change, thereby altering the material in this catalog. Such changes may come in the form of statutes enacted by the federal or state government or policies and guidelines adopted by the California Community Colleges Board of Governors, state Chancellor's Office, the board of trustees or chancellor of the Foothill-De Anza Community College District, De Anza College governance, and the president of De Anza College or the president’s designee. Users of this catalog should verify necessary information, which is generally found in most current form on the college website. See deanza.edu.

The 2019-2020 De Anza College catalog is produced by the college's offices of Communications and Curriculum with the assistance of contributors from other departments.

Brandon Bailey, Writer/Editor, Communications
Edwin Carungay, Graphic Designer, Communications
Mi Chang, Senior Technician, Academic Services
Tracy Chung-Tabangcura, Articulation Specialist, Academic Services
Mary Clark-Tillman, Coordinator, Academic Services
Kit Perales, Technician, Human Resources
Iman Seale, Communications Associate, Communications
Marisa Spatafore, Associate Vice President, Communications
Martin Varela, Director, College Fiscal Services
Photos by Gino De Grandis Photography

De Anza College is a public, two-year college of the Foothill-De Anza Community College District
21250 Stevens Creek Boulevard | Cupertino, California 95014 | deanza.edu
Dear Student,

We are honored that you have chosen to join us at De Anza.

I know that you will find yourself at home here on our campus. De Anza is an exciting college, with wonderful faculty, classified professionals and administrators, all committed to your success.

We have great academic programs, athletic teams and clubs. We are committed to providing an outstanding education and a safe, supportive, engaging environment for all students.

We are proud of our college and its well-deserved reputation for being “Tops in Transfer.” De Anza is the top Silicon Valley college for transfer and is always at or near the top statewide in community college transfers to the University of California, California State University and private universities. We’re also proud to be “Tops in Career Training,” with outstanding workforce programs.

Here at De Anza, we believe all elements of a comprehensive education are crucial to your success, including a beautiful physical environment for learning. We have a number of upgraded facilities, made possible by the generosity of local voters through their approval of construction bonds. The entire campus is committed to environmental sustainability and energy conservation.

While the campus is wonderful, our people are the most important part of De Anza. Faculty you can talk with, staff willing to go the extra mile, fellow students from all over the world – these are what make De Anza special.

I am a De Anza College graduate myself, and both of my children graduated and transferred from De Anza. I am very happy that you, too, have chosen to attend De Anza College. Welcome!

Sincerely,

Christina G. Espinosa-Pieb, Interim President

PATHWAY TO SUCCESS

1. Declare a major on your application (not “Undecided”).
2. Select a goal of transfer, degree or certificate.
3. Complete assessment.
5. Create an educational plan in DegreeWorks.

These steps are best practices recommended through the Student Success Act of 2012. Following them will help you get priority enrollment (see page 31).
OUR VISION
Empower all students to attain their educational goals, develop an equity-based mindset and become civic leaders in their communities.

MISSION STATEMENT
De Anza College provides an academically rich, multicultural learning environment that challenges students of every background to develop their intellect, character and abilities; to realize their goals; and to be socially responsible leaders in their communities, the nation and the world. The college engages students in creative work that demonstrates the knowledge, skills and attitudes contained within its Institutional Core Competencies:
■ Communication and expression
■ Information literacy
■ Physical/mental wellness and personal responsibility
■ Civic capacity for global, cultural, social and environmental justice
■ Critical thinking

VALUES
De Anza values and is committed to:

INTEGRITY
We embrace honesty, credibility, clear communication and acting on our stated values. We strive to acknowledge and address issues that may be difficult to broach. The college’s ability to fulfill its mission depends on a college community in which everyone feels included, respected and safe.

INNOVATION
In all of our many roles, we will continuously and purposefully reflect in order to innovate and improve. We work to ensure our physical space is welcoming, conducive to learning and environmentally sustainable. We are committed to being innovative in our daily work, curriculum and use of technology. We work with our students to be creative, flexible, imaginative and inventive, and to prepare to contribute to a world that will demand skills and competencies not yet in view.

EQUITY
We welcome students of all ages and backgrounds and connect with them, in their range of unique circumstances, to help them fulfill their dreams. We strive to design classes and services to the needs of those we serve. We value and embrace the intellectual contributions of a diverse spectrum of people and cultures. We strive for a diverse workforce that honors the contributions of all who work here.

DEVELOPING THE HUMAN CAPACITY OF ALL STUDENTS
We will provide support in six key factors of student success. Our students will be:
■ Directed, with a goal and the knowledge of how to achieve it.
■ Focused, staying on track to achieve that goal.
■ Nurtured, feeling that we want to, and do, help them to succeed.
■ Engaged, actively participating in class and extracurricular activities.
■ Connected, feeling that they are part of the college community.
■ Valued, with their skills, talents and abilities recognized, and with opportunities to contribute on campus and feel that their contributions are appreciated.*

INSTITUTIONAL CORE COMPETENCIES
Our students will be able to demonstrate knowledge, skills and attitudes in the following five areas:
■ Communication and expression
■ Information literacy
■ Physical/mental wellness and personal responsibility
■ Civic capacity for global, cultural, social and environmental justice
■ Critical thinking

CIVIC ENGAGEMENT FOR SOCIAL JUSTICE
We provide students with opportunities to enhance their potential for purposeful and productive lives. As a public institution, we contribute to the development of our local, state, national and global communities. We view our students and ourselves as agents of change, responsible for building the world in which all people are able to realize their dreams in ways that are environmentally sustainable and in alignment with the United Nations’ Declaration of Human Rights.


Website: deanza.edu/about-us/mission-and-values
COMMUNICATION AND EXPRESSION

Students will communicate clearly, express themselves creatively, interpret thoughtfully and logically, and engage actively in dialogue and discussion, while paying attention to audience, situation and (inter) cultural context. Communication and expression may be written or oral, verbal or nonverbal, informational or artistic.

INFORMATION LITERACY

Students will recognize when information is needed and locate, critically evaluate, synthesize and communicate information in various formats. They will use appropriate resources and technologies while understanding the social, legal and ethical issues for information and its use.

PHYSICAL/MENTAL WELLNESS AND PERSONAL RESPONSIBILITY

Students will recognize lifestyles that promote physical and mental well-being, engage in self-reflection and ethical decision-making, explore career choices and life goals, practice effective individual and collaborative work habits, and demonstrate a commitment to ongoing learning.

CIVIC CAPACITY FOR GLOBAL, CULTURAL, SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

Students will recognize their role as local, national and global citizens. They will participate in a democratic process, respect social and cultural diversity, appreciate the complexity of the physical world, and understand the significance of both environmental sustainability and social justice.

CRITICAL THINKING

Students will analyze arguments, create and test models, solve problems, evaluate ideas, estimate and predict outcomes based on underlying principles relative to a particular discipline, interpret literary, artistic, and scientific works, utilize symbols and symbolic systems, apply qualitative and quantitative analysis, verify the reasonableness of conclusions, explore alternatives, empathize with differing perspectives, and adapt ideas and methods to new situations.

—Adopted by the Academic Senate in spring 2009; updated spring 2014.

GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM

The General Education program reflects the conviction that students must have knowledge about certain basic principles, concepts and methodologies both unique to and shared by various disciplines. The faculty intends that the General Education program will provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to evaluate and appreciate the physical environment, their culture and other cultures, the contributions of both men and women, and the society in which they live; and it will help them connect various fields of knowledge in order to become active, vibrant participants in a diverse and global society.

—Taken from the General Education Statement of Philosophy

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Students at De Anza College have guaranteed rights, and assume responsibilities, under applicable state and federal law and regulations derived from these statutes. These rights and responsibilities include protection of freedom of expression and protection against improper evaluation in the classroom; access to, safekeeping and confidentiality of records; rights of freedom of association, inquiry and expression; participation in student governance with corresponding responsibilities; and the exercise of the rights of citizenship off campus. De Anza College has the responsibility to establish disciplinary proceedings and applicable penalties, within the law, for the violation of college rules and regulations. The colleges shall also establish procedures for grievances and complaints in order to provide a means for resolving alleged unfair or improper action by any member of the academic community.

Board Policy 5500
See Administrative Procedure 5500

INSTITUTIONAL CORE COMPETENCIES

The Institutional Core Competency statements are a promise to the communities that support De Anza College that students graduating with an A.A. or A.S. degree, or who will transfer to a four-year college or university, will be able to demonstrate the knowledge, skills and attitudes contained within all of the five competency areas, based on general education and discipline-specific courses at the lower division level. Students who earn a certificate, or have taken courses for personal educational development, will be expected to demonstrate the knowledge, skills and attitudes specified within one or more of the five competency areas.

ACCREDITATION

De Anza College is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges, 10 Commercial Boulevard, Suite 204, Novato, CA 94949, 415.506.0234; accjc.org. The commission is an institutional accrediting body recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation and the U.S. Department of Education.

Accredited colleges and universities generally give credit for comparable transfer level courses taken at De Anza College.

Pertinent coursework offered by the college has been approved by the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges, the state Department of Education and the Veterans Administration, as well as the Council on Medical Education and Registration, the Board of Registered Nursing, Community Allied Health Education and Accreditation, and the American Bar Association.
De Anza College is an institution dedicated at its core to diversity and to a multicultural learning environment.

The college offers 71 degrees, 95 certificates and more than 1,700 courses.

HISTORY

De Anza was established in Cupertino on Sept. 11, 1967, as the Foothill Junior College District worked to meet local community demand for a second campus. Planning for De Anza began soon after the district’s first campus, Foothill College, launched in temporary quarters in 1958 and filled to capacity after moving in 1961 to its permanent location in Los Altos Hills. Just four years after approving a $10.4 million bond measure for Foothill, community members readily voted in favor of a second bond measure, in the amount of $14 million, to build De Anza College.

De Anza was constructed on 112 acres of what was once a turn-of-the-century wine-producing estate that the district purchased for $1.1 million. Guiding principles for the new college called for creating an “open door” institution to serve students with a wide variety of abilities, aptitudes and interests; an atmosphere of “friendly informality between faculty members and students”; and a campus that conveyed a sense of “quiet dignity” and “higher learning.”

De Anza’s enrollment has grown from 3,000 students in its first year to about 20,000 today. Students, faculty and staff reflect the highly diverse ethnicities, cultures and backgrounds that comprise contemporary Silicon Valley.

Since its earliest days, De Anza has embodied a set of fundamental values that remain embedded in its culture. A deep concern for equity and social justice took root during the college’s formative years, influenced by the sweeping social and political changes of the 1960s and 1970s. In intentionally cultivating a new educational community, the founders of what became the Foothill-De Anza Community College District placed a premium on excellence and innovation, and searched out faculty with a passion for teaching.

These foundational values continue to shape De Anza’s institutional character today. They are evident in De Anza’s deep commitment to providing a learning environment that is inclusive and welcoming to all students, and the college’s concerted effort over the past decade to achieve educational equity across racial and ethnic groups.

STUDENT SUCCESS

All De Anza students can find support through the Student Success Center, which can help them connect with a supportive community of instructors, counselors, advisers, tutors, peer mentors and study groups. The center can also direct students to study skills classes, and workshops on critical thinking and time management. In addition, Learning Communities provide many students with a network of support as they take classes and participate in other activities as a group.

Since 2014, the college has used funding from the state’s Student Success and Support Program (SSSP) to provide counselors within instructional divisions and Learning Communities, where they can work closely with students and offer assistance tailored to their circumstances and their educational goals. De Anza also has expanded its Office of Outreach and Relations with Schools to provide core services in high schools and work with new students on campus to assist them in completing their comprehensive educational plan and provide counseling and advising, peer support, follow-up and connection to campus resources for increased student retention and success.

These support systems are among the reasons De Anza has one of the highest university transfer rates among community colleges in California. A 2008 case study by the California Community Colleges Research and Planning (RP) Group concluded that De Anza’s high transfer rate is attributable to its strategic approach to institutional development; its encouragement and support of academic excellence and achievement; its tradition of innovation; and its experimentation with ways to integrate student services with instruction. The college consistently ranks at or near the top statewide in transfer to four-year institutions, according to the state Chancellor’s Office Velocity Data Mart.

De Anza’s commitment to historically underserved students also is seen in its long history of programs for students with disabilities, which date to 1973. In 2018-19, the college served 1,281 students with disabilities.

SUSTAINABILITY, LEARNING FACILITIES AND BOND MEASURES

Just as the civil rights movement shaped De Anza in its early days, the environmental movement has galvanized a wide range of activities on the campus among students, faculty and staff. De Anza’s commitment to sustainability as a core value is evident in daily improvements ranging from 100 percent biodegradable containers and utensils in the cafeteria to drought-tolerant landscaping and weather-responsive irrigation on the grounds.

In 2016, De Anza became the first college community to be certified as a Bay Area Green Business. The program distinguishes organizations that protect, sustain and preserve the environment. The city of Cupertino also awarded the college with a GreenBiz certification, an offshoot of the Bay Area Green Business program.

Through the work of its College Environmental Advisory Group (CEAG), De Anza in 2007 became the first community college in the nation to develop its own Sustainability Management Plan to guide continual improvement. The college’s Environmental Studies Department, housed in the Kirsch Center for Environmental Studies, has provided inspiration for the campus as the first “green” demonstration building in the California community colleges. The department has developed an extensive sustainability curriculum leading to certificates and degrees in three program areas. The Cheeseman Environmental Study Area contains several diversified ecosystems and is located next to the Kirsch Center for Environmental Studies.

De Anza College is committed to using sustainable building methods and materials. Nine of its buildings have been certified as meeting national LEED standards for environmental sustainability: the Kirsch
Center for Environmental Studies and the Media & Learning Center – both rated LEED Platinum; the Baldwin Winery and the Visual & Performing Arts Center (VPAC) – rated LEED Silver; and the East Cottage, Multicultural Center (MCC), Registration & Student Services (RSS) building, Science Center and Seminar (SEM) building – LEED certified.

Among the comprehensive athletic facilities are a 5,000-seat stadium, aquatics complex, gymnasiums, fields and courts. Specialized facilities include the De Anza Planetarium, which houses the only Infinium S Star projector outside Japan, and the VPAC, which includes a 400-seat performance and lecture hall and the Euphrat Museum of Art. These facilities, along with the California History Center and other buildings across campus, are spaces for the college’s extensive program of cultural and educational activities that contribute to the enrichment of the students and community.

De Anza’s state-of-the-art facilities have been made possible by community support of two bond measures: Measure E for $248 million was approved by Foothill-De Anza Community College District voters in 1999, and Measure C for $490.8 million was approved in 2006. In addition to construction, bond proceeds have funded extensive building renovations; upgrades of critical electrical and mechanical systems; installation of energy-producing solar arrays; and restoration of two historic campus landmarks: the old stone Baldwin Winery building, which now houses Financial Aid, and the estate’s once-crumbling Trianon building, home to the college's California History Center. Facilities are available for community rental.

VIDA offers a range of opportunities for students, including a certificate in Leadership and Social Change. VIDA facilitates service learning for more than 2,000 students annually and maintains active relationships with more than 25 community partners that work with students in their service learning placements. Classes that include at least 12 hours of mandatory service are designated with an "S" and totaled on student transcripts. VIDA sponsors several initiatives and co-sponsors conferences where hundreds of historically underrepresented high school students learn about attending college and becoming active in the community. VIDA also houses the HEFAS (Higher Education for AB540 Students) Undocumented Center, which provides supportive services, scholarship information, community resources and leadership and advocacy opportunities.

De Anza students also have extensive opportunities to become engaged through the active leadership of the De Anza Associated Student Body (DASB), which in addition to on-campus and community activities mobilizes in statewide advocacy efforts for public higher education.

**EQUITY, SOCIAL JUSTICE AND MULTICULTURAL EDUCATION**

De Anza College defines student equity not as providing each student with the same support, but rather connecting with students in their unique range of circumstances and supporting them in their individual journeys to academic success.

To achieve this goal, the Office of Equity, Social Justice and Multicultural Education partners with college leadership, faculty members, classified professionals and the Equity Action Council to provide ongoing resources, measurements and focused attention on enhancing student success. De Anza College is committed to increasing transfer rates and the awarding of degrees and certificates; improving access, course completion, course retention and persistence; and equalizing student success rates by gender, race, ethnicity and disability. The college works to address achievement and opportunity gaps by providing developmental opportunities and educational forums across the campus, and through the Equity Office, enhancing the ability of faculty members, classified professionals and administrators to provide culturally responsive support and guidance for students and each other, with the goal of creating a fully inclusive community. Using the philosophy and approach of social justice and multicultural education, student equity is achieved through rigorous ongoing accountable processes that will work toward ensuring equality of outcomes in all measurements of student access and achievement.

More information on the Equity Office is available on page 11.

**COMMUNITY AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT**

Community and civic engagement is a focus of the college. The Institute for Community and Civic Engagement (ICCE) was launched in 2006 to work with students on civic and leadership skills and provide them with opportunities to be agents of social, economic and political change in their communities. In 2015, the ICCE was renamed the Vasconcellos Institute for Democracy in Action (VIDA) in honor of the late state Sen. John Vasconcellos.
ATHLETICS

De Anza is a member of the Coast Conference and the California Community College Athletic Association. We are the proud home of 12 consecutive Coast Conference All-Sports trophies – awarded to the top athletic program in the region. Varsity teams compete in eight sports for men: baseball, basketball, cross country, football, soccer, swimming and diving, track and field, and water polo. The nine sports for women include badminton, basketball, cross country, soccer, softball, swimming and diving, track and field, volleyball and water polo.

All entering students have two years of eligibility at the community college level and must be enrolled in 12 units while competing. Nine of those units must be attempted in courses that are consistent with the student-athlete’s educational plan. Most athletic programs follow a yearlong calendar of conditioning, training and competition. Information about each program and coach can be found on the Athletics Department website.

Director Location: PE 5, Room 51F
Telephone: 408.864.8745
Website: deanza.edu/athletics

BOOKSTORE

The De Anza College Bookstore is located in the Registration & Student Services Building. The Bookstore is the one-stop source for textbooks, including rental textbooks, reference books, study aids and school, art and office supplies. The Bookstore also sells De Anza College logo clothing and gifts, Scantron forms, pencils and convenience store items. The Bookstore offers computers, software and supplies at educational discounts.

Telephone: Textbook information 408.864.8455
General information 408.864.8701
Website: deanza.edu/bookstore
(includes 24-hour online textbook orders, school supplies, logo clothing orders, online faculty textbook requisitions, hours of operation, buyback dates and special events)

CALIFORNIA HISTORY CENTER

The California History Center is an active focal point for the study of California and has been recognized as an Outstanding Educational Facility by the state of California, while receiving numerous other awards and honors. The center is housed in the rehabilitated Trianon building, located on the De Anza College campus and listed on the National Register of Historic Places. The center is dedicated to promoting the study of local and regional history and encouraging the development of a vibrant civic and cultural life for the community. Students, faculty, staff and community members are welcome to utilize the center’s resources: credit courses, changing exhibits, lectures and special events, and publications including its quarterly membership magazine, Californian, and local history books.

Another history center resource is the Stocklmeir Library and Archives, a growing collection of materials on California and on almost every aspect of Santa Clara Valley’s development. A book and journal collection and archives, including student research papers, audio and video oral history, photographs, manuscripts, ephemera, newsletters, clippings and pamphlets are available for research.

Telephone: 408.864.8986
Library/Archives 408.864.8987
Website: deanza.edu/califhistory

CAREER TRAINING PROGRAMS

De Anza offers career training in 23 different subject areas, most with hands-on learning, internship opportunities and curriculum developed with input from industry experts. These programs are designed to prepare students for immediate employment or transfer to a four-year university, and to enhance career prospects for working professionals. A number of De Anza’s career training programs have earned special recognition from the chancellor’s office for California community colleges, which found they met or exceeded goals for helping students increase earnings and find employment in a job similar to their field of study. Learn more at deanza.edu/career-training.

CHEESEMAN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY AREA

The Cheeseman Environmental Study Area (ESA) is a natural garden containing more than 400 species of plants representing 12 California native plant communities. This 1.5-acre site on the southeast corner of the campus is maintained by the Biological, Health and Environmental Sciences Division and the Environmental Studies Department. The ESA is used to conduct environmental research and contains a student laboratory for use by environmental studies and biology classes.

Telephone: 408.864.5446
Website: deanza.edu/es/esa

CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER

The De Anza Child Development Center offers child care to Foothill-De Anza students and the community at large. The program values inclusion of all children and
serves as a practicum for student interns working toward their degree or certificate in the fields of Child Development or Early Intervention. Staff members meet the highest standards of the profession, and curriculum is based on best practices for young children.

The center serves children ages 18 months to five years and has the capacity to provide services to more than 100 children. Parent participation is supported and strongly encouraged. For students, the center offers an income-eligible sliding scale fee program sponsored by the California Department of Education.

Families are encouraged to sign up for a tour of the center prior to submitting a waiting list application — available at deanza.edu/child — where they can also find the dates of tours. Parents can place their child’s name on the waiting list by completing the application and mailing or faxing it to the center.

Child care services operate all year from 7:15 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

Location: Southwest corner of campus
Telephone: 408.864.5795
FAX: 408.864.5627
Website: deanza.edu/child

COLLEGE LIFE
(Office of)

The Office of College Life provides an information and resource center for students, staff and community members. It also enhances multiculturalism and diversity at De Anza. The office, in concert with the De Anza Associated Student Body (DASB), clubs and staff, provides for numerous educational programs and events representing the college’s diverse student and staff community.

Among the many services are a housing website and college posting approval. Free legal advice from a lawyer is also available.

Location: Campus Center (lower level, near Health Services)
Telephone: 408.864.8756
Email: collegelife@deanza.edu
Website: deanza.edu/collegelife

CLUBS

Student success is the primary focus of De Anza, and one factor of success is campus involvement. There are more than 70 active clubs on campus that provide diverse opportunities for students including leadership, community service and friendships. Students can also form new clubs. For a current list of clubs, club meetings, how to start a new club and more, visit the website.

Website: deanza.edu/clubs

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

The De Anza Associated Student Body (DASB) is the elected government organization designed to enhance the college environment through student involvement in the decision-making process. Student government financially supports athletics, clubs, dances and speakers, creative arts events, student publications, social events, student support services and some instructional programs.

Active participation in student government provides students the opportunity to gain skills and knowledge in group dynamics, program planning and leadership.

Students are encouraged to participate in the development of co-curricular programs and the formulation of general college policies. Students are involved in college governance through membership and participation on all major college boards and committees.

The opportunity for self-government is extended to the students of De Anza by the board of trustees, administration and faculty to promote student activities that provide social and intellectual stimulation to the college campus and community. More information is available at the Office of College Life.

Website: deanza.edu/dasb

COMMUNITY EDUCATION

De Anza’s Community Education Division offers programs and services to community members of all ages and interests, through the De Anza College Academy, Euphrat Museum of Art (see page 11), Planetarium (see page 16) and Short Courses.

Website: deanza.edu/community

DE ANZA COLLEGE ACADEMY

This program is offered for students entering first through 12th grades. Though peak operations take place during the summer months, De Anza College Academy operates year-round. The programs are offered in partnership with De Anza College’s Euphrat Museum of Art, California History Center and Planetarium, as well as Foothill College’s Krause Center for Innovation and local K-12 schools.

Location: Learning Center, Room 141
Telephone: 408.864.8817
FAX: 408.864.5472
Email: communityeducation@deanza.edu

Website: deanza.edu/academy

DE ANZA COLLEGE SHORT COURSES

This program provides a variety of fee-based, not-for-credit courses in educational, recreational, cultural and community development.

Location: Learning Center, Room 141
Telephone: 408.864.8817
FAX: 408.864.5472
Email: communityeducation@deanza.edu

Website: deanza.edu/shortcourses

COUNSELING AND ACADEMIC ADVISING

De Anza offers counseling and advising services to help students set academic goals and find support services to achieve them.

The general Counseling and Advising Center provides comprehensive services for students who seek assistance with a variety of concerns. Additional counselors and academic advisers are assigned to various instructional divisions, Learning Communities and other campus offices, where they work closely with students in those areas and provide assistance tailored to their circumstances and educational goals.

Academic advisers assist with developing educational plans and addressing academic concerns. Counselors provide academic advising as well as educational, personal and career counseling. These services include:

Academic Advising

- Individual educational planning
- Determination of transfer requirements
- Applying for a certificate or degree

Educational Counseling

- Individual educational planning
- Selecting a major
- Time management
- Study skills
- Test anxiety
- Introduction to College course
Career Counseling
- Career and life planning courses
- Exploration of career goals based on personal assessment
- Development and implementation of career plans

Personal Counseling
- Self-awareness
- Interpersonal communication
- Stress management
- Relationship counseling
- Clarification and resolution of problem areas
- Referral to off-campus resources

Counseling is a confidential relationship. Counselors act as catalysts to help students define their own questions, explore their own alternatives and ultimately find their own answers.

Office hours for counselors and academic advisers are posted online, but may be subject to change, especially during academic breaks. Counselors and advisers may be seen on a drop-in basis or by appointment. Students can find their counselors and learn how to contact them or make an appointment by visiting deanza.edu/our-counselors.

Location: General Counseling and Advising: RSS, Second Floor
Website: deanza.edu/our-counselors

DASB CARD

The purchase of a DASB Card provides benefits to students and to the campus as a whole. The card provides the funds needed to support programs and services to the student such as clubs, seminars, guest speakers, athletics, creative arts productions, legal advice, loans, culturally diverse programs and campus publicity.

The DASB card is the property of the Foothill-De Anza Community College District police.

The purchaser of the DASB Card is entitled to the following benefits:
- Eligibility to run for student government office
- DASB scholarships
- Free admission to all home athletic games
- Participation in student clubs and organizations
- Discount movie passes
- Legal advice service
- Use of computers in the Open Media Lab
See College Life on page 9.
Website: deanza.edu/collegelife/idcard

DINING SERVICES

Dining Services, located on the upper level of the Campus Center, serves breakfast, lunch and dinner. Menu items include an organic salad bar, burgers, hot and cold sandwiches, specialty pizzas, pasta, Vietnamese pho, Mexican food and Korean bibimbap. An assortment of snacks, desserts and beverages is also available. Private dining rooms are available by reservation by calling the Dining Services office. Banquet catering services are available for both on- and off-campus events.

Telephone: 408.864.8515
Website: deanza.edu/dining

DISABILITY SUPPORT PROGRAMS AND SERVICES (DSPS)

ADAPTATED PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The Adapted Physical Education (APE) program provides exercise classes for individuals with physical limitations and disabilities.

Location: Building PE 6 (near the pool)
Telephone: 408.864.8885
Website: deanza.edu/dsp/ape

DISABILITY SUPPORT SERVICES

Disability Support Services (DSPS) provides services and instruction to students with physical, psychological, chronic health, hearing, visual, learning and spectrum disabilities. These services and accommodations include ASL interpreting, captioning, mobility, tutoring, assistive technology support and training as well as testing accommodations.

Visually impaired students have the services of an alternate media specialist to assist them with curricular modifications such as ordering materials in special media.

Deaf and hard-of-hearing students have the assistance of an interpreter/scheduler with registration, interpreting and captioning services in the classroom, and a campus liaison.

Location: RSS 141
Telephone: 408.864.8753 (Voice)
408.864.8748 (TTY)
Email: dss@deanza.edu
Website: deanza.edu/dsp/dss

LEARNING DISABILITY SUPPORT

The DSS Learning Disability Support team assists students in discovering their learning styles and academic strengths and weaknesses, and assesses eligibility for learning disability services.

An adult with learning disabilities has average or above-average intelligence and needs assistance in one or more of the following areas: reading, spelling, math, writing, problem solving, memory and organizational skills. All eligibility assessments are done on an individual basis, and a personalized plan of instruction is developed according to the student's abilities and needs. The following services are available to eligible students: registration assistance, tutoring, specialized instruction, and campus and community liaison.

Location: RSS 141
Telephone: 408.864.8838
Website: deanza.edu/dsp

HOPE PROGRAM

The Hope-De Anza cooperative program is designed to serve adults with developmental disabilities who would benefit from a comprehensive rehabilitation and educational program. Training assists the individual in developing the attitudes, behaviors, work skills and self-confidence leading to competitive, supported or sheltered employment.

The program uses a team approach that considers the total individual, with emphasis on the development of an individualized and prescriptive vocational and educational plan.

Locations:
- 3080 Alfred St., Santa Clara
- 1555 Parkmoor Ave., San Jose

Telephone: 408.282.5012
Website: deanza.edu/dsp/hope

EDUCATIONAL PLAN/DEGREEWORKS

Students create an educational plan in DegreeWorks, found on MyPortal. During orientation, new students learn how to create an abbreviated educational plan for their first one or two quarters. Students must then develop a comprehensive educational plan for three quarters or more. Both orientation and an educational plan are required steps in obtaining priority enrollment.
Students can also perform a degree audit in the DegreeWorks app on MyPortal, to see what courses they have completed and which requirements remain to be completed in order to finish their degree or certificate. DegreeWorks will indicate what percentage of their degree has been completed. This information may be used by the Financial Aid office to determine if students are on track to complete their degree and maintain their financial aid eligibility. DegreeWorks’ educational plan function allows students or counselors to create a multi-quarter plan for registration, including their degree requirements. This plan may also be used by the Financial Aid office in appeals or to determine if a student has an approved plan on file.

Students who are considering a change of major can run “what if” scenarios to compare their progress in other majors. A “change major” function is available in MyPortal if students find they are making better progress in a different major or program or wish to pursue a different area of study. Students can also change their educational goal in MyPortal.

**EOPS AND CARE**

Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) provides support services for economically and academically disadvantaged students. Services include academic and personal counseling; assistance in completing admission, registration and financial aid forms; and early registration and university transfer services.

As part of EOPS, the Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE) program provides support services to single heads of household receiving Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF). CARE students receive academic and personal counseling, early registration and financial assistance with child care, books and transportation.

**Location:** Campus Center, Lower Level
**Telephone:** 408.864.8950
**Website:** deanza.edu/eops

**EQUITY, SOCIAL JUSTICE AND MULTICULTURAL EDUCATION (OFFICE OF)**

The Office of Equity, Social Justice and Multicultural Education (Equity Office) promotes an academic, cultural and social environment that supports equity, social justice and academic success for all members of the campus community. The Equity Office has expanded the mission of fostering a climate of healthy diversity that values individual and group differences and respects the perspectives of others by working to eliminate barriers that perpetuate inequity, injustice and mono-cultural education. The office works to deepen acceptance and understanding of diverse cultural and ethnic groups, including racial, gender, LGBTQQI+, religious, differently abled, and economic and political affinity groups.

More information on student equity and the Equity Office is available on page 7 and online.

**Location:** MLC 250
**Telephone:** 408.864.5636
**Email:** equityoffice@deanza.edu
**Website:** deanza.edu/equityoffice

**FINANCIAL AID AND SCHOLARSHIPS**

Financial aid is available through the college for students who need financial support to pursue their education. The college provides assistance in the form of grants, scholarships, loans and part-time jobs, as well as the De Anza College Promise program. Except for scholarships and the De Anza College Promise, all programs require that a student show financial need in order to qualify.
APPLICATION PROCEDURE
Most students should use the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), available at fafsa.gov. Carefully follow the directions provided. Undocumented students should use the California Dream Act application available at dream.csac.ca.gov, instead of the FAFSA. Applications for each new academic year are available on Oct. 1. Deadlines for the various programs vary considerably. Generally, financial assistance is provided as long as funds are available. Students are encouraged to call or visit the Financial Aid office for more information and to check the website frequently for updates.

ABILITY TO BENEFIT
Ability-to-benefit options for establishing general student eligibility for federal student aid have been eliminated for students who first enroll in a program of study on or after July 1, 2012. All students seeking federal financial aid will need to have a high school diploma or GED, or have been homeschooled in order to meet the academic qualifications for general eligibility.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS
The following programs are offered:

**De Anza College Promise**
Get your degree – or transfer – free! The De Anza College promise provides free tuition and fees for two years, plus $1,000 toward books and materials, for first-time college students who are planning to attend full time starting in fall 2019. Students can apply by filing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid or the California Dream Act Application and listing De Anza College on the application. Students must be California residents (or eligible for nonresident tuition exemption) and maintain full-time status to remain eligible for this program. Learn more at deanza.edu/promise.

**Grants**
- Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG)
- Pell Grants
- Extended Opportunity Program Grant (EOPG)
- Cal Grants B and C
- Student Success Completion Grant

**Loans**
- Federal Direct Loan
- Direct Plus Parent Loans

**Part-Time Jobs**
- Federal Work Study Program

**Waivers**
- California College Promise (formerly the Board of Governors’ Fee Waiver)

**Scholarships**
Students may apply to a variety of scholarships using the AcademicWorks program in MyPortal. AcademicWorks provides personalized scholarship recommendations. Amounts and qualifications vary with each scholarship. Scholarships are offered through the college, district and outside organizations.

**AB 540 Students**
Students admitted under AB 540 are eligible to apply for the California College Promise, Cal Grants and many private scholarships.

**Location:** Baldwin Winery Building
**Voicemail:** 408.864.8718
**Email:** financialaid@deanza.edu
**Website:** deanza.edu/financialaid/apply

**FOOD PANTRY**
Students experiencing food insecurity can get free food from the Food Pantry program operated by the Office of Outreach in RSS 127 and satellite locations around campus. The Outreach office also helps students apply for CalFresh benefits and coordinates emergency food vouchers, a mobile food pantry and a mobile farmer’s market.

**Location:** RSS 127
**Telephone:** 408.864.8327
**Website:** deanza.edu/outreach/food_pantry

**HEALTH SERVICES**
Student Health Services provides a variety of confidential, free and low-cost services. Free services include first aid, blood pressure checks, TB testing, flu shots, over-the-counter medicines, smoking cessation, pregnancy tests, condoms and health education information. Short-term psychological and personal counseling services are also provided free of charge. Services at reduced cost include well-woman exams, physical exams, birth control, emergency contraception and immunizations.

**Location:** Campus Center, Lower Level
**Telephone:** 408.864.8732
**Website:** deanza.edu/healthservices

**HOUSING**
De Anza does not operate any housing facilities, but the Office of College Life maintains a webpage that provides information about off-campus rental listings and room-sharing services. The college does not assume responsibility for any housing facilities. See deanza.edu/housing.

Students who are experiencing housing insecurity or homelessness can find information about resources available to them at deanza.edu/resources.

**INTERNATIONAL STUDENT PROGRAMS**
The office of International Student Programs (ISP) addresses the needs of De Anza’s international (F-1 visa) students and helps them adjust to their lives in the United States. Prospective and degree-seeking international students are encouraged to contact the office, visit the campus and view ISP’s website.

ISP has a professional, multilingual staff who are well-informed about educational development, personal and financial planning, cross-cultural issues, immigration rules and regulations, and community programs and resources. The international student counselors assist international students in designing their educational plans and prepare students for their transfer to a four-year university to continue their undergraduate education.

Each quarter, ISP organizes an orientation program for all new international students, covering a wide range of topics, including assessment, health issues, academic skills, personal safety, banking and transportation. ISP also conducts numerous workshops throughout the academic year on a broad range of topics such as employment, transfers to four-year universities and F-1 immigration rules. To help international students in their adjustment to life in the Bay Area and the United States, ISP organizes a selection of social and cultural programs and activities. To protect international students from the high costs of medical care in the U.S., all F-1 students are required to purchase and subscribe to the international student health insurance selected by the Foothill-De Anza Community College District.

**Location:** RSS, Second Floor
**Telephone:** 408.864.8826
**Email:** dainternational@deanza.edu
**Website:** deanza.edu/international
LEARNING COMMUNITIES

Learning Communities provide students with the opportunity to connect more closely with classmates, instructors and advisers. By actively participating in a program, students have access to fun, friendly environments with proven success rates. Success, support and friends are hallmarks of these programs.

**Website**: deanza.edu/learning-communities

AFRICAN AMERICAN/AFRICAN ANCESTRY PROGRAM

This program is designed to provide perspectives that enable students to see themselves within a positive historical and cultural context. It seeks to educate the whole student – body, mind and spirit – through the construction of knowledge and critical thought. Students receive supportive services and take courses with a perspective from across the African Diaspora.

**Location**: LCW 102
**Telephone**: 408.864.8780
**Website**: link.deanza.edu/aaaa

FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE (FYE)

FYE is an academic support program for first-time students who are also the first in their families to attend college. FYE integrates multiple fields of study with community engagement, and provides students with practical insight on how to have a successful college experience. Students enrolled in FYE will have:

- Common readings and assignments in all classes
- Academic and personal support from a counselor
- Fun while learning and building community

**Location**: LCW 102
**Telephone**: 408.864.8470
**Email**: fye@deanza.edu
**Website**: deanza.edu/fye

HUMANITIES MELLON SCHOLARS

The Humanities Mellon Scholars program is designed to expose a diverse population of students to the humanities – which can help students develop essential skills for innovation, critical thinking and problem solving. Participants can take classes together, earn a Certificate of Achievement in Humanities and get ready for transfer in two years. They’re also eligible for paid internships and other financial help, workshops, social events and guaranteed admission for up to 20 students to the University of San Francisco.

**Email**: camminfalk@foothill.edu
**Website**: deanza.edu/honors

IMPACT AAPI

IMPACT AAPI works to support and challenge Asian American and Pacific Islander students and to close the gaps in academic achievement and transfer by focusing on students from backgrounds that are historically underrepresented in higher education. The program was initially funded through an Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-Serving Institutions (AANAPISI) grant from the U.S. Department of Education.

**Location**: LCW 102
**Email**: impactaaapi@deanza.edu
**Website**: deanza.edu/impact-aapi

LATINX EMPOWERMENT AT DE ANZA (LEAD)

Open to all students, Latinx Empowerment at De Anza (LEAD) provides mentorship and opportunities for community engagement. Students in the program develop their leadership skills by engaging in course-related service learning projects while reading and writing about Latinx culture, history, literature and social issues.

**Email**: dahorners@deanza.edu
**Website**: deanza.edu/lead

The goal of the program is to help students find a connection to the college and their communities, and to understand their power as agents for positive social change. Cornerstones of the program are community service, social justice and developing a sense of familia.

**Location**: Equity and Engagement Division, MLC 250
**Website**: deanza.edu/lead

LEARNING IN COMMUNITIES (LINC)

LinC (Learning in Communities) uses a nationally recognized interdisciplinary approach to learning, designed for student success, that links two or more classes together with common themes, content and materials. The community of students and faculty work collaboratively, creating a friendly, supportive atmosphere. LinC courses are open to all De Anza students.

When students enroll in LinC, they:

- Have some common readings and assignments in the linked courses
- Have academic and personal support from a counselor dedicated to LinC
- Learn more and earn more units with less stress and more fun

LinC courses are identified in the schedule of classes with the letter D at the end of the course number.

**Email**: linc@deanza.edu
**Website**: deanza.edu/linc

MATH PERFORMANCE SUCCESS (MPS)

The MPS program has award-winning success rates in working with students who have experienced challenges with math. Through a dynamic community of learners, teachers and counselors, students discover effective ways to improve in algebra and statistics.

MPS provides support through a team approach:

- Specialized instruction in a supportive environment
- Academic counseling in and out of class
- Free tutoring in and out of class
- Extra class time

De Anza also offers STEM Jumpstart, designed to help students complete Precalculus and pursue majors in science, technology, engineering or math. STEM Jumpstart includes mentorship, field trips, workshops and the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Pre-requisite</th>
<th>Additional Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>Developmental mathematics</td>
<td>Pre-calculus</td>
<td>Calculus 1</td>
<td>Includes workshops and tutoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus 1</td>
<td>Calculus for engineers</td>
<td>Calculus 1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Includes workshops and tutoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus 2</td>
<td>Calculus for scientists</td>
<td>Calculus 1</td>
<td>Calculus 1</td>
<td>Includes workshops and tutoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus 3</td>
<td>Calculus for economists</td>
<td>Calculus 1</td>
<td>Calculus 1</td>
<td>Includes workshops and tutoring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEN OF COLOR COMMUNITY (MC3)
The Men of Color Community (MC3) helps students build community and lasting connections through peer mentoring and tutoring, workshops and special events. The program also offers academic advising, transfer assistance and help in maintaining priority enrollment. Students learn the skills to succeed in college and beyond.

Location: RSS 127
Telephone: 408.864.5780
Email: mc2@deanza.edu
Website: deanza.edu/mc2

PUENTE
Puente is an award-winning national program that helps students reach their dreams, including transfer to four-year colleges and universities, by providing them with three main areas of service in a supportive and stimulating environment.

- English instruction – Puente students take three consecutive writing classes that provide a supportive and stimulating environment with an emphasis on developing writing skills through an exploration of the Mexican American/Latino experience.
- Counseling – Students work with a counselor to identify their goals, develop an academic educational plan and explore career options. Students visit four-year institutions including University of California campuses and attend an annual Puente conference.
- Mentors – Puente students are matched with an academically and professionally successful mentor from the community. The network of trained Puente mentors provides many resources for Puente students, their families, their colleges and the community.

Location: LCW 102
Telephone: 408.864.8552
Email: deanzapuente@deanza.edu
Website: deanza.edu/puente

READING, ENGLISH, ATHLETICS, COUNSELING & HUMANITIES (REACH)
REACH is a supportive network of instructors, counselors and coaches dedicated to student-athlete success. Student-athletes work in a team environment taking linked classes in reading, writing, humanities and counseling.

Contact: Dawnis Guevara, REACH Coordinator
Telephone: 408.864.8555
Email: reach@deanza.edu
Website: deanza.edu/reach

VASCONCELLOS INSTITUTE FOR DEMOCRACY IN ACTION (VIDA)
Students participating in VIDA become leaders in their communities, engaging in experience-based learning in the classroom, workplace environments and other communities and interacting with people from diverse backgrounds. Students also have the option of earning a leadership certificate. More information is available on page 7 and online.

Contact: Cynthia Kaufman, Faculty Director
Telephone: 408.864.8739
Email: vida@deanza.edu
Website: deanza.edu/vida

LIBRARY SERVICES
The renovated Library and Library West Computer Lab contain resources for students including books, e-books, periodicals and DVDs. The building has wireless access, 162 computer workstations, 11 group study rooms, and a laptop and graphic calculator checkout program.

Electronic resources are available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Using the library website as a starting point, users can access e-books, scholarly articles, streaming videos and other materials. Databases such as EBSCOHost Academic Search Premier, Films on Demand, Proquest Research Library, Literature Resource Center, Lexis-Nexis and Encyclopedia Britannica are available from off campus.

The Library offers a series of online classes, which can be found in the course listings.

OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING INSTITUTE (OTI)
The Foothill-De Anza Community College District’s Occupational Training Institute (OTI) offers career training for students who are eligible through CalWORKs (TANF/Welfare to Work), Workforce Innovation & Opportunity Act (WIOA), Trade Adjustment Assistance (TAA) and Computer Technical Support (CompTech). Services are designed to prepare students with the specific skills needed for the local job market.

OTI offers students a wide selection of Career Training programs such as accounting, business, computer information systems, computer science, enterprise security, health technology, network administration, paralegal studies, design and manufacturing (CNC) and many other career programs.

CALWORKS
OTI supports CalWORKs students by assisting with enrollment into transfer or Career Training programs, on-campus paid work-study, advocacy and liaison with the referring county and supportive services. Students who participate in CalWORKs are eligible for reimbursement for college fees, academic, career and personal counseling, development of an approved individualized education plan; as well as help with purchasing required textbooks, child care, priority registration and referrals to various community services such as health care, housing, clothing, food and a free computer for school work.
WIOA/TAA
Depending on the referring or contracting agency’s policies and approved funding, students may be approved for payment of college fees, textbooks, supplies, parking fees or other unanticipated costs. All WIOA/TAA students are eligible for a free computer for school work. If a student is referred to OTI by a contracting agency such as the Workforce Board, the agency is responsible for paying OTI’s administrative fee of $693.23 per quarter, subject to change by state or district action. Students who are not referred by a contracting agency will be responsible for paying OTI’s administrative fees.

COMPTECHS
CompTechS provides a unique opportunity for students who are interested in exploring careers in the tech industry. Students are trained on professional skills related to all aspects of a working environment. Through hands-on instruction, students learn how to refurbish donated computers that are then made available to needy students at no cost. Students may also have opportunities to apply for internships at Silicon Valley companies.

Location: SEM 1
Telephone: 408.864.8869
Website: deanza.edu/oti

ONLINE EDUCATION CENTER
De Anza College offers a wide variety of online courses for students for academic credit, upgrading skills or changing careers. These courses are academically equivalent to and carry the same credits as on-campus courses.

Numerous courses meet General Education (GE) and transfer requirements. Students may complete most lower division GE requirements for the A.A. degree or to transfer to a four-year institution. Programs are designed for individuals who may have limited time to attend on-campus classes on a regular basis and prefer the flexibility and convenience that online courses offer. For specific information on services provided to students with disabilities, please contact the Disability Support Services office on campus.

Online courses are delivered through the online course management system. Instructor and student interaction is facilitated online and, for some courses, through optional face-to-face meetings. In addition to using the course platform and instructional media, all courses include readings in assigned texts and supplemental materials, homework assignments and interaction with De Anza faculty and other students. Instructors are available to answer questions online, by telephone or in person at the De Anza College campus.

Access to an individual email account is a requirement to participate in most online classes. All online courses provide online course syllabi. Students are encouraged to take advantage of online access to library publications and materials and the many support services available to students. Students can also use the new free online tutoring service through their online courses.

Some courses include required on-campus meetings and provide students with opportunities to participate in classroom discussions with the instructor and other students. Examinations and tests may be required on campus. Other courses are designed with online or proctored examinations, which enable students outside the area to complete course requirements without coming to campus. Most of the coursework may be completed at home or at work, online or in one of the open computer labs on campus.

The Online Education Center provides support services to faculty and students. Successful students enrolled in online courses are highly motivated, self-disciplined, possess good study skills and enjoy instruction that appeals to a variety of learning styles.

De Anza College has transfer agreements with four-year institutions that welcome and encourage students to transfer and complete B.A. or B.S. degrees online through programs.

DeAnza offers certificates of achievement in three subjects – Business Administration, Entrepreneurship and Network Basics – for which students can earn all required units by taking online courses. Some online courses may require on-campus participation in certain activities as detailed in the schedule of classes.

Location: MLC 210
Telephone: 408.864.8969
Email: onlineeducation@deanza.edu
Website: deanza.edu/online-ed

OUTREACH AND RELATIONS WITH SCHOOLS
The Office of Outreach and Relations with Schools works to attract a diverse student population to De Anza College through a collaborative relationship with high schools, school districts and communities throughout Santa Clara County. Its goal is to promote college access and success for all students, with emphasis on underserved and underrepresented student groups.

Outreach counselors and staff provide information about De Anza programs and services and serve as a point of contact for schools, students and parents, to support the successful transition of prospective students from high school to college. The office also works with all divisions and programs on campus to coordinate institutional outreach efforts, meet enrollment targets and connect new students to programs and services.

The Outreach office serves prospective students and their families through a wide range of activities, including:
- Outreach to area high schools – including college fairs, career and college nights, presentations, info tables, student ambassadors, application workshops, orientation and educational planning
- Annual high school partners conference at De Anza
- Annual high school student conferences at De Anza
- The annual New Student and Family Open House, which draws thousands of prospective students and family members to campus every spring
- Guided tours of the De Anza campus
- The Men of Color Community – a Learning Community that provides peer support, mentoring, tutoring, academic advising and other services
- Counseling, academic advising and follow-up for all new students who don’t have access to counselors through another program
- Support and follow-up services for students participating in the De Anza College Promise
- The Food Pantry and related programs that provide free food, emergency vouchers and other assistance to students who are struggling with food insecurity

2019-2020 DE ANZA COLLEGE CATALOG
Referring students to campus and community resources as appropriate, including students who are experiencing housing insecurity or homelessness.

**Location:** RSS 127  
**Telephone:** 408.864.8327  
**Email:** outreach@deanza.edu  
**Website:** deanza.edu/deanzauccess

### PLANETARIUM

The De Anza College Planetarium hosts a variety of star and laser light shows during fall, winter and spring quarter each year. Daytime field trips can be reserved for school-age groups from October to July. The Planetarium is also available for private rentals. Visit the Planetarium website for more information.

The Planetarium is part of De Anza's Community Education Division (see page 9.)

**Location:** North end of Parking Lot E  
**Telephone:** 408.864.8814  
**Fax:** 408.864.5643  
**Email:** planetarium@deanza.edu  
**Website:** deanza.edu/planetarium

### POLICE (FOOTHILL-DE ANZA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT)

The Foothill-De Anza Community College District Police Department exists to serve and protect a social and academic environment that sustains moral and intellectual growth. The department emphasizes being as proactive as possible in anticipating and preventing unsafe conditions, protecting facilities and property, and protecting individuals from the imprudent or illegal acts of others. Its operational philosophy of peacekeeping and protecting the campus is a service that best exists when it has the support and involvement of the total campus community.

**Emergency Car Service**

This service, provided when the department is adequately staffed and not attending to priority security needs, includes dead-battery jumps or help if students lock themselves out of their car. This service is not available for vehicles with power locks and windows, or side air bags, or vehicles parked off campus.

### Security Escorts

Escorts are provided by district police for anyone wishing to be escorted to their car at any time of the day or night. During working hours, please call district police five minutes in advance.

**Lost and Found**

All items should be turned in or claimed at the district police substation.

**Location:** Campus Center 175, Lower Level  
**Telephone:** 650.949.7313  
**Website:** fhdpolice.org  
**Emergency:** 9-1-1  
**Emergency from cell phone:** 408.924.8000

Police services are available every day of the week and on holidays from 6 a.m. to midnight.

### SCIENCE RESOURCE CENTER

The Science Resource Center is located in the Science Pavilion. The resources are used by the Biology, Chemistry, Health Technology, Math, Medical Laboratory Technician, Nutrition and Health students and instructors to supplement class, laboratory and individual study. Students can also sign up to use one of the group study/meeting rooms.

The center supports the principle that learning doesn't have to stop once a student leaves the classroom; the scientific experience can continue at a time more convenient to the student. While learning is often thought to be a process of the mind, it is heavily influenced by the learner's environment – the variety of stimuli, the social aspect of the setting, the spatial context, and even the amount of ambient light and sound have all been seen to affect the learning experience. The Science Resource Center, a LEED-certified building, is well suited to the learning experience.

The center maintains an extensive collection of models, histology slides, charts and reference books as well as a comprehensive library of CD-ROMs for 21 computers available for student use.

The center is open for all registered De Anza College students.

**Location:** SC3 101  
**Telephone:** 408.864.8921

### SMARTPASS (FORMERLY ECO PASS)

The SmartPass program is a partnership between the De Anza College Associated Student Body (DASB) and the Santa Clara Valley Transit Authority (VTA). Students with the SmartPass get unlimited rides on all VTA buses and light rail within Santa Clara County for the duration of each quarter, provided they are enrolled in classes. The SmartPass is not transferable to others and is funded through a mandatory quarterly fee, established by the DASB. Please visit the College Life office or website for more information about the SmartPass.

**Website:** deanza.edu/smartpass

### STEWARDSHIP RESOURCE CENTER

The Stewardship Resource Center (SRC) is operated by the Biological, Health and Environmental Sciences Division's Environmental Studies Department. The SRC provides tutorial and classroom support for Environmental Studies and Environmental Sciences courses and programs as well as students who are interested in learning about the stewardship of California and the environment.

**Location:** Kirsch Center 224  
(southeast corner of campus)  
**Telephone:** 408.864.5322

### STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER (SSC)

Tutoring and many other types of academic support are available within the Student Success Center, part of the Equity and Engagement Division. The SSC supports classroom instruction by helping students at all levels become better learners and gain the confidence and skills to achieve their greatest possible academic success. The programs are facilitated by trained peer tutors, instructors and staff. Qualifying students are encouraged to serve as peer tutors.

Current locations, hours, phone contacts, staff, activities and program information can be found online.

**Website:** deanza.edu/studentsuccess
ACADEMIC SKILLS CENTER
The Academic Skills Center offers workshops and study skills support to enhance college success for all De Anza students. Workshop topics include a variety of student life, study, reading, writing and grammar skills.
Location: ATC 302

GENERAL SUBJECTS TUTORING CENTER
The General Subjects Tutoring Center provides individual, group and drop-in peer tutoring in Business, Social Sciences and Humanities. Students who need assistance should apply for tutoring early in the quarter.
Location: ATC 304

LISTENING AND SPEAKING CENTER (LSC)
The Listening and Speaking Center provides a supportive environment to practice language and communication skills while making friends from all over the world. Activities and services include workshops, world languages tutoring, the Language Exchange Program, ESL software and recording rooms. Through these programs students improve conversation skills, listening ability, pronunciation and vocabulary, and build the confidence to achieve academic and professional goals.
Location: ATC 313

MATH, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY RESOURCE CENTER (MSTRC)
The MSTRC provides a variety of resources that enable students to develop the skills and abilities necessary to succeed in their math and science courses. Trained tutors provide weekly, drop-in and group tutoring in math and science. The MSTRC also provides study skills and topic-specific workshops for math and science courses.
Location: 543

WRITING AND READING CENTER (WRC)
The WRC empowers students at all levels to develop their writing and reading skills by providing drop-in, individual and group tutoring. Other academic support includes workshops and directed learning activities.
Location: ATC 309

STUDENT SUCCESS AND RETENTION SERVICES (SSRS)
The Student Success and Retention Services (SSRS) program, part of the Equity and Engagement Division, is an academic enrichment and support center. Several programs support first-generation college students and students with historically low retention, matriculation and transfer rates. The center provides a community of peers, instructors and staff who foster a nurturing environment and encourage the retention and success necessary to enable achievement of a student’s educational objectives. The SSRS Center serves as an umbrella for the African American/African Ancestry Program, First Year Experience, IMPACT AAPI, Puente and Summer Bridge Academy.
Program participants receive educational planning and academic advising, a student study and computer center, peer mentoring and free tutoring, campus tours to four-year universities, scholarship and financial aid information, as well as various academic enrichment workshops.
Location: LCW 102
Telephone: 408.864.8470
Website: deanza.edu/ssrs

TRANSFER CENTER
The Transfer Center, located in the Registration & Student Services Building, assists students whose goal is transferring to a four-year university. The Transfer Center offers the following resources and support services to assist students in researching options, making sound choices and planning a smooth transition between institutions:
- Information about articulation agreements, guaranteed admission programs and impacted majors
- Printed materials from Universities of California, California State Universities and many colleges and universities.
- Easy access to computers for transfer research.
- ASSIST articulation agreements (online)
- Visits from University of California, California State University, and selected private university representatives to provide transfer advising

VETERAN SERVICES
The De Anza College Veteran Services Office assists veterans, service members, spouses and other family members with the process of applying for and receiving VA Educational Benefits. De Anza certifies Chapter 33 (Post-9/11 GI Bill); Chapter 30 (Montgomery GI Bill); Chapter 1606 (Reserve GI Bill); Chapter 32 (VEAP); Chapter 35 (Dependent’s Education Assistance); Chapter 31 (Vocational Rehabilitation) and tuition assistance programs.
Under federal regulations, students receiving VA benefits must maintain both satisfactory attendance and grade point average. Students will be notified that they are making unsatisfactory progress if their GPA falls below 2.0 for one quarter and they have been placed on probation. Students will have their VA benefits suspended if their GPA remains below 2.0 for a second consecutive quarter, or if their records show more than two quarters in which they are on probation with a cumulative GPA below 2.0.
Location: SEM 3
Telephone: 408.864.8723
Website: deanza.edu/veterans
STUDENT FEES

Full-time resident students enrolled in 12 units pay $31 per unit. Each quarter this will average $372 for enrollment fees, plus an average of $75 in other fees. The nonresident tuition fee is $177 per unit. The foreign student tuition fee is $177 per unit plus an enrollment fee of $31 per unit.

There are additional mandatory fees for the Campus Center, the SmartPass and Health Services. There are also fees for students who use campus parking or take lab courses, and a voluntary fee for De Anza Associated Student Body activities. International F-1 Visa students are required to purchase comprehensive health insurance for $484 each quarter.

All fees are listed at deanza.edu/cashier/fees and are subject to change. Payment and refund policies are also listed online. Tuition and fees may be refunded under certain circumstances. Please direct questions to the Cashier’s Office by email to deanzacashier@deanza.edu.

Fees are subject to change by California legislative action.

TEXTBOOKS AND SUPPLIES

Students are responsible for purchasing textbooks and supplies including course syllabi, bibliographies and other printed materials in excess of five pages. Some courses require the purchase of additional supplies. The De Anza Bookstore sells all course texts and other items, and provides rental textbooks.

For a very limited number of courses, there will be an access fee. These fees, shown in the Class Listings, reflect the actual cost for materials, which is usually lower than if students purchased the same items separately. Unless there is an issue of health or safety, students can either pay the fees to the Bookstore or provide their own materials of equal quality. A list of materials will be provided by the instructor upon request.

ESTIMATED ANNUAL COST OF ATTENDING DE ANZA COLLEGE

It is important for students to make financial plans for their education. The following cost estimates are calculated for a student attending De Anza College full time and enrolled in 12 units for three quarters or nine months. Costs are higher for out-of-state or nonresident students and students living on their own.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>De Anza College 2019-2020 Estimated Cost of Attendance</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Living at Home with No Dependents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration and fees</td>
<td>$1,527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books and supplies</td>
<td>$1,971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>$1,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal miscellaneous</td>
<td>$3,996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$8,772</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACADEMIC FREEDOM
(BOARD POLICY 4190)

Academic freedom encompasses the freedom to study, teach and express ideas and viewpoints, including unpopular and controversial ones, without censorship, political restraint or retribution. Academic freedom allows for the free exchange of ideas in the conscientious pursuit of truth. This freedom exists in all service areas, including but not limited to teaching, librarianship, counseling, coordinating and all faculty-student interactions. Academic freedom is the bedrock principle of all institutions of learning and must be extended to all faculty regardless of their status as full-time, part-time, or probationary.

Faculty members have the principal right and responsibility to determine the content, pedagogy, methods of instruction, the selection, planning and presentation of course materials, and the fair and equitable methods of assessment in their assignment in accordance with the approved curriculum and course outline and the educational mission of the district, and in accordance with state laws and regulations. These rights and responsibilities include, but are not limited to, the faculty member’s choice of textbooks and other course materials, assignments and assessment methods, teaching practices, grading and evaluation of student work, and teaching methods and practices.

ACADEMIC INTEGRITY

De Anza College is committed to excellence in the pursuit of learning and academic achievement by its students. To further this goal, the college is committed to providing academic standards that are fair and equitable to all students in an atmosphere that fosters integrity on the part of student, staff and faculty alike. The student’s responsibility is to perform to the best of his or her potential in all academic endeavors. This responsibility also includes abiding by the rules and regulations set forth by individual faculty members related to preparation and completion of assignments and examinations. The submission of work that is not the product of a student’s personal effort, or work which in some way circumvents the given rules and regulations, will not be tolerated. It is the responsibility of the faculty to clearly define the requirements and rules applicable to their courses for all students. An applicable paragraph of the California State Educational Code (§ 76130) states: “Code of Student Conduct: The college has an obligation to specify those standards of behavior essential to its educational mission and campus life. The following types of misconduct for which students are subject to disciplinary sanction apply at all times on campus as well as to any off-campus functions sponsored or supervised by the college: cheating, plagiarism or knowingly furnishing false information in the classroom or to a college officer.”

ACADEMIC RENEWAL
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE 4240

Students may request that up to 45 units of De Anza coursework be disregarded (three consecutive quarters plus a summer session) and not calculated into their cumulative GPA, when such work does not reflect their current ability. Only non-passing grades will be excluded from the cumulative GPA.

Academic renewal at De Anza College does not guarantee that other colleges will accept this action, which is at the discretion of the transfer institution.

Approval is subject to the following conditions:

- Two academic years must have elapsed since the completion of the courses to be excluded.
- Since the last quarter to be considered for academic renewal, students must have completed at least
  - 15 units with a 3.0 GPA, or
  - 30 units with a 2.5 GPA, or
  - 45 units with a 2.0 GPA.
  (Work completed at another institution may be considered in determining total units accrued.)
- All work to be disregarded in the specific quarters will not be applied toward unit requirements or calculated into the GPA.
- Although none of the units completed in the affected quarters will be counted toward a degree, courses completed with grades of C, CR or better may be used to satisfy major or general education requirements.
- Students may petition for academic renewal only once.
- Student transcripts reflect all work including that disregarded through academic renewal to ensure a true, complete academic history.
- Students cannot use academic renewal to qualify for honors at graduation.
THE REQUIREMENTS OF CALIFORNIA EDUCATION

able to establish residency if they meet the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act. Other nonresidents may be required to pay nonresident tuition when enrolling at De Anza. Other nonresidents may be required to pay nonresident tuition when attending De Anza. Nonresidents who have not resided in the state for one year prior to the term in which they wish to enroll, must be able to establish residency if they meet the requirements of California Education Code § 68062. Still others may be exempted from paying nonresident fees through AB 540 eligibility (§ 68130.5), which allows certain nonresident students who have attended a California high school for three years and earned a diploma or equivalent to be charged resident fees. (Students with nonstudent visas or who are out of status or undocumented should call the Admissions and Records office at 408.864.8722 to determine residency and discuss other attendance eligibility requirements.)

Students who are attending another college on an F visa, but wish to take a class at De Anza, must submit an official letter from the host college that issued their I-20 form. This letter should state the student’s standing, confirm their full-time status and provide authorization for the student to take specific De Anza classes.

Students seeking residency eligibility based on military active duty status, military dependent status or other military considerations, should contact the Veteran Services office at 408.864.8230 for specific eligibility criteria. The Foothill-De Anza District uses OpenCCC as its admissions application. This application is very strict about meeting state residency requirements and many applicants are initially given nonresident status based on application answers. Applicants who believe they meet residency requirements need to complete a Residency Reclassification form and provide state-approved documentation for review within two weeks of a new quarter.

REPEATING COURSES
California law limits the number of times you may take the same class at a community college. (See Title 5 § 55024, 55040, 55042, 55045 and 58161.) You may repeat a course for which you have earned a substandard grade (such as F, D or NP) or a W. However, you may not enroll in the same course more than a total of three times, including times when you received a substandard grade or W. If you get a W or substandard grade in the same course twice, you will not be able to enroll in the course again until you contact the Admissions and Records office and obtain clearance for taking the course a third time.

If you repeat a course because of a W or substandard grade, the second grade will replace the first in calculating your GPA, but the initial course and grade will remain on the permanent record. If you take the class for a third time, your GPA will include the third grade and not the first two grades. If you do not successfully complete the course on the third attempt, you must take the course at another college outside the district (not Foothill), or choose another course if one is available that meets their transfer or graduation requirements.

Most courses cannot be repeated if you receive a grade of C or better, unless you show documented proof that you must repeat the course due to a significant lapse of time (at least three years), a legal requirement for employment or licensing, a disability requiring accommodation or other extenuating circumstances.

However, a small number of courses are designated as “repeatable” under separate conditions listed in the course description. Courses that are designated as “repeatable” are subject to a limit of six enrollments, including any times that resulted in a substandard grade or W, unless otherwise specified. Only these types of courses are designated as “repeatable” (see Title 5 § 55041).

- Courses for which repetition is necessary to meet major requirements of CSU or UC to complete a bachelor’s degree
- Intercollegiate athletics
- Specific courses designated as Special Education that meet criteria set forth in Title 5

Terms of repeatability for these courses are clearly stated in the course descriptions.
Active Participatory Course Limitations (Course Families)

There are also limits on certain “families” of related courses that involve active participation – such as physical education, visual arts or performing arts – and these “family” limits apply to classes at both De Anza and Foothill College. (See Title 5 § 55000.)

Under state rules, each of these courses is nonrepeatable and can only be taken one time. In addition, you may not enroll more than six times in courses within a designated family, regardless of whether they are offered at De Anza or Foothill. This limit includes any times when you receive a substandard grade (D, F, NP or NC) or a W.

If you enroll in a De Anza course that is equivalent to a Foothill course within a course family, you may not take the Foothill course at any time, and vice versa.

For more information on repeating courses, see link.deanza.edu/repeat-limits

EXCESSIVE DROPS

Under state legislation approved in 2011, students may no longer enroll in the same course more than three times without successful completion. This includes enrollments leading to substandard grades or withdrawals. Students who have enrolled in the same course twice without passing should see a counselor for assistance or seek tutoring. Students may petition to enroll in the same course a fourth time, but approval will be highly selective, and any additional enrollments in the same course will not be approved.

EVENING AND WEEKEND CLASSES

De Anza offers a wide range of evening and weekend courses, as well as online classes. Certain services are available on a limited basis on Saturdays. Check the De Anza website at deanza.edu and the class listings for more information.

HIGH SCHOOL ADMISSIONS (CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT)

Beginning with the summer session, students who have completed their sophomore year of high school may apply to De Anza as special part-time students. California regulations restrict high school students to enrolling in classes that are enrichment, vocational or otherwise not available at their high schools. High school students may not enroll in Basic Skills (200 level and higher), ESL, guidance, noncredit or other restricted courses.

There is no enrollment fee for current high school students who qualify as part-time by taking 10 or fewer units during any regular quarter (six or fewer in the summer). However, students may still incur costs for textbooks and other fees. Students who want to take more than 10 units in a quarter, or more than six units in summer, should contact the Admissions and Records office.

High school students will be considered full-time – and will be charged all fees – if they enroll in 12 or more units (seven or more in summer) at De Anza College, Foothill College or both colleges combined. For additional information visit deanza.edu/outreach/concurrent_students.

There are new regulations for students who have not earned a high school diploma. These students are no longer eligible for federal financial aid. De Anza recommends that students who are close to earning a high school diploma or GED complete those requirements, wherever possible, so that they may apply and be considered for financial aid when they attend De Anza.

Before enrolling in English or math courses, or any course that has an English or Math prerequisite, high school students must complete the assessment process to be placed in the right course for their skill level. More information about this requirement can be found at deanza.edu/outreach/concurrent_students.

High school students attending De Anza are held to the same requirements, standards and policies as other college students, and should be aware of the Student Code of Conduct. They also receive the same protections under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act as other students, and their records cannot be released to family members without their consent.

Because De Anza offers courses at a college level, students and their families should be aware that course content may be adult in nature. De Anza also recommends that parents be aware of the “open” campus environment and discuss safety and accountability issues with their student prior to enrollment.

All coursework earned at De Anza is to be reported to any transfer college or university to which the high school student applies. Transcripts will not be automatically mailed to the student or the student’s high school. Grade information can be accessed through MyPortal. Official transcripts may be requested through MyPortal or by ordering from De Anza’s authorized transcript provider. For more information visit deanza.edu/admissions/order-transcripts.

HIGH SCHOOL COMPLETION

Many high schools recommend that students 18 years or older without a high school diploma complete their high school requirements by taking college courses. Students choosing to earn a diploma in this way should obtain a statement from their host high school principal or counselor indicating

- The necessary subjects to meet graduation requirements and the number of quarter credits in each
- A list of De Anza courses that may satisfy these high school requirements
- The total number of quarter units required, including electives
- Approval to use De Anza credit to meet high school requirements

The California Department of Education recommends that college credit equal twice the number of units earned in high school; for example, two college units equal four high school semester periods.

Once De Anza courses have been completed, students should request that an official transcript be sent to the high school. Students may also enroll in additional courses not required for the diploma.

There are new regulations for students who have not earned a high school diploma. These students are no longer eligible for federal financial aid effective July 2012. Wherever possible, De Anza recommends that students who are close to earning a high school diploma or GED complete those requirements so that they may apply and be considered for financial aid when they attend De Anza.
Service Areas

The Foothill-De Anza Community College District operates two colleges: De Anza in Cupertino and Foothill in Los Altos Hills. De Anza College serves the Fremont Union High School District, which includes Cupertino, Monte Vista and parts of Los Altos, San Jose, Santa Clara, Saratoga and Sunnyvale. Foothill College primarily serves the communities of Los Altos, Los Altos Hills, Mountain View and Palo Alto. These cities are in the Palo Alto Unified School District and the Mountain View-Los Altos Union High School District.

Summer Session

De Anza offers day and evening summer classes in sessions of varying lengths. Summer courses are comparable in academic standards, content and earn similar credits as classes offered during regular quarters. Summer enrollment enables students to complete prerequisites or accelerate their progress. It also allows high school students who have completed their sophomore year to take enrichment or vocational courses, or enhance their college applications by completing college-level work. All regular term attendance and academic policies apply to summer sessions.

Advanced Placement Examinations (AP Exams)

Some AP exams with qualifying scores are accepted at De Anza College for granting credit or course placement. Official exam scores should be submitted electronically from the College Board to De Anza College. For more information, contact the evaluations staff in the Admissions and Records Office.

Location: RSS, First Floor

Telephone: 408.864.5300
Email: evaluationsda@deanza.edu

Anti-Discrimination

De Anza College is committed to equal opportunity regardless of age, gender, marital status, disability, race, color, sexual orientation, religion, national origin or other similar factors for admission to the college, enrollment in classes, student services, financial aid and employment in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972 (45 CFR 86), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-112), and the Americans With Disabilities Act as amended (ADAAA) in 2008. The lack of English language skills will not be a barrier to admission and participation in vocational education programs.

Anti-Discrimination Policy in Spanish, Traditional Chinese and Vietnamese

反對歧視

De Anza學院對所有申請入學者在註冊課程、學

生服務、助學金申請和預科*在預科人員方面不論

其年齡、性別、民族狀態、種族、膚

色、性傾向、宗教、國家、及相關類似的因素都

一律平等對待。 (*) 依據1964年民權法第

6章、1972年教育修正案第9章、1973年恢復

案第504條和1990年美國殘障人士法

英語程度低將不會成為註冊和學習職業課程

的障礙。

任何想詢問有關法律、政策或對違反1964年

民權法第6章、1972年教育修正案第9章、

1973年恢復案第504條想提出控告的人應該

與學生發展和EOPS主任Michele LeBleu- Burns或她

的指定人聯繫。電話是：408-864-8828。任何想

詢問有關1990年美國殘障人士法的資料或想對

違反該法律者提出控告的人應該與特殊教育和應

用技術主任Jim Haynes或他的指定人聯繫。

電話是：408-864-8954。

所有控訴將會根據法律的第6章和第9章得到

合約後，凡有眾人亦會被告知他們的合法權

利，如果正常渠道不通或不足以符合法律的要

求，學校會採取必要的措施，有關第6章和第9

章的控訴均會記錄在案，並且向全體教職和職

工諮詢委員會報告案子的基本情況和進展和結果。

若學生想利用其合法權利提出超出校規的控告，

請直接向美國教育及權威辦公室詢問。地址是：

50 United Nation Plaza, Room 239, San Francisco, CA 94102.

Chính sách chống phân biệt đối xử

Đại học De Anza cam kết cùng cấp có hỗ trợ để cơ hội học cho mọi người, bất kể tuổi tác, giới tính, tình trạng gia đình, tôn

phái, chủng tộc, màu da, khuyết tật hình tình, tên giáo, người gốc quốc gia hay những tổ chức tuỳ thuộc, trong việc được nhận vào trường, ghi tên theo học các lớp, các

dịch vụ dành cho sinh viên, trợ cấp tài chính và công việc làm phù hợp với những điều luật của Mục VI trong Đại Luật Nhân Quyền năm 1964, Mục IX của Tu Chỉnh An và Giáo

Dục năm 1972 (45CFR 86), Khoản 504, Đại Luật về Phục

Hồi năm 1973 (P.L. 93-112), và Đại Luật về Những Người

Môi có Khuyết Tật năm 1990. Việc thiếu khả năng Anh ngữ sẽ không phải là một rào cản của việc nhập và tham dự các chương trình giáo dục chuyên ngành.

Bất cứ ai muốn tìm kiếm những thông tin liên quan tới các

dạo luật và chính sách này, hoặc mong muốn khởi kiện về bất kỳ đâu cho là có vi phạm Mục VI của Đại Luật Nhân Quyền năm 1964, Mục IX của Tu Chỉnh An và Giáo

Dục năm 1972 (45CFR 86) và Khoản 504 của Đại Luật về Phục

Hồi năm 1973 thì xin liên lạc với Trudy J. Walton, Chỉnh

trị Khoa Sinh viên và EOPS (408-864-8828). Bất cứ ai muốn tìm kiếm thông tin liên quan hoặc muốn làm đơn kiện về vi phạm Mục VI khiếu nại về những chì đùa cho là có vi phạm Đại Luật Nhân Quyền năm 1964, Mục IX của Tu Chỉnh An và Giáo

Dục năm 1972 (45CFR 86) và Khoản 504 của Đại Luật về Phục

Hồi năm 1973 thì xin liên lạc với Michele LeBleu-Burns -

Hãnh Trình Khoa Sinh viên và EOPS và 501(1) doanh

diện sách (408-864-8828). Bất cứ ai muốn tìm kiếm thông tin liên quan hoặc muốn làm đơn kiện về vi phạm Mục VI khiếu nại về những chì đùa cho là có vi phạm Đại Luật Nhân Quyền năm 1972, thì xin liên lạc với Trudy J. Walton, Chỉnh trị Khoa Sinh viên và EOPS (408-864-8828). Bất

cuôi những người của Đại Luật Nhân Quyền năm 1990, thì xin liên lạc với Jim Haynes - Chinh sách phân biệt đối xử (408-864-8954) hoặc người được ủy quyền để xử lý vi phạm này.

Mọi khiếu nại đều được điều tra lại chính Khoa Vật lý và IX

của Luật và, những thắc mắc có liên quan sẽ được thông tin cho biết về những điều luật và những quyền pháp định của họ. Nếu những huy động quay quen thường không khá

dung hoặc không đáp ứng được những đòi hỏi về pháp luật, biên biện cá nhân sẽ được thúc đẩy. Văn phòng sẽ luôn giữ

bảo sự của mọi khiếu nại đối với Khoa IX và IV, và sẽ hỗ trợ các tổ chức như Faculty and Staff Diversity Advisory Committee và ban chỉ chung của những khiếu nại này và những tiến trình trong phong cách giải quyết.

Các sinh viên muốn thoái từ những khiếu nại về nhân

viên quan trên contact Đại học thì phải tiếp xúc với Office of Civil

Rights Department, United States Department of Education, tại 50 United Nations Plaza, Phòng 239, San Francisco, CA 94102.
Any person seeking information concerning these laws and policies or filing a complaint because of alleged violations of Title VI of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972 (45CRF 86), or Sec. 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 should contact the dean of Student Development and EOPS at 408.864.8218 or the dean of Counseling and Disability Support Programs and Services at 408.564.8945. Any person seeking information concerning or filing a complaint because of alleged violations of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 should contact the dean of Student Development and EOPS at 408.864.8218, or the dean’s designee.

All complaints will be reviewed in terms of Title VI and Title IX law, and the people involved will be advised of the provisions of the law and their legal rights. If normal channels are not available or fail to meet legal requirements, the necessary action will be initiated. The Office will maintain a record of all Title VI and Title IX complaints, and will report to college administration the general nature of such complaints and progress toward their resolution.

Students wishing to pursue a civil rights complaint beyond the college level should direct their inquiries to: Office of Civil Rights, United States Department of Education, 50 United Nations Plaza, Room 239, San Francisco, CA 94102.

**APPEAL REVIEW COMMITTEE**

The Appeal Review Committee is responsible for ensuring consistent, fair and equitable handling of student petitions for exceptions to academic and registration rules. The committee handles evaluation, enforcement, interpretation and granting exceptions for cause. Under committee rules, each case must stand on its own merit. Visit link.deanza.edu/arc for more information.

**ATTENDANCE**

Instructors determine individual class attendance policies, which are distributed to students at the beginning of each quarter. State guidelines also recommend that absences in excess of one week’s class meetings may be considered excessive. Faculty may drop students for excessive absences, which will contribute to the total allowable enrollments in a course. (See “Excessive Drops” on page 21.)

**ASSESSMENT CENTER**

The Assessment Center oversees student assessment and placement for the English, English as a Second Language (ESL) and Math course sequences. The center also administers exams for placement into Chemistry 1A, Biology 6A and Biology 40A. Students can view their placements on MyPortal. For more information visit deanza.edu/assessment.

**AUDITING CLASSES**

Students who have satisfactorily completed a class for the maximum allowable times at De Anza or Foothill College may be able to audit. Instructor and division dean approval is required. Audit requests cannot be processed until the third week of class or later. A $10 per unit fee is assessed for audited classes. Course audit request forms are available at deanza.edu/admissions/forms. Course audits may not be approved to override repetition rules.

**CATALOG RIGHTS**

The college catalog serves as an agreement between the college and students. Students should be aware of published requirements, regulations and guidelines. De Anza students may follow the degree, certificate and general education requirements in effect for the catalog year in which they first enroll, or any subsequent catalog, providing they are continuously enrolled. Students may choose one catalog year for meeting general education requirements and another catalog year for meeting major requirements. It is recommended, however, that students choose the most recent catalog year for completing major requirements.

De Anza reserves the right to change catalog rights by modifying program requirements based on legal mandates and accreditation standards.

**COMPUTER AND NETWORK USE**

**Rights and Responsibilities (Board Policy 3250)**

Foothill-De Anza Community College District owns and operates a variety of computer and communication systems, including voicemail, electronic mail (email), telephone and access to the internet, which are provided for the use of the district faculty, administrators, staff and students in support of the programs of the colleges and district. Hereinafter, this system and all of its component parts shall be referred to as the “district network.” This network establishes a communications platform that often substitutes for in-person meetings regarding district business.

The Computer and Network Use: Rights and Responsibilities Policy applies to all members of the district community using the district network including faculty, administrators, staff, students, independent contractors and authorized guests. The policy covers use of computer equipment and communication systems at any district facility in computer labs, classrooms, offices, libraries and the use of the district servers and networks from any location. If any provision of this policy is found to be legally invalid it shall not affect other provisions of the policy as long as they can be effective without the invalid provision.

**Ownership Rights**

The policy is based upon and shall be interpreted according to the following fundamental principle: the entire district network, and all hardware and software components within it, is the sole property of the district, which sets the terms and conditions of its use consistent with the law. Except as provided in board policy or collective bargaining agreements pertaining to intellectual property rights, employees and students have no rights of ownership to these systems or to the information they contain by virtue of their use of all or any portion of the district network.

**Privacy Interests**

The district recognizes the privacy interests of faculty and staff and their rights to freedom of speech, participatory governance and academic freedom as well as their rights to engage in protected union and concerted activity. However, both the nature of
electronic communication and the public character of district business make electronic communication less private than many users anticipate. In addition, the district network can be subject to unauthorized and unauthorized access by both internal and external users. For these reasons, there are virtually no online activities or services that guarantee an absolute right of privacy, and therefore the district network is not to be relied upon as confidential or private. Nonetheless, the district seeks to afford email communication privacy protections comparable to those it traditionally affords paper mail and telephone communications.

**District Rights**

System administrators may access user files or suspend services they manage without notice:
- To protect the integrity of computer systems
- Under time-dependent, critical operational circumstances
- As required by and consistent with the law
- When it is reasonable to believe that violations of law or district policy or procedures have occurred

For example, system administrators, following organizational guidelines, may access or examine individual files or accounts based on suspicion that they have been corrupted or damaged or subject to unauthorized use or misuse. In such cases of access without notice, data or information acquired may be used to initiate or extend an investigation related to the initial cause or as required by law or board policy. Such data or information may also be used as grounds for appropriate personnel action.

**User Rights**

While the district monitors electronic usage as part of its normal network operating procedures, the district does not routinely inspect or monitor users’ computer hardware or files, email or telephone messages, nor disclose information created or stored in such media without the user’s consent. The district shall attempt to notify users before accessing computer hardware and files or prior to suspending service. In the event that the district acts without user consent, under its district rights specified above, the district shall do so with the least perusal of contents and the least action necessary to resolve the immediate situation. When the district accesses files without user consent, it shall notify the user as soon as possible of its access and provide the reason for its action.

**User Responsibilities**

The board recognizes that computers and networks can provide access to resources on and off campus, as well as the ability to communicate with other users worldwide. Such open access is a privilege and requires that individual users act responsibly. Users must respect the rights of other users, respect the integrity of the systems and related physical resources and observe all relevant law, regulations and contractual obligations.

For district employees, the intended uses of the district network are those which are reasonable and necessary for the pursuit of job duties; for students, the intended uses are those which are reasonable and necessary for the pursuit of instructional activities. Although personal use is not an intended use, the district recognizes that the network will be used for incidental personal activities provided that such use is within reason and provided that such usage is ordinarily on an employee’s own time, is occasional, and does not interfere with or burden the district’s operation.

Unauthorized uses” include prohibited uses and any other use for a prohibited purpose, including illegal activities, messages which may constitute discrimination or harassment under state or federal law, or anything that interferes with the intended use. These types of prohibited uses and purposes are further defined in Administrative Procedure 3250.

**System Abuse**

- Using a computer account that one is not authorized to use
- Obtaining a password for a computer account that one is not authorized to have

---

**MISUSE OF COMPUTER INFORMATION**

**(ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE 3250)**

This administrative procedure implements Board Policy 3250.

Abuse of computing, networking or information resources contained in or part of the district network may result in the loss of computing privileges. Additionally, abuse can be prosecuted under applicable statutes. Users may be held accountable for their conduct under any applicable district or college policies, procedures or collective bargaining agreements. Complaints alleging abuse of the district network will be directed to those responsible for taking appropriate disciplinary action. Illegal reproduction of material protected by U.S. copyright law is subject to civil damages and criminal penalties including fines and imprisonment.

Examples of behaviors constituting abuse which violate district Board Policy 3250 include, but are not limited to, the following activities.

**Enforcement of the Policy**

The board directs the chancellor or designee to enforce all existing federal and state law and district and college policies, including not only those laws and regulations that are specific to computers and networks but also those that apply generally to personal conduct. Violations of this policy will be dealt with in the same manner as violations of other district policies or standards of behavior and may result in disciplinary action, subject to applicable due process requirements.

Users who believe this policy has been misinterpreted or misapplied may file a complaint in accordance with the complaint procedures found in Administrative Procedure 3250. Students who do not observe the requirements of this policy may be in violation of the Student Code of Conduct and subject to student discipline.

This policy and Administrative Procedure 3250 shall be distributed to all new and existing employees. Nothing in this policy should be construed to interfere with First Amendment rights or with the academic freedom of faculty as outlined in Board Policy 4190.

Both the Board Policy Manual and Administrative Procedures Appendix may be found at www.boarddocs.com/ca/fhda/Board.nsf/Public.
Using the district network to gain unauthorized access to any computer systems

Knowingly performing an act which will interfere with the normal operation of computers, terminals, peripherals or networks

Knowingly running or installing on any computer system or network, or giving to another user, a program intended to damage or to place excessive load on a computer system or network including programs known as computer viruses, Trojan horses and worms.

Knowingly or carelessly allowing someone else to use their account who engages in any misuse in violation of Board Policy 3250 or Administrative Procedure 3250

Forging email messages

Attempting to circumvent data protection schemes or uncover or exploit security loopholes

Masking the identity of an account or machine

Deliberately wasting computing resources

Downloading, displaying, uploading or transmitting obscenity or pornography, as legally defined

Attempting without district authorization to monitor or tamper with another user’s electronic communications, or changing, or deleting another user’s files or software without the explicit agreement of the owner, or any activity which is illegal under California computer crime laws

Personal use which is excessive or interferes with the user’s or others’ performance of job duties, or otherwise burdens the intended use of the network

Illegal downloading or distribution of copyright-protected materials, including but not limited to music and videos

Communications, pictures, drawings or depictions that contain ethnic slurs, racial epithets or anything that may be construed as harassment or disparagement of others based on their race, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, religious or political belief

Knowingly downloading, displaying or transmitting by use of the district network sexually explicit images, messages, pictures, or cartoons when done to harass or for the purposes of harassment

Knowingly downloading, displaying or transmitting by use of the district network sexually harassing images or text in a public computer facility or location that can potentially be in view of other individuals

Posting on electronic bulletin boards material that violates existing laws or the colleges’ codes of conduct

Using the district network to publish false or defamatory information about another person

Commercial Use

Using the district network for any commercial activity, without written authorization from the district. “Commercial activity” means activity for financial remuneration or designed to lead to financial remuneration

Copyright

Violating terms of applicable software licensing agreements or copyright laws

Publishing copyrighted material without the consent of the owner on district websites in violation of copyright laws

Exceptions

Activities by technical staff, as authorized by appropriate district or college officials, to take action for security, enforcement, technical support, troubleshooting or performance testing purposes will not be considered abuse of the network.

Although personal use is not an intended use, the district recognizes that the network will be used for incidental personal activities and will take no disciplinary action provided that such use is within reason and provided that such usage is ordinarily on an employee’s own time, is occasional and does not interfere with or burden the district’s operation. Likewise, the district will not purposefully surveil or punish reasonable use of the network for union business-related communication between employees and their unions.

Complaints

A user who asserts that the district or district personnel have violated this policy shall file a complaint with their immediate supervisor with a copy to the vice chancellor of Human Resources, and a copy to the employee’s bargaining unit. The supervisor shall notify the supervisor of the alleged violator to discuss the complaint. The supervisor of the complainant shall initiate an investigation if necessary and determine an appropriate remedy or resolution in consultation with the vice chancellor of Human Resources. In cases where the supervisor is part of the complaint, the complaint shall be filed with the next level of supervision for investigation and resolution or remedy. The complainant shall be informed in writing of the initiation of the investigation, and of its outcome as appropriate, with copies to the vice chancellor of Human Resources and the employee’s bargaining unit. Complainants dissatisfied with the resolution or remedy have full recourse to relevant contractual protections and legal action.
COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS
De Anza College students are prohibited from using the Foothill-De Anza Community College district network to illegally download or share music, video and all other copyrighted intellectual property. De Anza College supports the Higher Education Opportunity Act and the Digital Millennium Copyright Act including efforts to eliminate the illegal distribution of copyrighted material. Under the law, college administrators may be obligated to provide copyright holders with information about users of the district network who have violated the law.

Be aware that illegal forms of downloading and file-sharing as well as the unauthorized distribution of copyrighted materials, including unauthorized peer-to-peer file sharing, are violations of the law and may subject students not only to academic sanctions from the college but also criminal and civil penalties, including a lawsuit against students by the Recording Industry Association of America (RIAA).

In addition to being illegal, file sharing drains the district network’s bandwidth, which slows computer connections for students and employees who are using the network for legitimate academic purposes and ultimately costs the college money.

CONTINUOUS ENROLLMENT
For the purpose of determining the catalog year used to evaluate degree or certificate eligibility requirements, students must be continuously enrolled in for-credit courses since the first term of enrollment. Continuous enrollment is equal to at least two quarters each academic year at De Anza or Foothill College. A single W in a term qualifies as enrollment in that term.

COURSE OFFERINGS (GUIDELINES FOR)
To carry out its mission in the Foothill-De Anza Community College District, each college shall ensure that students in college-approved, two-year degree A.A./A.S. programs will be able to obtain the degree in two years providing they adhere to the prescribed pattern and sequence of courses and are ready to begin college-level work upon entry. Courses that meet major requirements shall be listed in curriculum sheets distributed by each college. Each college obligated under the policy shall meet to ensure those courses are offered at one or both of the two colleges with appropriate frequency.

Minimum class size guidelines apply to all lecture, lecture-lab and laboratory classes. A minimum class size of 20 is generally required. Special circumstances, however, may necessitate the continuation of a class below the 20-student minimum. The key factor in making a decision to continue will be based upon program needs. Such cases may include second- or third-quarter or second-year sequential courses, courses required for an identified major or career subject area, combined courses meeting at the same hour with the same instructor, and one-of-a-kind offerings needed for graduation or transfer. Exceptions to minimum class size guidelines may also be based on

■ Limited classroom or laboratory facilities
■ Statutory and state regulations mandating class size, independent study and special projects
Other circumstances that warrant exception may be made by the Office of Instruction.

Class size of all sections is monitored by the Office of Instruction throughout the registration process. In consultation with the appropriate division dean, low-enrolled classes will be identified and an appraisal made of the enrollment pattern. When warranted, sections may be cancelled early in the registration process to foster improved enrollment in remaining sections.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION (CBE)
Students seeking credit by examination must first successfully complete 15 units at De Anza. Following this, students may file for credit by examination during any regular quarter for courses in which they are especially qualified through previous training or experience, and for which prior AP or college credit has not been awarded. Students may obtain the appropriate forms from their counselor.

Additional requirements for credit by examination include
■ Students must be enrolled in the courses and the instructor has outlined successful completion requirements.
■ No course may be challenged after meeting twice the number of meetings per week.
■ Students may not request CBE for courses for which they have already earned a grade.
■ CBE units may not be used to meet the 24 residency units required to earn a De Anza degree.
■ No more than 45 CBE units may be earned.
■ Students who successfully challenge a course through credit by examination may not subsequently challenge a course normally preceding it (for example, challenging Chemistry 1B and then challenging Chemistry 1A).
■ When transferring to another college or university, accepting credit by examination requirements or units is at the discretion of the transfer institution.

Challenge is limited to those courses recommended by the divisions and approved by the vice president of Instruction. Special limitations exist for challenging courses in sequence. The examination may include oral, written, or skill tests, or a combination and will be sufficiently comprehensive to assess the student’s knowledge and skills commensurate with a student successfully completing the course.

The credit by examination grade will be noted on the student’s transcript at the end of the quarter. Students who do not successfully challenge may not remain enrolled in the course.

The following courses are challengeable.

Applied Technologies
AUTO 50A and 50B, AUTO 51A and 51B (Must pass A and B classes to receive credit.)
DMT 80

Biological, Health and Environmental Sciences
HTEC 50, 60A, 73
NURS 50

Business and Computer Science
ACCT 1A, 1AH
CIS 2, 31, 50, 66, 67A, 67B, 74, 75A (CIS classes that have lab hours are not challengeable.)

Creative Arts
ARTS 53
F/TV 20
Intercultural/International Studies
The World Languages Department does not give credit by examination for any foreign language class.

Students can place at the appropriate level in the foreign language curriculum, depending on their language proficiency level.

Language Arts
JOUR 61A

Physical Science/Math/Engineering
None

Social Sciences and Humanities
ADMJ 1, 95  PARA 94, 95  POLI 10, 95

A special no-credit challenge exam is available to meet the California State/Local Government portion of the CSU United States History, Constitution and American Ideals requirement.

CRIME STATISTICS (CLERY ACT)

In accordance with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act (Clery Act), codified at 20 U.S.C. § 1092(f), De Anza College provides a crime statistics report. The most current information is available on De Anza’s Campus Security webpage at deanza.edu/police/clerystatistics. The full Clery Act Annual Security Report may be obtained through the Foothill-De Anza Police Department at fhdapolice.org.

DASB CARD POLICIES

The DASB Card is the property of the De Anza Associated Student Body (DASB) and entitles the holder to access and service privileges, as long as the student is current in paying quarterly DASB membership fees. Access and privileges may be denied if the student is delinquent in paying fees.

The initial DASB Card is free with the payment of the quarterly membership fee. Subsequent or replacement cards will cost $5 and are subject to the DASB’s replacement card policies.

To avoid paying a replacement fee, students are encouraged to retain the card for future use when not continuously enrolled or when leaving campus for the summer. Students will not be charged a replacement fee if they leave campus and aren’t enrolled for three quarters or more.

The DASB Card serves as an official identification card for access at numerous labs and the library as well as events and services on campus. Therefore, the card should be carried at all times while students are on campus or attending college events.

The DASB Card shall not be transferred, altered or tampered with in any way except as authorized by De Anza College officials. Strict penalties may apply for unauthorized actions.

With the exception of the Foothill-De Anza district police, college departments may not hold the DASB Card for any reason. Recovered cards should be returned to the Office of College Life immediately.

If the DASB Card is lost, stolen or damaged, the Office of College Life should be notified immediately. The replacement fee will be waived if the card is stolen and a police report is provided to the Office of College Life. To be considered stolen, the card must be taken as a result of a burglary, theft, mugging or other crime. It won’t be considered stolen if it is simply reported as lost property or if the student can’t find it and thinks it was stolen.

DASB card policies are subject to change.

DRUG AND ALCOHOL POLICY

The unlawful possession, use or distribution of any illicit drug or alcohol by students or employees on college property or at college-sponsored activities or events is prohibited. Violation may constitute criminal conduct which could result in criminal prosecution under state and federal law. It is the policy of the college to impose appropriate disciplinary sanctions on employees and students for the unlawful possession, use or distribution of illicit drugs or alcohol. Appropriate disciplinary sanctions may include suspension or expulsion for students or suspension or termination for employees, and may also include requiring the completion of a rehabilitation program. The standards of conduct for students and the applicable sanctions for violating the standards are contained in the Foothill-De Anza Community College District Board Policy on Student Rights and Responsibilities and in Administrative Procedures 5510 and 5520.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRIMINAL OFFENSES</th>
<th>ON CAMPUS</th>
<th>PUBLIC PROPERTY</th>
<th>NON-CAMPUS PROPERTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Murder/Non-negligent manslaughter</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negligent manslaughter</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rape</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fondling</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incest</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statutory Rape</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbery</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggravated Assault</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burglary</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Vehicle Theft</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arson</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dating Violence</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Violence</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stalking</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Hate Crimes                        |           | 2    | 5    | 2    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIAL CATEGORY ARRESTS</th>
<th>ON CAMPUS</th>
<th>PUBLIC PROPERTY</th>
<th>NON-CAMPUS PROPERTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weapons Violations</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Violations</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquor Laws</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DUE PROCESS PROCEDURES AND STUDENT CONDUCT

Individuals who elect to become students at De Anza College are afforded certain rights and privileges outlined in the college’s Student Rights and Responsibilities Policy (see district Board Policy 5500 and Administrative Procedure 5500) and, at the same time, assume certain obligations for their personal conduct as set forth in the college’s Student Code of Conduct (Administrative Procedure 5510) and Due Process and Discipline Procedures (Administrative Procedure 5520). For additional information, refer to the Student Rights and Responsibilities Policy, which can be obtained from the offices of the college president, vice president of Instruction, vice president of Student Services, dean of Student Development or the Office of College Life.

FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT (FERPA)

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) (20 U.S.C. § 1232g; 34 CFR Part 99) is a federal law that protects the privacy of student education records. The law applies to all schools that receive funds under an applicable program of the U.S. Department of Education.

FERPA gives parents certain rights with respect to their children’s education records. These rights transfer to students when they reach the age of 18 or attend a school beyond the high school level. Students to whom the rights have transferred are “eligible students.”

- Eligible students have the right to inspect and review the student’s education records maintained by the school. Schools are not required to provide copies of records unless, for reasons such as great distance, it is impossible for parents or eligible students to review the records. Schools may charge a fee for copies.

- Students have the right to request that a school correct records that they believe to be inaccurate or misleading. If the school decides not to amend the record, the student then has the right to a formal hearing. After the hearing, if the school still decides not to amend the record, the student has the right to place a statement with the record setting forth his or her view about the contested information.

- Generally, schools must have written permission from the student in order to release any information from a student’s education record. However, FERPA allows schools to disclose those records, without consent, to the following parties or under the following conditions (34 CFR § 99.31)
  - School officials with legitimate educational interest
  - Other schools to which a student is transferring
  - Specified officials for audit or evaluation purposes
  - Appropriate parties in connection with financial aid to a student
  - Organizations conducting certain studies for or on behalf of the school
  - Accrediting organizations
  - To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena
  - Appropriate officials in cases of health and safety emergencies
  - State and local authorities, within a juvenile justice system, pursuant to specific state law

Schools may disclose, without consent, “directory” information such as a student’s name, address, telephone number, date and place of birth, honors and awards, and dates of attendance. However, schools must tell students about directory information and allow students a reasonable amount of time to request that the school not disclose directory information about them. Schools must notify students annually of their rights under FERPA. The actual means of notification (special letter, inclusion in a PTA bulletin, student handbook or newspaper article) is left to the discretion of each school.

The Foothill-De Anza district’s Administrative Procedure 5050 also identifies the college registrar as the “Records Officer” required by FERPA. Current and former students can review their education records by completing or filing a request in the Admissions and Records Office. Such records will be made immediately available when possible or within 15 days of written request. If the review results in a dispute, the college registrar will initiate an informal proceeding in an attempt to resolve the matter. If the dispute continues, a grievance may be filed with the vice president of Student Services.

FINAL EXAMINATIONS

Final examinations are to be given in all courses. Students are responsible for taking final examinations at the scheduled time. Exam schedules are published online. Two hours will be scheduled for examinations.

Final examinations for courses shorter in length than one quarter will be given at the class meeting.

Students who miss a final examination for a legitimate reason should communicate with their instructor at once to arrange for an “I” grade. Final examinations normally will not be given in advance of the scheduled time.

FINAL EXAMINATIONS, ACTIVITIES PRECEDING

Student activities will not be scheduled during the three days preceding final examinations. However, classes and instruction continue as usual. A portion of the final examination may be scheduled during this period to allow additional time if needed.

GRADING SYSTEM

Grades are earned in each course and are recorded on the student’s permanent record. Evaluation of student achievement will be made in relation to the attainment of the specific objectives of the course. At the beginning of a course, the instructor will explain these objectives and the basis upon which grades are determined.

Dean’s List Policy

Full-time students (those taking 12 or more quarter units) must have a quarterly GPA of 3.3 or higher.

Grade Changes

Title 5 of the California State Administrative Code states, “The determination of the student’s grade by the instructor shall be
final in the absence of mistake, fraud, bad faith or incompetency.” If students believe corrections should be made within the above restriction, they should first talk to their instructors. Corrections must be initiated within two years of completing any course in which a grade is being disputed.

Grade definitions are as follows:

**Evaluative Symbols**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>Passing, less than satisfactory</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Passing, less than satisfactory</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>Passing, less than satisfactory</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failing</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FW</td>
<td>Failing</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-Evaluative Symbols**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP</td>
<td>In Progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>No Pass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P-NP Courses**

De Anza College uses the P-NP grade for courses authorized by the Board of Trustees and state regulations under Title 5. Students must request the P/NP option within the first 30% of the course, either online or through the Admissions and Records Office.

- Some courses are P/NP only and a letter grade cannot be assigned.
- Check the course description for information on grade type for the course. Letter grades are not available in these courses.
- Other courses may allow the P-NP option. Students should be aware that some transfer schools may not accept P-NP as an option, and once the P-NP option has been chosen, it cannot be reversed per state regulations.
- No more than 30 quarter Pass (P) units can be applied toward De Anza College degrees.

For a major or area of emphasis, each course toward the unit requirement of this subdivision must be completed with a grade of C or better.

For General Education requirements, “satisfactorily completed” means either credit earned on a “pass-no pass” basis or a grade point average of 2.0 or better in community college

Units earned in P-NP will not be calculated in the GPA; however, NP shall be considered when determining Academic Progress, probation and dismissal calculations. It is not counted toward the permitted number of withdrawals or as an enrollment attempt.

**Military Withdrawal**

An MW is assigned when a student who is a member of an active or reserve U.S. military service receives orders compelling them to withdraw from a course. Upon verification of such orders, an MW will be assigned.
equal educational opportunities. The college will actively seek to educate staff and students on the deleterious effects of expressions of hatred or contempt based on race, color, national or ethnic origin, age, gender, religion, sexual orientation, marital status, or physical or psychological disability; and will promote equality and mutual respect and understanding among all groups and individuals.

De Anza College will not tolerate behavior that infringes on the safety of any student. A student shall not intimidate, harass another student through words or actions. Such behavior includes direct physical contact, such as hitting or shoving; verbal assaults, such as teasing or name-calling; social isolation or manipulation; and cyberbullying by any means including email, text and social networks or media.

NONSMOKING POLICY
The goal of the Foothill-De Anza district is to provide a safe learning and working environment for students and employees. Smoking is prohibited in all indoor and outdoor campus locations, with the exception of designated parking lots. This includes e-cigarettes.

In addition, the district does not allow use of marijuana or cannabis products on campus. These are prohibited under federal law.

Smoking is prohibited in district vehicles. “No Smoking” signs shall be conspicuously posted at building entrances and in employee lounges, rest rooms, locker rooms, dressing areas, cafeterias, lunchrooms, and stadium and sports facilities. In addition, designated parking lot areas for smoking areas will be clearly marked. Those rules are based on California Government Code Section 7596 and district Board Policy 3217. Noncompliance will result in fines.

OFF-CAMPUS ACTIVITIES AND TRIPS
Certain educational programs require off-campus attendance for scheduled field trips and excursions. Unless the course syllabus or the instructor state otherwise, students are responsible for arranging their own transportation, under state regulations (Title 5, § 55220(h)), each student making a field trip or excursion shall be deemed to have waived all claims against the district for injury, accident, illness or death occurring during, or by reason of, the field trip or excursion by completing the required Student Field Trip/Excursion Agreement Voluntary Assumption of Risk Form.

OPEN CLASSES
It is the policy of the Foothill-De Anza district that every course – unless specifically exempted by statute – will be open to any student who has been admitted to the college and meets the class prerequisites. This policy applies to courses which must report the class average daily attendance for state aid purposes. See Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

PARKING REGULATIONS
All parking requires a paid fee or permit. Visitors, students and staff are required to observe all campus parking and traffic regulations enforced year-round by the Foothill-De Anza district police. Failure to comply may subject violators to municipal citations.

Staff parking areas are identified by signs and yellow striping for stalls. Student parking areas are identified by white striping for stalls. Disabled parking areas are marked with signs and blue striped stalls.

College quarterly and annual decals are available online and from the cashier’s office. One-day permits can be purchased from machines in the parking lots. Daily parking permits cost $3. Permit machines take credit cards and cash; no change is provided.

The maximum speed limit is 25 miles per hour on perimeter roads and 10 miles per hour within parking lots. No person shall operate a bicycle, moped or skateboard upon any pedestrian walkway, ramp or patio located within the college campus.
PHOTOGRAPHY AND VIDEO RECORDING

During public events on campus, the college may take photographs or video recordings that may appear in informational or promotional materials, including the college website, social media, printed collateral and advertising. If you prefer not to have your image recorded or used, please notify the photographer or videographer.

PREREQUISITES

Prerequisites, corequisites and advisories are intended to guide students into courses in which they will have the greatest chance for academic success.

- **Prerequisite** means a condition that a student is required to meet in order to demonstrate current readiness for a course or educational program.
- **Corequisite** means a course that a student is required to simultaneously take in order to enroll in a course or educational program.
- **Advisory or recommended preparation** means a condition that a student is advised, but not required, to meet before or in conjunction with enrollment in a course or educational program.

**Challenging Prerequisites**

Students may challenge prerequisites and corequisites if they can demonstrate that:

- They have the knowledge or ability to succeed in the course without the prerequisite or corequisite.
- The prerequisite or corequisite has been established in an arbitrary manner.
- The prerequisite is discriminatory or is applied in a discriminatory manner.
- The prerequisite course is not reasonably available.

To challenge a prerequisite, contact the Evaluations Department for the appropriate next steps at evaluations@deanza.edu.

PRIORITY ENROLLMENT

De Anza follows state and local requirements for priority enrollment. These are intended to help new students get started by following important steps for success and to reward continuing students who are making steady progress toward their goals.

To qualify for priority enrollment, students must follow these steps:

1. Declare a major on their application – not "Undecided."
2. Select a goal of transfer, degree or certificate.
3. Complete the assessment process. Most students can be assessed on the basis of their U.S. high school transcripts and GPA. De Anza also has a Guided Self-Placement tool for students who did not attend a U.S. high school in recent years. Advanced Placement exam results and completion of college-level coursework may also be considered. Learn more at deanza.edu/assessment.
4. Complete orientation. Orientation provides important information students need to succeed in college. The requirement may be fulfilled either through an orientation workshop or the online orientation. See link.deanza.edu/orientation for details.
5. Create an educational plan through DegreeWorks. New students develop an abbreviated educational plan for their first one or two quarters. Continuing students should have a comprehensive educational plan for three or more quarters. Learn more at link.deanza.edu/edplan. A student’s major and educational goal may be changed through MyPortal.

In order to receive priority enrollment, students cannot have completed more than 150 quarter units in degree-applicable courses. W and I grades are not included. Pre-collegiate English, ESL, and Math classes do not count toward the 150 units.

**Priority Enrollment Order**

In accordance with state and local regulations, students will be assigned registration dates in the following order.

1. **Veterans, Foster Youth, DSPS, EOPS, CalWorks and Tribal TANF students** who have completed orientation, assessment and an educational plan.
2. **Student athletes** who have
   - Selected an educational goal of transfer, degree or certificate
   - Declared a major and have not been on probation for two consecutive terms
   - Completed orientation, assessment and an educational plan
3. **Continuing students** who have
   - Selected an educational goal of transfer, degree or certificate
   - Declared a major and have not been on probation for two consecutive terms
   - Completed orientation, assessment and an educational plan
4. **New college students** who have
   - Completed assessment, orientation and an educational plan
   - Selected an educational goal of transfer, degree or certificate
   - Declared a major

5. **New college students** who have
   - Declared a major and have not been on probation for two consecutive terms but have not completed assessment, orientation or an educational plan

6. **Returning students and new transfer students** who have
   - Selected an educational goal of transfer, degree or certificate
   - Declared a major and have not been on probation for two consecutive terms

7. **All other college students**, including continuing students who have not declared a major or who have not selected an educational goal of transfer, degree or certificate

8. **Concurrently enrolled high school students**
   The most current information on priority enrollment is available at link.deanza.edu/priority.

## PROBATION AND DISMISSAL

**Academic probation** occurs when a student has attempted a total of 18 quarter units and earned a cumulative GPA of less than 2.0. Students will be placed on academic probation each quarter (excluding summer) as long as their cumulative GPA is below 2.0. Students will advance to the next level of academic probation in each consecutive enrolled quarter in which they do not earn a cumulative GPA of 2.0.

**Progress probation** occurs when a student has enrolled in at least 18 quarter units, as shown by the official academic record, and has received entries of F, W, I, NP or NC for 50% or more of those units.

A student who is on academic probation is subject to dismissal if the student’s cumulative GPA falls below 2.0 for all units attempted in each of five consecutive quarters.

A student who is on progress probation is subject to dismissal if the student receives an F, W, I, NP or NC for 50% or more of the units enrolled in at least five consecutive quarters.

State regulations that took effect in fall 2016 may affect a student’s eligibility for the California College Promise. Visit deanza.edu/financialaid/types/waivers to learn more. Information about De Anza’s probation policy can be found at deanza.edu/counseling/probation.

**Academic Reinstatement (Readmission After Dismissal)**

The board of trustees for the Foothill-De Anza district has established procedures under state law for students to petition for reinstatement to De Anza College. Students must submit a new application for admission and meet with a counselor to review their academic goals and other matters relevant to a successful educational experience. If a counselor recommends approval, the petition must be submitted to the Appeal Review Committee. Students who petition for reinstatement must describe their educational goals, the courses they wish to take in a specific quarter and the factors that have changed which now cause them to expect success.

**Important Note:**

The De Anza College Probation/Dismissal system might not accurately reflect the correct academic probation status for students who have enrolled at both Foothill College and De Anza. Students who are enrolled within the current quarter at both colleges or have an academic history with both colleges, should contact a counselor at De Anza for assistance regarding their probation or dismissal status at De Anza.

If at any time students attend both De Anza and Foothill College in the Foothill-De Anza district, it is their responsibility to keep track of their grades to ensure that they remain in good standing at each college. Although students may be in good standing at Foothill College, if at De Anza they fall below the required academic performance, the above probation and dismissal procedures will apply to them at De Anza.

## REVISION OF REGULATIONS

Any regulations adopted by the faculty and administration of the college shall have the same force as a printed regulation in the catalog and shall supersede, upon public announcement, by posting on official bulletin boards and by announcement, any ruling on the same subject that may appear in the catalog or other official bulletins of the college.

## SEXUAL ASSAULT INCLUDING RAPE

De Anza College will not tolerate any form of sexual assault, including rape, on college property or at any college-sponsored event. The college realizes that these situations may or may not be deemed criminal offenses and therefore may have to be handled both internally through college administrative action and externally by the appropriate law enforcement agency. Within the college, allegations of sexual assault or rape will be fully investigated by the college administration. Disciplinary sanctions may include suspension or expulsion for students or suspension or termination for employees.

The standards of conduct for students and the applicable sanctions for violating those standards are outlined in the policies and procedures of the Foothill-De Anza Community College District, including

- Administrative Procedure 5510: Student Code of Conduct
- Administrative Procedure 5520: Student Due Process and Discipline
- Administrative Procedure 5500: Student Rights and Responsibilities
- Board Policy 4630: Sexual Assault Policy

---

* Foothill-De Anza’s Administrative Procedures: Investigation and Resolution of Complaints Regarding Harassment and Discrimination, Procedures to Resolve Student Complaints of Sexual Harassment and Discrimination, and the district’s Unlawful Discrimination Complaint forms are available in the president’s office, the office of the vice president for Student Services, the district human resources office, and the district chancellor’s office. Detailed information regarding the sexual harassment, mutual respect, and ADA policies are located at the following campus locations: the president’s office, the office of the vice president for Student Services and the office of the dean of Student Development in Student Services.*
Decisions regarding discipline of employees will be made in accordance with applicable legal and contractual provisions and procedures.

When a victim of rape or any other sexual assault chooses to go to contact a counselor or the offices of Psychological Services or Health Services, the strictest confidentiality will be maintained. If the victim decides to report the incident to the appropriate law enforcement agency, the college will make every effort to ensure that it will be handled in the most private and confidential manner as possible.

SEXUAL HARASSMENT*

Members of a college community—students, faculty, staff and visitors—must be able to study and work in an atmosphere of mutual respect and trust. It is the policy of the Foothill-De Anza Community College District to provide an educational, employment and business environment free of unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other conduct or communications constituting sexual harassment as defined or prohibited by federal and state law.

Sexual harassment may include, but is not limited to

- Conduct of a sexual nature that is explicitly or implicitly made a term or condition of an individual's employment or education
- A decision based on the submission to or rejection of a sexual advance
- Verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature that interferes with an individual's performance or creates an intimidating work or educational environment

Immediate action shall be taken against anyone determined to be in violation of this policy. Anyone who believes they have been a victim of sexual harassment may file a complaint within one year of the date on which they knew or should have known of the facts of the sexual harassment incident.

Complaints of sexual harassment shall be handled according to the district's policies and procedures, including Administrative Procedure 4640: Procedures to Resolve Complaints Regarding Harassment and Discrimination. Such complaints can be directed to the dean of Student Development and EOPS at 408.864.8218 or the Title IX coordinator at 408.864.8945.

STUDENT GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

De Anza College strives to treat all students fairly, but as in any complex organization, conflicts and misunderstandings may arise from time to time. As a student, you have certain rights under the rules and regulations of the college, the Foothill-De Anza Community College District and the state of California.

If you feel that your rights have been violated by the college, you have the right to seek a resolution. The district board of trustees established Administrative Procedure 5530: Student Grievances to provide an avenue for relief. De Anza's student grievance procedures are summarized in the following steps.

Step 1: First try to solve the problem informally with the instructor or staff member. You must confer with the others involved and try to resolve the problem.

Step 2: If you are unable to resolve the issue after Step 1, you must meet with the manager of the other person involved in the dispute—either the division dean for a faculty member or the supervisor for a college administrator or classified professional staff member.

Step 3: If the situation is still unresolved, you must confer with the vice president who oversees the division dean or supervisor, or with the vice president's designee.

Step 4: If you still aren't satisfied, you may consult with the dean of Student Development or designate, and if they advise that your complaint is appropriate for the grievance process, you may file a formal grievance form. You will need to provide the specific rule or law that you feel was violated, as well as the details of the situation and copies of any pertinent documents. Don't delay: You must file no more than 30 days after learning of the event or the latest of a series of events that form the basis of the grievance. In addition, you must file within a year after the alleged violation occurred, regardless of when you learned of it. You may only file a grievance if you are a current student or if you were a student no more than 30 days before filing.

Step 5: Pick up a Student Grievance form from the Office of Student Development, the Office of College Life or the vice president of Student Services. You can receive assistance with completing the form from any faculty or staff member.

Step 6: File your completed Student Grievance form with the Office of Student Development in Campus Center Room 165. Please do not return the completed Grievance form to any other office. You will receive acknowledgement that your grievance was received, usually within two weeks.

Step 7: The Grievance Review Board will review your grievance and decide if it meets the standards for filing and for further consideration. The Office of Student Development will contact you if the board agrees to schedule a hearing.

Step 8: The nature of the hearing will differ according to the circumstances and the discretion of the grievance officer. You and the others involved can be accompanied by, or represented by, any other individual who is not an attorney. You may purchase a copy of the official record of the hearing.

Step 9: The Grievance Review Board will try to decide—within 14 days after the hearing—the outcome of your grievance and whether you are entitled to any relief. The board will forward its recommendation to the dean of Student Development, who will forward it to the college president.

Step 10: The president or the president's designee will have the final decision regarding the outcome of your grievance. If any violation is determined to be the result of a district rule, or some other factor outside the college's control, the president or the president's designee will recommend appropriate action to the district chancellor or trustees. The president's office will notify you in writing of the outcome.

* Foothill-De Anza's Administrative Procedures: Investigation and Resolution of Complaints Regarding Harassment and Discrimination, Procedures to Resolve Student Complaints of Sexual Harassment and Discrimination, and the district's Unlawful Discrimination Complaint forms are available in the president's office, the office of the vice president for Student Services, the district human resources office, and the district chancellor's office. Detailed information regarding the sexual harassment, mutual respect, and ADA policies are located at the following campus locations: the president's office, the office of the vice president for Student Services and the office of the dean of Student Development in Student Services.

2019-2020 DE ANZA COLLEGE CATALOG 33
STUDENT RIGHT-TO-KNOW AND CAMPUS SECURITY ACT

The following information on completion and transfer rates is provided in accordance with the federal Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act.

- Completion rate: 62.38 percent
- Transfer rate: 6.95 percent

These rates are based on tracking a cohort of all certificate-, degree-, and transfer-seeking first-time, full-time students over a three-year period beginning in fall 2014. The rates do not represent the success rates of the entire student population at the college nor do they account for student outcomes occurring after this three-year tracking period.

For this cohort, the completion rate indicates those students who attained a certificate or degree or who became “transfer prepared” during the period from fall 2014 to spring 2017. Students who completed 90 transferable units with a GPA of 2.0 or better are considered “transfer prepared.” The transfer rate indicates those students who transferred to another post-secondary institution, prior to attaining a degree, certificate, or becoming “transfer prepared” during a five-semester period from spring 2015 to spring 2017.

Also in accordance with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act, De Anza College provides a crime statistics report. See “Crime Statistics (Clery Act)” on page 27. Current information is available at deanza.edu/police/clerystatistics.

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES CONCERNING HEALTH

De Anza students have the right to a healthy, safe and drug-free environment. They also have personal responsibilities with regard to their own health and safety and the health and safety of the college community.

To promote an optimum personal and physical environment for individual development and learning, students will

- Not attend college if they have a contagious condition (such as TB, measles or hepatitis)
- Not attend college if they are under the influence of alcohol or illicit drugs
- Have a physical exam on file if they are an intercollegiate athlete, or is in an allied health program
- Notify the Admissions and Records Office if they will be absent for a week or more due to an illness
- Observe sound personal hygiene habits
- Have current TB results on file as required by the Allied Health Programs, the Child Development Center, the International Student Program and the Nursing Program
- Obtain a physician’s note and cooperate openly and honestly with college officials about medical problems that may threaten the health or welfare of themselves or others
- Follow safety regulations and use safety equipment and protective devices as required
- Follow all college infectious disease policies

SUBSTANDARD WORK: ALLEVIATION FOR GPA

When a student receives a substandard grade (D+, D, D-, F, NC or NP) at De Anza, they may petition to have that grade excluded from their GPA after subsequently completing an equivalent course at another regionally accredited college or university. The student’s academic transcript will be annotated to reflect exclusion of the previously recorded coursework with the substandard grade, for purposes of GPA calculation and for all considerations associated with awarding certificates and degrees. Replacement with a grade of Pass/No Pass is not permitted, as it does not improve the student’s GPA. All grades remain on the academic transcript, and some transfer institutions may require recalculation of the GPA to include both the substandard grade and the subsequent grade.

When submitting this petition, the student must

- Attach a copy of their transcript, and either the course outline of record or the course catalog description to confirm course equivalency
- Make sure that an official (sealed) transcript from the other regionally accredited institution is submitted to De Anza’s Admissions and Records Office before the petition is filed
- Complete the petition form by providing the student’s information, the De Anza College course identifier, the date the De Anza course was completed and the initial grade, as well as the equivalent course identifier, date repeated and grade earned upon repetition
- Obtain a counselor’s approval for the petition if the course is clearly equivalent in ASSIST or C-ID
- Obtain approval from a De Anza faculty member in the relevant discipline and the division dean, after meeting with a counselor, if the course is not in ASSIST or C-ID
TEXTBOOK AFFORDABILITY AND ACCESSIBILITY OPTIONS

De Anza recognizes that the cost of textbooks and other materials can have a direct impact on students’ ability to achieve their educational goals. Instructors are working to provide more free and low-cost options for textbooks and other required materials. Students can learn more about these options by visiting deanza.edu/save-on-books.

While the college makes every reasonable effort to determine that the information listed in the online schedule is accurate, textbook editions and ISBNs are subject to change without notice by either the instructor or publisher. The De Anza College Bookstore is not responsible for subsequent textbook changes if the student purchases them from another source. Students should review the class listings at deanza.edu/schedule.

TITLE IX*

De Anza is committed to creating and sustaining a safe educational and working environment free of

- Sex discrimination
- Sexual harassment
- Sexual violence
- Domestic violence
- Dating and acquaintance violence
- and stalking

Title IX of the federal Education Amendments of 1972 prohibits sex (gender-based) discrimination and harassment in educational programs and activities at institutions that receive federal financial funding, including for employment, academic, educational, extracurricular and athletic activities.

This federal law

- Protects all people regardless of their gender or gender identity from sex discrimination, including sexual harassment and sexual violence, which are forms of discrimination
- Requires institutions to take necessary steps to prevent sexual assault on their campuses, and to respond promptly and effectively when an assault is reported

Visit deanza.edu/titleix for complete information, resources and contacts, including

- Health Services
- Psychological Services
- Campus police

To File A Complaint

Contact: Title IX Coordinator
Location: RSS 202
Telephone: 408.864.8945
Email: dactitleIX@deanza.edu

TRANSCRIPTS

Students can order transcripts in writing from the Admissions office, or by ordering through MyPortal or the website of De Anza’s authorized transcript provider. Transcripts will be sent electronically or mailed in hard copy, depending on the arrangement with the receiving institution. Students are entitled to two free transcripts if they submit the request in writing, indicating that the request is not a rush order and that it should be counted as a free copy. All other orders will be subject to published fees. See deanza.edu/admissions/order-transcripts for more information.

TRANSFER CREDIT FROM OTHER COLLEGES

Students transferring from another regionally accredited institution may request to use credit from that school to meet De Anza requirements. Official transcripts should be sent directly from the transfer institution to the Admissions and Records Office. Students may also deliver a sealed, official transcript to the Admissions and Records Office, along with a request for transcript evaluation. Only lower-division (freshman- and sophomore-level) transfer credit can be evaluated. Upon review, eligible transfer credit will be applied to the student’s De Anza record. Transfer review is not immediate and varies depending on the volume of official transcripts received.

Students who want prior coursework used as a prerequisite for a De Anza course must submit a prerequisite clearance form, along with an unofficial copy of their transcript, to the Admissions and Records Office for review. This transcript will not be evaluated for other transfer credit, but for prerequisite clearance only. Prerequisite clearance forms are available at deanza.edu/admissions/evaluations/prerequisites.

Non-Regionally Accredited Colleges

Students may receive up to 18 quarter units of elective credit for coursework completed at a college accredited by other associations recognized by the Council of Postsecondary Accreditation (COPA). This credit is not transferable to meet bachelor’s degree requirements. Official transcripts should be mailed or submitted to the Admissions and Records Office.

Transfer credit will be denied in cases where a college is not regionally accredited.

UNITs (CRedit units)

A unit is the standard measurement of college and university work. One unit equals one hour of classroom work in most classes, predominantly those in lecture or lecture-discussion formats. Students should expect two hours of outside preparation for each one hour spent in class. Laboratory classes have three hours of work per week per unit. (Specialized performance classes such as athletics, drama and music require more than three hours per week per unit.) Quarter units are equal to two-thirds of a semester unit. Conversely, a semester unit is equal to one and a half quarter units.

* Footbill-De Anza’s Administrative Procedures: Investigation and Resolution of Complaints Regarding Harassment and Discrimination, Procedures to Resolve Student Complaints of Sexual Harassment and Discrimination, and the district’s Unlawful Discrimination Complaint forms are available in the President’s Office, the Office of the Vice President for Student Services, the District Human Resources Office, and the district Chancellor’s Office. Detailed information regarding the sexual harassment, mutual respect, and ADA policies are located at the following campus locations: Counseling Division, Health Services Office, Office of College Life, Learning Center Reference Desk, division offices, and Staff and Organizational Development.
UNIT LOAD LIMITATIONS

Twelve units is the minimum number of units required for classification as a full-time student. A normal class load will be 12-17 units.

New students may not exceed a maximum of 21.5 units during their first quarter of enrollment at De Anza without the approval of the dean of Counseling.

Continuing students may enroll in more than 21.5 units (including physical education and labs) if they have met the following conditions:

■ Completed a minimum of 18 units in the preceding quarter at De Anza
■ Have not withdrawn from more than one class in the preceding quarter and
■ Completed the preceding quarter with at least a 3.0 GPA

Students meeting the above criteria who wish to enroll in more than 21.5 units must petition through their counselor. Petitions will not be considered before the first day of classes. Students who do not meet the criteria may petition the dean of Counseling for an exception to this policy.

Summer Sessions

During summer sessions, students may enroll in a maximum of 15 units including physical education classes and labs associated with courses.

■ To exceed the 15-unit limit, students must meet with a counselor to complete the special petition form.
■ Students must have completed a minimum of 18 units in the preceding quarter, not withdraw from more than one class, and have at least a 3.0 GPA to be eligible for a unit overload.

UNSATISFACTORY WORK

When a student persistently neglects class assignments or has excessive absences, the instructor may drop the student from the class or assign a nonpassing grade. Students may also be assigned a nonpassing grade for violating De Anza’s published Academic Integrity policies.
De Anza College offers a wide variety of two-year transfer and career programs leading to an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree. In addition, Certificates of Achievement and Certificates of Achievement-Advanced are awarded upon the satisfactory completion of certain programs that require less than two years of full-time study. Programs may be studied on a full- or part-time basis during the day or evening, or on weekends.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

(Associate in Arts and Associate in Science)
While many students seek an associate degree in preparation for immediate entry into the job market, earning an associate degree also serves as excellent preparation for transfer to a four-year college or university. By earning an associate degree, students demonstrate to potential employers, transfer institutions and society that they have specialized knowledge in a particular area of study. Completing a degree also signals that students have gained critical and analytical thinking ability, information literacy, written and oral communication skills, and the ability to consider issues with cultural, global, social and environmental awareness.

Students are strongly advised to meet with a counselor early to decide which degree best suits their academic needs and for assistance in planning their course of study.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

(Associate in Arts and Associate in Science)
- To receive an associate degree, a minimum of 90 quarter units of college credit in prescribed courses is required.
  - Prescribed courses must be from a curriculum in effect and published in the catalog during the student’s first quarter of enrollment or any subsequent quarter as long as continuous enrollment is maintained. A continuously enrolled student is defined as one who attended De Anza or Foothill College for at least one semester or two quarters each academic year. (For the purpose of continuous enrollment, an academic year is defined as fall through summer.) A single W grade in a term qualifies the student as having attended that term.
- A minimum of 24 quarter units must be earned at De Anza College. A maximum of 22 quarter units from another college or university may be applied toward the major.
- Students must demonstrate proficiency in reading, written expression and mathematics.
- General education requirements for the A.A./A.S. must be completed as outlined in this catalog. A minimum of 32-43 quarter units are required from Areas A-E. General education requirements can be selected from one catalog year; and major requirements can be selected from a different catalog year, as long as the rule of continuous enrollment is followed.
- Students must complete all major courses with a C grade or higher.
- Permission to continue in medical assisting and nursing is subject to the approval of the program faculty. A mandatory review of a student’s academic standing takes place if grades fall below C in courses or in performance situations.

TRANSFER AND DEGREE PROGRAMS

Associate Degrees for Transfer
The Student Transfer Achievement Reform Act (Senate Bill 1440, now codified in California Education Code sections 66746-66749) guarantees admission to a California State University (CSU) campus for any community college student who completes an “associate degree for transfer,” a newly established variation of the associate degrees traditionally offered at a California community college. The Associate in Arts for Transfer (A.A.-T.) or the Associate in Science for Transfer (A.S.-T.) is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in a similar major at a CSU campus. Students completing these degrees (A.A.-T. or A.S.-T.) are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. In order to earn one of these degrees, students must complete a minimum of 60 required semester units (90 quarter units) of CSU-transferable coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.0. While a minimum GPA of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept the A.A.-T. or A.S.-T. will be required to complete no more than 90 quarter units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree (unless the major is designated “high-unit” major). This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to university or college that is not part of the CSU system. Students should consult with a counselor when planning to complete the degree for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

Associate in Arts Transfer (A.A.-T. degree)
Similar to the A.A. degree, the A.A.-T. degree is awarded to students who complete all of the lower-division major preparation requirements for a related major in academic areas such as the liberal arts, social sciences
and related fields other than science, technology, engineering or mathematics for one or more local CSU campuses. This degree also requires completion of either the CSU General Education/Breadth requirements or the Intersegmental General Education Breadth Requirements (IGETC). Students who plan to complete this degree and who wish to transfer to a non-local CSU, UC or other college or university are advised to meet with a counselor for assistance in developing their educational plan.

**Associate in Science-Transfer (A.S.-T. degree)**

Similar to the A.S. degree, the A.S.-T. degree is awarded to students who complete all of the lower-division major preparation requirements for a related major in the areas of science, technology, engineering or mathematics for one or more local CSU campuses. This degree also requires completion of either the CSU General Education/Breadth requirements or the Intersegmental General Education Breadth Requirements (IGETC). Students who plan to complete this degree and who wish to transfer to a non-local CSU, UC or other college or university are advised to meet with a counselor for assistance in developing their educational plan.

**Note:** For more information and a list of available A.A.-T./A.S.-T. degrees go to deanza.edu/articulation/apply-adt

**RETURNING TO DE ANZA COLLEGE FOR A SUBSEQUENT ASSOCIATE DEGREE**

Students returning for additional degrees who do not qualify for continuous enrollment must meet the current A.A./A.S. degree GE pattern requirements and the current major requirements in effect during the academic year in which they return.

**General Education Reciprocity**

De Anza has entered into a mutual General Education Reciprocity agreement with other community colleges to accept the GE courses of these colleges “as completed.” In addition to De Anza, participating institutions include Cabrillo, Chabot, Evergreen Valley, Foothill, Gavilan, Hartnell, Las Positas, Mission, Monterey Peninsula, Ohlone, San José City and West Valley colleges. Other community colleges do not participate in the agreement at this time.

The reciprocity agreement means that any of the participating colleges will accept “as completed” the GE coursework and graduation proficiencies of those students who obtain an official certificate of completion of associate degree GE requirements from one of the participating colleges. When using reciprocity to satisfy GE, the other degree requirements (such as prerequisites, major and electives units, and GPA) as specified by the college issuing the degree must still be met.

To obtain an official certificate of completion of De Anza’s GE pattern, students should:

- Provide official transcripts from other colleges to the Admissions and Records Office
- Meet with a counselor and provide verification that De Anza’s GE requirements have been completed to the evaluators in the Admissions and Records Office

Official reciprocity certification will be completed by the counselor, verified by the evaluations officer or articulation officer, and mailed to the community college of transfer. Students will be given a copy of the certification. De Anza will honor the certification presented from another participating college only if it is transmitted in the same manner as an official transcript from that college.

**CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS**

Certificate of Achievement and Certificate of Achievement-Advanced programs are designed for students interested in programs of instruction with a high degree of specialization. Programs vary in length and generally require less than two years of full-time study to complete. If the student prefers, they may also be completed on a part-time basis. Students are encouraged to check with the departments and counselors for help with planning their courses. Successful completion of these certificates requiring a minimum of 18 quarter units is notated on official college transcripts. There is no limit on the number of certificates a student can earn.

Many certificates have been designed on the ladder concept, so that courses taken to meet the lower-unit Certificate of Achievement requirements meet part of the higher-unit Certificate of Achievement-Advanced requirements; and those Certificate of Achievement-Advanced courses can be applied to the corresponding associate degree requirements.
CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the prescribed number of courses in the major for each certificate.

Certificate of Achievement
Required units range from 18 to 26. Each major course must be completed with a minimum C grade or higher. Up to six units may be applied from another college or university.

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
Required units typically range from a minimum of 27 to 45.
- Each major course must be completed with a minimum C grade or higher.
- A maximum of 18 quarter units may be applied from another college or university.
- Mathematics proficiency is required in addition to major courses. This may be met by qualifying for MATH 114 or a higher-level Math course.
- English proficiency is required in addition to major courses. This may be met by qualifying for EWRT 1A, EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.

Note: This information has been updated since initial publication in September 2019.

Skills Certificate Programs
Some academic departments also offer Skills Certificates. These certificates are issued by the department and are not notated on official college transcripts. All required courses must be completed with a C grade or higher.

CAREER TECHNICAL EDUCATION (CTE) PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEES

In accordance with guidelines established by the California Community Colleges System Office, each De Anza Career Technical Education (CTE) program is represented by an advisory committee. These advisory committees are composed of business and industry leaders, as well as college faculty and administrators. They meet at least once annually to discuss course offerings and determine how to keep programs current with trends in the regional and global economies. The advisory committees provide input by
- Advising on industry trends and employment needs
- Reviewing current course content
- Evaluating program graduates’ performance
- Determining facilities and equipment needs
- Recommending new courses and content
- Initiating new certificate and degree programs

The recommendations of the CTE program advisory committees are implemented on a continuous basis. In addition to the program advisory committees, other college bodies make recommendations and decisions regarding implementation of new CTE certificate and degree programs. These bodies include the De Anza College Curriculum Committee and the Foothill and De Anza Colleges’ Joint Academic Senate.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate Area</th>
<th>Associate Degree for Transfer to CSU (AA-T &amp; AS-T)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>Administration of Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Worker</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information Systems Support</td>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Mental Health</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Intervention/Special Education Assistant</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trauma Informed Care</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>Film, Television and Electronic Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Design for Developers (Oracle)</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Security Professional</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Administration</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming/Network Programming</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Programming</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Basics</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Programming</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming in C/C++</td>
<td>Each student may earn multiple certificates and degrees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming in Java</td>
<td><strong>Award Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming in Perl</td>
<td><strong>Quarter Units</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming in Python</td>
<td>Certificate of Achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td>18-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIX/LINUX Operating System</td>
<td>Certificate of Achievement-Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Basic Programming</td>
<td>27+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Development</td>
<td>Associate Degree (including GE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Manufacturing Technologies</td>
<td>min. of 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Aided Design - Mechanical</td>
<td>Associate Degree for Transfer (including GE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNC Machines</td>
<td>min. of 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNC Programming - CAD/CAM</td>
<td>Skills Certificate*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNC Research and Development Machinist</td>
<td>Units vary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Model Making</td>
<td>* Skills Certificates are awarded by the department and are not noted on official transcripts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Control Technician</td>
<td>Certificates and degrees are subject to change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Check with the department for the most current information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
<td><strong>Graphic and Interactive Design</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Management and Building Science</td>
<td><strong>File/TV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Resource Management and Pollution Prevention</td>
<td><strong>Film/TV: Production</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility and Sustainable Building Management</td>
<td><strong>Film/TV: Screenwriting</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film/TV</td>
<td><strong>Global Studies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Film/TV: Animation</td>
<td><strong>Graphics and Interactive Design</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film/TV: Production</td>
<td><strong>Health Technologies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film/TV: Screenwriting</td>
<td><strong>Inspection Technician</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Studies</td>
<td><strong>International Relations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic and Interactive Design</td>
<td><strong>Interpersonal Communication</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Year 2019-2020 Certificates and Degrees at a Glance</strong></td>
<td><strong>Leadership and Social Change</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accounting</strong></td>
<td><strong>Liberal Arts</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice</td>
<td><strong>Management</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrections/Probation</td>
<td><strong>Mandarin</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyber Forensics and Investigations</td>
<td><strong>Marketing Management</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
<td><strong>Medical Laboratory Technology</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Security</td>
<td><strong>Clinical Laboratory Assistant</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td><strong>Medical Laboratory Technology (MLT)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td><strong>Music</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td><strong>Nursing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum Studies</td>
<td><strong>LVN Transition to RN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculpture</td>
<td><strong>Paralegal Studies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spatial Art</td>
<td><strong>Photographic Arts (Film and Digital)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technician (Evening)</td>
<td><strong>Professional Photography (Film and Digital)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive General Service Technician</td>
<td><strong>Project Management Practitioner</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Engine Performance Technology</td>
<td><strong>Public Relations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Chassis Technology</td>
<td><strong>Real Estate</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Machining and Engine Repair Technology</td>
<td><strong>Transfer Studies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Powertrain Technology</td>
<td><strong>CSU GE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Engine Performance Technology</td>
<td><strong>IGETC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Engine Performance Technology</td>
<td><strong>Women’s Studies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smog Technician</td>
<td><strong>Associate Degree for Transfer to CSU (AA-T &amp; AS-T)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each student may earn multiple certificates and degrees.

* Skills Certificates are awarded by the department and are not noted on official transcripts.
Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university to earn a bachelor’s degree can complete their freshman-and sophomore-level coursework at De Anza. Each baccalaureate institution has a pattern of lower-division general education or breadth requirements and specific major requirements that should be fulfilled before transferring. De Anza offers numerous lower-division courses. In addition, students may make up any high school grade or subject deficiencies that are required for entrance to universities. Please see a counselor or academic adviser for rules and restrictions.

Students should acquaint themselves with the current catalog of their transfer college or university for information about admissions qualifications and application procedures, as these vary by institution and are subject to change. It is recommended that students work closely with a De Anza counselor or academic adviser to identify appropriate coursework to fulfill lower-division general education and major requirements. With careful planning, students planning to transfer may also complete the graduation requirements to earn a De Anza Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree.

### COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM

Most De Anza courses are baccalaureate level and transferable to four-year institutions. Generally, courses at De Anza are numbered using the following guidelines:

- **1-199**: De Anza A.A./A.S. degree applicable. (Check course listing for exceptions. Some courses may be noted as non-degree applicable.)
- **1-99**: Transferable to campuses of the California State University

### COURSE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERING SYSTEM (C-ID)

The Course Identification Numbering System (C-ID) is a statewide numbering system independent from the course numbers assigned by local California community colleges. A C-ID number next to a course signals that participating California colleges and universities have determined that courses offered by De Anza or another California community college are comparable in content and scope to courses offered on their own campuses, regardless of their unique titles or local course number. The C-ID designation can be used to identify comparable courses at different community colleges. For example, students who complete COMM 16 (C-ID COMM 130) at De Anza can be assured that the course will be accepted in lieu of a course bearing the C-ID COMM 130 designation at another community college.

The C-ID numbering system is useful for students attending more than one community college and is applied to the transferable courses that students need as preparation for transfer. Because these course requirements may change and because courses may be modified and qualified for or deleted from the C-ID database, students should always check with a counselor or academic adviser to determine how C-ID designated courses fit into their educational plans for transfer.

### ARTICULATION AGREEMENTS

Articulation refers to the process of evaluating courses, or a sequence of courses, to determine whether coursework offered at a "sending" institution (such as De Anza College) will meet specific course requirements at a "receiving" institution (such as CSU, UC or independent universities) for the purposes of fulfilling requirements for admission, general education, lower-division major preparation or elective credit. Successful completion of articulated De Anza courses assures students that identified courses listed on an articulation agreement will be credited toward bachelor's degree requirements upon transfer to a college or university.

De Anza has established articulation agreements with CSU, UC and various independent and out-of-state universities. Courses approved for credit at such institutions are listed on these articulation agreements. Department course-to-course, general education and major preparation agreements for UC and CSU campuses are available online at:

- [assist.org](https://www.assist.org)
- [deanza.edu/articulation/agreements](https://deanza.edu/articulation/agreements)

### ASSIST (STATEWIDE ARTICULATION WEBSITE)

The assist.org website is the official statewide repository for articulation information for California public colleges and universities. It is the primary website to use to identify which specific De Anza courses fulfill general education or major preparation requirements at UC or CSU campuses. Listings of course equivalencies assist students in selecting appropriate courses to prepare for transfer. Selection criteria for impacted and selective programs or majors, transfer credit limitations and important links to UC and CSU websites are also available at assist.org.
The UC considers an applicant to be a transfer student if the applicant has enrolled in a regular session at a college or university after high school. Students who meet this definition cannot disregard their college records and apply as freshmen. A student who takes a class or two during the summer term immediately following high school graduation is not considered a transfer student.

While at De Anza and prior to applying to the UC, students are advised to research campus catalogs and websites, contact UC campus admissions offices, and consult with a counselor or academic adviser to confirm appropriate course selection for admission. The following information was taken from the UC Quick Reference for Counselors guide. De Anza is not responsible for any changes the UC may make to this information after publication of this catalog.

Admission Requirements for Junior-Level Transfers
The majority of transfer students come to UC at the junior level from California community colleges. The requirements described below represent the minimum academic standards all students must attain to be considered for admission to UC. Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee admission to UC. Admission to UC campuses and individual programs is extremely competitive and may require students to meet more demanding standards.

Minimum Requirements
To be considered for admission as a junior transfer, a student must meet the following criteria:

- Complete 90 quarter (60 semester) units of UC-transferable college credit with a GPA of at least 2.4 (2.8 for nonresidents). No more than 21 quarter (14 semester) units of the required 90 units may be taken Pass/Not Pass, unless the student is transferring from a college or university that awards only pass credit.
- Be in good academic standing (2.0 GPA or better) at the last institution of attendance and at any previous UC campus where the student was enrolled in a regular term (fall, winter or spring).
- Complete the following seven-course pattern, earning a grade of C or better in each course:

  - Two transferable college courses (4-5 quarter units or 3 semester units each) in English composition
  - One transferable college course (4-5 quarter units or 3 semester units each) in mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning
  - Four transferable college courses (4-5 quarter units or 3 semester units each) chosen from at least two of the following subject areas: arts and humanities, social and behavioral sciences, and physical and biological sciences

The above seven courses may be completed with a Pass/Credit/ Satisfactory grade if such designations are equivalent to a letter grade of C (2.0) or better. Additionally, AP exams with scores of 3, 4 or 5 can also be used. Please note: Only one of the two English composition/literature courses required can be met with an exam score.

If a student meets the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) prior to transferring, he or she may meet the seven-course pattern requirement.

All UC campuses recommend that students complete math and English as early as possible, though some highly recommend or require completion by the end of the fall term, one year prior to enrolling at UC.

Lower-Division Transfers
Some UC campuses may admit a limited number of transfer students before they reach junior standing.

To learn if a UC campus will accept applications from lower-division transfers, visit admission.universityofcalifornia.edu/how-to-apply/check-majors/index.
In addition to satisfying UC admission requirements, transfer students must fulfill additional requirements before graduating. Some, such as the American history and institutions requirement and the entry-level writing requirement, are UC-wide. Other requirements – such as major preparation and general education – vary by campus and by major.

Nonresidents
The minimum admission requirements for nonresidents are very similar to those for residents. Transfer students who are not California residents may consult with the admissions office at a UC campus to confirm admission requirements. In all cases, however, nonresidents must have a grade point average of 2.8 or higher in all transferable college coursework.

TRANSFER TO THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

The California State University (CSU) system gives priority admission consideration to California community college students who meet the CSU upper-division transfer admission requirements. However, the highest admission priority is given to California community college students who have earned an Associate Degree for Transfer (ADT). California community college students will be considered as having achieved junior class level standing once they have completed an ADT or at least 90 quarter (60 semester) CSU-transferable level units that meet their lower-division major requirements.

While at De Anza and prior to applying to the CSU, students are advised to research campus catalogs and websites, contact CSU campus admissions offices, and consult with a counselor or academic adviser to confirm appropriate course selection for admission. For more information about a specific CSU campus, consult the university’s general catalog. Comprehensive information about the CSU system and campuses is posted online at www2.calstate.edu/apply/transfer.

The following information was obtained from the CSU Admission Handbook. De Anza is not responsible for any changes CSU may make to this information after publication of this catalog.

Upper-Division Transfer Admission Requirements
To qualify for admission as an upper-division transfer, applicants must complete 90 or more quarter CSU-transferable units (60 or more semester units) and have met the following requirements:

- Completed at least 45 quarter units (30 semester units) of general education courses. Applicants may visit www.arrt.org for a full listing of courses at each California community college that meet CSU general education requirements.
- Completed transferable courses (CSU GE Category A) with grades of C or better in written communication, oral communication and critical thinking.
- Completed one transferable course with a grade of C or better in mathematics or quantitative reasoning (CSU GE Area B4).
- Achieved a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better in all CSU-transferable college units attempted.
- Be in good standing (eligible to re-enroll) at the last college or university attended.

Lower-Division Transfer Admission Requirements
An applicant who completes fewer than 90 quarter units (60 semester units) of college credit is considered a lower-division transfer student. Due to enrollment pressures, most CSU campuses do not admit lower-division transfers so that more upper-division transfers can be accommodated.

Having fewer than 90 quarter units (60 semester units) at the point of transfer may affect eligibility for registration priority at CSU campuses and may affect the student’s financial aid status.

California resident transfer applicants with fewer than 90 quarter units (60 semester units) must:

- Have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (C) or better in all transferable units attempted.
- Have completed, with a grade of C- or better, a course in written communication and a course in mathematics or quantitative reasoning at a level satisfying CSU General Education Breadth Areas A2 and B4 requirements, respectively.
- Be in good standing at the last institution attended.

- Meet one of the following eligibility standards:
  - Transfer Based on Current Admission Criteria
    Meet the freshman admission requirements in effect for the term for which application is filed; or
  - Transfer Based on High School Eligibility
    Was eligible as a freshman at the time of high school graduation and has been in continuous attendance in an accredited college since high school graduation; or
  - Transfer Based on Making Up Missing Subjects:
    Had a qualifiable eligibility index at the time of high school graduation (combination of GPA and test scores if needed), has made up any missing college preparatory subject requirements with a grade of C- or better, and has been in continuous attendance in an accredited college since high school graduation

One baccalaureate level course of at least 4 quarter units (3 semester units) is usually considered equivalent to one year of high school study.

( NOTE: Due to enrollment pressures, most CSU campuses do not admit lower-division transfers. Some campuses may require lower-division transfer students to complete specific college coursework, such as the four basic skills courses, as part of their admission criteria.)

Many CSU campuses have impacted majors while several CSU campuses are impacted in all majors. Students interested in an impacted major or campus must apply for admission during the initial application filing period. Applications for admission to impacted majors and campuses are not accepted after the initial filing period. Consideration for admission to any impacted major or campus is contingent on first meeting the regular admission requirements for the CSU. As a result of impaction, completion of the minimum eligibility requirements may not be sufficient for admission. Supplementary admission...
criteria are used to screen all applicants for admission to impacted majors.

**Associate Degrees for Transfer (ADT) to the CSU**

The Student Transfer Achievement Reform Act (SB 1440) established an Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) or Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) for community college students. The AA-T and AS-T degrees are designed to provide a clear pathway to a CSU degree major. For information on meeting the requirements for an AA-T or AS-T degree, students should consult with a counselor or academic adviser.

To view a current list of De Anza AA-T and AS-T degrees, visit:
- deanza.edu/academics/degrees-and-certificates
- deanza.edu/articulation/apply-adt
- www2.calstate.edu/apply/transfer/Pages/ccc-associate-degree-for-transfer.aspx
- adegreewithaguarantee.com

**TRANSFER TO PRIVATE AND OUT-OF-STATE UNIVERSITIES**

Private (or independent) and out-of-state universities have transfer admission, general education and major requirements that are specific to each campus. De Anza has articulation agreements with select independent colleges and universities located in California and out-of-state. This information is available at deanza.edu/articulation/agreements.

To view information, resources and tools for transfer to private colleges and universities in California, visit californiacolleges.edu/#/college-options-in-california. Transfer admission requirements and transfer credit policies for out-of-state colleges and universities are generally listed in college catalogs and on university admission websites. To ensure a smooth transfer process, students are advised to contact the school where they wish to transfer.

**GUARANTEED ADMISSION**

A Transfer Admission Guarantee (TAG) – also referred to as a Transfer Admission Agreements (TAA) – is a commitment that select colleges and universities provide to De Anza students who fulfill specific admission, GPA and course requirements. A TAG serves as a contract between a student and a transfer college or university. Students who complete a TAG and meet the contractual requirements are guaranteed admission to the university.

Students may prepare for a TAG by working with a counselor or academic adviser early in their academic career to develop an education plan for transfer. With a TAG in place, students have the benefit of knowing that each course completed has been agreed upon and that any loss of credit will be minimized by the participating transfer institution. The following institutions participate in a guaranteed admission program with De Anza. However, these agreements are subject to change without notice:

**University of California**
- UC Davis
- UC Irvine
- UC Merced
- UC Riverside
- UC Santa Barbara
- UC Santa Cruz

**Private Colleges and Universities**
- Arizona State University
- Santa Clara University
- University of the Pacific

**Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs)**

Participating HBCUs provide guaranteed transfer to De Anza and California community college students who complete certain academic requirements. For a current list of participating HBCUs, visit cccco.edu/HBCU/Transfer.aspx.

Students may visit deanza.edu/articulation to view information about TAG eligibility, requirements and deadlines and are encouraged to meet with a counselor or academic adviser to learn how to initiate and fulfill a TAG.

**EFFECTIVE TRANSFER PLANNING STRATEGIES**

**Determine transfer goals early**

Deciding on a college and a major early enables students to focus on planning and meeting specific transfer goals. Students are encouraged to start researching transfer options early in their college career and to consider several colleges and alternative majors in their planning to maximize the chances for successful transfer.

**Be competitive – Be “transfer ready”**

Do not wait until the last quarter to take math and English

Complete transferable math and English requirements as early as possible. Remember to consider any prerequisites and prerequisite advisories associated with each course, and utilize tutoring support services on campus, as needed.

**Conduct research on prospective transfer institutions**

A successful transfer requires planning early and understanding what is required to transfer, including:
- minimum transfer admission requirements
- lower-division major requirements
- competitive GPA for the major and campus
- application process and deadlines

Information regarding transfer is subject to change so it is important for students to check university websites and other available resources periodically for updates and changes to transfer admission and major requirements.

**Develop an education plan for transfer**

Consult with a counselor or academic adviser to identify required coursework and include in an education plan for transfer.

**Complete general education (GE) requirements**

To be as competitive as possible, complete all or as many lower-division GE courses as possible prior to transfer. Students pursuing high-unit majors are generally advised to focus on completing major preparation coursework while meeting the minimum admission requirements for transfer. For students who plan to complete CSU GE or IGETC (see pages 47 and 49), remember to request GE certification from De Anza’s Admissions and Records office.

**Complete major preparation requirements prior to transfer**

Due to the increasingly competitive nature of the transfer admissions process, many majors require completion of lower-division major preparation courses prior to transfer. This is especially true for high-unit majors (e.g. science and engineering). Visit assist.org for lower-division major requirements for transfer to the CSU and UC campuses.
Develop relationships with instructors, counselors, and academic advisers
This is especially helpful as applications for admission and scholarships may require letters of recommendation.

Keep course syllabi
Students should retain the course syllabi for all completed classes and select course materials (such as writing samples and final exams) in case a transfer institution requests such documentation.

Check and update your email on a regular basis
Most colleges use email as their primary means of communication with students. It is important to make sure that colleges and universities have the most current email address on file and to check messages often to ensure compliance with any requests, requirements, and deadlines.

Keep on top of deadlines!
De Anza College offers two associate degrees, the Associate in Arts (A.A.) and the Associate in Science (A.S.). In order to obtain either degree, you must complete between 32 and 43 quarter units of General Education (GE) and additional unit requirements for your major. The number of units required for a major will vary from program to program. To qualify for the associate degree, you must complete a total of 90 quarter units comprising De Anza’s General Education, major and, if necessary, elective courses of your choice. The associate degree is not required for transfer. However, with careful planning, you may qualify for an associate degree while meeting requirements for transfer admission. Review the following pages for listings of courses that satisfy De Anza’s GE, Interssegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) and California State University (CSU) GE Breadth requirements.

The General Education subject areas for De Anza College’s associate degree requirements are listed under the left column below. If you are planning to transfer to the University of California or California State University, you may want to complete the requirements listed under the IGETC or CSU GE Breadth. See pages 48-52 for approved course lists. De Anza College requirements for CSU GE certification differ from the requirements identified by the CSU and from the information published on assist.org. In order to qualify for certification of CSU GE at De Anza College, students must complete the CSU GE requirements as stated in this catalog or at deanza.edu/articulation.

Transfer students with high-unit majors (such as sciences or engineering) should focus on completing requirements for the major and minimum admissions requirements rather than completing IGETC or CSU GE Breadth requirements.

Completion of IGETC and CSU GE Breadth requirements is not required for transfer. Students who plan to transfer may instead choose to complete the specific General Education breadth requirements of the transfer institution of their choice.

Please see the following websites for more information: assist.org or deanza.edu/articulation

## GENERAL EDUCATION/BREADTH REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>De Anza College A.A./A.S. Degree General Education Requirements (for students who want an A.A./A.S. Degree)</th>
<th>California State University (CSU) GE Breadth—All Campuses General Education/Breadth Requirements</th>
<th>UC/CSU—All Campuses** Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quarter Units</td>
<td>Quarter Units</td>
<td>Quarter Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Area A**: Communication, Expression, Critical Thinking, and Information Literacy **10-15**<br> 1. English Composition<br> 2. Oral Communication<br> 3. Critical Thinking  **(if completing the AS degree this sub-area is satisfied)**<br> **Area B**: Natural Sciences **4-6**<br> One course from the Physical or Biological Sciences<br> **Area C**: Arts and Humanities **8-9**<br> Two courses: one from Arts and one from Humanities (One ICS course in Area C, D or E)<br> **Area D**: Social & Behavioral Sciences **8**<br> Two courses (One ICS course in Area C, D or E)<br> **Area E**: Physical/Mental Wellness and Personal Development **2-5**<br> 2 units minimum. At least one unit must be completed from Dance, Kinesiology, PE or PEA Activities. | Area A: English Language Communication and Critical Thinking **12-15**<br> 1. Oral Communication<br> 2. Written Communication<br> 3. Critical Thinking<br> Area B: Scientific Inquiry and Quantitative Reasoning **12-15**<br> 1. Physical Science<br> 2. Life Science<br> 3. Laboratory Activity<br> 4. Mathematics/Quantitative Reasoning<br> Area C: Arts and Humanities **12-15**<br> Select three courses, with at least one course in Arts and one course in Humanities (One ICS course in Area C, D or E)<br> 1. Arts<br> 2. Humanities<br> Area D: Social Sciences Min. **12-15**<br> Select three courses from at least two disciplines (One ICS course in Area C, D or E)<br> Area E: Lifelong Learning and Self-Development **4-5**<br> Minimum Units: **58** | Area 1: English Communication **10-14**<br> a. English Composition<br> b. Critical Thinking – English Composition<br> c. Oral Communication (CSU only)<br> Area 2: Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning **4-5**<br> Area 3: Arts & Humanities **12-15**<br> At least three courses including one from Arts and one from Humanities.<br> Area 4: Social & Behavioral Sciences **12-15**<br> At least three courses from at least two disciplines. (Courses used to meet the American History and Institutions requirement may not be used to fulfill IGETC.)<br> Area 5: Physical & Biological Sciences **9-12**<br> At least two courses: one Physical Science and one Biological Science; one must include a laboratory.<br> Area 6: Language other than English (UC only) **Total Units: 47-61**<br> You must request certification by completing the official certification form available at Admissions and Records and online at deanza.edu/admissions/forms<br> **See a counselor/academic adviser about UC professional schools and colleges that do not accept IGETC.**

You must request certification by completing the official certification form available at Admissions and Records and online at deanza.edu/admissions/forms | **Total Units: 32-43** | **Minimum Units: 58** | **Minimum Units:** **58** | **Total Units: 47-61**

### Graduation requirements also include:

- Proficiency in reading and written expression which is met by Area A1 above. Course must be completed with a grade of C or better.
- Proficiency in mathematics which may be met by completing MATH 114 (or 105) or equivalent or higher with a grade of C or better (or) achieving a score of 3 or higher on one AP mathematics exam.
- Completion of one Environmental Sustainability and Global Citizenship (ESGC) approved course selected from an Area listed above.

### Notes:

- ESL 6 restricted to students whose native language is not English.

### Effective Fall 2019 through Summer 2020
General Education/Breadth Requirements for A.A./A.S. Degree for 2019-2020
E f f ec t i v e: F a l l 2 0 1 9 t h ro u gh Su m m er 2 0 2 0

Use boxes in left margin to check when areas or requirements are completed.

G ra d u a t i o n req u i rem en t s f o r t h e A. A. /A. S. d egree i n c l u d e:

Dem o n s t ra t ed proficiency in reading and ritten e pression ( e uirement satisfied through Area A1 elo . )
P ro ficiency in m a t h em a t i c s w h i c h m a y b e m et b y c o m p l et i n g M AT H 1 1 4 ( o r 1 0 5 ) o r eq u i v a l en t o r h i gh er w i t h a gra d e o f C
3 o r h i gh er o n o n e AP m a t h em a t i c s ex a m
C o m p l et i o n o f G en era l E d u c a t i o n req u i rem en t s w i t h a m i n i m u m G P A o f 2 . 0 .

o r b et t er ( o r) a c h i ev i n g a s c o re o f

AREA A: COMMUNICATION, EXPRESSION, CRITICAL THINKING, AND INFORMATION LITERACY

10 - 15 Quarter Units

A1 - English Composition - Dem o n s t ra t e proficiency in rea d i n g a n d w ri t t en ex p res s i o n b y a c h i ev i n g a s c o re o f 3 o r h i gh er o n ei t h er AP L a n gu a ge
a n d C o m p o s i t i o n o r L i t era t u re a n d C o m p o s i t i o n ex a m s ( o r) c o m p l et i n g o n e o f t h e f o l l o w i n g c o u rs es w i t h a gra d e o f C o r b et t er:
EWRT 1 A, 1 AH o r ( 1 AS a n d 1 AT ) ( i f t h i s o p t i o n i s s el ec t ed , both c o u rs es m u s t b e c o m p l et ed f o r A1 c red i t ; 5 u n i t s w i l l b e a p p l i ed t o w a rd s G . E . )
o r ESL 5
5 Units

A2 - Oral Communication - Sel ec t o n e c o u rs e:
COMM 1 , 1 H , 1 0 , 1 0 H

5 Units

A3 - Critical Thinking - F o r t h e A. A. d egree, s el ec t o n e o f t h e f o l l o w i n g c o u rs es : ( I f c o m p l et i n g t h e A. S. d egree, t h i s s u b - a rea i s s a t i s i ed . )
COMM 8 , 8 H , 9 , 9 H , 1 5 , 1 5 H , EWRT 2 , 2 H , EDUC 4 6 , MATH 1 0 , 1 0 H , 1 7 , 4 4 , 4 6 , PHIL 3 , 4 , 7 , 7 H

AREA B: NATURAL SCIENCES

0-5 Units

4 - 6 Quarter Units

Sel ec t one c o u rs e i n t h e Biological o r Physical Sciences c a t ego ry . N o t e: C o m p l et i o n o f t h e n u rs i n g m a j o r c l ea rs t h i s req u i rem en t .
U n d erl i n ed c o u rs es h a v e a l a b o ra t o ry c o m p o n en t .
Biological Sciences: ANTH 1 , 1 H , 1 /1 L , 1 H /1 L , 7 , BIOL 6 A, 6 AH , 6 C
ES2 @
, 5 0 @

, 6 C H

, 1 0

Physical Sciences: ASTR 4 , 4 /1 5 L , 1 0 , 1 0 /1 5 L , CHEM 1 A, 1 AH , 1 0 , 2 5 , GEO 1

, 1 0 H

, 1 1

, 1 3 , 1 5

, 4 0 C , ESCI 1

, 1

C1 - Arts: ARTS 1 A, 1 B , 2 A, 2 B , 2 C , 2 D, 2 F * , 2 G , 2 H , 2 J , 2 K , 2
2 B @ , 2 B H @ , 2 B W @ , 2 B W H @ , 2 C @ , 2 C H @ , 2 C W @ ,
MUSI 1 A, 1 B , 1 C , 1 D, PHTG 7 , 2 1 , THEA 1 , WMST 3 C @
C2 - Humanities: ELIT 8 , 1 0 , 1 0 H , 1 1 , 1 2 , 1 7 , 1 7 H , 1
4 7 A, 4 7 B , 4 8 A, 4 8 AH , 4 8 B , 4 8 B H , 4 8 C , 4 8 C H , ESL 6
2 B @ , 2 B H @ , 2 B W @ , 2 B W H @ , 2 C @ , 2 C H @ , 2 C W @ , 2 C
6 B @ , 6 B H @ , 6 C @ , 6 C H @ , HUMI 1 @
, 1 H @
, 2 , 5 , 6
ITAL 1 , 2 , 3 , JAPN 1 , 2 , 3 , 4 , 5 , 6 , KORE 1 , 2 , 2 H , 3 , 3 H
2 4 , 3 0 , 4 9 , RUSS 1 , 2 , 3 , SIGN 1 , 2 , 3 , SPAN 1 , 2 , 3 , 4 , 5 , 6 ,

2 @
2 H
AH
9 B
, 3

,

t h e Humanities c a t ego ry .

L , 3 T C @ , 3 T D, 3 T E , DANC 3 8 A, E S 3 @
, F/TV 1 , 1 H , 2 A@ , 2 AH @ , 2 AW @ , 2 AW H @ ,
2 C W H @ , 7 5 G , HUMI 1 @
, 1 H @
, 1 5 , ICS 5 , 3 3 , 4 5 , INTL 1 0 , 2 1 , 2 2 , 2 3 , 2 4 ,
9 , 2 1 , 2 2 , 2 4 * , 3 8 , 3 9 , 4 0 , 4 1 , 4 1 H , 4 4 , 4 6 A, 4 6 AH , 4 6 B ,
, EWRT 1 B , 1 B H , 1 C , 3 0 , E S 2 @
, F/TV 2 A@ , 2 AH @
W H @ , FREN 1 , 2 , 3 , 4 , 5 , 6 , GERM 1 , 2 , 3 , 4 , 5 , 6 , HNDI 1 , 2 , 3
, 7 , 9 , 9 H , 1 0 , 1 3 , 1 6 @ , 1 8 , 1 8 H , 2 0 , ICS 1 1 , 1 2 , 2 4 , 3 5 , 4 4 ,
, LING 1 , MAND 1 , 2 , 3 , 4 , 5 , 6 , PERS 1 , 2 , 3 , PHIL 1 , 2 , 8 , 8 H
VIET 1 , 2 , 3 , 4 , 5 , 6 , WMST 8 * @ , 2 1 , 2 2 * @ , 2 5 * @ , 2 6 * @ , 2 9 * @ , 3 1

AREA D: SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES
ADMJ 2 9 * , ANTH
ECON 1 , 1 H , 2
,
3 C , 3 C H , 6 A@ , 6
1 8 A* , 1 8 B * , 1 9 A, 1
2 7
, 2 7 H
, 2 8 , 2 9
1 5 * , 1 6 * , 1 7 *
SOC 1 , 5
, 1 4 , 2 0

,6 0

8 - 9 Quarter Units

t h e Arts c a t ego ry a n d one c o u rs e f ro m

Sel ec t two c o u rs es f ro m

, 3 0 @

, GEOL 1 0 , 2 0 , MET 1 0 , 1 0 /1 0 L , 1 0 /2 0 L , PHYS 2 A, 4 A, 1 0

AREA C: ARTS AND HUMANITIES
Sel ec t one c o u rs e f ro m

/1 L , 1 9

4 6 B H , 4 6 C
, 2 AW @ , 2
, HIST 6 A@
4 6 , INTL 1 1
, 1 1 , 2 0 A, 2
*@ , 4 9

, 4 6 C H
AW H @
, 6 AH @
, 1 3 , 1 6
0 B , 2 0 C

,
,

,

,
,

8 Quarter Units

Area D.
, 2 H @ , 3 , 4 , 5 , 6 , 1 2 , 6 8 , ARTS 3 T C @ , BUS 2 1 ,
, 3
, 3 H
, 4 , 5 , ES1
, 2 @
, 3 @
, 4
, 5 0
@ , 6 B @ , 6 B H @ , 6 C @ , 6 C H @ , 7 A* , 7 B * , 9 @ , 9
, 2 8 * , HUMA 1 0 @ , 1 0 H @ , 3 0 @ , ICS 2 A, 2 B , 4 , 7 , 7
0 , 3 1 , 3 2 , 3 6
, 3 7 , 3 8 A, 3 8 B , 4 1 , 4 2 , 4 3 , 4 7 , 5 5 , INTL 5
, 1 7 H * , 5 6 , 6 0 A, 6 0 B , 6 0 C , PSYC 1 , 2 , 3 , 6 ,
, 2 8 , 2 9 , 3 5 , WMST 1 * @
, 3 C @ , 8 *@ , 9 @ , 9 H @ , 1 2

CD1 0 G , 1 0 H
@
, F/TV 1 0
H @ , 1 0 , 1 0 H
H , 9 , 1 0 , 1 6 A,
, 8
, 1 9 A, 1 9 B
8 @ , 9 @ , 1 0
@ , 2 2 *@ , 2 4 *,

, 1 2 , COMM 7 * , 7 H * , 1 6 @ , 1 6 H @ , 7 0 , 7 0 H , CIS 2 @
, 1 0 H , GEO 4
, 5 , 1 0
, HIST 2 , 3 A, 3 AH , 3 B , 3 B H
, 1 6 A* , 1 6 B * , 1 7 A, 1 7 AH , 1 7 B , 1 7 B H , 1 7 C , 1 7 C H
1 6 B , 1 7
, 1 7 H
, 1 8 A, 1 8 B , 1 9 , 2 0 , 2 1 , 2 2 , 2 5
, 2 6
, 2
, 3 3 , JOUR 2 , KNES 4 7 @ , POLI 1
, 1 H
, 3
, 5
G , 1 0 H , 1 2 @ , 1 4 @ , 5 1 @ , SOSC 6 0 A, 6 0 B , 6 0 C
2 5 *@ , 2 6 *@ , 2 7 *, 2 8 , 2 9 *@ , 3 1 *@

AREA E: PHYSICAL/MENTAL WELLNESS AND PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT
At l ea s t one unit m u s t b e c o m p l et ed f ro m

,

,

,

,

,
,

2 - 5 Quarter Units

DANC/KNES/PE/PEA Ac t i v i t i es .

Personal Development:

ANTH 22 @ , 2 2 H @ BUS
6 CLP
7 D
CD
COMM 16
2 2 E@ S, 2CLP 7ESCI
21 HIST
9
ANTH
, BUS
5 6 , C
6 1 61
, 6 64 , COMM
1 6 @ 16
, 1 6 H @ CIS
, CIS
0 , E 0S 2 @ HLTH
, ESCI
3 0 @ 9 , HLTH
2 1 , HIST 9 @ , 9 H @ ,
HUMA 10
16 1 6KNES
10
HUMA
1 0 @ , 101 0 H @ 20
, 2 0 0, 3 0 HUMI
@ , HUMI
@ , KNES7 4 5 , 4 0A
7 @ ( , units)
5 0 A ( 3 1A
u n ( i t s units)
) , 5 1 A 2( 3 ( u units)
n i t s ) , 5 2 ( 3 u n i t MASG
s ) , 5 3 , 5 0A
4 , NUT
5 5 , MASG
5 0 A, NUTR 1 0 ,
PSYC 8
1*1 * @
9, 9 @ 9 , 9 H @ 12, 1 2 @
PSYC
8 @ , 99 @ , 12
1 2 @ , 11 4 @ , 15 1 @ WMST
, WMST

Dance (DANC) / Kinesiology (KNES) / Physical Education (PE) / Physical Education - Adapted (PEA) Activities:

KNES 1A, 1B , 1C , 1C X , 1D, 1DX , 2A, 2AX , 2B , 2B X , 5A, 5AX , 5B , 5B X , 6A, 6AX , 7A, 7AX , 7D, 7DX , 7G , 7G X , 7H , 9A, 9AX
,

,

,
,

,
,

PEA 1, 1X , 1Y , 1Z , 2, 2X , 2Y , 2Z , 4, 4X , 4Y , 4Z , 5, 5X , 5Y , 5Z , 6Y , 15, 15X , 15Y , 15Z
REQUIREMENT: One ICS course selected from Area C, D or E above (course may be double-counted to meet Area and ICS requirements)
REQUIREMENT: One Environmental Sustainability and Global Citizenship (ESGC) approved course ( ) selected from Area A, B, C, D, or E above
(course may be double-counted to meet Area and ESGC requirements)

Total Units (32 - 43 Quarter Units)

48

 - I n a d d i t i o n t o I C S, c o u rs es w i t h a s t eri s k s m eet I C S req u i rem en t i n Area C , D o r E .
- C o u rs e m eet s E n v i ro n m en t a l Su s t a i n a b i l i t y a n d G l o b a l C i t i z en s h i p ( E SG C ) req u i rem en t .

@ - C o u rs es l i s t ed i n t w o a rea s c a n o n l y b e c o u n t ed i n o n e.

2O19-2O2O DE ANZA COLLEGE CATALOG


Student Name: _____________________________________________________ Campuswide ID: _________________________

Use the columns located to the right to track units in-progress/planned and completed: I/P/P = In-Progress/Planned  C = Completed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA A: ENGLISH LANGUAGE COMMUNICATION AND CRITICAL THINKING</th>
<th>12-15 Quarter Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At least 1 course each from Areas A1, A2 and A3. All courses must be completed with a grade of C or better.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1 – Oral Communication</td>
<td>COMM 1, 1H, 1O, 10H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Course:</td>
<td>College:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2 – Written Communication</td>
<td>EWRT 1A, 1AH or (1AS and 1AT) (if this option is selected, both courses must be completed for A2 credit; 5 units will be applied towards G.E.), or ESL 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Course:</td>
<td>College:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3 – Critical Thinking</td>
<td>COMM 8, 8H, 9, 9H, 15, 15H or EWRT 2, 2H or PHIL 3, 4, 7, 7H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Course:</td>
<td>College:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA B: SCIENTIFIC INQUIRY AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING</th>
<th>12-15 Quarter Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At least 1 course each from Physical Science, Life Science and Mathematics/Quantitative Reasoning. At least 1 science course must contain a laboratory component. Courses with a laboratory are underlined:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1 – Physical Science</td>
<td>ASTR 4, 4/15L, 10, 10/15L, CHEM 1A, 1AH, 1B, 1BH, 1C, 1CH, 1O, 25, 30A, 30B, GEO 1, GEOL 10, 10O, 20, MET 10, 10/20L, PHYS 2A, 4A, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Course:</td>
<td>College:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2 – Life Science</td>
<td>ANTH 1, 1H, 1L, 1H/L, 7, BIOL 6A, 6AH, 6B, 6C, 6CH, 10, 10H, 11, 13, 15, 25, 40C, ESCI 1, 1L, 19, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Course:</td>
<td>College:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3 – Laboratory Activity (Underlined courses in Areas B1 and B2 include a lab.)</td>
<td>AP Exam (See credit in Area B1 or B2 above)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4 – Mathematics/Quantitative Reasoning (A grade of C or better is required.) Select one course from the following:</td>
<td>BUS 54, EDUC 46, MATH 1A, 1AH, 1B, 1BH, 1C, 1CH, 1O, 1D, 1DH, 2A, 2AH, 2B, 2BH, 10, 10H, 11, 12, 17, 22, 23, 31 or (31A and 31B) (if this option is selected, both courses must be completed for B4 credit), 32, 41, 41H, 42, 42H, 43, 43H, 44, 46, PSYC 15, SOC 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Course:</td>
<td>College:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA C: ARTS AND HUMANITIES</th>
<th>12-15 Quarter Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select 3 courses, with at least 1 course in the Arts and 1 course in the Humanities. One ICS course must be taken in Area C, D or E.</td>
<td>EWRT 1B, 1BH or ESL 6 is strongly recommended for students who do not select COMM 9, 9H or EWRT 2, 2H or PHIL 3 in Area A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1 – Arts: (Arts, Cinema, Dance, Music, Theater)</td>
<td>ARTS 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2F*#, 2G, 2H, 2J, 2K, 2L, 3TC#, 3TD, 3TE, DANC 38A, E S 3 #, F/TV 1 #, 1H#, 2A#, 2AH#, 2AW#, 2AWH#, 2BH#, 2BH#, 2BW#, 2BW#, 2BWH#, 2CH#, 2CW#, 2CW#, 2CW#, 2CW#, 75G, HUMI 1#, 1H#, 15, ICS 5#, 33, 45, INTO 10, 21, 22, 23, 24, MUSI 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, PHTG 7, 21, THEA 1, WMST 3C#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Course:</td>
<td>College:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2 – Humanities: (Literature, Philosophy, Languages Other than English)</td>
<td>ESL 8, ELIT 8, 10, 10O, 1H, 11, 11H, 12, 12H, 17, 17H, 19, 21, 22, 24*, 2B, 38, 39, 40, 41, 41H, 44, 46A, 46AH, 46B, 46BH, 46C, 46H, 47A, 47B, 48A, 48AH, 48B, 48H, 48C, 48CH, FREN 1B, 1BH, 1C, 30, F/TV 1#, 1H#, 2A#, 2AH#, 2AW#, 2AWH#, 2BH#, 2BH#, 2BWH#, 2CH#, 2CW#, 2CW#, 2CW#, 2CW#, 2CW#, 2CW#, 75G, HUMI 1#, 1H#, 15, ICS 5#, 33, 45, INTO 10, 21, 22, 23, 24, MUSI 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, PHTG 7, 21, THEA 1, WMST 3C#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Course:</td>
<td>College:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit deanza.edu/articulation and assist.org for updates during the spring 2020 term.

- Courses may be added to CSUGE mid-academic year. These will be highlighted and identified in bold print, followed by the effective start term in parentheses.

- In addition to ICS, courses with asterisks meet ICS requirement in Area C, D or E.

- Courses listed in two areas can be counted in only one area.
Use the columns located to the right to track units in-progress/planned and completed:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>IP/P</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AREA D: SOCIAL SCIENCES**  
**12-15 Quarter Units**

Select 3 courses from at least 2 disciplines. One ICS course must be taken in Area C, D or E.

The U.S. History, Constitution, and American Ideals (AL) is a CSU graduation requirement, and it is strongly recommended that it be completed before transfer. This requirement may be fulfilled by completing 2 courses: POLI 1 or 1H and one of the following U.S. History courses (HIST 17A, 17AH, or 17B, 17BH, or 17C, 17CH). These courses may be used as part of the 12-15 quarter units required in Area D.

**Non-ACTIVITY Courses:**

- ADMJ 29*, ANTH 2, 2H, 3, 4, 5, 6, 12, ARTS 2F*#, 3TC#, BUS 21, C D 10G, 10H, 12, COMM 7*, 7H*, 70, 70H, CIS 2#, ECON 1, 1H, 2, 2H, 3, 4, 5, E S 1, 3#, 4, FTV 10, 10H, GEO 4, 5, 5, 10, HIST 2, 3A, 3AH, 3B, 3BH, 3C, 3CH, 6A#, 6AH#, 6B#, 6BH#, 6C#, 6CH#, 7A*, 7B*, 9#, 9H#, 10, 10H, 16A*, 16B*, 17A, 17AH, 17B, 17BH, 17C, 17CH, 18A*, 18B*, 19*, 19B*, 28*, HUMA 10#, 10H#, 30#, ICS 4, 5#, 7, 8, 10, 10H, 11#, 16A, 16B, 17, 17H, 18A, 18B, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 36, 37, 38, 3B, 41, 42, 43, 47, 55, INTL 5, 8, 19A, 19B, 33, JOUR 2, KNES 47#, 54, POLI 1, 1H, 2, 3, 5, 15*, 16*, 17*, 17H*, 60A, 60B, 60C, PSYC 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8#, 9#, 10G, 10H, 12#, 14#, 24, 51#, SOSC 60A, 60B, 60C, SOC 1, 5, 14, 20, 28, 29, 35, WMST 1*, 3C#, 8*, 9#, 9H#, 12#, 22*, 24*, 25*, 26*, 27*, 28, 29*, 31#

Other Course: College: AP Exam/CLEP Credit: Qtr. Units:

Other Course: College: AP Exam/CLEP Credit: Qtr. Units:

Other Course: College: AP Exam/CLEP Credit: Qtr. Units:

**AREA E: LIFELONG LEARNING AND SELF-DEVELOPMENT**  
**4-5 Quarter Units**

No more than 2 units of DANC/KNES/P E/PEA activity courses may apply.

**Non-ACTIVITY Courses:**

- BUS 56, CLP 7, C D 64, COMM 16, 16H, CIS 2#, E S 2, ESCI 30, HLTH 21, HIST 9#, 9H#, HUMA 10#, 10H#, 20, 30#, HUMI 16#, KNES 45, 47#, 50A (3 units), 51A (3 units), 52 (3 units), 53, 55, NUTR 10, PSYC 6#, 9#, 12#, 14#, 51#, WMST 1*, 9#, 9H#, 12#

**Dance (DANC) Activity Courses:**


**Kinesiology (KINES)/Physical Education (P E) Activity Courses:**


**Physical Education - Adapted (PEA) Activity Courses:**

- PEA 1, 1X, 1Y, 1Z, 2, 2X, 2Y, 2Z, 4, 4X, 4Y, 4Z, 5, 5X, 5Y, 5Z, 6Y, 15, 15X, 15Y, 15Z

Other Course: College: CLEP Credit: Qtr. Units:

☐ Check if ICS Requirement met in Area C, D or E

**UNIT REQUIREMENT:** If needed, select additional course(s) from Areas A - E above to meet the minimum 58 quarter units required for certification.

Total Units for Areas A - E (Minimum 58 Quarter Units*):

- Courses may be added to CSUGE mid-academic year. These will be highlighted and identified in bold print, followed by the effective start term in parentheses.
- Visit deanza.edu/articulation and assist.org for updates during the spring 2020 term.
- In addition to ICS, courses with asterisks meet ICS requirement in Area C, D or E.
- * - Courses listed in two areas can be counted in only one area.
- # - No more than 45 quarter units from Areas B - D may be used towards certification.
### Transfer to All Campuses - UC/CSU

**Intermediate General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) for 2019-2020**

Effective: Fall 2019 through Summer 2020

---

**Student Name:** ____________________________  **Campuswide ID:** ____________________________

Completion of requirements on the Intermediate General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) will permit a student to transfer from a community college to a campus in either the California State University or the University of California system without the need, after transfer, to take additional lower-division general education courses to satisfy campus general education requirements. All courses must be completed with grades of C or better OR with a Pass if the course was taken on a Pass/No Pass (P/NP) basis and the Pass is equal to a C grade or higher. Many colleges and universities require letter grades for major coursework, and/or have other restrictions on P/NP grades. Students are advised to consult with a counselor/academic adviser before selecting the P/NP option. A course is certified if, and only if, it was on the IGETC requirement list at the time the course was taken. See a counselor/academic adviser about UC majors, colleges, and professional schools which do not accept IGETC, and for other transfer requirements. Upon enrolling in final course requirements and receiving conditional admission to the university, students must submit a request for certification to the De Anza College Admissions and Records Office. G.E. Certification Request Forms are available at the Admissions and Records Office and online at: deanza.edu/admissions/forms.

Use the columns located to the right to track units in-progress/planned and completed:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>P/P</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### AREA 1: ENGLISH COMMUNICATION

**CSU:** Select 3 courses, 1 course each from Groups 1A, 1B and 1C  **UC:** Select 2 courses, 1 course each from Groups 1A and 1B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area 1A: English Composition</th>
<th>EWR 1A, 1AH or (1AS* and 1AT) *(if this option is selected, both courses must be completed for Area 1A credit; 5 units will be applied towards G.E.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other Course: __________________College: ____________________________ AP Exam Credit: ________ Qtr. Units: ______</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area 1B: Critical Thinking-English Composition</th>
<th>COMM 9, 9H, or EWR 2, 2H, or PHIL 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other Course: __________________College: ____________________________</td>
<td>No AP/IB Exam Credit for Area 1B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area 1C: Oral Communication <em>(CSU Requirement Only)</em></th>
<th>COMM 1, 1H, 10*, 10H*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other Course: __________________College: ____________________________</td>
<td>No AP/IB Exam Credit for Area 1C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AREA 2: MATHEMATICAL CONCEPTS AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING

Select 1 course below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATH 1A*, 1AH*, 1B, 1BH, 1C, 1CH, 1D, 1DH, 2A, 2AH, 2B, 2BH, 10*, 10H*, 11*, 12*, 17*, 22*, 23*, 31* or (31A* and 31B*) <em>(if this option is selected, both courses must be completed for Area 2 credit), 32</em>, 43*, 43H*, 44, PSYC 15*, SOC 15*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other Course: __________________College: ____________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AREA 3: ARTS AND HUMANITIES

At least 3 courses below, including 1 course from the Arts and 1 from Humanities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3A – Arts: ARTS 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2F, 2G, 2H, 2J, 2K, 2L, 3TC#, 3TD, 3TE, DAN 38A, E S 3#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other Course: __________________College: ____________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3B – Humanities: ESL 6, ELIT 8, 10, 10H, 11, 12, 17, 17H, 19, 21, 22, 24, 38, 39, 40, 41, 41H, 44, 46A, 46AH, 46B, 46BH, 46C, 46CH, 47A, 47B, 48A, 48AH, 48B, 48BH, 48C, 48CH, EWR 1C, FTV 2A#, 2AH#, 2AWH#, 2BH#, 2BHWH#, 2CH#, 2CW#, 2CWWH#, HUMI 1#, 1H#, 15, ICS 5, 33, 45, INTL 10, 21, 22, 23, 24, MUSI 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, PHTG 7, 21, THEA 1, WMST 3C#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other Course: __________________College: ____________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

* - Courses may be added to IGETC mid-academic year. These will be highlighted and identified in **bold print**, followed by the effective start term in parentheses.  

Visit deanza.edu/articulation and assist.org for updates during the spring 2020 term.

# - Courses listed in more than one area can count in only one area.

★ - Indicates that transfer credit may be limited. See assist.org for more information.

#: - International Baccalaureate (IB) Exam does not fulfill the laboratory requirement in Area 5.

---

2019-2020 DE ANZA COLLEGE CATALOG 51
### AREA 4: SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES
At least 3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 29, ANTH 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 12, ARTS 3TC#, C D 10G, 10H, 12, COMM 7, 7H, ECON 1, 1H, 2, 2H, 3, 3H, 4, 5, E S 1, 3#, 4, FTV 10, 10H, GEO 4, 5, 10, HIST 2, 3A, 3AH, 3B, 3BH, 3C, 3CH, 6A#, 6AH#, 6B#, 6BH#, 6CH#, 7A, 7B, 9, 9H, 10, 10H, 16A, 16B, 17A, 17AH, 17B, 17BH, 17C, 17CH, 18A, 18B, 19A, 19B, 28, HUMA 10, 10H, ICS 4, 7, 7H, 9, 10, 11#, 16A, 16B, 17, 17H, 18A, 18B, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 27H, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 36, 37, 38A, 38B, 41, 42, 43, 47, INTL 5, 8, 19A, 19B, 33, JOUR 2, KINES 47, POLI 1, 1H, 2, 3, 5, 15, 16, 17, 17H, PSYC 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10G, 10H, 12, 14, 24, SOC 1, 5, 14, 20, 28, 29, 35, WMST 1, 3C#, 8#, 9, 9H, 12, 22#, 24, 25#, 26#, 27, 28, 29#, 31#</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Course: ____________ College: ____________ AP/IB Exam Credit: ________ Qtr. Units: ________

Other Course: ____________ College: ____________ AP/IB Exam Credit: ________ Qtr. Units: ________

Other Course: ____________ College: ____________ AP/IB Exam Credit: ________ Qtr. Units: ________

### CSU/UC Graduation Requirement - NOT PART OF IGETC

(CSU) The U.S. History, Constitution, and American Ideals (AI) is a CSU graduation requirement, and it is strongly recommended that it be completed before transfer. This requirement may be fulfilled by completing 2 courses: POLI 1 or 1H and one of the following U.S. History courses (HIST 17A, 17AH or 17B, 17BH or 17C, 17CH). These courses may be used as part of the 12-15 quarter units required in Area 4, however, each CSU campus has the discretion whether to allow courses completed in Area 4 to also satisfy the AI graduation requirement.

(UC) The American History & Institutions (AH&I) is a UC graduation requirement that may be met through examination or enrollment in specific courses. Each campus decides how its students may meet the requirement. Most transfer students fulfill this requirement through satisfactory completion of a one-year course in U.S. history or a half-year course in U.S. history and a half-year course in American government in high school. (UC Santa Barbara requires students to complete a college-level course). One, or a combination, of the following courses may fulfill this requirement: POLI 1, 1H, (HIST 17A, 17AH), (HIST 17B, 17BH), (HIST 17C, 17CH). Please check UC campus catalogs for more information, including other course options that may be available.

### AREA 5: PHYSICAL AND BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
At least 2 courses, including 1 Physical Science and 1 Biological Science; at least 1 must include a laboratory. Courses with a laboratory are underlined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5A – Physical Sciences: ASTR 4, 4/15L, 10, 10/15L, CHEM 1A, 1AH, 1B, 1BH, 1C, 1CH, 10*, 25*, 30A*, 30B, GEO 1, GEOL 10, 20, MET 10, 10/10L, 10/20L, PHYS 2A*, 4A*, 10*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Course: ____________ College: ____________ AP/IB Exam Credit: ________ Qtr. Units: ________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5B – Biological Sciences: ANTH 1, 1H, 1/1L, 1H/1L, 7, BIOL 6A, 6AH, 6B, 6C, 6CH, 10*, 10H*, 11*, 13, 15, 26, 40C, ESCI 1, 1/1L, 19*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Course: ____________ College: ____________ AP/IB Exam Credit: ________ Qtr. Units: ________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5C – Science Laboratory (Underlined courses in Areas 5A and 5B include a lab.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Check if lab requirement met

### AREA 6: LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH (UC Requirement Only)

Students must demonstrate proficiency equivalent to two years of high school study in the same language. If requirement was met in high school, official transcripts must be on file at the De Anza College Admissions and Records Office. For more information on this requirement go to: deanza.edu/articulation/ge-uc-transfer.

Complete one of the following with a grade of “C” or better:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, GERM 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, HNDI 2, 3, ITAL 2, 3, JAPN 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, KORE 2, 2H, 3, 3H, MAND 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, PERS 2, 3, RUSS 2, 3, SIGN 2, 3, SPAN 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, VIET 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Course: ____________ College: ____________ AP/IB Exam Credit: ________ Qtr. Units: ________

### TOTAL UNITS FOR AREAS 1 - 6 (47-61 Quarter Units):
## Certificate and A.A./A.S. Degree Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section Guide</th>
<th>Page Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree for Transfer</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrections/Probation</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyber Forensics and Investigations</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Security</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree for Transfer</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum Studies</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painting</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculpture</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spatial Art</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technician (Evening)</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Engine Performance Technology</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Chassis Technology</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive General Service Technician</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Machining and Engine Repair</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology (Day)</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Automotive Technology</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Chassis and Powertrain</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Engine Performance</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Machining and Engine Repair</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree for Transfer</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Worker</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information Systems Support</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Mental Health</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Intervention/Special Education Assistant</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trauma Informed Care</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree for Transfer</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Programming</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree for Transfer</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Design for Developers (Oracle)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Security Professional</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Administration</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Basics</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Programming</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming in C/C++</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming in Java</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming in Perl</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming in Python</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CERTIFICATE AND A.A./A.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS

Individual department curriculum sheets for certificate and degree programs are available in the Counseling and Advising Center and at deanza.edu/academics/degrees-and-certificates.html. Division offices often have the information available as well.

Students transferring to another college should complete as many of that college’s requirements as possible. Articulation agreements between De Anza and California public four-year institutions are available on the web at assist.org. Students should also contact a counselor or adviser for program planning from the catalog of the desired transfer institution and maintain regular contact prior to transfer.

Although care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of the information that follows, there may be unintended errors and changes or deletions without notification.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

To Earn a Certificate or Degree
1. Complete the course requirements listed.

Skills Certificate
Skills Certificates are issued by the individual departments and are not notated on official college transcripts. Contact the department directly for assistance and to apply.

Skills Certificate Requirements
Completion of all major courses with a C grade or higher.

Note: Each course must be completed at De Anza College.

Certificates of Achievement and Achievement-Advanced
Certificates of Achievement and Achievement-Advanced are awarded by the college and notated on official transcripts. Visit the Counseling and Advising Center to apply for these and for academic planning assistance.

Certificate of Achievement Requirements
Completion of all major courses with a C grade or higher.

Note: A maximum of six quarter units may be transferred from other academic institutions.

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced Requirements
1. Completion of all major courses with a C grade or higher.

2. Demonstrated proficiency in English and mathematics as evidenced by eligibility for EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5 and eligibility for MATH 114.

Note: A maximum of 18 quarter units may be transferred from other academic institutions.

Associate Degree Requirements (A.A./A.S.)
1. Completion of all General Education (GE) requirements (32-43 quarter units) for the A.A./A.S. degree. GE units must be completed with a minimum 2.0 GPA (C average).

2. Completion of all major courses with a C grade or higher. Major courses can also be used to satisfy GE requirements (except for Liberal Arts degrees).

Note: A maximum of 22 quarter units from other academic institutions may be applied toward the major.

3. Completion of a minimum of 90 degree-applicable quarter units (GE and major units included). All De Anza courses must be completed with a minimum 2.0 GPA (C average). All De Anza courses combined with courses transferred from other academic institutions must be completed with a minimum 2.0 GPA (C average).

Note: A minimum of 24 quarter units must be earned at De Anza College.

Associate Degree for Transfer Requirements (A.A.-T./A.S.-T.)
1. Completion of all major courses with a C grade or higher. Major courses may be used to satisfy GE requirements.

2. Completion of either the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSUGE) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern in full; students transferring to CSU using IGETC must complete Area 1C.

3. Completion of a minimum of 90 CSU-transferable quarter units with a minimum overall GPA of 2.0 in all CSU-transferable units.

Note: While a minimum 2.0 GPA is required for admission to CSU, many majors or campuses require a higher GPA. Please consult with a counselor or academic adviser.

Note: A minimum of 18 degree-applicable quarter units must be earned at De Anza College.
Accounting

Certificate of Achievement

In this program Business students gain accounting knowledge needed for an entry-level accounting position.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

• Demonstrate knowledge of double-entry accounting within financial and cost accounting systems for various business organizations.
• Prepare financial statements and report and analyze these statements to evaluate the financial structure of a firm and describe fundamental business concepts, while identifying ethical issues in accounting.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

ACCT 1A  Financial Accounting I  5
or ACCT 1AH  Financial Accounting I - HONORS
ACCT 1B  Financial Accounting II  5
or ACCT 1BH  Financial Accounting II - HONORS
ACCT 1C  Managerial Accounting  5
or ACCT 1CH  Managerial Accounting - HONORS
ACCT 88  Excel Spreadsheets for Accounting  2

Complete a minimum of nine units:

ACCT 51A  Intermediate Accounting (5)
ACCT 51B  Intermediate Accounting (5)
ACCT 52  Advanced Accounting (5)
ACCT 58  Auditing (5)
ACCT 64  Payroll and Business Tax Accounting (4)
ACCT 66  Cost Accounting (5)
ACCT 67  Individual Income Taxation (5)
ACCT 68  Advanced Tax Accounting (5)
ACCT 73  Fraud Detection and Deterrence (5)
ACCT 74  Accounting Ethics (5)
ACCT 75  Accounting for Government and Nonprofit Entities (5)
ACCT 86  Computer Accounting Systems (5)
ACCT 87AH  Computerized Accounting Programs I (Peachtree - Windows) (2)
ACCT 87AI  Computerized Accounting Programs I (Quickbooks) (2)
ACCT 87AJ  Computerized Accounting Programs I (Microsoft Dynamics GP) (2)
ACCT 105  Basic Financial Accounting Procedures (1)
BUS 18  Business Law I (5)

Total Units Required ....................................26

Accounting

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced

In this program Business students gain the skills needed for a professional job in accounting or related positions such as analyst or staff accountant.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

• Demonstrate knowledge of double-entry accounting within financial and cost accounting systems for various business organizations.
• Prepare financial statements and reports and analyze these statements to evaluate the financial structure of a firm and describe fundamental business concepts, while identifying ethical issues in accounting.
• Identify and assess the theory and reporting differences between International Reporting Standards and U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.
• Evaluate events which require research in the professional literature and formulate an organized, concise approach to a solution.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

ACCT 1A  Financial Accounting I  5
or ACCT 1AH  Financial Accounting I - HONORS
ACCT 1B  Financial Accounting II  5
or ACCT 1BH  Financial Accounting II - HONORS
ACCT 1C  Managerial Accounting  5
or ACCT 1CH  Managerial Accounting - HONORS
ACCT 88  Excel Spreadsheets for Accounting  2

Complete a minimum of 28 units:

ACCT 51A  Intermediate Accounting (5)
ACCT 51B  Intermediate Accounting (5)
ACCT 52  Advanced Accounting (5)
ACCT 58  Auditing (5)
ACCT 64  Payroll and Business Tax Accounting (4)
ACCT 66  Cost Accounting (5)
ACCT 67  Individual Income Taxation (5)
ACCT 68  Advanced Tax Accounting (5)
ACCT 73  Fraud Detection and Deterrence (5)
ACCT 74  Accounting Ethics (5)
ACCT 75  Accounting for Government and Nonprofit Entities (5)
ACCT 86  Computer Accounting Systems (5)
ACCT 87AH  Computerized Accounting Programs I (Peachtree - Windows) (2)
ACCT 87AI  Computerized Accounting Programs I (Quickbooks) (2)
ACCT 87AJ  Computerized Accounting Programs I (Microsoft Dynamics GP) (2)
ACCT 105  Basic Financial Accounting Procedures (1)
BUS 18*  Business Law I (5)
REST 50*  Real Estate Principles (4)

Total Units Required ....................................45

*A maximum of five units from BUS and REST courses will apply.
Accounting
A.A. Degree
This program prepares Business students for transfer to a four-year institution as Accounting majors. Students gain the skills needed for a professional job in accounting or related field such as analyst or staff accountant.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Demonstrate knowledge of double-entry accounting within financial and cost accounting systems for various business organizations.
• Prepare financial statements and reports and analyze these statements to evaluate the financial structure of a firm and describe fundamental business concepts, while identifying ethical issues in accounting.
• Identify and assess the theory and reporting differences between International Reporting Standards and U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.
• Evaluate events which require research in the professional literature and formulate an organized, concise approach to a solution.

Major Complete the Cert. of Achievement - Advanced requirements 45
GE General Education (32-43 units)
Electives Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90
Total Units Required ...........................................90

ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

Associate in Science in Administration of Justice for Transfer
A.S.-T. Degree
The Administration of Justice major consists of courses appropriate for an Associate in Science in Administration of Justice for Transfer degree, which provides a foundational understanding of the discipline, a breadth of coursework in the discipline and preparation for transfer to any CSU that accepts the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC). Potential careers students may enter upon completion of this program include law enforcement, probation, parole or security. The Associate in Science in Administration of Justice for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Administration of Justice at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept this degree will be required to complete no more than 60 (semester) units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Identify the responsibilities of each component of the criminal justice system.

Major Administration of Justice for Transfer 28-30
Transfer GE CSUGE or IGETC for CSU pattern (47-61 units)
Electives CSU-transferable elective courses required when the major units plus transfer GE units total is less than 90
Total Units Required ...........................................90

Corrections/Probation
A.A. Degree
The A.A. degree in Corrections/Probation provides the foundational education required for an individual’s career entry into the criminal justice field, specifically correctional operations and probation/parole case investigations. The courses range from concepts of criminal law, evidence, investigation and reporting to criminology, aspects of social change and corrections investigations.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Identify and discuss the legal and sociological approaches to correctional theories and practices.
• Analyze the current correctional system and alternative sentencing solutions.
1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

ADMJ 1 Introduction to Administration of Justice 4
also listed as POLI 10
ADMJ 6 Crime, Correction and Society 4
ADMJ 54 Youth and the Law 4
also listed as PARA 54 and SOC 54
ADMJ 56 Practical Writing for Administration of Justice 4
ADMJ 73 Crime and Criminology 4
also listed as SOC 73
ADMJ 74A Interviewing, Interrogation and Crisis Intervention 4
also listed as PARA 74A and PSYC 74A
ADMJ 75 Principles and Procedures of the Justice System 4
also listed as PARA 75 and POLI 75
ADMJ 78 Correctional Investigation 4

Complete five courses: 14-20
ADMJ 3 Concepts of Criminal Law (CP 2) (4)
also listed as PARA 3 and POLI 13
ADMJ 11 Federal Courts and Constitutional Law (4)
also listed as PARA 11 and POLI 11
ADMJ 25 Law and Social Change (4)
also listed as PARA 25
ADMJ 29 Cultural Pluralism and American Law and Justice (4)
also listed as ICS 29
ADMJ 51 Women in Crime (4)
also listed as SOC 51
ADMJ 55 Alcohol, Narcotics and Drug Abuse (4)
ADMJ 62 Sexual Assault, Police and Community Response (4)
also listed as PSYC 63
ADMJ 64 series ADMJ 64, 64X, 64Y, 64Z Administration of Justice Internship (1-4)
ADMJ 69 Administration of Justice Field Trips (1)
ADMJ 84 Forensic Science (4)
ADMJ 90A Legal Aspects of Evidence (CP 4) (4)
also listed as PARA 90A
PARA 95 Overview of American Law (4)
also listed as ADMJ 95 and POLI 95

Major Corrections/Probation 46-52
GE General Education (32-43 units)
Electives Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90
Total Units Required ........................................ 90

Cyber Forensics and Investigations
Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
Cyber crime detection, investigations and network security skills are increasingly in demand by firms and government agencies that are engaged in the collection and evaluation of evidence. By completing the Cyber Forensics and Investigations Certificate of Achievement-Advance program, students will acquire skills to protect data and intellectual property, develop protective solutions, conduct network intrusion investigations and detect violations by criminal, destructive and terrorist perpetrators. This certificate program will meet the needs of students who are seeking employment within the criminal justice system outside of the traditional law enforcement careers. In addition, this specialized knowledge will provide professional law enforcement and private investigative personnel with specialized skills to facilitate career advancement.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Identify the responsibilities of each component of the criminal justice system in relation to laws, investigations and rules of evidence.
• Describe cyber network components and application of technologies.
• Obtain skills to detect, retrieve digital data from and protect cyber systems from intrusion, data theft and corruption.
• Prepare to investigate illicit activities and deter intrusions within computer network systems.
• Prepare students for cyber security, hacking forensic investigator or examiner credentials.

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

ADMJ 1 Introduction to Administration of Justice 4
also listed as POLI 10
ADMJ 3 Concepts of Criminal Law (CP 2) 4
also listed as PARA 3 and POLI 13
ADMJ 90A Legal Aspects of Evidence (CP 4) 4
also listed as PARA 90A
CIS 56 Network Security 4.5
CIS 104 Digital Forensics and Hacking Investigation 4.5
CIS 108 Personal Computer Security Basics 4.5

Complete one course: 4-4.5
ADMJ 61 Criminal Investigation (4)
CIS 102 Ethical Hacking (4.5)
Total Units Required ......................... 29.5-30

Law Enforcement
A.A. Degree
The A.A. degree in Law Enforcement provides the foundational education required for an individual’s career pathway into the criminal justice field with an emphasis on the administration of justice. The courses range from the concepts of criminal law, evidence, investigation and reporting to community relations and criminology.
Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

1. Identify the responsibilities of each component of the criminal justice system.
2. Analyze the issues and theories of ethical standards and unethical conduct that are unique to the criminal justice field.
3. Construct a professional report of a crime utilizing report criteria.

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

- **ADMJ 1** Introduction to Administration of Justice 4
- **ADMJ 3** Concepts of Criminal Law (CP 2) 4
- **ADMJ 5** Community Relations 4
- **ADMJ 56** Practical Writing for Administration of Justice 4
- **ADMJ 61** Criminal Investigation 4
- **ADMJ 75** Principles and Procedures of the Justice System 4
- **ADMJ 90A** Legal Aspects of Evidence (CP 4) 4

**Complete five courses:** 14-20

- **ADMJ 6** Crime, Correction and Society (4)
- **ADMJ 11** Federal Courts and Constitutional Law (4)
- **ADMJ 25** Law and Social Change (4)
- **ADMJ 29** Cultural Pluralism and American Law and Justice (4)
- **ADMJ 51** Women in Crime (4)
- **ADMJ 53** Criminal Law II (4)
- **ADMJ 54** Youth and the Law (4)
- **ADMJ 55** Alcohol, Narcotics and Drug Abuse (4)
- **ADMJ 62** Sexual Assault, Police and Community Response (4)
- **ADMJ 64** series 4

**Private Security Certificate of Achievement-Advanced**

The Certificate of Achievement-Advanced in Private Security provides a compressed, minimum foundational education required for an individual’s career pathway into the private security field. The emphasis is on courses needed to apply for entry-level positions. The courses offer exposure to patrol and justice procedures.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

1. Identify the responsibilities of each component of the criminal justice system.
2. Identify and analyze ethical standards and unethical conduct that are unique to the criminal justice profession.
3. Construct a professional report of a crime utilizing report criteria.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

- **ADMJ 1** Introduction to Administration of Justice 4
- **ADMJ 56** Practical Writing for Administration of Justice 4
- **ADMJ 75** Principles and Procedures of the Justice System 4
- **ADMJ 90A** Legal Aspects of Evidence (CP 4) 4

**Complete a minimum of 25 units:**

- **ADMJ 3** Concepts of Criminal Law (CP 2) 4
- **ADMJ 6** Crime, Correction and Society (4)
- **ADMJ 11** Federal Courts and Constitutional Law (4)
- **ADMJ 29** Cultural Pluralism and American Law and Justice (4)
- **ADMJ 53** Criminal Law II (4)
- **ADMJ 54** Youth and the Law (4)
- **ADMJ 55** Alcohol, Narcotics and Drug Abuse (4)
- **ADMJ 61** Criminal Investigation (4)
- **ADMJ 64** series 4

**Total Units Required**

**Private Security A.A. Degree**

The A.A. degree in Private Security provides the foundational education required for an individual’s career pathway into the private security field. The courses range from the concepts of criminal law, evidence, investigations and reporting to patrol procedures and criminology.
Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Identify the components of the criminal justice system and describe how each is fundamental to criminology procedures.
- Identify the elements of a crime based on a factual situation.
- Construct a professional report of a crime utilizing report criteria.

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.
   
   ADMJ 1 Introduction to Administration of Justice 4  
   also listed as POLI 10
   ADMJ 3 Concepts of Criminal Law (CP 2) 4  
   also listed as PARA 3 and POLI 13
   ADMJ 56 Practical Writing for Administration of Justice 4
   ADMJ 75 Principles and Procedures of the Justice System 4  
   also listed as PARA 75 and POLI 75

Complete a minimum of 22 units: 22

ADMJ 6  Crime, Correction and Society (4)
ADMJ 11 Federal Courts and Constitutional Law (4)  
   also listed as PARA 11 and POLI 11
ADMJ 29 Cultural Pluralism and American Law and Justice (4)  
   also listed as ICS 29
ADMJ 53 Criminal Law II (4)
ADMJ 54 Youth and the Law (4)  
   also listed as PARA 54 and SOC 54
ADMJ 55 Alcohol, Narcotics and Drug Abuse (4)
ADMJ 61 Criminal Investigation (4)
ADMJ 64 series ADMJ 64X, 64Y, 64Z  
   Administration of Justice Internship (2-4)
ADMJ 69 Administration of Justice Field Trips (1)
ADMJ 73 Crime and Criminology (4)  
   also listed as SOC 73
ADMJ 74A Interviewing, Interrogation and Crisis Intervention (4)  
   also listed as PARA 74A and PSYC 74A
ADMJ 84 Forensic Science (4)
ADMJ 90A Legal Aspects of Evidence (CP 4) (4)  
   also listed as PARA 90A
PARA 95 Overview of American Law (4)  
   also listed as ADMJ 95 and POLI 95

Major  Private Security 38
GE General Education (32-43 units)
Electives Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90
Total Units Required .............................................90

ANTHROPOLOGY

Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer
A.A.-T. Degree

The Anthropology major consists of courses appropriate for an Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer degree, which provides a foundational understanding of the discipline, a breadth of coursework in the discipline and preparation for transfer to any CSU that accepts the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC). The Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Anthropology at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept this degree will be required to complete no more than 60 (semester) units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Apply a scientific, evolutionary and a holistic approach to understanding human biological variation and cultural variation.
- Use cultural relativism and recognize the validity of each culture as an adaptation to its physical, biotic and social environment. They will also be able to identify underlying similarities between cultures.
- Equipped to apply anthropological thinking and skills to address issues facing humanity both locally and globally. They will be prepared for both civic and community engagement.

2. Complete the following.
   
   ANTH 1 Physical Anthropology 4  
   or ANTH 1H Physical Anthropology - HONORS
   ANTH 2 Cultural Anthropology 4  
   or ANTH 2H Cultural Anthropology - HONORS
   ANTH 3 Introduction to Archaeology 4

Complete one course:

ANTH 4 World Prehistory (4)
ANTH 6 Linguistic Anthropology (4)

Complete one course below or from above (not already taken):

4-5
GEOL 10 Introductory Geology (5)
SOC 14 The Process of Social Research (4)

Complete three courses below or from above (not already taken):

9-13
ANTH 1L Physical Anthropology Laboratory (1)
ANTH 5 Magic, Science and Religion (4)
ANTH 7 Introduction to Forensic Anthropology (4)
ANTH 12 Introduction to Applied Anthropology (4)
ANTH 68 Anthropology and Museums (4)

Major Anthropology for Transfer 29-33
Transfer GE CSUGE or IGETC for CSU pattern (47-61 units)
Electives CSU-transferable elective courses required when the major units plus transfer GE units total is less than 90
Total Units Required .............................................90

Recommended
ANTH 1L
ART

Art History

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
A.A. Degree

Completion of the Art History Certificate of Achievement-Advanced and A.A. degree provides students with a broad overview of the discipline of Art History from a global perspective. The program emphasizes visual literacy and research skills necessary for critical inquiry and analysis of art works, as well as knowledge of the technical processes of studio art relevant to the field of Art History.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Analyze artworks on the basis of social, cultural, political, economic and ethnic contexts and issues relevant to women's and gender studies.
- Demonstrate critical thinking and visual literacy skills through oral and written communication, including those used to analyze, evaluate and synthesize primary and secondary sources.
- Analyze artistic traditions through a cross-cultural perspective and in a global context.
- Apply technical processes of studio art in written assignments in the field of Art History.

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2F</td>
<td>History of Art: Multicultural Arts in the United States</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3TC</td>
<td>Women and Art</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete three courses: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1B</td>
<td>Architecture Past and Present</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2G</td>
<td>History of Art: Arts of Asia</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2H</td>
<td>History of Art: Native Arts of Mesoamerica and the Andes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2J</td>
<td>History of Art: Arts of Africa, Oceania and Native North America</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2K</td>
<td>History of Art: Visual Arts of Islam</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2L</td>
<td>History of Art: Visual Arts of Africa</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete three courses: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2A</td>
<td>History of Art: Europe from Prehistory Through Early Christianity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2B</td>
<td>History of Art: Europe During the Middle Ages and the Renaissance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2C</td>
<td>History of Art: Europe from the Baroque Period Through Impressionism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2D</td>
<td>History of Art: Europe and the United States from Post-Impressionism to the Present</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3TD</td>
<td>American Art: Public and Private</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3TE</td>
<td>Today's Art Scene</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ceramics

A.A. Degree

This degree provides foundation-level art and fundamental ceramics instruction. In the ceramics courses, students gain the experience necessary for entry-level positions and skills needed for ceramics study.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Demonstrate competency in hand and wheel forming techniques.
- Develop expertise in clay selection for different types of expression and surface embellishment.
- Demonstrate competency in advanced technical skills associated with ring techniques.
- Demonstrate loading and ring kilns for different temperature aesthetics and function.

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4A</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 15A</td>
<td>Acrylic Painting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 16A</td>
<td>Oil Painting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete six to eight units: 6-8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4C</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 8</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 10A</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 12</td>
<td>Design and Color</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 18B</td>
<td>Ceramics (Beginning Wheel Throwing)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 37A</td>
<td>Sculpture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 53</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 70</td>
<td>Viewing Bay Area Art Museums and Galleries</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 71</td>
<td>Gallery and Exhibition Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 72</td>
<td>Internship in Art</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required ................................................. 42-44

A.A. Degree

Major
Complete the Cert. of Achievement-Advanced requirements 42-44

GE
General Education (32-43 units)

Electives
Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required ................................................. 90

Ceramics

A.A. Degree

This degree provides foundation-level art and fundamental ceramics instruction. In the ceramics courses, students gain the experience necessary for entry-level positions and skills needed for ceramics study.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Demonstrate competency in hand and wheel forming techniques.
- Develop expertise in clay selection for different types of expression and surface embellishment.
- Demonstrate competency in advanced technical skills associated with ring techniques.
- Demonstrate loading and ring kilns for different temperature aesthetics and function.

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4A</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 8</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 10A</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 18A</td>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 18B</td>
<td>Ceramics (Beginning Wheel Throwing)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 18C</td>
<td>Ceramics (Intermediate Wheel Throwing)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 18D</td>
<td>Ceramics Hand Building</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete two courses: 6-8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 18E</td>
<td>Ceramics (Advanced Wheel Throwing)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 19H</td>
<td>Ceramics Raku</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 19J</td>
<td>Ceramics Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 19K</td>
<td>Ceramics Decoration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 19M</td>
<td>Ceramics Low Fire</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Ceramics Individual Laboratory (2)

#### Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 20</td>
<td>Ceramics Individual Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE</td>
<td>General Education (32-43 units)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units Required</td>
<td></td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Skills Certificate**

Skills Certificates are issued by the individual departments and are not notated on official college transcripts. Please contact the department directly for assistance and to apply for Skills Certificates.

This Skills Certificate provides a foundation-level art and museum studies education. The Museum Studies courses emphasize the skills and knowledge necessary for entry-level employment in the museum and gallery field. A required internship provides practical experience, along with courses that include all aspects of design, installation and viewing of art exhibits in a museum and gallery environment.

**Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:**

- Compare and contrast gallery and museum art exhibits in terms of history, culture and aesthetics.
- Demonstrate a working knowledge of gallery design, processes and procedures.
- Apply internship experience skills to art gallery or museum work environments.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to the Visual Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4A</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 8</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 10A</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 70</td>
<td>Viewing Bay Area Art Museums and Galleries</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 71</td>
<td>Gallery and Exhibition Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 72</td>
<td>Internship in Art</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>22</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Painting**

**A.A. Degree**

This A.A. degree provides a comprehensive foundation in the areas of design, color theory, multiple painting processes, and professional software and hardware used by artists and designers. Students gain the skills and experience necessary to demonstrate a complete understanding of aesthetics, techniques and philosophy in the creative process.

**Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:**

- Critically analyze and assess diverse historical and contemporary works of art, architecture and design.
- Create art that engages and builds on historical and contemporary practices, theories and materials.
- Translate concepts and visual experience into images and tactile forms.

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4A</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4B</td>
<td>Intermediate Drawing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4C</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 8</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 12</td>
<td>Design and Color</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Complete one course:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to the Visual Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 2D</td>
<td>History of Art: Europe and the United States from Post-Impressionism to the Present</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 3TE</td>
<td>Today's Art Scene</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Complete one course:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4D</td>
<td>Representational Drawing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 10A</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Complete six courses:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1A</td>
<td>Watercolor Painting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1B</td>
<td>Watercolor Painting II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 1C</td>
<td>Watercolor Painting III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 15A</td>
<td>Acrylic Painting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 15B</td>
<td>Acrylic Painting II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 15C</td>
<td>Acrylic Painting III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 16A</td>
<td>Oil Painting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 16B</td>
<td>Oil Painting II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 16C</td>
<td>Oil Painting III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major</strong></td>
<td>Painting</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GE</strong></td>
<td>General Education (32-43 units)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>90</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sculpture**

**A.A. Degree**

This degree offers a comprehensive foundation in three-dimensional design, sculpture and furniture design. Students acquire the knowledge and technical skills which are applicable to the other fields of study, including studio art production, product design, museum work, architectural design and model making.

**Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:**

- Explore and develop individual ideas by drawing and creating original works of art while incorporating advanced sculpture techniques.
- Create a body of work or develop a portfolio which is reflective of their coursework in preparation for further studies.
- Demonstrate advanced critical thinking and problem solving skills during each phase of the sculpture making process.
• Use specific tools expertly in working with a variety of sculpture materials and techniques.

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

Complete one course: 4
ARTS 4A Beginning Drawing
ARTS 4B Intermediate Drawing
ARTS 8 Two-Dimensional Design
ARTS 10A Three-Dimensional Design
ARTS 10B Intermediate Three-Dimensional Design
ARTS 37A Sculpture
ARTS 37B Intermediate Sculpture
ARTS 37C Advanced Sculpture
ARTS 58A Furniture Design
ARTS 58B Intermediate Furniture Design
ARTS 58C Advanced Furniture Design

Complete one option: 4-8
Option 1:
ARTS 2A History of Art: Europe from Prehistory Through Early Christianity (4)
ARTS 2B History of Art: Europe During the Middle Ages and the Renaissance (4)

Option 2:
ARTS 2B History of Art: Europe During the Middle Ages and the Renaissance (4)
ARTS 2C History of Art: Europe from the Baroque Period Through Impressionism (4)

Option 3:
ARTS 2G History of Art: Arts of Asia (4)
also listed as INTL 10

Complete three courses: 12
ARTS 18C Ceramics (Intermediate Wheel Throwing) (4)
ARTS 18D Ceramics Hand Building (4)
ARTS 19J Ceramics Techniques (4)
ARTS 19K Ceramics Decoration (4)
ARTS 19M Ceramics Low Fire (4)
ARTS 37B Intermediate Sculpture (4)
ARTS 37C Advanced Sculpture (4)
ARTS 58A Furniture Design (4)
ARTS 58B Intermediate Furniture Design (4)
ARTS 58C Advanced Furniture Design (4)

Spatial Art
A.A. Degree
The Spatial Art Degree will help De Anza students smoothly transfer to San José State University's third-year Spatial Art Program. The acquired knowledge may be transferred into areas such as teaching, studio art production, product design, museum work, architectural design and model making.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Demonstrate competency in hand- and wheel-forming techniques.
• Develop expertise in clay selection for different types of expression and surface embellishment.
• Demonstrate competency in advanced technical skills associated with ring techniques.
• Demonstrate loading and ring kilns for different temperature aesthetics and function.
• Emphasize idea development, visual investigation and the sculpture making process on an advanced level.
• Practice critical thinking and problem solving skills.
• Employ materials appropriate to advanced sculptural work.
• Apply knowledge of safe and proper use of all shop tools.

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

ARTS 4A Beginning Drawing
ARTS 8 Two-Dimensional Design
ARTS 10A Three-Dimensional Design
ARTS 10B Intermediate Three-Dimensional Design
ARTS 18A Ceramics
ARTS 18B Ceramics (Beginning Wheel Throwing)
ARTS 18C Ceramics (Intermediate Wheel Throwing)
ARTS 37A Sculpture
PHTG 1 Basic Photography

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNICIAN

An evening, in-service program for practicing apprentices and technicians, auto enthusiasts and students seeking to enter the automotive technician workforce.

Automotive General Service Technician
Certificate of Achievement
This Certificate of Achievement prepares a student for employment as an entry-level technician performing vehicle inspections, new car preparation and general automotive maintenance.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Perform basic engine service, cooling system maintenance and battery testing.
• Perform tire service including balancing, disc and drum brake service, and basic front and rear suspension service.
Certificate of Achievement
1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

AUTO 50A  Introduction to Automotive Principles  4
AUTO 50B  Applied Automotive Principles  2
AUTO 51A  Introduction to Automotive  
Principles - Chassis Systems  4
AUTO 51B  Applications of Automotive  
Principles - Chassis Systems  2
AUTO 60  Automotive Electrical Systems  9

Total Units Required ....................................21

Automotive Machining and 
Engine Repair Technology
Certificate of Achievement
This Certificate of Achievement prepares students for an entry-level engine diagnostics technician position in the automotive repair industry.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Demonstrate an understanding of four-stroke engine theory, basic safe machining practices and engine assembly.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

AUTO 64  Automotive Machining and Engine Repair  9
AUTO 64HP  High Performance Engine Preparation  9

Total Units Required ....................................18

Automotive Machining and 
Engine Repair Technology
Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
A.S. Degree
This Certificate of Achievement-Advanced and A.S. degree prepares students with advanced skills for an entry-level position in automotive engine diagnostics.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Demonstrate an understanding of four-stroke engine theory, basic safe machining practices, estimates and repair orders, and engine assembly.
• Identify the basic electrical circuits and diagnose automotive electrical systems.
• Apply the basic principles of physics as they work in the automotive industry.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

AUTO 53A  Automotive Mechanisms  4
AUTO 60  Automotive Electrical Systems  9
AUTO 60A  Electrical Schematic Diagnosis  4.5
AUTO 60B  Automotive Electronics  4.5
AUTO 60C  Automotive Ignition, Fuel and Emission Systems  9

Total Units Required ....................................49

A.S. Degree
Major
Complete the Cert. of Achievement-Advanced requirements 49
GE
General Education (32-43 units)
Electives
Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required ....................................90

Basic Engine Performance Technology
Certificate of Achievement
This Certificate of Achievement prepares a student to be successful as an entry-level technician in vehicle electrical systems repairs.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Identify the basic electrical circuits and diagnose automotive electrical systems.
• Apply the basic principles of physics as they work in the automotive industry.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

AUTO 53A  Automotive Mechanisms  4
AUTO 60  Automotive Electrical Systems  9
AUTO 60A  Electrical Schematic Diagnosis  4.5
AUTO 60B  Automotive Electronics  4.5

Total Units Required ....................................22

Intermediate Engine Performance Technology
Certificate of Achievement
This Certificate of Achievement prepares a student to be successful as an entry-level technician in vehicle ignition, fuel and ignition systems.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Interpret and analyze automotive ignition, fuel and ignition systems.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

AUTO 60C  Automotive Ignition, Fuel and Emission Systems  9
AUTO 60D  Ignition Analysis and Oscilloscope Diagnosis  4.5
AUTO 60E  Automotive Fuel Injection  4.5

Total Units Required ....................................18
Advanced Engine Performance Technology

Certificate of Achievement

This Certificate of Achievement helps prepare students for an entry-level position in the automotive repair industry.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Utilize the appropriate diagnostic equipment, documentation and troubleshooting principles on various automotive systems.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60F</td>
<td>No-Start Diagnosis</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60G</td>
<td>Advanced Scan Tool Diagnosis</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60H</td>
<td>Advanced Drivability and Onboard Diagnostics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60J</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Scope and Waveform Diagnosis</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Engine Performance Technology

Certificate of Achievement - Advanced

A.S. Degree

This Certificate of Achievement-Advanced and A.S. degree prepares students with advanced skills for an entry-level position in the automotive repair industry utilizing appropriate diagnostic equipment, documentation and troubleshooting principles on various automotive systems.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Identify the basic electrical circuits and diagnose automotive electrical systems.
- Apply the basic principles of physics as they work in the automotive industry.
- Interpret and analyze automotive ignition, fuel and ignition systems.
- Utilize appropriate diagnostic equipment, documentation and troubleshooting principles on various automotive systems.

Certificate of Achievement - Advanced

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 53A</td>
<td>Automotive Mechanisms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60</td>
<td>Automotive Electrical Systems</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60A</td>
<td>Electrical Schematic Diagnosis</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60B</td>
<td>Automotive Electronics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60C</td>
<td>Automotive Ignition, Fuel and Emission Systems</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60D</td>
<td>Ignition Analysis and Oscilloscope Diagnosis</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60E</td>
<td>Automotive Fuel Injection</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60F</td>
<td>No-Start Diagnosis</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60G</td>
<td>Advanced Scan Tool Diagnosis</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60H</td>
<td>Advanced Drivability and Onboard Diagnostics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60J</td>
<td>Advanced Lab Scope and Waveform Diagnosis</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>58</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A.S. Degree

Complete the Cert. of Achievement - Advanced requirements 58

GE
General Education (32-43 units)

Electives
Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required ................................................. 90

Automotive Chassis Technology

Certificate of Achievement

This Certificate of Achievement prepares students for an entry-level position in automotive undercar inspection and repair procedures.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Perform undercar inspections and repair suspension, steering, hydraulic and active braking systems.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 61A</td>
<td>Automotive Brake Systems</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 61B</td>
<td>Electronically Controlled Brake Systems</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 62A</td>
<td>Automotive Suspension, Steering and Alignment</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Automotive Chassis Technology

Certificate of Achievement - Advanced

A.S. Degree

This Certificate of Achievement-Advanced and A.S. degree prepares students with advanced skills for an entry-level position in the automotive repair industry in undercar inspection and repair procedures.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Perform undercar inspections and repair suspension, hydraulic and active braking systems.
- Diagnose vehicle alignment concerns.
- Identify the basic electrical circuits and diagnose automotive electrical systems.
- Apply the basic principles of physics as they work in the automotive industry.

Certificate of Achievement - Advanced

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 53A</td>
<td>Automotive Mechanisms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60</td>
<td>Automotive Electrical Systems</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60A</td>
<td>Electrical Schematic Diagnosis</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60B</td>
<td>Automotive Electronics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 61A</td>
<td>Automotive Brake Systems</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 61B</td>
<td>Electronically Controlled Brake Systems</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 62A</td>
<td>Automotive Suspension, Steering and Alignment</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 62B</td>
<td>Advanced Wheel Alignment</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>49</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Automotive Powertrain Technology

### Certificate of Achievement

This Certificate of Achievement helps prepare students for an entry-level position in the automotive repair industry in automotive transmission and differential.

**Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:**
- Demonstrate knowledge of the overall operation of an automotive transmission and differential.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 63 Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 63A Advanced Manual Drive Train</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 63D Transmission Diagnostic and Repair Techniques</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** .................................... **22.5**

### Certificate of Achievement-Advanced

**A.S. Degree**

This Certificate of Achievement-Advanced and A.S. degree prepares students with advanced skills for an entry-level position in automotive transmission and differential.

**Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:**
- Demonstrate knowledge of the overall operation of an automotive transmission and differential.
- Identify the basic electrical circuits and diagnose automotive electrical systems.
- Apply the basic principles of physics as they work in the automotive industry.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 53A Automotive Mechanisms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60 Automotive Electrical Systems</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60A Electrical Schematic Diagnosis</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60B Automotive Electronics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 63 Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 63A Advanced Manual Drive Train</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 63D Transmission Diagnostic and Repair Techniques</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** .................................... **44.5**

## Smog Technician

### Certificate of Achievement

This Certificate of Achievement prepares students for an entry-level position in the automotive repair industry performing California state smog inspections.

**Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:**
- Perform a complete California state smog inspection.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60C Automotive Ignition, Fuel and Emission Systems</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 65P Smog Inspector - Level 1 Training</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 65W Smog Inspector - Level 2 Training</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** .................................... **18.5**

## AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

**An entry-level program for full-time day students**

### Advanced Automotive Technology

**Certificate of Achievement**

This Certificate of Achievement prepares students for an entry-level position in the automotive repair industry in advanced automotive electrical and environmental concepts.

**Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:**
- Demonstrate understanding of general advanced automotive electrical/environmental concepts as they relate to automotive service, diagnosis and repair.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 60K Automotive Body Electrical Systems</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 66 Automotive Air Conditioning</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 67A Hybrid Electric Vehicles</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 67B Plug-In Electric Vehicle Technology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 67J Introduction to Automotive and Light Truck Diesel Systems</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** .................................... **22.5**
Automotive Technology

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced (Options A - C)
Complete the course requirements for the certificate option of your choice.

Option A: Automotive Machining and Engine Repair
This Certificate of Achievement-Advanced prepares students for an entry-level position in the automotive repair industry in engine diagnostics.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Demonstrate an application of four-stroke engine theory, basic safe machining practices, estimates and repair orders and engine assembly.
• Identify basic electrical circuits and diagnose automotive electrical circuit systems.
• Apply the basic principles of physics as they work in the automotive industry.
• Demonstrate knowledge of the job procurement process and hazardous materials handling in the automotive industry.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

AUTO 53A Automotive Mechanisms 4
AUTO 53B Automotive Electromechanical Systems 2
AUTO 57A Career Research and Employment in the Automotive Industry 2
AUTO 94A Principles of Four Stroke Cycle Gas and Diesel Engines 6
AUTO 94B Automotive Machining and Engine Service 6
AUTO 94C Automotive Machining and Engine Service 6
AUTO 94D Automotive Machining and Engine Service 6
AUTO 94E Automotive Machining and Engine Service 6
AUTO 94F Automotive Machining and Engine Service 6
Total Units Required ....................................44

Option B: Automotive Engine Performance
This Certificate of Achievement-Advanced prepares students for an entry-level position in the automotive repair industry.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Diagnose basic electrical, engine performance and emissions systems.
• Identify basic electrical circuits and diagnose automotive electrical circuit systems.
• Apply the basic principles of physics as they work in the automotive industry.
• Use written and oral communication skills to write repair orders and speak with customers.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

AUTO 53A Automotive Mechanisms 4
AUTO 53B Automotive Electromechanical Systems 2
AUTO 57A Career Research and Employment in the Automotive Industry 2
AUTO 99A Automotive Electricity, Battery and Cranking Systems 7
AUTO 99B Automotive Charging, Ignition and Accessory Systems 7
AUTO 99C Introduction to Engine Performance Systems 7
AUTO 99D Intermediate Engine Performance Systems 7
AUTO 99E Basic Engine Performance Diagnostic Procedures 7
AUTO 99F Intermediate Engine Performance Diagnostic Procedures 7
Total Units Required ....................................50

Option C: Automotive Chassis and Powertrain
This Certificate of Achievement-Advanced prepares students for an entry-level position in the automotive repair industry.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Perform undercar inspections and repair suspension, steering, hydraulic and active braking systems.
• Demonstrate overall operation of an automotive transmission and differential as it relates to service, diagnosis and repair.
• Identify basic electrical circuits and diagnose automotive electrical circuit systems.
• Apply the basic principles of physics as they work in the automotive industry.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

AUTO 53A Automotive Mechanisms 4
AUTO 53B Automotive Electromechanical Systems 2
AUTO 57A Career Research and Employment in the Automotive Industry 2
AUTO 91A Automotive Brake Systems 6
AUTO 92A Automotive Steering and Suspension 6
AUTO 92B Automotive Alignment 6
AUTO 93A Automotive Final Drive Train 6
AUTO 93B Standard Transaxles 2
AUTO 93C Automatic Transmissions 6
AUTO 93D Automatic Transaxles 2
AUTO 93E Diagnostic Techniques 1.5
AUTO 93F Automotive Transmission Service 6
Total Units Required .................................49.5

Automotive Technology

A.S. Degree (Options A - C)
Refer to the corresponding description, program learning outcomes and course requirements for the Certificate of Achievement-Advanced option of your choice.

1. Complete the Certificate of Achievement-Advanced requirements. 44-50
2. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
3. Complete the following.

Prerequisite:
Approved Automotive Technology Course Sequence Contract. See department for an application.

Major Complete the Cert. of Achievement-Advanced requirements, Option A, B or C 44-50
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Biological Sciences
A.S. Degree

The purpose of the Biological Sciences A.S. Degree is to provide a lower-division science foundation for those interested in pursuing a bachelor's degree in Biology or Biological Sciences. This major prepares students for transfer to any University of California or California State University campus. A major in Biological Sciences prepares students for advanced academic work and for careers in civil service, industry or teaching. It also provides a background for professional training in such fields as biotechnology, public health, nutrition, laboratory and field research, medicine, dentistry, pharmacy and veterinary medicine.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

• Design and complete a biological research project applying scientific methods.
• Correlate structure and function in biological systems.

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

Option 1: Organic Chemistry
CHEM 12A Organic Chemistry (5)
CHEM 12B Organic Chemistry (5)
CHEM 12C Organic Chemistry (5)

Option 2: Physics - General
PHYS 2A General Introductory Physics (5)
PHYS 2B General Introductory Physics (5)
PHYS 2C General Introductory Physics (5)

Complete one option: 15-18

For students planning to transfer to a four-year institution, it may be beneficial to complete both the Organic Chemistry option and either Physics option. Course sequences in chemistry and physics are required in most B.S. Biology programs. For your specific transfer situation, please consult with your counselor and the four-year institution.

Recommended elective courses
BIOL 13, 15, 26, 40A, 40B, 40C
ES 1
ESCI 19
MATH 1A, 1AH, 1B, 1BH, 1C, 1CH, 1D, 1DH, 10, 10H

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer
A.S.-T. Degree

The Business Administration major consists of courses appropriate for an Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer degree, which provides a foundational understanding of the discipline, a breadth of coursework in the discipline and preparation for transfer to any CSU that accepts the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC). Potential careers students may enter upon completion of this program include: payroll administrator, warehouse associate, accounts receivable administrator, accounts payable administrator, retail sales, customer service, executive assistant or contracts administrator. The Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Business Administration at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept this degree will be required to complete no more than 60 (semester) units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.
Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

1. Explain the interactions among the primary functions within business (such as marketing, management, operations, human resources, accounting, finance and business law) to achieve organizational goals.


It is highly recommended that students take BUS 10 before other Major Requirements.

ACCT 1B Financial Accounting II 5
or ACCT 1BH Financial Accounting II - HONORS 5
ACCT 1C Managerial Accounting 5
or ACCT 1CH Managerial Accounting - HONORS 5
BUS 18 Business Law I 5
ECON 1 Principles of Macroeconomics 4
or ECON 1H Principles of Macroeconomics - HONORS 4
ECON 2 Principles of Microeconomics 4
or ECON 2H Principles of Microeconomics - HONORS 4

Complete one course: 5
MATH 10 Introductory Statistics (5)
or MATH 10H Introductory Statistics - HONORS (5)
MATH 11 Finite Mathematics (5)
MATH 12 Introductory Calculus for Business and Social Science (5)

Complete two courses: 9.5
BUS 10 Introduction to Business (5)
CIS 3 Business Information Systems (4.5)
or CIS 4 Computer Literacy (4.5)

Major Transfer GE 37.5
Business Administration for Transfer
CSUGE or IGETC for CSU pattern (47-61 units)

Electives 8-10
CSU-transferrable elective courses required when the major units plus transfer GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required .............................. 23-25

Business Administration
A.A. Degree

The A.A. degree in Business Administration is a general business degree for those who want to pursue any of the numerous career possibilities in the field of business such as customer service/support representative, warehouse/distribution supervisor, payroll clerk/administrator, accounts receivable clerk, collections analyst, executive assistant or contracts administrator. This degree provides students with an understanding of basic business practices, including operations, methods and purpose, and an introduction to the major functional areas within business.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

ACCT 1A Financial Accounting I 5
or ACCT 1AH Financial Accounting I - HONORS 5
BUS 10 Introduction to Business 5
BUS 18 Business Law I 5

Complete two courses: 8-10
BUS 21 Business and Society (5)
BUS 54 Business Mathematics (5)
BUS 55 Introduction to Entrepreneurship (5)
BUS 56 Human Relations in the Workplace (5)
BUS 57 Human Resource Management (4)
BUS 58 The Business Plan (4)
BUS 60 International Business Management (5)
BUS 65 Leadership (5)
BUS 70 Principles of E-Commerce (5)
BUS 87 Introduction to Selling (4)
BUS 89 Advertising (5)
BUS 90 Principles of Marketing (5)
BUS 96 Principles of Management (5)
CIS 3 Business Information Systems (4.5)

Total Units Required .............................. 90

The Certificate of Achievement in Business Administration can be earned by taking all required courses online. Some online courses may require on-campus participation in meetings, class events or exams, as detailed in the quarterly class listings.
Major  Business Administration  49.5
GE  General Education (32-43 units)
Electives  Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90
Total Units Required .................................90

Recommended
BUS 21, 54, 55, 57, 58, 65, 70, 85, 87, 89, 91, 94
COMM 70, 70H
ECON 1, 1H, 2, 2H
ESL 6
EWRT 1B, 1BH, 2, 2H
MATH 10, 10H

Business Information Worker
Certificate of Achievement
The Business Information Worker (BIW) Certificate of Achievement is designed to prepare students for entry-level office and administrative support in a variety of job positions, including general office clerks, retail salespersons, customer service representatives, receptionists and information clerks.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Use computer input devices to properly and efficiently create and edit documents in word processing and spreadsheet programs, and in electronic communications systems such as email.
• Work effectively, respectfully, ethically and professionally with people of diverse ethnic and cultural backgrounds, and diverse social affiliations and personalities, filling a variety of organizational roles.
• Communicate effectively and professionally in business situations through writing, speaking and electronic media.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.
BUS 54 Business Mathematics 5
BUS 56 Human Relations in the Workplace 5
BUS 85 Business Communication 3
CIS 3 Business Information Systems 4.5
CIS 4 Computer Literacy 4.5
CIS 99 Office Software Applications 4.5
Total Units Required .................................26.5

The Certificate of Achievement in Entrepreneurship can be earned by taking all required courses online. Some online courses may require on-campus participation in meetings, class events or exams, as detailed in the quarterly class listings.

Entrepreneurship
Certificate of Achievement
Students pursuing the Certificate of Achievement in Entrepreneurship are taught the fundamentals of small business administration and business planning. The certificate is designed to prepare students for the challenges they are likely to encounter in starting and maintaining a small business.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Critically evaluate business plans and describe the processes required to start, operate and measure the results of a small business.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.
BUS 55 Introduction to Entrepreneurship 5
BUS 58 The Business Plan 4
Complete three courses: 15
BUS 60 International Business Management (5)
BUS 65 Leadership (5)
BUS 70 Principles of E-Commerce (5)
BUS 90 Principles of Marketing (5)
BUS 94 Promoting Your Business with Social Media (5)
Total Units Required .................................24

Management Information Systems Support
Certificate of Achievement
The Certificate of Achievement in MIS Support prepares students for employment within business as an MIS Support Specialist. Students will be introduced to the primary functions of a business, professional conduct, and concepts in software programming, business information systems and computer support. The courses incorporated in this certificate program are also transferrable toward a Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration, with a concentration in Management Information Systems.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Communicate effectively with business professionals, understand fundamental programming concepts, and track computer systems problems related to a variety of technical areas, such as software applications, database management systems, web sites and computer security.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.
BUS 10 Introduction to Business 5
BUS 56 Human Relations in the Workplace 5
CIS 3 Business Information Systems 4.5
Complete one course: 4.5
CIS 36A Introduction to Computer Programming Using Java (4.5)
CIS 40 Introduction to Programming in Python (4.5)
Complete one course: 4.5-5
BUS 70 Principles of E-Commerce (5)
BUS 94 Promoting Your Business with Social Media (5)
CIS 64A Database Management Systems (4.5)
CIS 108 Personal Computer Security Basics (4.5)
Total Units Required .................................23.5-24
Child Development

Certificate of Achievement

This vocational training program prepares future early childhood workers and educators to work with diverse children in early childhood settings. The program includes academic instruction, job skills training and field and community engagement experiences. Students acquire knowledge to integrate developmentally appropriate practices and their application to teaching young children along with skills in building relationships with children and families. This Certificate of Achievement meets entry-level professional requirements for teachers in early childhood programs and fulfills requirements to qualify as a teacher in a center licensed by the California Department of Social Services. Students who wish to qualify to become a director must also take CD 59G “Supervision and Administration of Child Development Programs (Management Systems)” and CD 59H “Supervision and Administration of Child Development Programs (Leadership Skills).” The Certificate of Achievement is designed to meet the Child Development course requirements for a Child Development Associate Teacher Permit. The permit requires 18 quarter units (equivalent to 12 semester units).

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Synthesize child development research with principles and practices for early childhood teaching to create early learning environments that are respectful, supportive and challenging for all children, from infancy through adolescence.
- Design inclusive, culturally and linguistically appropriate learning environments, based on child development, child observations, family information and knowledge of culturally diverse child rearing practices.
- Incorporate strategies for building respectful, reciprocal family and community relationships in order to support families with their children’s development and learning.
- Assess children’s learning through observation, documentation and interpretation, using results to guide curriculum and teaching strategies.
- Recommend developmentally appropriate and culturally relevant approaches to teaching and learning that include respectful, supportive relationships with children and families, and curriculum that support foundational skills and concepts in language, math, science, art, and social relationships.
- Demonstrate practices that maintain standards of health, nutrition and safety in group care early childhood settings.
- Apply ethical standards of behavior accepted by the profession of early childhood education.

2. Complete the following.

**Major**

- Early Childhood Education for Transfer 37

**Transfer GE**

- CSUGE or IGETC for CSU pattern (47-61 units)

**Electives**

- CSU-transferrable elective courses required
- when the major units plus transfer GE units total is less than 90

**Total Units Required** ....................................90

---

**Child Development**

**Associate in Science in Early Childhood Education for Transfer A.S.-T. Degree**

The Early Childhood Education major consists of courses appropriate for an Associate in Science in Early Childhood Education for Transfer degree, which provides a foundational understanding of the discipline, a breadth of coursework in the discipline and preparation for transfer to any CSU that accepts the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC). The degree will facilitate the student’s successful transfer to certain CSU campuses that prepare them for advanced study in a variety of graduate programs, as well as a variety of careers such as teaching, child development specialist, program directors and child life specialists or paraprofessionals in early special education. With a B.A. in ECE/Child Development, students are eligible for the Master Teacher and Site Supervisor levels of the California Child Development Permit, using the Alternative Qualifications category. The Associate in Science in Early Childhood Education for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Early Childhood Education at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept this degree will be required to complete no more than 60 (semester) units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

**Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:**

- Synthesize child development research with principles and practices for early childhood teaching to create early learning environments that are respectful, supportive and challenging for all children, from infancy through adolescence.
- Design inclusive, culturally and linguistically appropriate learning environments, based on child development, child observations, family information and knowledge of culturally diverse child rearing practices.
- Incorporate strategies for building respectful, reciprocal family and community relationships in order to support families with their children’s development and learning.
- Assess children’s learning through observation, documentation and interpretation, using results to guide curriculum and teaching strategies.
- Recommend developmentally appropriate and culturally relevant approaches to teaching and learning that include respectful, supportive relationships with children and families, and curriculum that support foundational skills and concepts in language, math, science, art, and social relationships.
- Demonstrate practices that maintain standards of health, nutrition and safety in group care early childhood settings.
- Apply ethical standards of behavior accepted by the profession of early childhood education.

2. Complete the following.

**CD 10H**  Child Growth and Development

(Middle Childhood and Adolescence) 4

*also listed as PSYC 10H*

**CD 12**  Child, Family and Community Interrelationships 4

**CD 50**  Principles and Practices of Teaching Young Children 4

**CD 51A**  Basic Student Teaching Practicum 5

**CD 52**  Observation and Assessment of Children 4

**CD 54**  Curriculum for Early Childhood Programs 4

**CD 64**  Health, Safety, and Nutrition for the Young Child 4

**CD 68**  Teaching in a Diverse Society 4

*CD 50, 51A, 52, 54, 64 and 68 must be taken fall 2013 or later to apply.*
Current Infant and Child CPR/First Aid Certificate required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 10G</td>
<td>Child Development (The Early Years)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>also listed as PSYC 10G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 10H</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development (Middle Childhood and Adolescence)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>also listed as PSYC 10H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 12</td>
<td>Child, Family and Community Interrelationships</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 50</td>
<td>Principles and Practices of Teaching Young Children</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Complete a minimum of nine units:</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 10H</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development (Middle Childhood and Adolescence)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>also listed as PSYC 10H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 52</td>
<td>Observation and Assessment of Children</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 53</td>
<td>Creative Art for the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 54</td>
<td>Curriculum for Early Childhood Programs</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 55</td>
<td>Literacy Development and Activities for the Young Child</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 56</td>
<td>Understanding and Working with English Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 58</td>
<td>Infant/Toddler Development</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 61</td>
<td>Music and Movement (Developmental Foundations)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 63</td>
<td>Math and Science Activities for the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 64</td>
<td>Health, Safety, and Nutrition for the Young Child</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 68</td>
<td>Teaching in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 71</td>
<td>Constructive Guidance and Positive Discipline in Early Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 72</td>
<td>Partnerships with Families in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Practicum Requirement - complete one course: 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 51A</td>
<td>Basic Student Teaching Practicum</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 57</td>
<td>Self-Assessment for Teachers of Young Children Using Reflective Practice: Field Experience</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 58</td>
<td>Infant/Toddler Development</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 59G</td>
<td>Supervision and Administration of Child Development Programs (Management Systems)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supervision and Administration of Child Development Programs (Leadership Skills)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Child Development
Certificate of Achievement-Advanced

This vocational training program prepares future early childhood workers and educators to work with diverse children in early childhood settings. The program includes academic instruction, job skills training, field experiences and civic and community engagement skills. Students learn to integrate developmentally appropriate practices and apply them to curriculum design for teaching young children. They also learn how to build culturally responsive partnerships with children and families. The Certificate of Achievement-Advanced is designed to meet the Child Development course requirements for a Child Development Teacher Permit. The permit also requires 24 quarter units (equivalent of 16 semester units) of General Education courses.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate the ability to work in a variety of settings with children and families with a commitment to uphold ethical standards.
- Recognize the importance of community engagement and their role as local, national, and global advocates for children, families, and the community.
- Integrate developmentally appropriate practices and apply them to curriculum design for teaching young children.
- Demonstrate skills in building culturally responsive partnerships with children and families.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

Current Infant and Child CPR/First Aid Certificate required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 10G</td>
<td>Child Development (The Early Years)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>also listed as PSYC 10G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 10H</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development (Middle Childhood and Adolescence)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>also listed as PSYC 10H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 12</td>
<td>Child, Family and Community Interrelationships</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 50</td>
<td>Principles and Practices of Teaching Young Children</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 10G</td>
<td>Child Development (The Early Years)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>also listed as PSYC 10G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 10H</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development (Middle Childhood and Adolescence)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>also listed as PSYC 10H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 12</td>
<td>Child, Family and Community Interrelationships</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Complete a minimum of three units:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 53</td>
<td>Creative Art for the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 55</td>
<td>Literacy Development and Activities for the Young Child</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 56</td>
<td>Understanding and Working with English Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 57</td>
<td>Self-Assessment for Teachers of Young Children Using Reflective Practice: Field Experience</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 58</td>
<td>Infant/Toddler Development</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 59G</td>
<td>Supervision and Administration of Child Development Programs (Management Systems)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supervision and Administration of Child Development Programs (Leadership Skills)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 60</td>
<td>Introduction to Children with Special Needs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 61</td>
<td>Music and Movement (Developmental Foundations)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 63</td>
<td>Math and Science Activities for the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 67</td>
<td>Supervision and Administration of Child Development Programs (Adult Supervision)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 71</td>
<td>Constructive Guidance and Positive Discipline in Early Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Elementary Education in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Practicum Requirement: 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 51A</td>
<td>Basic Student Teaching Practicum</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required ....................................26

Total Units Required ....................................40
Child Development
A.A. Degree

The A.A. degree vocational training program prepares future early childhood workers and educators to work with diverse children in early childhood settings. The program prepares students for entry-level careers or entrance into a bachelor’s degree program in Child Development studies. The degree program focuses on integrating developmentally appropriate knowledge and practice, and developing professional competencies and job skills. Students learn how to build partnerships with local, national, and international resource organizations in order to advocate effectively for the needs of children and families. The degree fulfills the Child Development course requirements to qualify for the Child Development Permit Site Supervisor on the California Child Development Matrix. Students who wish to qualify as a site supervisor must also take CD 59G “Supervision and Administration of Child Development Programs (Management Systems)”, CD 59H “Supervision and Administration of Child Development Programs (Leadership Skills)” and CD 67 “Supervision and Administration of Child Development Programs (Adult Supervision)”.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

• Demonstrate the ability to work in a variety of settings with children and families with a commitment to uphold ethical standards.
• Build partnerships with local, national and international resource organizations in order to advocate effectively for the needs of children and families.
• Integrate developmentally appropriate practices and their application to teaching young children.
• Demonstrate skills in building relationships with children and families.

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

Current Infant and Child CPR/First Aid Certificate required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 10G</td>
<td>Child Development (The Early Years) also listed as PSYC 10G</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 10H</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development (Middle Childhood and Adolescence) also listed as PSYC 10H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 12</td>
<td>Child, Family and Community Interrelationships</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 50</td>
<td>Principles and Practices of Teaching Young Children</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 52</td>
<td>Observation and Assessment of Children</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 54</td>
<td>Curriculum for Early Childhood Programs</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 55</td>
<td>Literacy Development and Activities for the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 64</td>
<td>Health, Safety, and Nutrition for the Young Child</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 67</td>
<td>Supervision and Administration of Child Development Programs (Adult Supervision)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 68</td>
<td>Teaching in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of three units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 53</td>
<td>Creative Art for the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 56</td>
<td>Understanding and Working with English Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Early Childhood Mental Health
Certificate of Achievement

De Anza College's Child Development and Education Department developed the Early Childhood Mental Health Certificate of Achievement to train mental health professionals at the entry and advanced level, ECE educators at the beginning and advanced level, and professionals working in early education, mental health and community services settings or programs. Certificate requirements include student participation in field experiences with community-based, early childhood mental health programs. Students develop skills to work with both children and their families. The Certificate of Achievement is designed to meet Child Development course requirements for a Child Development Master Teacher level as specialization units. The Child Development Master Teacher permit requires 36 quarter units (equivalent to 24 semester units) ECE/CD including core courses. The permit also requires 24 quarter units (equivalent to 16 semester units) of General Education courses plus 3 quarter units (equivalent to 2 semester units) of adult supervision.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

• Demonstrate the ability to work in a variety of settings with children and families with a commitment to uphold ethical standards.
• Recognize the importance of community engagement and their role as local, national and global advocates for children, families and the community.
• Integrate early childhood mental health practices to support the development of social and emotional skills in young children.
• Demonstrate skills in building relationships with children and families.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 10G</td>
<td>Child Development (The Early Years)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>also listed as PSYC 10G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 58</td>
<td>Infant/Toddler Development</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 72</td>
<td>Partnerships with Families in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 73</td>
<td>Early Childhood Mental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 74</td>
<td>Early Childhood Mental Health Seminar and Fieldwork</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 75</td>
<td>Social Emotional Development in Early Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td><strong>21</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Early Intervention/Special Education Assistant**

**Certificate of Achievement-Advanced**

This vocational training program prepares future early childhood workers and educators to work with children with disabilities and special needs in public and private early intervention, special education and educational settings that serve typical and atypical developing young children and their families. Students are taught practical skills in early intervention and early childhood special education from a culturally responsive perspective. Students learn to integrate early intervention/special education practices and apply them to teaching young children with special needs. Certificate requirements include student participation in field experiences with community-based, inclusive educational programs. The Certificate of Achievement-Advancement prepares students for two career paths: early intervention assistant and early childhood teacher. It is the equivalent of the Teacher level permit on the California Child Development Matrix. The Teacher level permit also requires 24 quarter units (equivalent of 16 semester units) of General Education courses.

**Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:**

• Demonstrate the ability to work in a variety of settings with children and families with a commitment to uphold ethical standards.
• Recognize the importance of community engagement and their role as local, national and global advocates for children, families and the community.
• Integrate early intervention/special education practices and their application to teaching young children with special needs.
• Demonstrate skills in building relationships with children and families.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 10H</td>
<td>Child Growth and Development (Middle Childhood and Adolescence)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>also listed as PSYC 10H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 53</td>
<td>Creative Art for the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 54</td>
<td>Curriculum for Early Childhood Programs</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 56</td>
<td>Understanding and Working with English Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 57</td>
<td>Self-Assessment for Teachers of Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Using Reflective Practice: Field Experience</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 61</td>
<td>Music and Movement (Developmental Foundations)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 63</td>
<td>Math and Science Activities for the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 68</td>
<td>Teaching in a Diverse Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 71</td>
<td>Constructive Guidance and Positive Discipline</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 75</td>
<td>Social Emotional Development in Early Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Complete a minimum of three units:</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Practicum Requirement:**

The practicum experience must be completed in an Early Intervention/Special Education Environment with an inclusion component or an inclusion environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 51A</td>
<td>Basic Student Teaching Practicum</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td><strong>45</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trauma Informed Care**

**Skills Certificate**

De Anza College's Child Development and Education developed the Trauma Informed Care Skills Certificate to train early childhood practitioners working in early education and in Family, Friends and Neighbors programs. Certificate requirements include student participation in field experiences with community-based programs. Students develop skills to work with both children and families who have experienced trauma. The Skills Certificate is designed to meet Child Development course requirements for a Child Development Master Teacher as specialization units. The Child Development Master Teacher permit requires 36 quarter units (equivalent to 24 semester units) in Early Childhood Education/Child Development.
Development including core courses. The certificate is also aligned with the Infant-Family and Early Childhood Mental Health professional endorsement: Reflective Practice Facilitator I and Transdisciplinary Infant-Family and Early Childhood Mental Health Practitioner.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Increase knowledge of trauma in Early Childhood Education, understand the key universal trauma-informed strategies and apply strategies in a wide range of early childhood settings.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 10G</td>
<td>Child Development (The Early Years)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 75</td>
<td>Social Emotional Development in Early Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 76</td>
<td>Trauma and Early Childhood Development</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 79</td>
<td>Implementation of Trauma Informed Care and Field Experience</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 16

---

**COMMUNICATION STUDIES**

**Associate in Arts in Communication Studies for Transfer A.A.-T. Degree**

The Communication Studies major consists of courses appropriate for an Associate in Arts in Communication Studies for Transfer degree, which provides a foundational understanding of the discipline, a breadth of coursework in the discipline and preparation for transfer to any CSU that accepts the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC). The Associate in Arts in Communication Studies for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Communication Studies at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept this degree will be required to complete no more than 60 (semester) units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Design and relate messages clearly and confidently.
- Use a range of speaking, listening and collaboration skills.
- Think and engage critically in a wide range of discourse.
- Use communication for academic and career advancement.

2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 1H</td>
<td>Public Speaking - HONORS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 10</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Oral Communication</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 10H</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Oral Communication - HONORS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 7</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CD 7H</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication - HONORS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 8</td>
<td>Argumentation and Critical Inquiry in Oral Communication</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 8H</td>
<td>Argumentation and Critical Inquiry in Oral Communication - HONORS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 15</td>
<td>Critical Decision-Making in Groups</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 15H</td>
<td>Critical Decision-Making in Groups - HONORS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 16*</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 16H*</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication - HONORS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 70*</td>
<td>Effective Organizational Communication</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 70H*</td>
<td>Effective Organizational Communication - HONORS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required**: 28-29

Students under the minimum 27 units for a major, must complete six courses instead of five courses from the list above.

*High demand courses with limited quarterly offerings. Students should plan accordingly to ensure timely program completion.

**Communication Studies Certificate of Achievement**

Students earning the communication studies certificate of achievement learn the fundamentals of the discipline, which includes public speaking, group communication, interpersonal communication, organizational communication, mass communication, argumentation and critical thinking. This program helps students communicate effectively in their academic and work environments.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Design and relate messages clearly and confidently.
- Use a range of speaking, listening and collaboration skills.
- Think and engage critically in a wide range of discourse.
- Use communication for academic and career advancement.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.
Complete one course:
COMM 1 Public Speaking (5)
or COMM 1H Public Speaking - HONORS (5)
COMM 10 Fundamentals of Oral Communication (5)
or COMM 10H Fundamentals of Oral Communication - HONORS (5)

Complete one course:
COMM 8 Argumentation and Critical Inquiry in Oral Communication (5)
or COMM 8H Argumentation and Critical Inquiry in Oral Communication - HONORS (5)
COMM 9* Argumentation: Analysis of Oral and Written Communication (5)
or COMM 9H* Argumentation: Analysis of Oral and Written Communication - HONORS (5)
COMM 15 Critical Decision-Making in Groups (5)
or COMM 15H Critical Decision-Making in Groups - HONORS (5)

Complete a minimum of 9-10 units (not already taken): 9-10
COMM 1 Public Speaking (5)
or COMM 1H Public Speaking - HONORS (5)
COMM 7 Intercultural Communication (4)
also listed as ICS 7
or COMM 7H Intercultural Communication - HONORS (4)
also listed as ICS 7H
COMM 8 Argumentation and Critical Inquiry in Oral Communication (5)
or COMM 8H Argumentation and Critical Inquiry in Oral Communication - HONORS (5)
COMM 9* Argumentation: Analysis of Oral and Written Communication (5)
or COMM 9H* Argumentation: Analysis of Oral and Written Communication - HONORS (5)
COMM 10 Fundamentals of Oral Communication (5)
or COMM 10H Fundamentals of Oral Communication - HONORS (5)
COMM 16* Interpersonal Communication (5)
or COMM 16H* Interpersonal Communication - HONORS (5)
COMM 70* Effective Organizational Communication (5)
or COMM 70H* Effective Organizational Communication - HONORS (5)
COMM 77 series COMM 77W, 77X, 77Y, 77Z Special Individual Projects in Communication Studies (1-4)
COMM 78 series COMM 78W, 78X, 78Y, 78Z Special Topics in Communication Studies (1-4)
JOUR 2 Media and Its Impact on Society (4)

Total Units Required .............................. 19-20

Note: Up to four units from COMM 77 and 78 series courses may apply.

*High demand courses with limited quarterly offerings. Students should plan accordingly to ensure timely program completion.

Communication Studies
A.A. Degree
De Anza’s A.A. degree in Communication Studies provides a foundational understanding of the discipline and a breadth of coursework that can transfer toward a bachelor’s degree in Communication Studies. Students develop knowledge and skills in expressing ideas verbally and non-verbally; learn to interpret, advocate and critically debate ideas; work productively in teams and groups; examine the role of culture in communication; and demonstrate the communication skills necessary to engage in personal, professional, civic and social relationships.

In addition to core coursework, students are required to declare a specialty area that allows them to make interdisciplinary connections and explore specific areas of interest. Contact a full-time Communication Studies instructor to create a specialty area of study (minimum 12 units) at least two quarters prior to completing your course of study. Your specialty area description with signed approval from the Communication Studies Department must accompany your application for the A.A. degree.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Design and relate messages clearly and confidently.
• Use a range of speaking, listening and collaboration skills.
• Think and engage critically in a wide range of discourse.
• Use communication for academic and career advancement.

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

Complete one course:
COMM 1 Public Speaking (5)
or COMM 1H Public Speaking - HONORS (5)
COMM 10 Fundamentals of Oral Communication (5)
or COMM 10H Fundamentals of Oral Communication - HONORS (5)
COMM 8 Argumentation and Critical Inquiry in Oral Communication (5)
or COMM 8H Argumentation and Critical Inquiry in Oral Communication - HONORS (5)
COMM 9* Argumentation: Analysis of Oral and Written Communication (5)
or COMM 9H* Argumentation: Analysis of Oral and Written Communication - HONORS (5)
COMM 15 Critical Decision-Making in Groups (5)
or COMM 15H Critical Decision-Making in Groups - HONORS (5)
COMM 16* Interpersonal Communication (5)
or COMM 16H* Interpersonal Communication - HONORS (5)
COMM 70* Effective Organizational Communication (5)
or COMM 70H* Effective Organizational Communication - HONORS (5)
JOUR 2 Media and Its Impact on Society (4)

Complete five courses: 23
COMM 7 Intercultural Communication (4)
also listed as ICS 7
or COMM 7H Intercultural Communication - HONORS (4)
also listed as ICS 7H
COMM 15 Critical Decision-Making in Groups (5)
or COMM 15H Critical Decision-Making in Groups - HONORS (5)
COMM 16* Interpersonal Communication (5)
or COMM 16H* Interpersonal Communication - HONORS (5)
COMM 70* Effective Organizational Communication (5)
or COMM 70H* Effective Organizational Communication - HONORS (5)
JOUR 2 Media and Its Impact on Society (4)
Specialty Area Coursework: 12

*High demand courses with limited quarterly offerings. Students should plan accordingly to ensure timely program completion.

Major Communication Studies 45

GE General Education (32-43 units)

Electives Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required ....................................90

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Associate in Science in Computer Science for Transfer

A.S.-T. Degree

The Computer Science major consists of courses appropriate for an Associate in Science in Computer Science for Transfer degree, which provides a foundational understanding of the discipline, a breadth of coursework in the discipline and preparation for transfer to any CSU that accepts the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC). It is a starting point for students who are preparing for careers in software engineering, network administration and data base management, where scientific and technical skills are in great demand. It also provides a foundation for majors in physical science, math and engineering. The Associate in Science in Computer Science for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Computer Science at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept this degree will be required to complete no more than 60 (semester) units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Create, design, implement and debug solutions for computing systems of different levels of complexity using an object orientated language.
- Create, design, implement and debug solutions for low-level systems using assembly language.

2. Complete the following.

CIS 21JA Introduction to x86 Processor Assembly Language and Computer Architecture 4.5
MATH 1A Calculus 5
or MATH 1AH Calculus - HONORS
MATH 1B Calculus 5
or MATH 1BH Calculus - HONORS
MATH 1C Calculus 5
or MATH 1CH Calculus - HONORS
MATH 22 Discrete Mathematics 5
PHYS 4A Physics for Scientists and Engineers: Mechanics 6
PHYS 4B Physics for Scientists and Engineers: Electricity and Magnetism 6

Complete one option:

Option 1:
CIS 22A Beginning Programming Methods in C++ (4.5)
CIS 22B Intermediate Programming Methods in C++ (4.5)
or CIS 22BH Intermediate Programming Methods in C++ - HONORS (4.5)
CIS 22C Data Abstraction and Structures (4.5)
or CIS 22CH Data Abstraction and Structures - HONORS (4.5)

Option 2:
CIS 22C Data Abstraction and Structures (4.5)
or CIS 22CH Data Abstraction and Structures - HONORS (4.5)
CIS 35A Java Programming (4.5)

Major Computer Science for Transfer 45.5-50
Transfer GE IGETC for CSU pattern (52 units)

Electives CSU-transferrable elective courses required when the major units plus transfer GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required ....................................90

Database Design

Database Design for Developers (Oracle)

Certificate of Achievement

The Database Design for Developers Certificate of Achievement includes database management system fundamentals, SQL, PL/SQL and performance tuning. Students become proficient in organizing essential information and abstract relationships into a database. They also learn to update, maintain and repair databases and improve database performance. Database skills are applied by software engineers, business analysts, database architects, database administrators, database designers and reporting analysts.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Prepare and review a database design that includes logical and system representations.
- Design, code and debug SQL and PL/SQL programs.
- Apply performance tuning techniques to large-scale database applications.
- Create, design and debug intermediate level programs with basic C programming language.
- Create a database that is optimized to meet defined technical requirements.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

CIS 21JA Introduction to x86 Processor Assembly Language and Computer Architecture 4.5
MATH 1A Calculus 5
or MATH 1AH Calculus - HONORS
MATH 1B Calculus 5
or MATH 1BH Calculus - HONORS
CIS 22A  Beginning Programming Methodologies in C++  4.5
CIS 22B  Intermediate Programming Methodologies in C++  4.5
or CIS 22BH Intermediate Programming Methodologies in C++ - HONORS

Complete four courses:  15.5-17.5
CIS 64A  Database Management Systems (4.5)
CIS 64B  Introduction to SQL (4.5)
CIS 64C  Introduction to PL/SQL (4.5)
CIS 64D  Database Tuning (3)
CIS 64E  Introduction to Large Scale Processing Systems (4)
CIS 64F  Introduction to Big Data and Analytics (4)
Total Units Required ................. 24.5-26.5

Enterprise Security Professional
Certificate of Achievement
This Certificate of Achievement prepares students to become Enterprise Security Technicians in a networking environment. In this program, students learn network security basics, emergency response planning, internet protocols, and more advanced-level security policies and procedures, network monitoring, and risk analysis and assessment based on network security.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Describe network components, protocols, architectures and the application of current communication and networking technologies.
• Define properties of all modern network types.
• Detect and stop security breaches in network and application layers.
• Help organizations increase awareness of security policies and procedures.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

Prerequisite/Corequisite: 4.5
CIS 108  Personal Computer Security Basics  4.5

Requirements:  13.5
CIS 18A  Introduction to Unix/Linux  4.5
CIS 56  Network Security  4.5
CIS 102  Ethical Hacking  4.5
CIS 170F  Windows Administration  4.5

Complete one course:  5
CIS 66*  Introduction to Data Communication and Networking (5)
CIS 75A*  Internet Concepts and TCP/IP Protocols (5)

Complete one course:  4.5
CIS 104  Digital Forensics and Hacking Investigation (4.5)
CIS 105  Cloud Security Fundamentals (4.5)
Total Units Required, Incl. Prerequisite ..........................................32

*Based on previous experience or knowledge, students may substitute another CIS course of equal or greater unit value with departmental approval.

Enterprise Security Professional
A.A. Degree
The A.A. degree program offers students the opportunity to study information security principles and theories that focus on asset protection. In this program, students learn network security basics, security policies and procedures, network monitoring and risk analysis and assessment based on network security. Students in this program can pursue either a general course of study or a concentration in information security. Graduates find employment in general public or private management, federal or local government civil service, military service, law enforcement and private security.
Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Describe network components, protocols, architectures and the application of current communication and networking technologies.
• Define properties of all modern network types.
• Determine, at a more advanced level, how to detect and stop security breaches in network and application layer.
• Help organizations increase awareness of security policies and procedures.

Major Complete the Cert. of Achievement-
Advanced requirements 32
GE General Education (32-43 units)
Electives Elective courses required when major
units plus GE units total is less than 90
Total Units Required .....................................90

Network Administration

Certificate of Achievement
This Certificate of Achievement offers studies in overseeing and maintaining Windows systems as part of a network enterprise. Students become proficient in running administrative processes on a Windows operating system. Focus is placed on organization, security and upkeep decisions as part of a larger business environment.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Identify computer hardware and networking components in the context of micro computers and various types of network operating systems, architectures and protocols.
• Develop and present a business improvement plan using the business decision making model and utilizing software applications in word processing, spreadsheets, or databases.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

CIS 4 Computer Literacy 4.5
CIS 66 Introduction to Data Communication and Networking 5
CIS 67A Local Area Networks 4
CIS 108 Personal Computer Security Basics 4.5
CIS 170F Windows Administration 4.5
Total Units Required .....................................22.5

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

CIS 18A Introduction to Unix/Linux 4.5
CIS 22A Beginning Programming Methodologies in C++ 4.5
CIS 22B Intermediate Programming Methodologies in C++ 4.5
or CIS 22BH Intermediate Programming Methodologies in C++ - HONORS
CIS 66 Introduction to Data Communication and Networking 5
CIS 67A Local Area Networks 4
CIS 67B Introduction to Wide Area Networking 4
CIS 75A Internet Concepts and TCP/IP Protocols 5
Complete one course: 4.5
CIS 18B Advanced Unix/Linux (4.5)
CIS 33A Programming in Perl (4.5)
Complete one course: 4.5-5
CIS 31 Operating System Concepts (5)
CIS 170F Windows Administration (4.5)
Total Units Required ............................... 40.5-41

A.A. Degree
Major Complete the Cert. of Achievement-
Advanced requirements 40.5-41
GE General Education (32-43 units)
Electives Elective courses required when major
units plus GE units total is less than 90
Total Units Required .....................................90

Check with the CIS department about the recommended sequence for completing the above courses.

Programming/Network Programming

Business Programming

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
A.A. Degree
The Business Programming Certificate of Achievement-Advanced and A.A. degree programs focus on creating programming-savvy entrepreneurs who can make decisions about finances and technology, and who understand how to run an enterprise from both the technology and business perspectives. This program teaches skills combined from business and programming that enable a more in-depth learning experience.

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
A.A. Degree
The Business Programming Certificate of Achievement-Advanced and A.A. degree programs focus on creating programming-savvy entrepreneurs who can make decisions about finances and technology, and who understand how to run an enterprise from both the technology and business perspectives. This program teaches skills combined from business and programming that enable a more in-depth learning experience.
view into the technology necessary to run a business in the 21st century.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Analyze business requirements and architect, design and develop distributed business applications that meet these requirements to the level of user interfaces, algorithms, design patterns, security and storage strategies.

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1A</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 1AH</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I - HONORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 14A</td>
<td>Visual Basic .NET Programming I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 22A</td>
<td>Beginning Programming</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 22B</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CIS 22BH</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 28</td>
<td>Object Orientated Analysis and Design</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 64A</td>
<td>Database Management Systems</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one course: 3-4.5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 56</td>
<td>Network Security (4.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 75D</td>
<td>Enterprise Security Policy Management (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one course: 4.5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 22C</td>
<td>Data Abstraction and Structures (4.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CIS 22CH</td>
<td>Data Abstraction and Structures - HONORS (4.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 29</td>
<td>Advanced C++ Programming (4.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 63</td>
<td>Systems Design (4.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one course: 4-5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 86</td>
<td>Computer Accounting Systems (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 3</td>
<td>Business Information Systems (4.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 67A</td>
<td>Local Area Networks (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 95A</td>
<td>Project Management - A Practicum (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 95F</td>
<td>Managing Cloud Projects (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required ......................... 44-46.5

A.A. Degree
Major
Complete the Cert. of Achievement-Advanced requirements 44-46.5

GE
General Education (32-43 units)

Electives
Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required .......................... 90

Check with the CIS department about the recommended sequence for completing the above courses.

Network Basics
Certificate of Achievement
The Network Basics Certificate of Achievement prepares students for entry-level employment as a computer support or network technician. Students are introduced to programming, networking and Internet protocols. This certificate program also gives students a foundation for further study in either network administration or programming.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Create algorithms to solve introductory-level problems using C programming language through the stages of coding, documenting, debugging, reading and testing with various tools.
• Identify networking components and protocols in the context of architectures and technologies for LAN, WAN and Internet networks.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 22A</td>
<td>Beginning Programming</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CIS 22BH</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 66</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Communication and Networking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 67A</td>
<td>Local Area Networks (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 75A</td>
<td>Internet Concepts and TCP/IP Protocols</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required .......................... 18.5

Network Programming
Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
A.A. Degree
The Certificate of Achievement-Advanced and A.A. degree give students a foundation for either employment or further study in the field of network programming. The curriculum offers students an introduction to computer programming, networking and internet protocols. Advanced topics include data structures, advanced computer programming, Internet programming with TCP/IP and UNIX/LINUX utilities and shell features for file manipulation and communication.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Design solutions for advanced network problems creating distributed programs using Transmission Control Protocol and Internet Protocol.
• Create algorithms and code, document, debug and test advanced-level C programs using multiple source and header files.
• Use UNIX/LINUX utilities and shell features for file manipulation and communication.

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.
CIS 18A Introduction to Unix/Linux 4.5
CIS 22A Beginning Programming Methodologies in C++ 4.5
CIS 22B Intermediate Programming Methodologies in C++ 4.5
or CIS 22BH Intermediate Programming Methodologies in C++ - HONORS 4.5
CIS 22C Data Abstraction and Structures 4.5
or CIS 22CH Data Abstraction and Structures - HONORS 4.5
CIS 26B Advanced C Programming 4.5
or CIS 26BH Advanced C Programming - HONORS 4.5
CIS 66 Introduction to Data Communication and Networking 5
CIS 75A Internet Concepts and TCP/IP Protocols 5

Complete two courses: 8-9.5
CIS 18B Advanced Unix/Linux (4.5)
CIS 21JA Introduction to x86 Processor Assembly Language and Computer Architecture (4.5)
CIS 31 Operating System Concepts (5)
CIS 33A Programming in Perl (4.5)
CIS 67A Local Area Networks (4)
CIS 67B Introduction to Wide Area Networking (4)
CIS 75B Internet Programming with TCP/IP (4.5)

Total Units Required ....................................18

Programming in Java
Certificate of Achievement
This Certificate of Achievement gives students the knowledge and skills necessary to develop for client/server, web and mobile environments. Organizations running networks on private and public clouds, which pass information among desktop, server and mobile devices, count on Java as a general-purpose, object-oriented solution to fulfill the development requirement of applications. The flexible nature of the language is driving the demand for trained Java programmers.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Read, analyze and debug code using Core Java.
• Design solutions using object-oriented programming constructs and advanced concepts in the Java Development Kit.
• Design web applications using a three-tier architecture and applying advanced concepts for Java Enterprise Edition.
• Design Java programs for the Android platform.
• Create, design and debug advanced-level programs with Java language.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.
CIS 22A Beginning Programming Methodologies in C++ 4.5
CIS 22B Intermediate Programming Methodologies in C++ 4.5
or CIS 22BH Intermediate Programming Methodologies in C++ - HONORS 4.5
CIS 22C Data Abstraction and Structures 4.5
or CIS 22CH Data Abstraction and Structures - HONORS 4.5
CIS 26B Advanced C Programming (4.5)
or CIS 26BH Advanced C Programming - HONORS (4.5)
CIS 29 Advanced C++ Programming (4.5)

Total Units Required .................................22.5
Perl programming is a key skill used in server processing, web host processing and integrating multiple subsystems. Students develop basic knowledge of Perl, which enables them to match interfaces of web protocol subsystems, the operating system and database subsystems.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Read, analyze and explain intermediate-level C programs.
- Design solutions for intermediate-level problems using appropriate design methodology incorporating intermediate programming constructs.
- Create algorithms and code, document, debug and test intermediate-level C programs.
- Use the UNIX/LINUX Operating System utilities and shell features for basic file manipulation, networking and communication.
- Design, code, document, analyze, debug and test advanced-level Perl programs that include object-oriented Perl modules and access to database, TCP/IP and system processes.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

CIS 18A Introduction to Unix/Linux 4.5
CIS 21JA Introduction to x86 Processor Assembly Language and Computer Architecture 4.5
CIS 22A Beginning Programming Methodologies in C++ 4.5
CIS 22B Intermediate Programming Methodologies in C++ 4.5
or CIS 22BH Intermediate Programming Methodologies in C++ - HONORS 4.5
CIS 22C Data Abstraction and Structures 4.5
or CIS 22CH Data Abstraction and Structures - HONORS 4.5

Complete one course:

CIS 22A Beginning Programming Methodologies in C++ 4.5
CIS 26A C as a Second Programming Language (4.5)
CIS 27 Programming in C++ for C/Java Programmers (4.5)
CIS 35A Java Programming (4.5)
CIS 36B Intermediate Problem Solving in Java (4.5)
CIS 64B Introduction to SQL (4.5)
CIS 66 Introduction to Data Communication and Networking (5)

Total Units Required ............................. 18-18.5

Systems Programming
Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
A.A. Degree
Students pursuing the Systems Programming Certificate of Achievement-Advanced or A.A. degree learn computer programming fundamentals of both low-level and high-level languages and gain computing experience on both Windows and Linux platforms.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Create a design, implement and debug solutions for computing systems of different levels of complexity using C and C++.
- Create, design, implement and debug solutions for embedded systems such as 8086/ IA32 processor using Assembly Language.
- Use UNIX/LINUX utilities and shell features for file manipulation and communication.

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

CIS 18A Introduction to Unix/Linux 4.5
CIS 21JA Introduction to x86 Processor Assembly Language and Computer Architecture 4.5
CIS 22A Beginning Programming Methodologies in C++ 4.5
CIS 22B Intermediate Programming Methodologies in C++ 4.5
or CIS 22BH Intermediate Programming Methodologies in C++ - HONORS 4.5
CIS 22C Data Abstraction and Structures 4.5
or CIS 22CH Data Abstraction and Structures - HONORS 4.5

Total Units Required ............................. 22.5
CIS 26B  Advanced C Programming  4.5
or CIS 26BH  Advanced C Programming - HONORS  4.5
CIS 29  Advanced C++ Programming  4.5
CIS 31  Operating System Concepts  5

Complete one course:  4-5
CIS 18B  Advanced Unix/Linux (4.5)
CIS 28  Object Oriented Analysis and Design (4.5)
CIS 35A  Java Programming (4.5)
CIS 66  Introduction to Data Communication and Networking (5)
CIS 95F  Managing Cloud Projects (4)

Total Units Required ......................... 40.5-41.5

A.A. Degree

Check with the CIS department about the recommended sequence for completing the above courses.

UNIX/LINUX Operating System

Certificate of Achievement

Students pursuing the UNIX/LINUX Operating System Certificate of Achievement learn the fundamentals of the UNIX/LINUX OS, ranging from text file manipulation, job control and communication to implementation of shell scripts to automate tasks.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Use UNIX/LINUX utilities and shell features for file manipulation, job control and communication.
• Create algorithms and code, document, debug and test shell scripts that interact with the UNIX/LINUX Operating System.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

CIS 18A  Introduction to Unix/Linux  4.5
CIS 18B  Advanced Unix/Linux  4.5
CIS 18C  Bash Scripting  4.5
CIS 22A  Beginning Programming Methodologies in C++  4.5
CIS 22B  Intermediate Programming Methodologies in C++  4.5
or CIS 22BH  Intermediate Programming Methodologies in C++ - HONORS

Total Units Required ......................... 22.5

Visual Basic Programming

Certificate of Achievement

The Visual Basic Certificate of Achievement prepares students for entry-level positions such as: Visual Basic developer, .NET developer and web database developer. Additionally, students will enhance their skills in working with spreadsheets and databases. These skills can be applied to degrees in MIS, web development or any associated area.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Develop and present a plan for improving a business using the business decision making model utilizing hardware and software applications such as word processing, spreadsheets or databases.
• Design, create and debug an application incorporating class modules, bas modules, multiple forms and database updating.
• Design, create and debug a Web application using ASP.NET 3.5.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

ACCT 86  Computer Accounting Systems  5
CIS 3  Business Information Systems  4.5
CIS 14A  Visual Basic .NET Programming I  4.5
CIS 14B  Visual Basic .NET Programming II  4.5

Total Units Required ......................... 18.5

Web Development

Certificate of Achievement

The Certificate of Achievement in Web Development certifies that the student can create web pages and client side programming for web pages.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Create algorithms and code, document, debug and test introductory-level programs in a high-level programming language.
• Create web pages using Extensible Hypertext Markup Language (XHTML), Cascading Style Sheets (CSS), JavaScript and the Document Object Model (DOM), and demonstrate how they interact together within a web document.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

Complete one course:  4.5
CIS 5  Swift Programming (4.5)
CIS 14A  Visual Basic .NET Programming I (4.5)
CIS 22A  Beginning Programming Methodologies in C++ (4.5)
CIS 40  Introduction to Programming in Python (4.5)

Complete four courses:  16.5-18
CIS 18A  Introduction to Unix/Linux (4.5)
CIS 55  iOS Development (4.5)
CIS 89A  Web Page Development (4.5)
CIS 89C  Client-Side Programming with JavaScript (4.5)
CIS 89D  Rich Internet Application Development (4.5)
CIS 97  FLASH Animation (3)
CIS 98  Digital Image Editing Software (Photoshop) (4.5)

Total Units Required ......................... 21-22.5
DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGIES

Computer Aided Design – Mechanical Certificate of Achievement

Students pursuing De Anza College’s Computer Aided Design - Mechanical Certificate of Achievement will receive an education in the fundamentals of CAD that combines the use of two types of design graphic software packages. Students will learn substantive job skills in Creo and SolidWorks CAD systems that will make them employable in industrial and mechanical engineering and design.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Solve basic and complex drafting and design application problems using industry standard two-dimensional and three-dimensional software and feature-based parametric design software.
- Apply the fundamentals of computer-aided drafting and design to disciplines such as architectural, mechanical and industrial design and engineering.
- Utilize industry standard microcomputer CAD software and the hardware, operating systems and peripherals used to facilitate it.
- Create engineering notes and scaled drawings using ASME or International Standards Organization (ISO) specifications.
- Satisfy a prospective employer with quality technical expertise in the use of two CAD tools (SolidWorks and Creo) at a level commensurate with entry- to mid-level usage in industry design and engineering.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

DMT 52 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing: CAD Applications 2

Complete one course from the series:
- DMT 60A - 60E series
  SolidWorks (Beginning) (4)

Complete one course from the series:
- DMT 61A - 61E series
  SolidWorks (Intermediate) (4)

Complete one course from the series:
- DMT 65A - 65E series
  Creo Parametric (Beginning) (4)

Complete one course from the series:
- DMT 66A - 66E series
  Creo Parametric (Intermediate) (4)

Total Units Required ....................................18

CNC Machinist Certificate of Achievement

The Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Machinist Certificate of Achievement teaches students the fundamentals of conventional and CNC machine tools. Students learn how to set up safely and operate manual mills and lathes and construct word address programs for the setup and operation of CNC mills. Upon completion, students are prepared for employment in manufacturing facilities as setup persons, machine operators and production workers. This certificate is part of a career ladder. Students may also choose to complete a Certificate of Achievement-Advanced or A.S. degree.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Setup and operate conventional and CNC machines safely.
- Construct and inspect machined projects using conventional and CNC equipment.
- Construct word address programs to machine projects.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

DMT 80 Introduction to Machining and CNC Processes 5
DMT 84A Introduction to CNC Programming and Operation; Mill 5
DMT 84B CNC Programming and Operation; Intermediate Mill 5
DMT 90 Print Reading and Machine Shop Calculations 4.5

Total Units Required ....................................19.5

CNC Machinist Certificate of Achievement-Advanced A.S. Degree

The CNC Machinist Certificate of Achievement-Advanced and A.S. degree teaches students the fundamentals of CNC machine tools. Students learn safe setup, editing and operation of CNC equipment, including vertical and horizontal mills, lathes and rotary multi-axis components. Students are taught to dimension and inspect parts using various inspection methods and to analyze materials and processes used in manufacturing. Upon completion, students are prepared for employment in manufacturing facilities as CNC setup persons and machine operators.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Construct and inspect machined projects using CNC equipment with word address programs.
- Apply geometric dimensioning and tolerance standards to inspect drawings and inspect parts using a coordinate measuring machine.
- Differentiate and analyze the materials and processes used in manufacturing.
- Produce tool paths with constructed and imported geometry using Mastercam.
- Apply advanced machining skills by independently contracting projects.

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

DMT 80 Introduction to Machining and CNC Processes 5
DMT 84A Introduction to CNC Programming and Operation; Mill 5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMT 84B</td>
<td>CNC Programming and Operation; Intermediate Mill</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 84C</td>
<td>CNC Lathes-Horizontal Mill-4th Axis - Rotary-Programming Operations</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 90</td>
<td>Print Reading and Machine Shop Calculations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 92</td>
<td>Applied GD&amp;T (ASME Y14.5m); Coordinate Measuring Machines (CMM)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 95</td>
<td>Manufacturing Materials and Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Complete one course from the series:</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMT 87D - 87E series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD/CAM Programming Using Mastercam (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Complete one course from the series:</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMT 87J - 87K series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD/CAM Based CNC Surface Contouring Programming Using Mastercam (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Complete one course from the series:</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMT 87N - 87Q series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAD/CAM Based CNC 4 and 5 Axis Mill/Lathe Programming Using Mastercam (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Complete one course from the series:</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMT 89A - 89E series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAM Based CNC Multi-Axis Programming Using NX (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Complete one course:</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMT 77A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Projects in Manufacturing and CNC/Mastercam Certification Level 1 (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMT 77B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Projects in Manufacturing and CNC/Mastercam Certification Level 2 (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMT 77C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Projects in Manufacturing and CNC/Mastercam Certification Level 3 (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>54.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>A.S. Degree</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete the Cert. of Achievement-Advanced requirements</td>
<td>54.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education (32-43 units)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CNC Programming – CAD/CAM Certificate of Achievement**

The CNC Programming - CAD/CAM Certificate of Achievement teaches students 2D, 3D, lathe and multi-axis machine tool programming. Students learn to construct geometry, select tools and produce and verify tool paths. Upon completion, students are prepared for employment as entry-level programmers in prototype and production manufacturing facilities. This certificate is part of a career ladder. Students may also choose to complete a Certificate of Achievement-Advanced or A.S. degree in CNC Machinist.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Design and construct 2D, 3D, lathe, horizontal and multi-axis part geometry.
- Select tools and produce tool paths with constructed and imported geometry.
- Verify tool paths and create word address programs for CNC machines.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following:

**Complete one course from the series:** 5
- DMT 87D - 87E series
  - CAD/CAM Programming Using Mastercam (5)

**Complete one course from the series:** 5
- DMT 87J - 87K series
  - CAD/CAM Based CNC Surface Contouring Programming Using Mastercam (5)

**Complete one course from the series:** 5
- DMT 87N - 87Q series
  - CAD/CAM Based CNC 4 and 5 Axis Mill/Lathe Programming Using Mastercam (5)

**Complete one course from the series:** 5
- DMT 89A - 89E series
  - CAM Based CNC Multi-Axis Programming Using NX (5)

**Total Units Required** 20

**CNC Research and Development Machinist Certificate of Achievement-Advanced**

**A.S. Degree**

The Certificate of Achievement-Advanced and A.S. degree teaches students the fundamentals of conventional and CNC machine tools. Students learn to set up safely and operate manual mills, lathes, surface grinders and CNC equipment, including vertical and horizontal mills, lathes and rotary multi-axis components. They also learn to produce word address programs with CAD/CAM software. Students are taught to dimension and inspect parts using various inspection methods and to analyze materials and processes used in manufacturing. Upon completion, students are prepared for employment working closely with engineers in a research and development environment.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Construct and inspect machined projects using conventional and CNC equipment using word address programs.
- Apply geometric dimensioning and tolerance standards to inspect drawings and inspect parts using a coordinate measuring machine.
- Differentiate and analyze the materials and processes used in manufacturing.
- Analyze, construct and inspect diagrams to repair physical and electrical components.
- Produce tool paths with constructed and imported geometry using Mastercam.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMT 80</td>
<td>Introduction to Machining and CNC Processes</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 82</td>
<td>Advanced Conventional Machine Tools, Tool Design, Abrasive Machining</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 84A</td>
<td>Introduction to CNC Programming and Operation; Mill</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 84B</td>
<td>CNC Programming and Operation; Intermediate Mill</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 84C</td>
<td>CNC Lathes-Horizontal Mill-4th Axis Rotary-Programming Operations</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 90</td>
<td>Print Reading and Machine Shop Calculations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 92</td>
<td>Applied GD&amp;T (ASME Y14.5m); Coordinate Measuring Machines (CMM)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 95</td>
<td>Manufacturing Materials and Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Complete one course from the series:</strong></td>
<td><strong>5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 87D - 87E series</td>
<td>CAD/CAM Programming Using Mastercam (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Complete one course from the series:</strong></td>
<td><strong>5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 87J - 87K series</td>
<td>CAD/CAM Based CNC Surface Contouring Programming Using Mastercam (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Complete one course from the series:</strong></td>
<td><strong>5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 87N - 87Q series</td>
<td>CAD/CAM Based CNC 4 and 5 Axis Mill/Lathe Programming Using Mastercam (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Complete four units:</strong></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 77D</td>
<td>Special Projects in Manufacturing and CNC/NIMS Level 1 (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 77E</td>
<td>Special Projects in Manufacturing and CNC/NIMS Level 2 (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 77F</td>
<td>Special Projects in Manufacturing and CNC/NIMS Level 3 (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Total Units Required** | **56.5** | |}

**A.S. Degree**

**Major**

Complete the Cert. of Achievement-Advanced requirements 56.5

**GE**

General Education (32-43 units)

**Electives**

Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90

**Total Units Required** 90

---

**Product Model Making**

**Certificate of Achievement-Advanced**

**A.S. Degree**

Students in the Certificate of Achievement-Advanced and A.S. degree are taught the fundamentals of Product Model Making. Students learn the safe setup of CNC equipment, how to design and construct three-dimensional objects using CAD/CAM software and how to analyze materials and processes used in prototype model making. Upon completion, students are prepared for employment working in design-stage product development and prototype and model making environments.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Construct and inspect machined projects using conventional and CNC equipment that uses word address programs.
- Design and construct three-dimensional objects.
- Create part geometry using SolidWorks or Creo/Pro Engineer CAD software.
- Differentiate and analyze the materials and processes used in manufacturing.
- Produce tool paths with constructed and imported geometry using Mastercam.

**Certificate of Achievement-Advanced**

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 10A</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 10B</td>
<td>Intermediate Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 80</td>
<td>Introduction to Machining and CNC Processes</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 84A</td>
<td>Introduction to CNC Programming and Operation; Mill</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 84B</td>
<td>CNC Programming and Operation; Intermediate Mill</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 95</td>
<td>Manufacturing Materials and Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Complete one course from either series:</strong></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 60A - 60E series</td>
<td>SolidWorks (Beginning) (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 65A - 65E series</td>
<td>Creo Parametric (Beginning) (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Complete one course from the series:</strong></td>
<td><strong>5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 87D - 87E series</td>
<td>CAD/CAM Programming Using Mastercam (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Complete one course from the series:</strong></td>
<td><strong>5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 87J - 87K series</td>
<td>CAD/CAM Based CNC Surface Contouring Programming Using Mastercam (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Complete one course from the series:</strong></td>
<td><strong>5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMT 87N - 87Q series</td>
<td>CAD/CAM Based CNC 4 and 5 Axis Mill/Lathe Programming Using Mastercam (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td><strong>46</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A.S. Degree**

**Major**

Complete the Cert. of Achievement-Advanced requirements 46

**GE**

General Education (32-43 units)

**Electives**

Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90

**Total Units Required** 90

---

**Quality Control Technician**

**Certificate of Achievement**

The Quality Control Technician Certificate of Achievement prepares students in the fundamentals of machining techniques, dimensional metrology, interpretation of multi-view engineering prints and applied geometric inspection dimensioning and tolerancing (ASME Y14.5m). Students also learn the correct operation of coordinate measuring machines (CMM) and the principles of manufacturing quality.
control and associated standards. Students in the Quality Control Technician program are instructed on how to inspect parts using various inspection methods; interpret drawings used in manufacturing; and record, analyze and document findings using various quality assurance procedures. Program students also learn the safe setup and operation of CMM and related measuring instruments. Upon completion of the certificate requirements, students are prepared for employment in manufacturing facilities as quality control inspectors and technicians.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Analyze, construct and inspect assigned machined projects using the introductory principles of machining.
- Demonstrate the ability to interpret multi-view drawings and prints.
- Demonstrate the ability to utilize common gauges, measurement instruments and calibration tools.
- Apply geometric dimensioning and tolerancing standards to interpret drawings and inspect manufactured parts.
- Demonstrate basic operation of the coordinate measuring machine (CMM) to inspect manufactured parts.
- Demonstrate a working knowledge of calibration systems, inspection methodology, statistical process control indices and quality sampling techniques.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

DMT 80 Introduction to Machining and CNC Processes 5
DMT 90 Print Reading and Machine Shop Calculations 4.5
DMT 91 Dimensional Metrology 4.5
DMT 92 Applied GD&T (ASME Y14.5m); Coordinate Measuring Machines (CMM) 4
DMT 93 Introduction to Quality Assurance 4
Total Units Required ...........................................22

ECONOMICS

Associate in Arts in Economics for Transfer
A.A.-T. Degree

The Economics major consists of courses appropriate for an Associate in Arts in Economics for Transfer degree, which provides a foundational understanding of the discipline, a breadth of coursework in the discipline and preparation for transfer to any CSU that accepts the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC). The Associate in Arts in Economics for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Economics at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept this degree will be required to complete no more than 60 (semester) units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Develop a critical way of thinking with the goal of optimal decision-making in everyday life.
- Demonstrate the ability to analyze and understand the current economic situation using diverse economic theories and how they impact society’s well-being.

2. Complete the following.

ECON 1 Principles of Macroeconomics 4  
or ECON 1H Principles of Macroeconomics - HONORS 4 
ECON 2 Principles of Microeconomics 4  
or ECON 2H Principles of Microeconomics - HONORS 4 
MATH 10 Introductory Statistics 5  
or MATH 10H Introductory Statistics - HONORS 5

Complete one option: 5-10
Option 1:
MATH 1A Calculus (5)  
or MATH 1AH Calculus - HONORS (5)
MATH 1B Calculus (5)  
or MATH 1BH Calculus - HONORS (5)

Option 2:
MATH 12 Introductory Calculus for Business and Social Science (5)

Complete one option: 5-10
Option 1:
ACCT 1A Financial Accounting I (5)  
or ACCT 1AH Financial Accounting I - HONORS (5)
ACCT 1B Financial Accounting II (5)  
or ACCT 1BH Financial Accounting II - HONORS (5)

Option 2:
ACCT 1C Managerial Accounting (5)  
or ACCT 1CH Managerial Accounting - HONORS (5)

Option 3:
MATH 1B Calculus (5)  
or MATH 1BH Calculus - HONORS (5)
MATH 1C Calculus (5)  
or MATH 1CH Calculus - HONORS (5)

Option 4:
MATH 11 Finite Mathematics (5)

Complete four-10 units: 4-10
ECON 3 Environmental Economics (4)  
or ECON 3H Environmental Economics - HONORS (4)
ECON 4 Economics of Public Issues (4)
ECON 5 Behavioral Economics (4)
MATH 1C* Calculus (5)  
or MATH 1CH* Calculus - HONORS (5)
MATH 1D* Calculus (5)  
or MATH 1DH* Calculus - HONORS (5)
MATH 2B Linear Algebra (5)  
or MATH 2BH Linear Algebra - HONORS (5)
**ENGLISH**

**Associate in Arts in English for Transfer**

*A.A.-T. Degree*

The English major consists of courses appropriate for an Associate in Arts in English for Transfer degree, which provides a foundational understanding of the discipline, a breadth of coursework in the discipline and preparation for transfer to any CSU that accepts the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC). The Associate in Arts in English for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in English at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept this degree will be required to complete no more than 60 (semester) units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate awareness of diverse social, critical, historical and cultural perspectives by reading and responding to a range of literary texts.
- Analyze texts representing a wide range of genres including poetry, drama, fiction and film.
- Identify and make relevant connections between texts of various historical periods.
- Write well developed and effectively organized essays including in-class essays, interpretive arguments and essays incorporating research.
- Synthesize historical, formal and critical ideas in interpreting a text.

2. Complete the following.

### Complete one option: 5-10

**Option 1:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EWRT 1C</td>
<td>Literature and Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EWRT 2</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing and Thinking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EWRT 2H</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing and Thinking - HONORS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 2:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EWRT 1B</td>
<td>Reading, Writing and Research</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EWRT 1BH</td>
<td>Reading, Writing and Research - HONORS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Complete one course 4

- ANTH 6 Linguistic Anthropology (4)
- ELIT 8 Children's Literature (4)
- ELIT 19 Introduction to the Bible as Literature (4)
- ELIT 21 Women in Literature (4)
- ELIT 22 Mythology and Folklore (4)
- ELIT 24 Asian Pacific American Literature (4)
- ELIT 38 Utopian/Dystopian Literature (4)
- ELIT 39 Contemporary Literature (4)

### Complete two options: 12-16

**Option 1:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELIT 46A</td>
<td>Major British Writers (Medieval and Renaissance)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ELIT 46AH</td>
<td>Major British Writers (Medieval and Renaissance) - HONORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELIT 46B</td>
<td>Major British Writers (Neo-Classical and Romantic)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ELIT 46BH</td>
<td>Major British Writers (Neo-Classical and Romantic) - HONORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 2:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELIT 46B</td>
<td>Major British Writers (Neo-Classical and Romantic)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ELIT 46BH</td>
<td>Major British Writers (Neo-Classical and Romantic) - HONORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELIT 46C</td>
<td>Major British Writers (Victorian and Modern)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ELIT 46CH</td>
<td>Major British Writers (Victorian and Modern) - HONORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 3:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELIT 48A</td>
<td>Major American Writers (Colonial to Romantic, 1620-1865)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ELIT 48AH</td>
<td>Major American Writers (Colonial to Romantic, 1620-1865) - HONORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELIT 48B</td>
<td>Major American Writers (The Advent of Realism, 1865-1914)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ELIT 48BH</td>
<td>Major American Writers (The Advent of Realism, 1865-1914) - HONORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Option 4:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELIT 48B</td>
<td>Major American Writers (The Advent of Realism, 1865-1914)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ELIT 48BH</td>
<td>Major American Writers (The Advent of Realism, 1865-1914) - HONORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELIT 48C</td>
<td>Major American Writers (The Modern Age, 1914-the Present)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ELIT 48CH</td>
<td>Major American Writers (The Modern Age, 1914-the Present) - HONORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Students taking MATH 1C/1CH must take MATH 1D/1DH to meet this requirement.*
ELIT 40 African American Literature (4)
ELIT 41 Ethnic Literature of the United States (4)
or ELIT 41H Ethnic Literature of the United States - HONORS (4)

Major English for Transfer 29-35
Transfer GE CSUGE or IGETC for CSU pattern (47-61 units)
Electives CSU-transferrable elective courses required when the major units plus transfer GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required ...........................................90

English
A.A. Degree
The English major at De Anza College offers students the opportunity to study language, literature, creative writing and composition and to deepen critical thinking, communication skills and aesthetic awareness. The English major also prepares students for further study leading to employment and internships in fields such as education, business, law, editing and writing. The program further prepares students to become effective communicators and broadly literate members of the community.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Demonstrate awareness of diverse social, critical, historical and cultural perspectives by reading and responding to a range of literary texts.
• Analyze texts representing a wide range of genres including poetry, drama, fiction and film.
• Identify and make relevant connections between texts of various historical periods.
• Write well-developed and effectively organized essays including in-class essays, interpretive arguments and essays incorporating research.
• Synthesize historical, formal and critical ideas in interpreting a text.

Prerequisite: 5
EWRT 1A Composition and Reading (5)
or EWRT 1AH Composition and Reading - HONORS (5)

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

Complete one course: 4-5
ELIT 10 Introduction to Fiction (4)
or ELIT 10H Introduction to Fiction - HONORS (4)
ELIT 11 Introduction to Poetry (4)
ELIT 12 Introduction to Dramatic Literature (4)
ELIT 17 Introduction to Shakespeare (4)
or ELIT 17H Introduction to Shakespeare - HONORS (4)
ELIT 19 Introduction to the Bible as Literature (4)
EWRT 1C Literature and Composition (5)

Complete one course: 4
ELIT 21 Women in Literature (4)
also listed as WMST 21
ELIT 24 Asian Pacific American Literature (4)
also listed as ICS 24
ELIT 40 African American Literature (4)
ELIT 41 Ethnic Literature of the United States (4)
or ELIT 41H Ethnic Literature of the United States - HONORS (4)

Complete one course (not already taken): 4-5
ELIT 8 Children’s Literature (4)
ELIT 19 Introduction to the Bible as Literature (4)
ELIT 21 Women in Literature (4)
also listed as WMST 21
ELIT 22 Mythology and Folklore (4)
ELIT 24 Asian Pacific American Literature (4)
also listed as ICS 24
ELIT 38 Utopian/Dystopian Literature (4)
ELIT 39 Contemporary Literature (4)
ELIT 40 African American Literature (4)
ELIT 41 Ethnic Literature of the United States (4)
or ELIT 41H Ethnic Literature of the United States - HONORS (4)
ELIT 44 International Literature (Fiction) (4)
ELIT 46A Major British Writers
Major British Writers
(Medieval and Renaissance) (4)
or ELIT 46AH Major British Writers
(Medieval and Renaissance) - HONORS (4)
ELIT 46B Major British Writers
(Medieval and Renaissance) (4)
or ELIT 46BH Major British Writers
(Medieval and Renaissance) - HONORS (4)

Complete three courses: 12
ELIT 46A Major British Writers
(Medieval and Renaissance) (4)
or ELIT 46AH Major British Writers
(Medieval and Renaissance) - HONORS (4)
ELIT 46B Major British Writers
(Neo-Classical and Romantic) (4)
or ELIT 46BH Major British Writers
(Neo-Classical and Romantic) - HONORS (4)
ELIT 46C Major British Writers
(Victorian and Modern) (4)
or ELIT 46CH Major British Writers
(Victorian and Modern) - HONORS (4)
ELIT 47A World Literature: Antiquity to the 1500s (4)
ELIT 47B World Literature: Africa and Latin America (4)
ELIT 48A Major American Writers
(Colonial to Romantic, 1620-1865) (4)
or ELIT 48AH Major American Writers
(Colonial to Romantic, 1620-1865) - HONORS (4)
ELIT 48B Major American Writers
(The Advent of Realism, 1865-1914) (4)
or ELIT 48BH Major American Writers
(The Advent of Realism, 1865-1914) - HONORS (4)
ELIT 48C Major American Writers
(The Modern Age, 1914-the Present) (4)
or ELIT 48CH Major American Writers
(The Modern Age, 1914-the Present) - HONORS (4)
**ENRONMENTAL STUDIES**

**Energy Management and Building Science**

**Certificate of Achievement**

The Certificate of Achievement in Energy Management and Building Science will prepare students for new and emerging career opportunities in energy management technology, building energy audit, facilities management, building design and sustainability and renewable energy systems. Completion of the Certificate of Achievement provides an intermediate level of analysis in energy efficiency principles and prepares students for careers in managing and monitoring energy efficient buildings. The certificate curriculum is aligned with professional certifications offered by the International Facilities Management Association (IFMA), including Facilities Management Professional (FMP) and Sustainable Facilities Professional (SFP). Students will also be well prepared for the certification test for Renewable (Solar) Energy Professional offered by the North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners (NABCEP).

**Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:**

- Investigate and analyze energy use and its relationship to non-renewable energy extraction, production, distribution, consumption and greenhouse gas emissions.
- Apply an understanding of energy management and building science principles, techniques and strategies, the laws of thermodynamics and the sustainable use of resources supporting the built environment.
- Demonstrate knowledge of the above objectives and strategically conceptualize and implement efficient and sustainable energy management policies, procedures and systems in residential and commercial buildings.

1. Complete the Certificate of Achievement requirements.
2. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
3. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ES 4</td>
<td>Energy, the Environment, and Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 58</td>
<td>Introduction to Green Building</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 64</td>
<td>California’s Approach to Global Warming/Glacial Climate Change</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 69</td>
<td>Your Organization</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 70</td>
<td>Introduction to Energy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 71</td>
<td>Introduction to Sustainable Buildings</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 76</td>
<td>Energy Star Products</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 78</td>
<td>Introduction to Energy Management and Controls</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 79</td>
<td>Renewable and Alternative Energy Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 81</td>
<td>Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design/Sustainability Codes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 83</td>
<td>Energy Management Return on Investment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units Required** ........................................19

---

**2019-2020 DE ANZA COLLEGE CATALOG**
Energy Management and Building Science
A.S. Degree
The A.S. degree in Energy Management and Building Science will prepare students for new and emerging career opportunities in energy management technology, building energy audit, facilities management, building design and sustainability and renewable energy systems. Completion of the degree program provides students with a skilled knowledge of energy efficiency principles and prepares them for careers in managing and monitoring energy efficient buildings. The program curriculum is aligned with professional certifications offered by the International Facilities Management Association (IFMA), including Facilities Management Professional (FMP) and Sustainable Facilities Professional (SFP). Students will also be well prepared for the certification test for Renewable (Solar) Energy Professional offered by the North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners (NABCEP).

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

1. Investigate and analyze energy use and its relationship to non-renewable energy extraction, production, distribution, consumption and greenhouse gas emissions.
2. Apply an understanding of energy management and building science principles, techniques and strategies, the laws of thermodynamics and the sustainable use of resources supporting the built environment.
3. Demonstrate knowledge of the above objectives and strategically conceptualize and implement efficient and sustainable energy management policies, procedures and systems in residential and commercial buildings.
4. Engage with key stakeholders in energy management and building science occupations including the public, government agencies, public industry, manufacturing and non-profits to enhance, improve and advocate for global, cultural, social and environmental health and well-being.

1. Complete the Certificate of Achievement and the Certificate of Achievement-Advanced requirements. 32
2. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
3. Complete the following.

Complete 18 units: 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 3</td>
<td>Business Information Systems (4.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 79</td>
<td>Managing Technology Projects (4.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Studies (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 50</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Resource Management and Pollution Prevention (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 62C</td>
<td>Environmental Management Tools: Environmental Site Assessments (ESAs) (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 84</td>
<td>Residential Solar Design and Installation (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 95</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Careers (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESCI 1</td>
<td>Environmental Science (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 109</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra for Statistics (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 114</td>
<td>College Math Preparation Level 3: Intermediate Algebra (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 130</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra for Precalculus (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 10</td>
<td>Weather and Climate Processes (5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Resource Management and Pollution Prevention
Certificate of Achievement
In this career-oriented program, students are trained in the interrelated fields of environmental resource management (sustainable multiple-use management of our fundamental environmental resources – air, water, land, food and extracted materials) and pollution prevention. The training received is multidisciplinary, covering the areas of law and regulation, public health, economics and science and technology, and includes coursework covering a variety of practical management tools that employers look for. Upon completion, students are prepared for employment as entry-level environmental management or pollution prevention specialists in a wide range of positions and settings, including working for business, government and nonprofit organizations. This certificate is the first step in a career ladder whereby students can optionally choose to later complete a Certificate of Achievement-Advanced and finally an A.A. degree.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

Complete two courses: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ES 50</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Resource Management and Pollution Prevention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 61A</td>
<td>Environmental Resource Management and Pollution Prevention: Air, Water and Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 61B</td>
<td>Environmental Resource Management and Pollution Prevention: Energy, Chemicals and Waste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 62A</td>
<td>Environmental Management Tools: Environmental Management Systems and Environmental Performance Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 62B</td>
<td>Environmental Management Tools: CEQA and Environmental Impact Reports (EIRs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 62C</td>
<td>Environmental Management Tools: Environmental Site Assessments (ESAs)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required ..................................... 90
Environmental Resource Management and Pollution Prevention

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced

In this career-oriented program, students are trained in the interrelated fields of environmental resource management (sustainable multiple-use management of our fundamental environmental resources – air, water, land, food and extracted materials) and pollution prevention. The training received is multidisciplinary, covering the areas of law and regulation, public health, economics and science and technology, and includes coursework covering a variety of practical management tools that employers look for. Upon completion, students are prepared for employment as environmental management or pollution prevention specialists in a wide range of positions and settings, including working for business, government and nonprofit organizations. This certificate is the middle step in a career ladder with the first step being a Certificate of Achievement and the last (optional) step being an A.A. degree.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

1. Complete the Certificate of Achievement requirements.
2. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
3. Complete the following.
   
   - Identify both fundamental and advanced environmental management/pollution prevention issues and apply sustainable solutions.
   
1. Complete the Certificate of Achievement requirements. 19
2. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
3. Complete the following.

ES 64 California’s Approach to Global Warming/Global Climate Change 2

Complete two courses not previously completed for the Certificate of Achievement: 8

ES 62A Environmental Management Tools: Environmental Management Systems and Environmental Performance Reporting (4)
ES 62B Environmental Management Tools: CEQA and Environmental Impact Reports (EIRs) (4)
ES 62C Environmental Management Tools: Environmental Site Assessments (ESAs) (4)

Total Units Required ....................................29

Environmental Resource Management and Pollution Prevention

A.A. Degree

In this career-oriented program, students are trained in the interrelated fields of environmental resource management (sustainable multiple-use management of our fundamental environmental resources – air, water, land, food and extracted materials) and pollution prevention. The training received is multidisciplinary, covering the areas of law and regulation, public health, economics and science and technology, and includes coursework covering a variety of practical management tools that employers look for. Upon completion, students are prepared for either employment as environmental management or pollution prevention specialists (in a wide range of positions and settings, including working for business, government and nonprofit organizations) or for transfer to four-year degree programs in Environmental Studies or related majors. This degree is the last step in a career ladder with the first step being a Certificate of Achievement and the second being a Certificate of Achievement-Advanced.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

1. Complete the Certificate of Achievement and the Certificate of Achievement-Advanced requirements. 29
2. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
3. Complete the following.

ES 1 Introduction to Environmental Studies 4
ES 4 Energy, the Environment, and Society 4
ES 6 Introduction to Environmental Law 4
ES 56 Introduction to Environmental Health 4
ES 58 Introduction to Green Building 1
ES 61L Environmental Resource Management and Pollution Prevention Laboratory 1
ES 63 Global Environmental Policy 1
ES 95 Introduction to Environmental Careers 1
ESCI 1 Environmental Science 4
ESCI 1L Environmental Science Laboratory 1

Major Environmental Resource Management and Pollution Prevention 54
GE General Education (32-43 units)
Electives Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required ....................................90

Facility and Sustainable Building Management

Certificate of Achievement

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced

A.S. Degree

The interdisciplinary Facility and Sustainable Building Management certificates and degree align with the requirements set by the facility management industry for qualified facility management professionals. Students will be educated and provided on-the-job work experience. Students will understand the cross-functional aspects of a successful facility manager and will be further educated on the roles facility managers play, the basics of building operations and maintenance, building sustainability and work management within the facility manager job function. The International Facility Management Association (IFMA) estimates the average age of practicing facility managers is more than 49 years old. IFMA also forecasts that 30 to 50 percent of practicing facility managers will retire within the next 10 years. This indicates a pending employment gap and a need for younger, well-educated and qualified facility management professionals. IFMA has turned to California community colleges to help fill this gap. The Facility and Sustainable Building Management certificates and degrees will prepare students for careers in building sustainability, space planning, environmental health.

2019-2020 DE ANZA COLLEGE CATALOG 91
and safety, energy efficiency, sustainable landscaping, real estate, property management, human resources and other business-related job functions such as marketing, sales and accounting.

Certificate of Achievement
Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Assess the roles and responsibilities of Facility Managers and understand the technical and business skills required in the Facility Management profession.
- Analyze and understand the basics of building management and energy efficiency systems.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 56</td>
<td>Human Relations in the Workplace</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 85</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 58</td>
<td>Introduction to Green Building</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 69A</td>
<td>Introduction to Facilities Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 70</td>
<td>Introduction to Energy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 71</td>
<td>Introduction to Sustainable Buildings</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 78</td>
<td>Introduction to Energy Management Systems and Controls</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REST 50</td>
<td>Real Estate Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td><strong>21</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Assess the roles and responsibilities of Facility Managers and understand the technical and business skills required in the Facility Management profession.
- Analyze and understand the basics of building management and energy efficiency systems.
- Demonstrate the ability to track internal and external customer relationships in facility management.

1. Complete the Certificate of Achievement and the Certificate of Achievement-Advanced requirements. 37
2. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
3. Complete the following.

Complete 13 units: 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1A</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 1AH</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I - HONORS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 88</td>
<td>Excel Spreadsheets for Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 65</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 3</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 79</td>
<td>Managing Technology Projects</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 4</td>
<td>Energy, the Environment, and Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 51A</td>
<td>Sustainable Energy Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 51C</td>
<td>Building Automation Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 62A</td>
<td>Environmental Management Tools:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental Management Systems and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental Performance Reporting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 64</td>
<td>California's Approach to Global Warming/Global Climate Change</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 69</td>
<td>Energy Management Within Your Organization</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REST 53</td>
<td>Real Estate Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Units Required</strong></td>
<td><strong>21</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Facility and Sustainable Building Management 50

GE General Education (32-43 units)

Electives Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required ....................................90

FILM/TV

Associate in Science in Film, Television, and Electronic Media for Transfer

A.S.-T. Degree

The Film, Television, and Electronic Media major consists of courses appropriate for an Associate in Science in Film, Television, and Electronic Media for Transfer degree, which provides a foundational understanding of the discipline, a breadth of coursework in the discipline, and preparation for transfer to any CSU that accepts the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC). The Associate in Science in Film, Television, and Electronic Media for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Film, Television, and Electronic Media at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept this degree will be required to complete no more than 60 (semester) units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.
Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

• Demonstrate media literacy as a key part of the development of critical thinking skills.
• Analyze film, television and electronic media through the application of diverse critical approaches and within the context of technology, business, cultural production, entertainment medium and art form.
• Describe and analyze the history, issues and impact of film, television and electronic media in a global context.
• Demonstrate preproduction skills in the design and creation of content for film, television and electronic media with a focus on screenwriting, location scouting, casting, scheduling and budgeting.
• Demonstrate basic operational and craft skills for film, television and electronic media production and postproduction technologies and workflow.
• Demonstrate professionalism and understanding of workforce protocol in communication and behavior.

2. Complete the following.

F/TV 1  Introduction to Cinematic Arts 4
or F/TV 1H  Introduction to Cinematic Arts - HONORS
F/TV 6A  Screenwriting Fundamentals for Film/Video I 4
F/TV 10  Introduction to Electronic Media 4
or F/TV 10H  Introduction to Electronic Media - HONORS

Complete two courses: 6
F/TV 30  Location Recording and Sound Design 3
F/TV 31  Audio Post Production 3

Complete one course: 4
F/TV 20  Beginning Video Production (4)
F/TV 22  Beginning 16mm Motion Picture Production (4)
F/TV 23  Beginning TV Studio Production (4)

Complete one course below or from above (not already taken): 4-4.5
F/TV 2A  History of Cinema (1895-1950) (4)
or F/TV 2AH  History of Cinema (1895-1950) - HONORS (4)
or F/TV 2AW  History of Cinema (1895-1950) (4.5)
or F/TV 2AWH  History of Cinema (1895-1950) - HONORS (4.5)
F/TV 2B  History of Cinema (1950-Present) (4)
or F/TV 2BH  History of Cinema (1950-Present) - HONORS (4)
or F/TV 2BW  History of Cinema (1950-Present) (4.5)
or F/TV 2BWH  History of Cinema (1950-Present) - HONORS (4.5)
F/TV 2C  Contemporary World Cinema (4)
or F/TV 2CH  Contemporary World Cinema - HONORS (4)
or F/TV 2CW  Contemporary World Cinema (4.5)
or F/TV 2CWH  Contemporary World Cinema - HONORS (4.5)

Complete one course below or from above (not already taken): 1-4
F/TV 26  Introduction to Film/Television Directing (4)
F/TV 27  Nonlinear Editing (4)
F/TV 29  Lighting for Film and Television (4)
F/TV 39  Intermediate Digital Film and Video Production (4)
F/TV 41  Film Genres (4)
F/TV 42  National Cinemas (4)
F/TV 43  Film Artists (4)
F/TV 44A  16mm/35mm Film Production I (4)
F/TV 44B  16mm/35mm Film Production II (4)
F/TV 45  History of Experimental Film/Video (4)
F/TV 56A  Introduction to Visual Effects and Color Grading (4)
F/TV 57A  Nonfiction Workshop I: The Documentary (4)
F/TV 57B  Nonfiction Workshop II: The Documentary (4)
F/TV 58 series F/TV 58S, 58T, 58U, 58V
Film/Television Production Workshop (1-4)
F/TV 59  Role of the Media Producer (4)
F/TV 60B  Screenwriting Fundamentals for Film/Video II (4)
F/TV 60C  Screenwriting Fundamentals for Film/Video III (4)
F/TV 64A  Advanced Screenwriting Workshop I (4)
F/TV 64B  Advanced Screenwriting Workshop II (4)
F/TV 64C  Advanced Screenwriting Workshop III (4)
F/TV 65  Current Practices in the Film/Video Profession (4)
F/TV 66A  Basic Techniques of Animation: Stop Motion (3)
F/TV 67A  Principles of Animation: 2D Media (4)
F/TV 68A  Sound for Animation (3)
F/TV 70A  The Storyboard and Visual Development for Animation (3)
F/TV 71G  Introduction to 3D Computer Animation: Modeling (4)
F/TV 71H  Introduction to 3D Computer Animation: Character Motion (4)
F/TV 72G  Animated Film Pre-Production Workshop (4)
F/TV 72H  Animated Film Production Workshop (4)
F/TV 72J  Animated Film Post-Production Workshop (4)
F/TV 75G  History of Animation (1900-Present) (4)
F/TV 75K  Japanese Animation (4)
F/TV 78 series F/TV 78W, 78X
Special Topics in Film Studies (1-2)
F/TV 92  Special Topics:
Industry Professionals and Practices (1)
F/TV 98G  Fiction Workshop (The Writer, Producer, Director) (3)
F/TV 98H  Fiction Workshop (The Technical Crew) (3)
F/TV 98J  Fiction Workshop (Editing/Post Production) (3)
F/TV 99  Film, Television, and Electronic Media for Transfer 27-30.5
Transfer GE CSUGE or IGETC for CSU pattern (47-61 units)
Electives CSU-transferrable elective courses required when the major units plus transfer GE units total is less than 90
Total Units Required ..............................................90
Film/TV: Animation

A.A. Degree

The Film/TV: Animation A.A. degree provides a foundation for students interested in pursuing a career in the film, TV, game or Internet animation industries. Students are exposed to professional pre-production and production animation methods including storyboard design, character design, 2D hand drawn, 2D digital animation, 3D stop-motion and 3D computer animation. Students select electives that will help build skills for such specific career goals as 2D and 3D animators, illustrators, storyboard artists, visual development artists and background artists.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

• Apply basic animation principles to 2D and 3D characters and objects.
• Apply principles of cinematic design to storyboards and environments.
• Apply screenwriting fundamentals and sound design skills for creative storytelling.
• Apply interdisciplinary skills to animation pre-production and production.
• Identify and examine the history of the development of animation and contemporary practices in animation.

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4A</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4C</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 20</td>
<td>Beginning Video Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 66A</td>
<td>Basic Techniques of Animation: Stop Motion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 67A</td>
<td>Principles of Animation: 2D Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 68A</td>
<td>Sound for Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 70A</td>
<td>The Storyboard and Visual Development for Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 71G</td>
<td>Introduction to 3D Computer Animation: Modeling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 71H</td>
<td>Introduction to 3D Computer Animation: Character Motion</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 75G</td>
<td>History of Animation (1900-Present)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 54</td>
<td>Visual Technology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 58A</td>
<td>Photographic Photoshop I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 6A</td>
<td>Screenwriting Fundamentals for Film/Video I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 72G</td>
<td>Animated Film Pre-Production Workshop (4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one course: 3-4

Complete one course: 4

Complete a minimum of four units below or from above (not already taken): 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 8</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 10A</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 12</td>
<td>Design and Color</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 15A</td>
<td>Acrylic Painting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 16A</td>
<td>Oil Painting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 85</td>
<td>Graphic Design: Motion Graphics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Cinematic Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 2</td>
<td>History of Cinema (1895-1950)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F/TV 2B  History of Cinema (1950-Present) (4)

F/TV 2C  Contemporary World Cinema (4)

F/TV 10  Introduction to Electronic Media (4)

F/TV 27  Nonlinear Editing (4)

F/TV 29  Lighting for Film and Television (4)

F/TV 30  Location Recording and Sound Design (3)

F/TV 31  Audio Post Production (3)

F/TV 56A  Introduction to Visual Effects and Color Grading (4)

F/TV 72H  Animated Film Production Workshop (4)

F/TV 72J  Animated Film Post-Production Workshop (4)

F/TV 75K  Japanese Animation (4)

PHTG 4  Introduction to Digital Photography (3)

PHTG 57A  Commercial Lighting I (3)

THEA 80A  Theory and Technique of Acting for the Camera (4)

Major Film/TV: Animation 48-49

GE General Education (32-43 units)

Electives Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required ........................................90

Film/TV: Production

Certificate of Achievement

The Film/TV: Production Certificate of Achievement provides a solid introduction to production for students interested in pursuing a career in the film or television industry or a bachelor's degree in Film, Television and Electronic Media. Students are exposed to various facets of professional film and/or television production, including producing, screenwriting, directing, cinematography, editing and sound design.

Program Learning Outcomes – upon completion, students will be able to:

• Develop pre-production skills including screenwriting, location scouting, scheduling and budgeting.
• Utilize narrative techniques and visual storytelling to communicate a message.
• Operate a film/video camera, sound and lighting equipment on a remote or studio shoot.
• Use and apply principles of editing and post-production techniques.
• Understand film and television's greater role in the current global media context.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Cinematic Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 2C</td>
<td>Contemporary World Cinema (4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronic Media</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 27</td>
<td>Nonlinear Editing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F/TV 6A  Screenwriting Fundamentals for Film/Video I (4)

F/TV 1H  Introduction to Cinematic Arts - HONORS (4)

F/TV 10H  Introduction to Electronic Media - HONORS (4)

F/TV 20  Beginning Video Production (4)

F/TV 29  Lighting for Film and Television (4)

F/TV 30  Location Recording and Sound Design (3)

F/TV 31  Audio Post Production (3)

F/TV 56A  Introduction to Visual Effects and Color Grading (4)

F/TV 72H  Animated Film Production Workshop (4)

F/TV 72J  Animated Film Post-Production Workshop (4)

F/TV 75K  Japanese Animation (4)

PHTG 4  Introduction to Digital Photography (3)

PHTG 57A  Commercial Lighting I (3)

THEA 80A  Theory and Technique of Acting for the Camera (4)

F/TV 1 Introduction to Cinematic Arts (4)

or F/TV 1H Introduction to Cinematic Arts - HONORS (4)

F/TV 6A Screenwriting Fundamentals for Film/Video I (4)

2019-2020 DE ANZA COLLEGE CATALOG
Film/TV: Production
Certificate of Achievement–Advanced
A.A. Degree
The Film/TV: Production Certificate of Achievement-Advanced and A.A. degree provides a more highly developed introduction to production for students interested in pursuing a career in the film or television industry or a bachelor’s degree in Film, Television and Electronic Media. Students are exposed to various facets of professional film and television production, including producing, screenwriting, directing, cinematography, editing and sound design.

Program Learning Outcomes – upon completion, students will be able to:
- Develop pre-production skills including screenwriting, location scouting, scheduling and budgeting.
- Apply dramatic skills to cast, evaluate and direct talent.
- Utilize narrative techniques and visual storytelling to communicate.
- Operate a film camera, sound and lighting equipment in a remote or studio shoot.
- Use and apply principles of editing and post-production techniques.
- Develop a distribution plan for a film or video.
- Understand film and television’s greater role in the current global media context.

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

F/TV 1 Introduction to Cinematic Arts 4
or F/TV 1H Introduction to Cinematic Arts - HONORS
F/TV 6A Screenwriting Fundamentals for Film/Video I 4
F/TV 10 Introduction to Electronic Media 4
or F/TV 10H Introduction to Electronic Media - HONORS
F/TV 20 Beginning Video Production 4
F/TV 22 Beginning 16mm Motion Picture Production 4
F/TV 26 Introduction to Film/Television Directing 4
F/TV 27 Nonlinear Editing 4

Complete one course: 4-4.5
F/TV 2A History of Cinema (1895-1950) (4)
or F/TV 2AH History of Cinema (1895-1950) - HONORS (4)
or F/TV 2AW History of Cinema (1895-1950) (4.5)
or F/TV 2AWH History of Cinema (1895-1950) - HONORS (4.5)
F/TV 2B History of Cinema (1950-Present) (4)
or F/TV 2BH History of Cinema (1950-Present) - HONORS (4)
or F/TV 2BW History of Cinema (1950-Present) (4.5)
or F/TV 2BWH History of Cinema (1950-Present) - HONORS (4.5)
F/TV 2C Contemporary World Cinema (4)
or F/TV 2CH Contemporary World Cinema - HONORS (4)
or F/TV 2CW Contemporary World Cinema (4.5)
or F/TV 2CWH Contemporary World Cinema - HONORS (4.5)

Complete one course: 4
F/TV 23 Beginning TV Studio Production (4)
F/TV 39 Intermediate Digital Film and Video Production (4)
F/TV 44A 16mm/35mm Film Production I (4)

Complete a minimum of eight units below or from above (not already taken): 8
ARTS 1A Introduction to the Visual Arts (4)
F/TV 29 Lighting for Film and Television (4)
F/TV 30 Location Recording and Sound Design (3)
F/TV 31 Audio Post Production (3)
F/TV 41 Film Genres (4)
F/TV 42 National Cinemas (4)
F/TV 43 Film Artists (4)
F/TV 44B 16mm/35mm Film Production II (4)
F/TV 45 History of Experimental Film/Video (4)
F/TV 56A Introduction to Visual Effects and Color Grading (4)
F/TV 57A Nonfiction Workshop I: The Documentary (4)
F/TV 57B Nonfiction Workshop II: The Documentary (4)
F/TV 58 series F/TV 58S, 58T, 58U, 58V Film/Television Production Workshop (1-4)
F/TV 59 Role of the Media Producer (4)
F/TV 60B Screenwriting Fundamentals for Film/Video II (4)
F/TV 60C Screenwriting Fundamentals for Film/Video III (4)
F/TV 64A Advanced Screenwriting Workshop I (4)
F/TV 64B Advanced Screenwriting Workshop II (4)
F/TV 64C Advanced Screenwriting Workshop III (4)
F/TV 65 Current Practices in the Film/Video Profession (4)
F/TV 75G History of Animation (1900-Present) (4)
F/TV 78 series F/TV 78W, 78X Special Topics in Film Studies (1-2)
F/TV 92 Special Topics: Industry Professionals and Practices (1)
F/TV 98G Fiction Workshop (The Writer, Producer, Director) (3)
F/TV 98H Fiction Workshop (The Technical Crew) (3)
F/TV 98J Fiction Workshop (Editing/Post Production) (3)
PHTG 1 Basic Photography (3)
THEA 1 Appreciation of Theatre (4)
THEA 80A Theory and Technique of Acting for the Camera (4)
THEA 80B Theory and Technique of Advanced Acting for the Camera (4)

Total Units Required ....................... 44-44.5

A.A. Degree
Major
Complete the Cert. of Achievement-Advanced requirements 44-44.5
GE
General Education (32-43 units)
Electives
Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90
Total Units Required .........................90
Film/TV: Screenwriting

A.A. Degree

The Film/TV: Screenwriting A.A. degree provides a foundation for students interested in pursuing a career in screenwriting for film or pursuing a bachelor's degree in Film/Television. Students are exposed to the craft and business of screenwriting. In order to fulfill the major requirements, students take each course in the screenwriting series, courses in cinema studies and media theory and basic production courses.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Apply the principles of cinematic story, character and theme to screenwriting.
- Write both short and feature-length screenplays with good technique and craft.
- Execute the step-by-step process of screenwriting from concept and idea to completed screenplay.
- Apply all aspects of story and character to oral pitches.
- Understand the business of screenwriting and how to best position themselves for success.

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

F/TV 1 Introduction to Cinematic Arts 4
or F/TV 1H Introduction to Cinematic Arts - HONORS
F/TV 2A History of Cinema (1895-1950) 4
or F/TV 2AH History of Cinema (1895-1950) - HONORS
F/TV 2B History of Cinema (1950-Present) 4
or F/TV 2BH History of Cinema (1950-Present) - HONORS
F/TV 6A Screenwriting Fundamentals for Film/Video I 4
F/TV 6B Screenwriting Fundamentals for Film/Video II 4
F/TV 6C Screenwriting Fundamentals for Film/Video III 4
F/TV 64A Advanced Screenwriting Workshop I 4

Complete a minimum of 12 units:

ARTS 1A Introduction to the Visual Arts (4)
F/TV 2C Contemporary World Cinema (4)
or F/TV 2CH Contemporary World Cinema - HONORS (4)
or F/TV 2CW Contemporary World Cinema (4.5)
or F/TV 2CHW Contemporary World Cinema - HONORS (4.5)
F/TV 22 Beginning 16mm Motion Picture Production (4)
F/TV 23 Beginning TV Studio Production (4)
F/TV 26 Introduction to Film/Television Directing (4)
F/TV 29 Lighting for Film and Television (4)
F/TV 30 Location Recording and Sound Design (3)
F/TV 31 Audio Post Production (3)
F/TV 39 Intermediate Digital Film and Video Production (4)
F/TV 41 Film Genres (4)
F/TV 42 National Cinemas (4)
F/TV 43 Film Artists (4)
F/TV 44A 16mm/35mm Film Production I (4)
F/TV 44B 16mm/35mm Film Production II (4)
F/TV 45 History of Experimental Film/Video (4)
F/TV 56A Introduction to Visual Effects and Color Grading (4)
F/TV 57A Nonfiction Workshop I: The Documentary (4)
F/TV 57B Nonfiction Workshop II: The Documentary (4)
F/TV 59 Role of the Media Producer (4)
F/TV 64B Advanced Screenwriting Workshop II (4)
F/TV 64C Advanced Screenwriting Workshop III (4)
F/TV 65 Current Practices in the Film/Video Profession (4)
F/TV 75G History of Animation (1900-Present) (4)
F/TV 78 series F/TV 78W, 78X Special Topics in Film Studies (1-2)
F/TV 92 Special Topics: Industry Professionals and Practices (1)
F/TV 98G Fiction Workshop (The Writer, Producer, Director) (3)
F/TV 98H Fiction Workshop (The Technical Crew) (3)
F/TV 98J Fiction Workshop (Editing/Post Production) (3)
HUMI 1 Creative Minds (4)
or HUMI 1H Creative Minds - HONORS (4)
HUMI 2 But Is It Art? Questions and Criticism (4)
HUMI 15 Discussion on the Arts (4)
PHTG 1 Basic Photography (3)
THEA 1 Appreciation of Theatre (4)

Major Film/TV: Screenwriting 48
GE General Education (32-43 units)
Electives Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required .........................................90

GLOBAL STUDIES

Global Studies Skills Certificate

Skills Certificates are issued by the individual departments and are not notated on official college transcripts. Please contact the department directly for assistance and to apply for Skills Certificates.

The Global Studies Skills Certificate is designed to enable students to meet the demands of living and working in a global society. This certificate provides an interdisciplinary approach to understanding the interdependence and interconnectedness of people from around the globe. By taking a variety of courses with a common, global focus, students gain the analytical skills to discuss political, economic and cultural elements of our global society from several perspectives. Students also gain the knowledge and skills necessary to work more effectively with people from a variety of backgrounds and cultures.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Integrate information about the environment, cultures, histories, politics, arts and economics of people around the world and explain their interdependence and interconnectedness.
- Demonstrate cultural competence through the ability to interact effectively in international and multicultural settings based on an integrated understanding of global issues and perspectives.
1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

ES 1  Introduction to Environmental Studies  4
ICS 7  Intercultural Communication  4
or ICS 7H  Intercultural Communication - HONORS
also listed as COMM 7
INTL 5  Global Issues  4
LIB 1  Library Research Skills  1

Complete one course:  
HIST 3A  World History from Prehistory to 750 CE (4)
or HIST 3AH  World History from Prehistory to 750 CE - HONORS (4)
HIST 3B  World History from 750 CE to 1750 CE (4)
or HIST 3BH  World History from 750 CE to 1750 CE - HONORS (4)
HIST 3C  World History from 1750 CE to the Present (4)
or HIST 3CH  World History from 1750 CE to the Present - HONORS (4)

Complete one course:  
ANTH 2  Cultural Anthropology (4)
or ANTH 2H  Cultural Anthropology - HONORS
ECON 1  Principles of Macroeconomics (4)
or ECON 1H  Principles of Macroeconomics - HONORS
ES 1  Introduction to Environmental Studies  4
GEO 10  World Regional Geography  4
ICS 7  Intercultural Communication  4
or ICS 7H  Intercultural Communication - HONORS
also listed as COMM 7
LIB 1  Library Research Skills  1

Total Units Required ....................................21

Global Studies  
Certificate of Achievement-Advanced  
A.A. Degree

The Global Studies Certificate of Achievement-Advanced and A.A. degree is an interdisciplinary program that prepares students to be well-versed in world history, global issues and perspectives, geography and cultural competence as well as proficient in a foreign language. Elective options direct students to a course of study focused on world history, international business, globalization issues, language and culture and the arts and humanities in the global environment. Students can take electives within one area of study, or mix electives from the various areas. The program prepares students for careers as citizens of the world and to navigate and communicate in a global environment.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Integrate information about the environment, cultures, histories, politics, arts and economics of people around the world and explain their interdependence and interconnectedness.
• Demonstrate cultural competence through the ability to interact effectively in international and multicultural settings based on an integrated understanding of global issues and perspectives.
• Demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language.

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced  
1. Complete the Skills Certificate requirements.  21
2. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
3. Complete the following.

One year (three quarters) of college-level world language  15
World Languages offered:
French, German, Hindi, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Mandarin,
Persian, Russian, Spanish, Vietnamese

Total Units Required ....................................36

A.A. Degree
1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

ANTH 2  Cultural Anthropology  4
or ANTH 2H  Cultural Anthropology - HONORS
ECON 1  Principles of Macroeconomics  4
or ECON 1H  Principles of Macroeconomics - HONORS
ES 1  Introduction to Environmental Studies  4
GEO 10  World Regional Geography  4
ICS 7  Intercultural Communication  4
or ICS 7H  Intercultural Communication - HONORS
also listed as COMM 7
LIB 1  Library Research Skills  1

Complete one course:  
HIST 3A  World History from Prehistory to 750 CE (4)
or HIST 3AH  World History from Prehistory to 750 CE - HONORS (4)
HIST 3B  World History from 750 CE to 1750 CE (4)
or HIST 3BH  World History from 750 CE to 1750 CE - HONORS (4)
HIST 3C  World History from 1750 CE to the Present (4)
or HIST 3CH  World History from 1750 CE to the Present - HONORS (4)

Complete one course:  
ANTH 2  Cultural Anthropology (4)
or ANTH 2H  Cultural Anthropology - HONORS
ECON 1  Principles of Macroeconomics (4)
or ECON 1H  Principles of Macroeconomics - HONORS
ES 1  Introduction to Environmental Studies (4)
GEO 10  World Regional Geography (4)

Total Units Required ....................................21

Language Requirement  0-15
One year (three quarters) of college-level world language or three years of high school foreign language or the equivalent.

Complete 24 units:  24
Selections may be from one area of study or a combination of areas of emphasis. The HIST World History courses completed above, as a major core requirement may not also count toward completion of the 24 major elective units.

Arts and Humanities  
ARTS 2A  History of Art: Europe from Prehistory Through Early Christianity (4)
ARTS 2B  History of Art: Europe During the Middle Ages and the Renaissance (4)
ARTS 2C  History of Art: Europe from the Baroque Period Through Impressionism (4)
ARTS 2D  History of Art: Europe and the United States from Post-Impressionism to the Present (4)
ARTS 2G  History of Art: Arts of Asia (4)
also listed as INTL 10
ARTS 2H  History of Art: Native Arts of Mesoamerica and the Andes (4)
also listed as INTL 21
ARTS 2J  History of Art: Arts of Africa, Oceania and Native North America (4)
also listed as INTL 22
ARTS 2K  History of Art: Visual Arts of Islam (4)
also listed as INTL 23
ARTS 2L  History of Art: Visual Arts of Africa (4)  
also listed as INTL 24

ARTS 3TC  Women and Art (4)  
also listed as WMST 3C

F/TV 2A  History of Cinema (1895-1950) (4)  
or F/TV 2AH  History of Cinema (1895-1950) - HONORS (4)

F/TV 2B  History of Cinema (1950-Present) (4)  
or F/TV 2BH  History of Cinema (1950-Present) - HONORS (4)

F/TV 42  National Cinemas (4)

HUMI 9  Introduction to Comparative Religion (4)  
or HUMI 9H  Introduction to Comparative Religion - HONORS (4)

HUMI 10  Global Religious Perspectives: Judaism, Christianity and Islam (4)

HUMI 11  Vietnamese Literature (from Tradition to Asian American Identity) (4)

INTL 13  Introduction to Korean Popular Culture (4)  
also listed as HUMI 13

INTL 16  Multicultural Voices in Germany (4)

MUSI 1C  Music Appreciation: World Music in America (4)

Global Environment
ES 6  Introduction to Environmental Law (4)
ESCI 19  Environmental Biology (5)
ESCI 30  Introduction to Conservation Biology (5)
GEO 1  Physical Geography (4)

Globalization Issues
BUS 21  Business and Society (5)
CIS 2  Computers and the Internet in Society (4)
INTL 33  Introduction to Peace and Conflict Studies (4)
POLI 3  International Relations (4)
SOC 1  Introduction to Sociology (4)

International Business
BUS 21  Business and Society (5)
BUS 56  Human Relations in the Workplace (5)
BUS 60  International Business Management (5)
BUS 70  Principles of E-Commerce (5)
BUS 87  Introduction to Selling (4)
BUS 89  Advertising (5)
BUS 90  Principles of Marketing (5)
ECON 2  Principles of Microeconomics (4)
or ECON 2H  Principles of Microeconomics - HONORS (4)

or ECON 2H  Principles of Microeconomics - HONORS (4)

POLI 3  International Relations (4)

World History
ANTH 4  World Prehistory (4)
HIST 3A  History of Western Civilization:  
  Prehistory to 750 C.E. (4)  
or HIST 3AH  History of Western Civilization:  
  Prehistory to 750 C.E. - HONORS (4)
HIST 3B  History of Western Civilization:  
  From the 750s to 1750s C.E. (4)  
or HIST 3BH  History of Western Civilization:  
  From the 750s to 1750s C.E. - HONORS (4)
HIST 3C  History of Western Civilization:  
  From 1750 C.E. to the Present (4)  
or HIST 3CH  History of Western Civilization:  
  From 1750 C.E. to the Present - HONORS (4)
HIST 6A  History of Western Civilization:  
  Pre-History to 750 C.E. (4)  
or HIST 6AH  History of Western Civilization:  
  Pre-History to 750 C.E. - HONORS (4)

HIST 6B  History of Western Civilization:  
  750 C.E. to 1750 C.E. (4)  
or HIST 6BH  History of Western Civilization:  
  750 C.E. to 1750 C.E. - HONORS (4)
HIST 6C  History of Western Civilization:  
  1750 C.E. to Present (4)  
or HIST 6CH  History of Western Civilization:  
  1750 C.E. to Present - HONORS (4)
HIST 7A  Colonial Latin American History (4)  
also listed as ICS 38A
HIST 7B  Modern Latin American History (4)  
also listed as ICS 38B
HIST 16A  History of Africa to 1800 (4)  
also listed as ICS 16A
HIST 16B  History of Africa from 1800 to the Present (4)  
also listed as ICS 16B
HIST 19A  History of Asian Civilization:  
  China and Japan (to the 19th Century) (4)  
also listed as INTL 19A
HIST 19B  History of Asian Civilization:  
  China and Japan (19th - 21st Centuries) (4)  
also listed as INTL 19B

ICS 37  Ancient Peoples of Mesoamerica (4)

World Languages
ANTH 6  Linguistic Anthropology (4)
ELIT 44  International Literature (Fiction) (4)
LING 1  Introduction to Linguistics (4)
World Lang.  World Language units in addition to Language Requirement above (5-15)

World Languages offered:
French, German, Hindi, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Mandarin, Persian, Russian, Spanish, Vietnamese

Major  Global Studies  53-68
GE  General Education (32-43 units)
Electives  Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90
Total Units Required .................................................90

GRAPHIC AND INTERACTIVE DESIGN

Graphic Design
Certificate of Achievement
Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
A.A. Degree
The Graphic and Interactive Design program emphasizes the elements and principles of design in combination with the use of computers, software and other design peripherals to produce graphic design projects. Focus is placed on the creative integration and selection of type styles and images as they relate to the printed page, film/video output, web-based design, user interface design and multimedia applications. The Graphic and Interactive Design program is designed to prepare students for the workforce.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Demonstrate awareness of the computer as an effective and important mode of visual communication used by artists and designers today.
• Demonstrate the creative potential of art and design software.
• Analyze and interpret the elements and principles of graphic design as applied to the practice of visual communication and current graphic production techniques.
• Demonstrate an understanding of the design process.
• Analyze styles in typographic design, type selection and type specification in relation to new computer technology and the World Wide Web.
• Demonstrate an understanding of the range of business practices currently used by artists and designers in the visual communications industry.

Certificate of Achievement
1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 8</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 12</td>
<td>Design and Color</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 53</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 54</td>
<td>Visual Technology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 55A</td>
<td>Graphic Design-Communication I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 4</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required ....................................23

Recommended
ARTS 4D

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
1. Complete the Certificate of Achievement requirements. 23
2. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
3. Complete the following.

Complete a minimum of 24 units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 55B</td>
<td>Graphic Design-Communication II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 56</td>
<td>Graphic Design: Page Layout for Digital Publishing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 57</td>
<td>Graphic Design-Communication: Typography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 63</td>
<td>Business Practices for Graphic Designers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 65</td>
<td>Graphic Design: UI/UX and the World Wide Web</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 85</td>
<td>Graphic Design: Motion Graphics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 86</td>
<td>Graphic Design: Digital Illustration Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of three units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4A</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 55C</td>
<td>Graphic Design-Communication III: Production Techniques (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 89A</td>
<td>Web Page Development (4.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 20</td>
<td>Beginning Video Production (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 61A</td>
<td>Student News Media Production I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 62B</td>
<td>Freelance Photography for Student Media (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 62D</td>
<td>Freelance Digital Production for Student Media (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 62E</td>
<td>Freelance Graphic Production for Student Media (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required ....................................50

A.A. Degree
Major Complete the Cert. of Achievement and Cert. of Achievement-Advanced

GE General Education (32-43 units)
Electives Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90
Total Units Required ....................................90

HEALTH TECHNOLOGIES

Business Office Clerk

Certificate of Achievement
Students in the Business Office Clerk Certificate of Achievement learn basic medical coding, health insurance claims billing, collections and appeals processing, medical records management and keyboarding. Students also participate in administrative skills externships in local clinical sites as part of the program.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Be eligible to be employed in a medical facility, hospital, clinic or doctor's office.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following, starting with HTEC 50 first.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4*</td>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 99*</td>
<td>Office Software Applications</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTEC 50</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Technologies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTEC 60A</td>
<td>Basic Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTEC 72</td>
<td>Medical Office Financial Procedures</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTEC 73</td>
<td>Medical Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTEC 75</td>
<td>Electronic Health Records</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTEC 96E</td>
<td>Business Office Clerk Externship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTEC 101D</td>
<td>Skill Building in Medical Office Financial Procedures</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required ....................................25

*May be substituted with another CIS course of equal or greater unit value.

Insurance and Coding

Certificate of Achievement
The Health Technologies Department developed this Certificate of Achievement to train students in basic and advanced procedural and disease coding, health insurance claims billing, insurance claims registry maintenance, tracing unpaid claims and evaluating rejected claims. Students also participate in administrative skills externships in local clinical sites as part of the program.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Be eligible to be employed in a medical facility, hospital, clinic or doctor’s office.
• Be prepared to pass the National Certified Coding Associate Examination.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following, starting with HTEC 50 first.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 4A</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 55C</td>
<td>Graphic Design-Communication III: Production Techniques (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 89A</td>
<td>Web Page Development (4.5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 20</td>
<td>Beginning Video Production (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 61A</td>
<td>Student News Media Production I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 62B</td>
<td>Freelance Photography for Student Media (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 62D</td>
<td>Freelance Digital Production for Student Media (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 62E</td>
<td>Freelance Graphic Production for Student Media (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required ....................................50

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following, starting with HTEC 50 first.
HTEC 50 Introduction to Health Technologies 2
HTEC 60A Basic Medical Terminology 3
HTEC 60G Advanced Medical Terminology I 2
HTEC 60H Advanced Medical Terminology II 2
HTEC 61 Medical Communications 1.5
HTEC 72 Medical Office Financial Procedures 1.5
HTEC 73 Medical Law and Ethics 3
HTEC 76A Advanced Medical Coding I 1.5
HTEC 76B Advanced Medical Coding II 1.5
HTEC 96F Insurance and Coding Externship 4
HTEC 101C Skill Building in Medical Communications 1
HTEC 101D Skill Building in Medical Office Financial Procedures 1

Total Units Required ....................................24

Recommended
CIS 4, 99

Lab Assisting
Certificate of Achievement
The Health Technologies Department developed this Certificate of Achievement to train students in the clinical skills of performing venipunctures, setting up lab tests, processing specimens for testing in clinical labs, performing electrocardiograms and recognizing arrhythmias. Students also participate in administrative skills externships in local clinical sites as part of the program.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Be eligible to be employed in a medical facility, hospital, clinic or doctor’s office.
• Be prepared to pass the National Phlebotomy and EKG Certification Examinations.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following, starting with HTEC 50 first.

CIS 4* Computer Literacy 4.5
CIS 99* Office Software Applications 4.5
HTEC 50 Introduction to Health Technologies 2
HTEC 60A Basic Medical Terminology 3
HTEC 73 Medical Law and Ethics 3
HTEC 75 Electronic Health Records 1.5
HTEC 96C Medical File Clerk Externship 4

Total Units Required .................................22.5

*May be substituted with another CIS course of equal or greater unit value.

Medical Reception
Certificate of Achievement
The Health Technologies Department developed this Certificate of Achievement to train students in the administrative skills of appointment scheduling, billing, insurance and coding and medical records management. Students also participate in administrative skills externships in local clinical sites as part of the program.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Be eligible to be employed in a medical facility, hospital, clinic or doctor’s office.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following, starting with HTEC 50 first.

Student must present current American Red Cross First Aid or American Heart Association First Aid card and American Heart Association Basic Life Support (BLS) CPR/AED card to receive the certificate.

CIS 4* Computer Literacy 4.5
HLTH 57A First Aid for the Community, Home, Wilderness, and Disasters 1
HTEC 50 Introduction to Health Technologies 2
HTEC 60A Basic Medical Terminology 3
HTEC 61 Medical Communications 1.5
HTEC 68 Medical Reception Externship 2
HTEC 71 Medical Office Reception 2
HTEC 72 Medical Office Financial Procedures 1.5
HTEC 73 Medical Law and Ethics 3
HTEC 75 Electronic Health Records 1.5

Recommended
CIS 4, 99
HLTH 57A
HTEC 60G, 60H

Total Units Required .................................25.5
HTEC 101C  Skill Building in Medical Communications 1
HTEC 101D  Skill Building in Medical Office
Financial Procedures 1
Total Units Required ....................................24

*May be substituted with another CIS course of equal or greater unit value.

Recommended
CIS 99

**Medical Records Clerk**

**Certificate of Achievement**
The Health Technologies Department developed this Certificate of Achievement to train students in the administrative skills of answering phones, providing customer service, managing medical records and keyboarding. Students also participate in administrative skills externships in local clinical sites as part of the program.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Be eligible to be employed in a medical facility, hospital, clinic or doctor's office.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following, starting with HTEC 50 first.

- CIS 4*  Computer Literacy 4.5
- CIS 99*  Office Software Applications 4.5
- HTEC 50  Introduction to Health Technologies 2
- HTEC 60A  Basic Medical Terminology 3
- HTEC 71  Medical Office Reception 2
- HTEC 73  Medical Law and Ethics 3
- HTEC 75  Electronic Health Records 1.5
- HTEC 96D  Medical Record Clerk Externship 4

Total Units Required ....................................24.5

*May be substituted with another CIS course of equal or greater unit value.

**Medical Secretary**

**Certificate of Achievement-Advanced**
The Health Technologies Department developed this Certificate of Achievement-Advanced to train students in the administrative skills of medical transcription, billing, insurance and coding and medical records management. Students also participate in administrative skills externships in local clinical sites as part of the program.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Be eligible to be employed in a medical facility, hospital, clinic, doctor's office or research center.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following, starting with HTEC 50 first.

- HTEC 50  Introduction to Health Technologies 2
- HTEC 60A  Basic Medical Terminology 3
- HTEC 60G  Advanced Medical Terminology I 2
- HTEC 60H  Advanced Medical Terminology II 2
- HTEC 61  Medical Communications 1.5
- HTEC 68  Medical Reception Externship 2
- HTEC 71  Medical Office Reception 2
- HTEC 72  Medical Office Financial Procedures 1.5
- HTEC 73  Medical Law and Ethics 3
- HTEC 74A  Medical Transcription with Editing I 1.5
- HTEC 75  Electronic Health Records 1.5
- HTEC 96B  Medical Secretarial Externship 4
- HTEC 101C  Medical Transcription with Editing II 1
- HTEC 101D  Medical Transcription with Editing III 1

Total Units Required ....................................44.5

*BIOL 40A, 40B and 40C may be substituted for the BIOL 54G, 54I and 54J.

**May be substituted with another CIS course of equal or greater unit value.

Recommended
CIS 99

**Medical Transcribing with Editing**

**Certificate of Achievement**
The Health Technologies Department developed this Certificate of Achievement to train students in the administrative skills of transcribing medical dictation that details a patient's health care during an illness or after an injury and editing phrase recognition transcription. Students also participate in administrative skills externships in local clinical sites as part of the program.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Be eligible to be employed in a medical facility, hospital, clinic, doctor's office or research center.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following, starting with HTEC 50 first.

- HTEC 50  Introduction to Health Technologies 2
- HTEC 60A  Basic Medical Terminology 3
- HTEC 60G  Advanced Medical Terminology I 2
- HTEC 60H  Advanced Medical Terminology II 2
- HTEC 61  Medical Communications 1.5
- HTEC 73  Medical Law and Ethics 3
- HTEC 74A  Medical Transcription with Editing I 1.5
- HTEC 74B  Medical Transcription with Editing II 1.5
- HTEC 74C  Medical Transcription with Editing III 1.5
HTEC 96G Medical Transcription Externship 4
HTEC 101C Skill Building in Medical Communications 1
HTEC 101H Skill Building in Medical Transcription and Editing I 1
HTEC 101J Skill Building in Medical Transcription and Editing II 1
HTEC 101K Skill Building in Medical Transcription and Editing III 1

Total Units Required ....................................26

Recommended
CIS 4, 99

Phlebotomy Technician I
Certificate of Achievement
The Health Technologies Department developed this Certificate of Achievement to train students in the clinical skills of performing venipunctures, setting up lab tests and processing specimens for testing in clinical labs. Students also participate in administrative skills externships in local clinical sites as part of the program. The Phlebotomy Technician I program has been approved by the California Department of Public Health-Laboratory Field Services.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Be prepared to pass the National Phlebotomy Certification Examination.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following, starting with HTEC 50, CIS 4 and HLTH 57A first.

Student must present current American Red Cross First Aid or American Heart Association First Aid card and American Heart Association Basic Life Support (BLS) CPR/AED card to receive the certificate.

CIS 4* Computer Literacy 4.5
HLTH 57A First Aid for the Community, Home, Wilderness, and Disasters 1
HTEC 50 Introduction to Health Technologies 2
HTEC 60A Basic Medical Terminology 3
HTEC 64A Clinical Laboratory Procedures I 1.5
HTEC 64B Clinical Laboratory Procedures II 3
HTEC 73 Medical Law and Ethics 3
HTEC 95B Phlebotomy Technician I Externship 3
HTEC 101A Skill Building in Clinical Laboratory Procedures II 1

Total Units Required ....................................22

*May be substituted with another CIS course of equal or greater unit value.

Recommended
CIS 99

Medical Assisting
Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
A.S. Degree
The Health Technologies Department developed the Medical Assisting Certificate of Achievement-Advanced and A.S. degree to train students in the fundamental clinical skills of reading vital signs, assisting with minor surgery, performing routine lab procedures, administering medication and the administrative skills of medical coding and medical records management. Students also participate in administrative skills externships in local clinical sites as part of the program.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Be prepared to pass the State Medical Assisting Certification Examination.

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following, starting with HTEC 50 first.

Student must present current American Red Cross First Aid or American Heart Association First Aid card and American Heart Association Basic Life Support (BLS) CPR/AED card to receive the certificate.

BIOL 54G* Applied Human Anatomy and Physiology: Levels of Organization 1.5
BIOL 54H* Applied Human Anatomy and Physiology: Support, Movement, and Integration 1.5
BIOL 54I* Applied Human Anatomy and Physiology: Coordination and Transport 1.5
BIOL 54J* Applied Human Anatomy and Physiology: Absorption, Excretion, and Reproduction 1.5
CIS 99** Office Software Applications 4.5
HLTH 57A First Aid for the Community, Home, Wilderness, and Disasters 1
HTEC 50 Introduction to Health Technologies 2
HTEC 60A Basic Medical Terminology 3
HTEC 60G Advanced Medical Terminology I 2
HTEC 60H Advanced Medical Terminology II 2
HTEC 61 Medical Communications 1.5
HTEC 64A Clinical Laboratory Procedures I 1.5
HTEC 64B Clinical Laboratory Procedures II 3
HTEC 68 Medical Reception Externship 2
HTEC 71 Medical Office Reception 2
HTEC 72 Medical Office Financial Procedures 1.5
HTEC 73 Medical Law and Ethics 3
HTEC 74A Medical Transcription with Editing I 1.5
HTEC 75 Electronic Health Records 1.5
HTEC 90G Basic Patient Care 1.5
HTEC 90H Medical Office Sterile Technique 1.5
HTEC 91 Medical Office Diagnostic Tests 1.5
HTEC 93 Pharmacology for Medical Assistants 3
HTEC 94 Administration of Medications 1.5
HTEC 95A Medical Assisting Externship 3
HTEC 96A Medical Assisting Externship 4
HTEC 101A Skill Building in Clinical Laboratory Procedures II 1
HTEC 101B Skill Building in Basic Patient Care 1
HTEC 101C Skill Building in Medical Communications 1
HTEC 101D Skill Building in Medical Office Financial Procedures 1
HTEC 101E Skill Building in Medical Office Sterile Technique 1
HTEC 101F Skill Building in Medical Office Diagnostic Tests 1
HTEC 101H Skill Building in Medical Transcription and Editing I 1

Recommended
CIS 4, 99
HTEC 110  Health Technologies
Employment Preparation 1.5

Total Units Required 62.5

*Biol 40A, 40B and 40C may be substituted for the BIOL 54G, 54H, 54I and 54J.

**May be substituted with another CIS course of equal or greater unit value.

A.S. Degree

Student must present current American Heart Association First Aid and Adult CPR Pro card to receive the degree.

Major  Complete the Cert. of Achievement-Advanced requirements 62.5

GE  General Education (32-43 units)

Electives  Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required 90

Recommended

PSYC 1
SOC 1

HISTORY

Associate in Arts in History for Transfer

A.A.-T. Degree

The History major consists of courses appropriate for an Associate in Arts in History for Transfer degree, which provides a foundational understanding of the discipline, a breadth of coursework in the discipline and preparation for transfer to any CSU that accepts the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC). The Associate in Arts in History for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in History at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept this degree will be required to complete no more than 60 (semester) units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

• Demonstrate and apply historical knowledge to support defensible statements of meaning and evaluation about a time period's developments.

• Use secondary and primary sources to construct historical analyses of the human condition within the context of various cultures, civilizations and time periods.

2. Complete the following.

HIST 17A  History of the United States to Early National Era 4

or HIST 17AH  History of the United States to Early National Era - HONORS 4

HIST 17B  History of the United States from 1800 to 1900 4

or HIST 17BH  History of the United States from 1800 to 1900 - HONORS 4

HIST 17C  History of the United States from 1900 to the Present 4

or HIST 17CH  History of the United States from 1900 to the Present - HONORS 4

Complete one option:

Option 1:

HIST 3A  World History from Prehistory to 750 CE (4)

or HIST 3AH  World History from Prehistory to 750 CE - HONORS (4)

HIST 3B  World History from 750 CE to 1750 CE (4)

or HIST 3BH  World History from 750 CE to 1750 CE - HONORS (4)

HIST 3C  World History from 1750 CE to the Present (4)

or HIST 3CH  World History from 1750 CE to the Present - HONORS (4)

Option 2:

HIST 6A  History of Western Civilization: Pre-History to 750 CE (4)

or HIST 6AH  History of Western Civilization: Pre-History to 750 CE - HONORS (4)

HIST 6B  History of Western Civilization: 750 CE to 1750 CE (4)

or HIST 6BH  History of Western Civilization: 750 CE to 1750 CE - HONORS (4)

HIST 6C  History of Western Civilization: 1750 CE to Present (4)

or HIST 6CH  History of Western Civilization: 1750 CE to Present - HONORS (4)

Complete one course:

HIST 7A  Colonial Latin American History (4)

also listed as ICS 38A

HIST 7B  Modern Latin American History (4)

also listed as ICS 38B

HIST 16A  History of Africa to 1800 (4)

also listed as ICS 16A

HIST 16B  History of Africa from 1800 to the Present (4)

also listed as ICS 16B

HIST 19A  History of Asian Civilization: China and Japan (to the 19th Century) (4)

also listed as INTL 19A

HIST 19B  History of Asian Civilization: China and Japan (19th - 21st Centuries) (4)

also listed as INTL 19B

Complete one course:

HIST 2  Introduction to California Studies (4)

HIST 9  Women in American History (4)

also listed as WMST 9

or HIST 9H  Women in American History - HONORS (4)

also listed as WMST 9H

HIST 10  History of California (4)

or HIST 10H  History of California - HONORS (4)

HIST 18A  African American History to 1865 (4)

also listed as ICS 18A
HIST 18B  African American History Since 1865 (4)
also listed as ICS 18B
HIST 28  Social Environmental History (4)
also listed as ICS 28

Major  History for Transfer  32
Transfer GE  CSUGE or IGETC for
CSU pattern (47-61 units)
Electives  CSU-transferrable elective courses required
when the major units plus transfer GE units
total is less than 90

Total Units Required ......................................90

HUMANITIES

Humanities
Certificate of Achievement
The Humanities Program educates students in the ways
of thinking and acting from a global and interdisciplinary
perspective by fostering engagement with the diverse,
dynamic and interconnected products of human thought and
creativity. The study of Humanities allows students to develop
a foundational understanding of personal and community
values, cultural views, religious beliefs and aesthetic practices
and theories and how these shape the way we view the world
and ourselves. The Certificate of Achievement in Humanities
demonstrates the student’s solid background in the critical
and empathetic thinking skills that mark the deliberate thought
processes and formation of complex questions without
definitive answers that are the hallmark of the Humanities.
This certificate allows students to acquire lifelong practices
that foster true knowledge as distinct from an aggregate of
information and facts. These skills and competencies are
applicable across disciplines and will enrich a wide variety of
majors and professional careers.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will
be able to:
• Synthesize critical, empathetic, creative, cooperative and
  independent thinking skills.
• Demonstrate the ability, both orally and in writing, to analyze
  meaning within various modes of cultural production in
  relation to their political, economic, social and religious
  context.
• Formulate knowledge of the deep connections between
  and within the complexities of diverse historical periods
  and cultural traditions as a framework for a dynamic
  understanding of the contemporary world.
• Develop the practice of thinking through moral and ethical
  problems and examining one’s own assumptions.
• Deepen sources of wisdom through a complex
  understanding of how others have dealt with failures, success,
  adversities and triumphs.
• Cultivate the capacity for personal, as well as social change.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

Complete five courses:  20
HUMI 1  Creative Minds (4)
or HUMI 1H  Creative Minds - HONORS (4)
HUMI 2  But is it Art? Questions and Criticism (4)
HUMI 5  Storytelling in American Culture (4)
HUMI 6  Popular Culture (4)
HUMI 7  The Arts and the Human Spirit (4)
or HUMI 9H  Introduction to Comparative Religion (4)
or HUMI 9H  Introduction to Comparative
Religion - HONORS (4)
HUMI 10 Global Religious Perspectives: Judaism,
Christianity and Islam (4)
HUMI 15 Discussion on the Arts (4)
HUMI 16 Arts, Ideas and Values (4)
HUMI 18 History as Mystery: A Critique of
Western Perspectives in a Global Context (4)
or HUMI 18H History as Mystery: A Critique of
Western Perspectives in a Global Context - HONORS (4)
HUMI 20  The Greek Achievement (4)

Total Units Required ...................................20

INTERCULTURAL STUDIES

Intercultural Studies
Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
A.A. Degree
The Certificate of Achievement-Advanced and A.A. degree is an
interdisciplinary program that provides both focused study
of one or more ethnic groups and coursework that examines
the social constructs and dynamics that govern our interactions
with others. Students pursuing the Certificate of Achievement-
Advanced or A.A. in Intercultural Studies gain the knowledge
and skills necessary for increasing their cultural sensitivity,
cultural competence and social equity. This program enables
them to work with confidence and increased effectiveness in a
wide variety of international and multicultural settings.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will
be able to:
• Critically analyze social and political phenomena based on
  social constructs of race, class, ethnicity, gender, sexuality
  and identity to express cultural competence in local and
  global contexts.
• Articulate the values, experiences and contributions of
  historically marginalized populations.
• Demonstrate ability to interact in the workplace, community
  and other social contexts with sensitivity to individual and
group-dynamic issues arising from political, economic and
cultural experiences and positions.

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

ICS 4  Race, Ethnicity and Inequality  4
ICS 5  History of Art:
  Multicultural Arts in the United States  4
  also listed as ARTS 2F
ICS 7  Intercultural Communication  4
  also listed as COMM 7
or ICS 7H  Intercultural Communication - HONORS
  also listed as COMM 7H
ICS 9  Race and Ethnicity:
  Belonging and Exclusion in the U.S.  4

2019-2020 DE ANZA COLLEGE CATALOG
ICS Electives Complete eight units of ICS electives listed below (unduplicated by GE Requirements) 8

Complete one option: 16
Option 1: General Multicultural Background
Complete 16 units from three or more areas.

Option 2: Two Ethnic Areas
Complete 16 units from two areas.

Option 3: One Ethnic Area
Complete 16 units from one area.

African American
ICS 10 An Introduction to African American Studies (4)
ICS 11 Sankofa: The Roots of the African American Experience (4)
ICS 12 An Introduction to African American Literature (4)
ICS 16A History of Africa to 1800 (4)
also listed as HIST 16A
ICS 16B History of Africa from 1800 to the Present (4)
also listed as HIST 16B
ICS 18A African American History to 1865 (4)
also listed as HIST 18A
ICS 18B African American History Since 1865 (4)
also listed as HIST 18B

Asian American
ICS 20 Asian American Experiences Past to Present (4)
ICS 21 Introduction to Pacific Islander History and Culture (4)
ICS 22 Contemporary Asian American Communities (4)
ICS 24 Asian Pacific American Literature (4)
also listed as ELIT 24
INTL 19A History of Asian Civilization: China and Japan (to the 19th Century) (4)
also listed as HIST 19A
INTL 19B History of Asian Civilization: China and Japan (19th - 21st Centuries) (4)
also listed as HIST 19B

Chicano
ICS 30 Introduction to Chicano/a and Latino/a Studies (4)
ICS 31 Chicano/a Culture (4)
ICS 32 Chicano/a and Latino/a History (4)
ICS 33 The Chicano/a and Latino/a and the Arts (4)
ICS 35 Chicano/a, Latino/a Literature (4)

Latin American
ICS 38A Colonial Latin American History (4)
also listed as HIST 7A
ICS 38B Modern Latin American History (4)
also listed as HIST 7B

Multicultural
HIST 3A World History from Prehistory to 750 CE (4)
or HIST 3AH World History from Prehistory to 750 CE - HONORS (4)
HIST 3B World History from 750 CE to 1750 CE (4)
or HIST 3BH World History from 750 CE to 1750 CE - HONORS (4)
HIST 3C World History from 1750 CE to the Present (4)
or HIST 3CH World History from 1750 CE to the Present - HONORS (4)
ICS 2A Introduction to Peer Mentoring, Leadership, and Community Building (2)
ICS 2B Practicum in Peer Mentoring, Leadership, and Community Building (2)
ICS 17 Critical Consciousness and Social Change (4)
or ICS 17H Critical Consciousness and Social Change - HONORS (4)
ICS 26 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer Studies (4)
ICS 29 Cultural Pluralism and American Law and Justice (4)
also listed as ADMJ 29
ICS 47 Introduction to Disability Studies (4)
ICS 77 series ICS 77, 77X, 77Y, 77Z Special Projects in Intercultural Studies (1-4)
ICS 78 series ICS 78, 78W, 78X, 78Y, 78Z Special Group Projects in Intercultural Studies (0.5-4)
WMST 8 Women of Color in the USA (4)

Native American
ICS 41 Native American Contemporary Society (4)
ICS 42 California Native Americans (4)
ICS 43 Native American History (4)
ICS 44 Native American Religious Traditions (4)
ICS 45 Survey of Native American Arts (4)
ICS 46 Native American Literature (4)

Total Units Required .................................................40

A.A. Degree
For the major, complete all requirements for the Certificate of Achievement-Advanced in Intercultural Studies except where 16 units are required in Options 1, 2 and 3 above, complete 20 units.

Major Complete the Cert. of Achievement-Advanced requirements plus four additional units 44
GE General Education (32-43 units)
Electives Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90
Total Units Required .................................................90

JOURNALISM

Associate in Arts in Journalism for Transfer
A.A.-T. Degree
The Journalism major consists of courses appropriate for an Associate in Arts in Journalism for Transfer degree, which provides a foundational understanding of the discipline, a breadth of coursework in the discipline and preparation for transfer to any CSU that accepts the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC). Jobs in the field include journalist, multimedia producer, editor, writer, publication designer, copy editor, social media

2019-2020 DE ANZA COLLEGE CATALOG
specialist, content producer, newsletter editor, public relations representative, publicist, sportswriter and photojournalist. The Associate in Arts in Journalism for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Journalism at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept this degree will be required to complete no more than 60 (semester) units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate competency in the basics of journalistic writing, including grammar, punctuation, story structure and journalistic styles.
- Demonstrate competency in research, information gathering and critical analysis of information using techniques such as observation, researching sources and interviewing.
- Compile a portfolio of print, electronic and/or multimedia projects that tell journalistic stories.
- Apply media literacy skills to explain the communication process and detect media bias.
- Identify and apply the steps appropriate to gain employment in a mass communications industry.

2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 2</td>
<td>Media and Its Impact on Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 21A</td>
<td>News Writing and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 21B</td>
<td>Feature Writing and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 61A</td>
<td>Student News Media Production I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one option: 4-6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option 1</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 61B</td>
<td>Student News Media Production II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 61C</td>
<td>Editorial Leadership for Student News Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 2:  JOUR 80 Introduction to Public Relations (4)

Option 3:  JOUR 90 Introduction to Multimedia Reporting (4)

Complete three courses: 11-15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 8</td>
<td>Argumentation and Critical Inquiry in Oral Communication</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 8H</td>
<td>Argumentation and Critical Inquiry in Oral Communication - HONORS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 1H</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics - HONORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 2</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 2H</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics - HONORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EWRT 2</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing and Thinking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EWRT 2H</td>
<td>Critical Reading, Writing and Thinking - HONORS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATH 10  Introductory Statistics (5)
or MATH 10H Introductory Statistics - HONORS (5)
or PSYC 15 Basic Statistics and Research Methods in Social and Behavioral Sciences (4) also listed as SOC 15

PHTG 1  Basic Photography (3)
POLI 1  American Government and Politics (5)
or POLI 1H American Government and Politics - HONORS (5)

POLI 2  Comparative Politics (4)

Major Journalism for Transfer 28-34
Transfer GE CSUGE or IGETC for CSU pattern (47-61 units)
Electives CSU-transferrable elective courses required when the major units plus transfer GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required .................................................90

Journalism

A.A. Degree

The Journalism A.A. degree prepares students to transfer to a four-year university in journalism, mass communications, public relations, advertising or related disciplines and offers students sufficient training to obtain an internship at a media outlet in print or electronic journalism or within the field of new media.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate competency in the basics of journalistic writing, including grammar, punctuation, story structure and journalistic styles.
- Demonstrate competency in research, information gathering and critical analysis of information using techniques such as observation, researching sources and interviewing.
- Compile a portfolio of print, electronic and/or multimedia projects that tell journalistic stories.
- Apply media literacy skills to explain the communication process and detect media bias.
- Summarize steps appropriate to gain employment in a mass communications industry.

Prerequisite: 5

EWRT 1A Composition and Reading (5)
or EWRT 1AH Composition and Reading - HONORS (5)

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 2</td>
<td>Media and Its Impact on Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 21A</td>
<td>News Writing and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 21B</td>
<td>Feature Writing and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 61A</td>
<td>Student News Media Production I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 1:  EWRT 1B Reading, Writing and Research (5)
or EWRT 1BH Reading, Writing and Research - HONORS (5)

Complete one course: 5

JOUR 2      Media and Its Impact on Society 4
JOUR 21A    News Writing and Reporting 3
JOUR 21B    Feature Writing and Reporting 3
JOUR 61A    Student News Media Production I 3
PHTG 4      Introduction to Digital Photography 3

EWRT 2      Critical Reading, Writing and Thinking (5)
or EWRT 2H  Critical Reading, Writing and Thinking - HONORS (5)
Complete two courses: 2-8
JOUR 61B Student News Media Production II (3)
JOUR 61C Editorial Leadership for Student News Media (3)
JOUR 62A Freelance Reporting for Student Media (1)
JOUR 62B Freelance Photography for Student Media (1)
JOUR 62C Freelance Video Production for Student Media (1)
JOUR 62D Freelance Digital Production for Student Media (1)
JOUR 62E Freelance Graphic Production for Student Media (1)
JOUR 62F Freelance Copy Editing for Student Media (1)
JOUR 77W Special Projects in Journalism (1)
JOUR 78 series JOUR 78W, 78X Special Topics in Journalism (1-2)
JOUR 80 Introduction to Public Relations (4)
JOUR 90 Introduction to Multimedia Reporting (4)

Complete a minimum of four units: 4
ARTS 53 Introduction to Visual Technology (4)
ARTS 56 Graphic Design: Page Layout for Digital Publishing (4)
CIS 89A Web Page Development (4.5)
COMM 9 Argumentation: Analysis of Oral and Written Communication (5)
or COMM 9H Argumentation: Analysis of Oral and Written Communication - HONORS (5)
EWRT 65A Literary Magazine I, National Edition (2)
EWRT 65AX Literary Magazine I, Student Edition (2)
EWRT 68A Literary Magazine I, Student Edition (3)
EWRT 68AX Literary Magazine I, National Edition (1-2)
F/TV 20 Beginning Video Production (4)
ICS 7 Intercultural Communication (4)
ICS 7H Intercultural Communication - HONORS (4)
ICS 29 Cultural Pluralism and American Law and Justice (4)
or POLI 11H American Government and Politics - HONORS (5)

Major
GE
Electives

Total Units Required ....................................90

KINESIOLOGY

Associate in Arts in Kinesiology for Transfer
A.A.-T. Degree
The Kinesiology major consists of courses appropriate for an Associate in Arts in Kinesiology for Transfer degree, which provides a foundational understanding of the discipline, a breadth of coursework in the discipline and preparation for transfer to any CSU that accepts the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC). The Associate in Arts in Kinesiology for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Kinesiology at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept this degree will be required to complete no more than 60 (semester) units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Display increasing confidence in the ability to use a range of speaking, listening and collaboration skills.
• Apply fitness concepts to individuals seeking training programs.
• Analyze, evaluate and respond to requests for individualized fitness programs by weighing research, examining evidence and critical reasoning.
• Display competence in a variety of sports and activities.

2. Complete the following.

BIOL 40A Human Anatomy and Physiology 5
BIOL 40B Human Anatomy and Physiology 5
BIOL 40C Human Anatomy and Physiology 5
KNES 45 Introduction to Kinesiology 5

Complete a minimum of one unit from three different movement activity areas below: 3
• Aquatics
• Combatives
• Dance
• Fitness
• Individual and Dual Sports
• Team Sports

Complete two courses: 10
BIOL 11 Human Biology (5)
CHEM 30A Introduction to General, Organic and Biochemistry I (5)
MATH 10 Introductory Statistics (5)
or MATH 10H Introductory Statistics - HONORS (5)

Major
Kinesiology for Transfer 33
Transfer GE
CSUGE or IGETC for CSU pattern (47-61 units)
Electives
CSU-transferrable elective courses required when the major units plus transfer GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required ....................................90
Leadership and Social Change Certificate of Achievement

The Leadership and Social Change Certificate of Achievement prepares students to be community leaders, agents of change in the workplace and responsible participants in civic life in general. Students completing this certificate are prepared to work as an entry-level union organizer or staff person at a nonprofit organization. Students who plan to pursue a transfer degree can use the skills obtained to analyze the social forces at work in, and to take leadership in, their areas of work or study. Contact the Vasconcellos Institute for Democracy in Action (VIDA) at deanza.edu/vida for more information on earning this certificate.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

• Analyze the social processes that foster inequality and disempowerment, and those that challenge inequality and lead to empowerment.
• Analyze the ways that social processes are amenable to transformation through strategic planning and constituent mobilization.
• Apply leadership skills, such as meeting facilitation, strategic planning, consensus-building and generating buy-in from stakeholders, with the aim of fostering social justice and empowerment.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

POLI 17 Grassroots Democracy: Leadership and Power 4
or POLI 17H Grassroots Democracy: Leadership and Power - HONORS also listed as ICS 27H

Leadership Skills
Complete a minimum of four units:

BUS 65 Leadership (5)
COMM 15 Critical Decision-Making in Groups (5)
or COMM 15H Critical Decision-Making in Groups - HONORS (5)
COMM 70 Effective Organizational Communication (5)
or COMM 70H Effective Organizational Communication - HONORS (5)
ESCI 21 Practices of Environmental Stewardship (5)
ICS 2A Introduction to Peer Mentoring, Leadership, and Community Building (2)
ICS 2B Practicum in Peer Mentoring, Leadership, and Community Building (2)
ICS 19 Justice, Nature and the Geographies of Identity (4)
ICS 55 Civic Leadership for Community Empowerment (4)
POLI 60A Introduction to Community Organizing (4) also listed as SOSC 60A
POLI 60B Intermediate Community Organizing (4) also listed as SOSC 60B
POLI 60C Advanced Community Organizing (4) also listed as SOSC 60C

Understanding Social Change
Complete a minimum of four units:

ICS 10 An Introduction to African American Studies (4)
ICS 17 Critical Consciousness and Social Change (4)
or ICS 17H Critical Consciousness and Social Change - HONORS (4)
ICS 26 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer Studies (4)
ICS 29 Cultural Pluralism and American Law and Justice (4) also listed as ADMJ 29
POLI 15 Grassroots Democracy: Race, Politics and the American Promise (4) also listed as ICS 25
POLI 16 Grassroots Democracy: Social Movements Since the 1960s (4) also listed as ICS 36
SOC 5 Sociology of Globalization and Social Change (4) also listed as INTL 8
WMST 1 Introduction to Women’s Studies (4)
WMST 8 Women of Color in the USA (4)
WMST 24 Women and Gender in Global Perspectives (4)
WMST 25 Introduction to Black Feminism (4)
WMST 26 La Mujer: Latina Life and Experience (4)
WMST 27 Women and Gendered Violence (4)
WMST 29 Masculinities in U.S. Culture and Society (4)

Leadership Internship
Complete a minimum of six units:

ARTS 72 Internship in Art (1)
ICS 80 series ICS 80, 80W, 80X, 80Y, 80Z Community Based Learning in Intercultural Studies - Beginning (0.5-4)
ICS 81 series ICS 81, 81W, 81X, 81Y, 81Z Community Based Learning in Intercultural Studies - Intermediate (0.5-4)
ICS 82 series ICS 82, 82W, 82X, 82Y, 82Z Community Based Learning in Intercultural Studies - Advanced (0.5-4)
Poli 64 series POLI 64, 64X, 64Y, 64Z Political Science Internship (1-4)
SOSC 80 series SOSC 80, 80W, 80X, 80Y, 80Z Community Based Learning in Social Sciences - Historical (0.5-4)
SOSC 82 series SOSC 82, 82W, 82X, 82Y, 82Z Community Based Learning in Social Sciences - Philosophical (0.5-4)
SOSC 83 series SOSC 83, 83W, 83X, 83Y, 83Z Community Based Learning in Social Sciences - Sociological (0.5-4)

Total Units Required ..............................................18
LIBERAL ARTS

Liberal Arts
A.A. Degree

Designed primarily for students who plan on transferring to the University of California or California State University, the associate degree in Liberal Arts represents the completion of a broad area of study with an emphasis in one of the following four areas: Arts and Letters; Business and Computer Information Systems; Science, Math and Engineering; or Social and Behavioral Sciences. The degree allows the student to develop a broad set of essential life and work competencies such as communication, critical thinking, problem solving, quantitative reasoning and multicultural skills. Students complete a minimum of 27 units from one of the four emphasis areas, the A.A. degree General Education requirements and the A.A./A.S. degree requirements noted in the catalog. Courses used for the 27 unit emphasis area requirement may not be used to satisfy the General Education requirements. Note: Students are limited to earning one Liberal Arts degree.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate the use of effective language and speech communication skills.
- Analyze and solve problems by using thoughtful and logical reasoning skills.
- Recognize and value the complexities of living in a multicultural world by demonstrating an appreciation of diversity in its many forms.
- Display behaviors that promote the mental and physical well-being of self and others.
- Identify basic and foundational theories, concepts and practices in the comprehensive area of emphasis.

Arts and Letters Emphasis

COMM 1, 1H, 8, 8H, 9, 9H, 10, 10H, 15, 15H
ES (Environmental Studies) 3, 4, 51A, 51B
ESL 6
EWRT 1B, 1BH, 1C, 2, 2H, 30, 40, 41, 42
F/TV 1, 1H, 2A, 2AH, 2AW, 2AWH, 2B, 2BH, 2BW, 2BWH, 2C, 2CH, 2CW, 2CWH, 2O, 41, 42, 43, 66A, 67A, 71H, 75G, 75K
FREN 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
GERM 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
HNDI 1, 2, 3
HIST 6A, 6AH, 6B, 6BH, 6C, 6CH
HUMI 1, 1H, 2, 5, 6, 7, 9, 9H, 10, 13, 15, 16, 18, 18H, 20
ICS 5, 11, 12, 24, 33, 35, 44, 45, 46, 47
INLT 10, 11, 13, 16, 21, 22, 23, 24
ITAL 1, 2, 3
JAPN 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
JOUR 2, 21A, 21B, 80
KORE 1, 2, 2H, 3, 3H
LING 1
MAND 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
PERS 1, 2, 3
PHIL 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 7H, 8, 8H, 11, 20A, 20B, 20C, 24, 30, 49
PHTG 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 21, 52, 54, 57A, 57B, 58A, 58B, 60
RUSS 1, 2, 3
SIGN 1, 2, 3
SPAN 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
THEA 1, 20A, 20B, 20C
VIET 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
WMST 3C, 21, 49

Major Arts and Letters Emphasis 27
GE General Education (32-43 units)
Electives Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90
Total Units Required .................................90

Business and Computer Information Systems Emphasis

ACCT 1A, 1AH, 1B, 1BH, 1C, 1CH, 51A, 51B, 52, 58, 64, 66, 67, 68, 74, 75, 86, 87AH-87AM, 88
BUS 10, 18, 21, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60, 65, 70, 73, 85, 87, 89, 90, 91, 94, 96
COMM 70, 70H
ECON 1, 1H, 2, 2H, 3, 3H, 4, 5
LIB 1, 51, 53
MATH 1A, 1AH, 1B, 1BH, 1C, 1CH, 1D, 1DH, 10, 10H, 11, 12, 17
REST 50, 51, 52A, 53, 61

Major Business and Computer Information Systems Emphasis 27
GE General Education (32-43 units)
Electives Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90
Total Units Required .................................90

Science, Math and Engineering Emphasis

ANTH 1, 1H, 1L, 5
ASTR 4, 10
BIOL 6A, 6AH, 6B, 6C, 6CH, 10, 10H, 11, 13, 15, 26, 40A, 40B, 40C, 45, 54G, 54H, 54L, 54J
CHEM 1A, 1AH, 1B, 1BH, 1C, 1CH, 10, 12A, 12B, 12C, 25, 30A, 30B
ES (Environmental Studies) 2, 50, 56, 58
EDUC 46
ENGR 10, 35, 37
ESCI (Environmental Sciences) 1, 1L, 19, 21, 30, 60
GEO 1, 5
MANAGEMENT

Management
Certificate of Achievement
In the Certificate of Achievement in Management, students learn the fundamentals of general business administration, management, human resources and leadership, among other areas of study. Students develop practical knowledge and skills for formal management roles or other positions of influence. Successful students will also be prepared for higher-level job responsibilities and be able to communicate more effectively.

De Anza College’s Management program is built on the ladder concept, whereby students can complete a Certificate of Achievement on their way to the A.A. degree.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Identify management issues and apply solutions and leadership styles.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

BUS 10 Introduction to Business 5
BUS 57 Human Resource Management 4
BUS 65 Leadership 5
BUS 96 Principles of Management 5

Complete one course:
BUS 18 Business Law I (5)
BUS 55 Introduction to Entrepreneurship (5)
BUS 56 Human Relations in the Workplace (5)
BUS 60 International Business Management (5)

Total Units Required ....................................24

Management
A.A. Degree
The A.A. degree in Management prepares students for a career managing and leading employees in positions such as service manager, retail sales manager, customer service supervisor, office manager, human resources coordinator, employee benefits associate, construction project manager, hotel/hospitality supervisor or management trainee. Students learn the fundamentals of general business administration, with an emphasis on management, leadership and human resource management.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Analyze management issues, develop solutions and compare leadership styles for a given organizational environment.

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

BUS 10 Introduction to Business 5
BUS 18 Business Law I (5)
BUS 21 Business and Society 5
BUS 56 Human Relations in the Workplace (5)
BUS 57 Human Resource Management 4
BUS 60 International Business Management 5
BUS 65 Leadership 5
BUS 96 Principles of Management 5
Complete a minimum of 14 units:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1A</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 1AH</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I - HONORS (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 54</td>
<td>Business Mathematics (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 55</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 58</td>
<td>The Business Plan (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 70</td>
<td>Principles of E-Commerce (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 87</td>
<td>Introduction to Selling (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 90</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 70</td>
<td>Effective Organizational Communication (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 70H</td>
<td>Effective Organizational Communication - HONORS (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 1H</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics - HONORS (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GE General Education (32-43 units)

Electives Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required ....................................90

Mandarin

Certificate of Achievement

The Certificate of Achievement in Mandarin is designed to open employment opportunities for local students because of the large number of Bay Area companies conducting business and trade with China, Taiwan, Singapore and other Asian countries where Mandarin is widely used. The electronics industry in particular seeks to employ people who know Mandarin. For students planning to continue their undergraduate or graduate education in business, electronics, or law, this certificate will complement their studies. From a cultural standpoint, Mandarin study is valuable in California, with its rich diversity of cultural traditions represented by many Mandarin-speaking immigrants. Many Mandarin courses can also satisfy GE requirements for an associate degree and transfer GE requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Demonstrate a working command of essential vocabulary, recognize and reproduce between 600-800 Chinese characters, use proper language structures when providing or requesting information orally and in writing, and use the appropriate level of respect and language style in varying situations.
- Demonstrate a solid understanding of the social protocols and contributions of Mandarin-speaking cultures by analyzing and comparing them to other cultures.

1. Complete the Certificate of Achievement requirements. 19
2. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
3. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAND 4</td>
<td>Intermediate Mandarin (First Quarter)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAND 5</td>
<td>Intermediate Mandarin (Second Quarter)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAND 6</td>
<td>Intermediate Mandarin (Third Quarter)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Total Units Required ....................................34

Marketing Management

Certificate of Achievement

Students learn the fundamentals of general business administration, marketing, selling, advertising and other related functions. They also prepare for a wide variety of marketing-related careers. The Marketing Management program is built on the ladder concept, whereby students can complete a Certificate of Achievement on their way to the A.A. degree.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
- Identify and distinguish the elements of the marketing mix for an organization in a given business environment.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 87</td>
<td>Introduction to Selling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 89</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 90</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1A</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I (5)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 1AH</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I - HONORS (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required ....................................5
Marketing Management

A.A. Degree

Students pursuing an A.A. degree in Marketing Management prepare for a wide variety of marketing-related careers such as marketing events coordinator, retail sales manager, marketing communications associate, inside sales representative, sales specialist or coordinator and sales support specialist. Students learn the fundamentals of general business administration with an emphasis on marketing, advertising, selling, international business and management.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1A</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 1AH</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I - HONORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 18</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 54</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 73</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 87</td>
<td>Introduction to Selling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 89</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 90</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 96</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of nine units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 21</td>
<td>Business and Society</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 56</td>
<td>Human Relations in the Workplace</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 57</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 65</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 70</td>
<td>Principles of E-Commerce</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 85</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 94</td>
<td>Promoting Your Business with Social Media</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 70</td>
<td>Effective Organizational Communication</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMM 70H</td>
<td>Effective Organizational Communication - HONORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major: Marketing Management 53
GE: General Education (32-43 units)
Electives: Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required ......................................... 90

Mathematics

Associate in Science in Mathematics for Transfer
A.S.-T. Degree

The role of mathematics is vital and growing, providing solutions to problems in a wide range of sciences – social, biological, physical, behavioral and management. As a whole, mathematics is necessary for understanding and expressing ideas in science, engineering and human affairs. Mathematics is integrally related to computer science and statistics, which have proven invaluable to advancing research and modern industrial technology. The curriculum for the Associate in Science in Mathematics for Transfer academically prepares the student to transfer into the CSU system to complete a baccalaureate degree in a similar major. The Mathematics major consists of courses appropriate for an Associate in Science in Mathematics for Transfer degree, which provides a foundational understanding of the discipline, a breadth of coursework in the discipline and preparation for transfer to any CSU that accepts the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC). The Associate in Science in Mathematics for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Mathematics at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept this degree will be required to complete no more than 60 (semester) units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1A</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 1AH</td>
<td>Calculus - HONORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1B</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 1BH</td>
<td>Calculus - HONORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1C</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 1CH</td>
<td>Calculus - HONORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1D</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 1DH</td>
<td>Calculus - HONORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2A</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 2AH</td>
<td>Differential Equations - HONORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2B</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 2BH</td>
<td>Linear Algebra - HONORS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major: Mathematics for Transfer 30
Transfer GE: CSUGE or IGETC for CSU pattern (47-61 units)
Electives: CSU-transferable elective courses required when the major units plus transfer GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required ......................................... 90
Clinical Laboratory Assistant
Certificate of Achievement
The Clinical Laboratory Assistant Certificate of Achievement is available to students who have successfully completed the four required courses of study. The Certificate of Achievement is a 12-month course of study that prepares students for a career as a Clinical Laboratory Assistant through classroom study. Graduates of the certificate program have a recognized skill set for jobs as a laboratory assistant and opportunity for advancement.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Qualify and be eligible for jobs as a clinical laboratory assistant.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
• Complete the following.

HTEC 80 Clinical Hematology Laboratory 1.5
HTEC 80A Clinical Hematology Lecture 4.5
HTEC 83 Clinical Microbiology Laboratory 1.5
HTEC 83A Clinical Microbiology Lecture 4.5
HTEC 84 Clinical Immunology/Immunohematology Laboratory 1.5
HTEC 84A Clinical Immunology/Immunohematology Lecture 4.5
HTEC 85A Clinical Chemistry I Laboratory 1.5
HTEC 85C Clinical Chemistry I Lecture 4.5
Total Units Required ....................................24

Medical Laboratory Technology (MLT)
Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
Note: To receive the Medical Laboratory Technology Certificate of Achievement-Advanced, students must have an A.A./A.S. degree or higher.

The Medical Laboratory Technician (MLT) Certificate of Achievement-Advanced is available to students who have an associate or higher degree from an accredited U.S. institution or the evaluated equivalent from foreign study. The Certificate of Achievement-Advanced is a 15-month course of study (including one summer) that prepares students for a career as a MLT through classroom study and supervised clinical training. The MLT program provides students with a quality education that complies with the established standards and guidelines of an accredited laboratory training program. Graduates of the certificate program are eligible to sit for a state approved national MLT certification examination.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Pass a state approved national medical laboratory certification exam.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
• Complete the following prerequisite and requirements with a “C” grade or better.

Prerequisite:
State of California Phlebotomy Certification

Complete the following:
BIOL 26 Introductory Microbiology 6
CHEM 30A Introduction to General, Organic and Biochemistry I 5
CHEM 30B Introduction to General, Organic and Biochemistry II 5

Complete one option:
Option 1:
BIOL 6A Form and Function in the Biological World (6)
or BIOL 6AH Form and Function in the Biological World - HONORS (6)
BIOL 6B Cell and Molecular Biology (6)
BIOL 6C Ecology and Evolution (6)
or BIOL 6CH Ecology and Evolution - HONORS (6)

Option 2:
BIOL 40A Human Anatomy and Physiology (5)
BIOL 40B Human Anatomy and Physiology (5)
BIOL 40C Human Anatomy and Physiology (5)
Prerequisite Units Required .................. 31-34

Requirements:
HTEC 80A Clinical Hematology Lecture 4.5
HTEC 80 Clinical Hematology Laboratory 1.5
HTEC 81A Clinical Urinalysis Lecture 1.5
HTEC 81 Clinical Urinalysis Laboratory 0.75
HTEC 82A Clinical Coagulation Lecture 1.5
HTEC 82 Clinical Coagulation Laboratory 0.75
HTEC 83A Clinical Microbiology Lecture 4.5
HTEC 83 Clinical Microbiology Laboratory 1.5
HTEC 84A Clinical Immunology/Immunohematology Lecture 4.5
HTEC 84 Clinical Immunology/Immunohematology Laboratory 1.5
HTEC 85C Clinical Chemistry I Lecture 4.5
HTEC 85D Clinical Chemistry II Lecture 4.5
HTEC 85B Clinical Chemistry II Laboratory 1.5
HTEC 180 Clinical Hematology/Urinalysis/Coagulation Practicum 6
HTEC 183 Clinical Microbiology Practicum 6
HTEC 184 Clinical Immunology/Immunohematology Practicum 4.5
HTEC 185 Clinical Chemistry Practicum 6
Total Units Required, Incl. Prerequisites .................. 88-91

Medical Laboratory Technology
A.A. Degree
The A.A. degree in Medical Laboratory Technology is a 24-month course of study (including summers) that prepares students for a career as a medical laboratory technician through classroom study and supervised clinical training. The MLT Program provides students with a quality education that complies with the established standards and guidelines of an accredited laboratory training program. Graduates of the degree program are eligible to sit for a state-approved national MLT certification examination.
Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

• Pass a state approved national medical laboratory certification exam.

For the major, complete the same prerequisites and requirements listed for the Medical Laboratory Technology Certificate of Achievement-Advanced (see above) and meet De Anza’s A.A./A.S. degree requirements.

MUSIC

Music
A.A. Degree
This A.A. degree program provides a foundation in music for students interested in a career in the musical entertainment industry or pursuing a bachelor’s degree in Music. Students are encouraged to take private instruction (not provided by the college) each term along with classes in their specialization.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

• Demonstrate, through successful public performance, a synthesis of technique, memory, musicality and stage presence in both group and solo presentations.

• Demonstrate proficiency equivalent to national lower-division curriculum standards in music literacy for all historical periods, ear training and keyboard harmony.

• Distinguish musical cultures, historical periods, forms and composers from each other while demonstrating an understanding of the roles of music in human culture.

• Produce, notate and perform music using contemporary technologies.

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

MUSI 3A Comprehensive Musicianship (First Quarter) 4
MUSI 3B Comprehensive Musicianship (Second Quarter) 4
MUSI 3C Comprehensive Musicianship (Third Quarter) 4
MUSI 4A Comprehensive Musicianship II (First Quarter) 4
MUSI 4B Comprehensive Musicianship II (Second Quarter) 4
MUSI 4C Comprehensive Musicianship II (Third Quarter) 4

Advisory: MUSI 10A or qualifying score on the Music placement examination. Music placement examination offered upon request or during the first day of class in MUSI 3A.

Note: MUSI 3A and 4A offered Fall quarter only; MUSI 3B and 4B offered Winter quarter only; MUSI 3C and 4C offered Spring quarter only.

Complete a minimum of 12 units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 15A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 15B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 21</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 22</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 31</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 34</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 41</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 41V</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 41W</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 45</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of six units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 5A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 9A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 9B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 9C</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 12A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 12B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 12C</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 13A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 13B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 13C</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 14A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 14B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 14C</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 14D</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 15A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 15B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 16A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 16B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 18A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 18B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 18C</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 25</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 44A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 48A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 48B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 48C</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 51</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 53</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 58A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 58B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 77</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 77X</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 77Y</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 1D</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of 12 units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 15A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 15B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 21</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 22</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 31</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 34</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 41</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 41V</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 41W</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 42</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 45</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of six units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 5A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 9A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 9B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 9C</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 12A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 12B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 12C</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 13A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 13B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 13C</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 14A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 14B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 14C</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 14D</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 15A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 15B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 16A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 16B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 18A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 18B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 18C</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 25</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 44A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 48A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 48B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 48C</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 51</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 53</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 58A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 58B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 77</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 77X</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 77Y</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Music 46
GE General Education (32-43 units)
Electives Selective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90
Total Units Required ...........................................90
NURSING

LVN Transition to RN

A.S. Degree

Admission to the program is limited. The Licensed Vocational Nurse (LVN) Transition to Registered Nurse (RN) Program is a minimum of three quarters in length, not including summer. LVN Transition to RN students enter the Registered Nursing program as advanced placement students as determined by the director of the Nursing Program. Prior clinical experience in an acute setting will influence the student’s placement in the program. The majority of courses are held in the daytime. Current California LVN license and IV certification is required.

Graduates of this program are eligible to take the California State Board Examination for licensing (NCLEX-RN). Students are admitted throughout the year as advanced placements. Once admitted, the program is at least three quarters in length (not including prerequisites).

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

• Take the professional licensure exam for Registered Nurse (NCLEX).
• Provide competent nursing care as a novice RN in multiple health care settings.

Admission Criteria

Admission to the program is limited and based on the following:

• Completion of all prerequisites with the minimum grade requirements specified below.
• Completion of a Nursing Program application.
• Current California Vocational Nurse License.
• Intravenous Certification.
• Evidence of good health.
• Background check and drug testing prior to entry into the program. Clinical sites may limit student participation depending on findings, which may prevent the student from completing the graduation requirements.
• A minimum 75% academic record calculation using the Chancellor’s Formula (see the Nursing Program web site).
• Passing result on the Admission Assessment Exam.
• Social Security card allowing employment in the U.S.

Prerequisite:

These two prerequisites or their equivalents must be completed with a “C” grade or better:

MATH 109 Intermediate Algebra for Statistics 5
MATH 114 College Math Preparation Level 3: Intermediate Algebra
or MATH 130 Intermediate Algebra for Precalculus

Complete MATH 109 or MATH 114 or MATH 130, its equivalent or higher level mathematics, or get a qualifying score for MATH 109 or MATH 114 or MATH 130 on De Anza's mathematics assessment test.

Complete one course:

ANTH 2 Cultural Anthropology (4)
or ANTH 2H Cultural Anthropology - HONORS (4)
SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology (4)

These nine prerequisites or their equivalents must be completed with a “C” grade or better:

BIOL 26* Introductory Microbiology 6
BIOL 40A* Human Anatomy and Physiology 5
BIOL 40B* Human Anatomy and Physiology 5
BIOL 40C* Human Anatomy and Physiology 5
BIOL 45* Introduction to Human Nutrition 4
PSYC 1 General Psychology 4
PSYC 14 Developmental Aspects of Psychology 4

Complete one course:

ESL 5^ Advanced Composition and Reading (5)
EWRT 1A Composition and Reading (5)
or EWRT 1AH Composition and Reading - HONORS (5)

Complete one course:

COMM 1 Public Speaking (5)
or COMM 1H Public Speaking - HONORS (5)
COMM 10 Fundamentals of Oral Communication (5)
or COMM 10H Fundamentals of Oral Communication - HONORS (5)

*Course must be completed within seven years of nursing program admission screening.

^ESL 5 restricted to students whose native language is not English.

Requirements:

Admitted students complete the major courses and the Nursing General Education requirements to earn the degree.

Major Requirements:

Complete with a “C” grade or better:

NURS 85 Advanced Medical-Surgical Concepts 2
NURS 85A Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing (Theory) 2
NURS 85AL Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing (Clinical) 2.5
NURS 85L Advanced Medical-Surgical Clinical 2.5
NURS 86 Leadership/Management in Nursing 2
NURS 86L Leadership/Management Clinical Component 5

Total Units Required, Incl. Prerequisites ........................................68

Recommended

NURS 152, 154

Fewer or more major courses from the RN curriculum may be required at the discretion of the Director of Nursing depending on the student’s previous education and experience.

Nursing A.S. Degree General Education Requirements

Complete with a minimum 2.0 GPA:

• One course from GE Area C1 - Arts (4 units)
• One course from GE Area C2 - Humanities (4 units)
• One unit from GE Area E in PE or PEA activities
• One intercultural Studies course taken in Area C or D

Note: A.S. Degree General Education Areas A, B and D are satisfied through completion of the prerequisites and major courses.
Registered Nurse (RN)
A.S. Degree
Admission to the program is limited. The RN Program starts every quarter except summer quarter and it is six quarters in length. Nursing classes are generally not offered in the summer. The majority of courses are held in the daytime.

The Associate Degree nursing program is approved by the California Board of Registered Nursing. The RN graduate is eligible to take the California State Board Examination for licensing (NCLEX-RN). Students are admitted to this program during the fall, winter and spring quarters. Once admitted, the program is six quarters in length (not including prerequisites).

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Take the professional licensure exam for Registered Nurse (NCLEX).
• Provide competent nursing care as a novice RN in multiple health care settings.

Admission Criteria
Admission to the program is limited and based on the following:
• Completion of all prerequisites with the minimum grade requirements specified below.
• Completion of a nursing program application.
• Evidence of good health.
• Background check and drug test (two times each): once each prior to entry into the program and once each prior to beginning Quarter 4 of the program. Clinical sites may limit student participation depending on findings, which may prevent the student from completing the graduation requirements.
• A minimum 75% academic record calculation using the Chancellor's Formula (see the Nursing Program web site).
• Passing result on the Admission Assessment Exam.
• Social Security card allowing employment in the U.S.

Prerequisite: 7
The 11 prerequisites in this section will be used for screening and admission into the RN program.

These two prerequisites must be completed with a “C” grade or better:
NURS 50 Career Opportunities in Nursing (must be completed at De Anza) 2
MATH 109 Intermediate Algebra for Statistics 5
or MATH 114 College Math Preparation Level 3: Intermediate Algebra
or MATH 130 Intermediate Algebra for Precalculus

Complete MATH 109 or MATH 114 or MATH 130, its equivalent or higher level mathematics, or get a qualifying score for MATH 109 or MATH 114 or MATH 130 on De Anza’s mathematics assessment test.

These nine prerequisites or their equivalents must be completed with a “C” grade or better: 33
BIOL 26* Introductory Microbiology 6
BIOL 40A* Human Anatomy and Physiology 5

Prerequisite/Corequisite: 4
Complete one of the following or its equivalent with a “C” grade or better and before or during the first quarter of the RN Program.

ANTH 2 Cultural Anthropology (4)
or ANTH 2H Cultural Anthropology - HONORS (4)
SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology (4)

Prerequisite Units Required ........................54
Requirements:
Admitted students complete the major courses and the Nursing General Education requirements to earn the degree.

Major Requirements: 59
Complete with a “C” grade or better:
NURS 81 Fundamental Nursing
(Non-Acute/Sub-Acute Care) 4
NURS 81L Fundamental Nursing
(Non-Acute/Sub-Acute Care Clinical) 5
NURS 81P Pharmacology I 1.5
NURS 82 Acute Fundamentals/Medical Surgical I 4
NURS 82L Acute Fundamentals/Medical Surgical I (Clinical) 5
NURS 82P Pharmacology II 1.5
NURS 83 Perinatal Nursing 2
NURS 83L Perinatal Nursing (Clinical) 2.5
NURS 83A Pediatric Nursing 2
NURS 83AL Pediatric Nursing (Clinical) 2.5
NURS 83P Pharmacology III 1.5
NURS 83PL Pharmacology III Laboratory 0.5
NURS 84 Medical/Surgical II (Care of the Older Adult) 4
NURS 84L Medical/Surgical II (Care of the Older Adult) - Clinical 5
NURS 84C Critical Thinking in Nursing 2
NURS 85 Advanced Medical-Surgical Concepts 2
NURS 85L Advanced Medical-Surgical Clinical 2.5
NURS 85A Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing (Theory) 2
NURS 85AL Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing (Clinical) 2.5

*Course must be completed within seven years of nursing program admission screening.

^ESL 5 restricted to students whose native language is not English.

ESL 5^ Advanced Composition and Reading (5)
EWRT 1A Composition and Reading (5)
or EWRT 1AH Composition and Reading - HONORS (5)

Complete one course:
COMM 1 Public Speaking (5)
or COMM 1H Public Speaking - HONORS (5)
COMM 10 Fundamentals of Oral Communication (5)
or COMM 10H Fundamentals of Oral Communication - HONORS (5)

Complete one course:
Prerequisite Units Required ........................54
Requirements:
Admitted students complete the major courses and the Nursing General Education requirements to earn the degree.

Major Requirements:
Complete with a “C” grade or better:
NURS 81 Fundamental Nursing
(Non-Acute/Sub-Acute Care) 4
NURS 81L Fundamental Nursing
(Non-Acute/Sub-Acute Care Clinical) 5
NURS 81P Pharmacology I 1.5
NURS 82 Acute Fundamentals/Medical Surgical I 4
NURS 82L Acute Fundamentals/Medical Surgical I (Clinical) 5
NURS 82P Pharmacology II 1.5
NURS 83 Perinatal Nursing 2
NURS 83L Perinatal Nursing (Clinical) 2.5
NURS 83A Pediatric Nursing 2
NURS 83AL Pediatric Nursing (Clinical) 2.5
NURS 83P Pharmacology III 1.5
NURS 83PL Pharmacology III Laboratory 0.5
NURS 84 Medical/Surgical II (Care of the Older Adult) 4
NURS 84L Medical/Surgical II (Care of the Older Adult) - Clinical 5
NURS 84C Critical Thinking in Nursing 2
NURS 85 Advanced Medical-Surgical Concepts 2
NURS 85L Advanced Medical-Surgical Clinical 2.5
NURS 85A Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing (Theory) 2
NURS 85AL Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing (Clinical) 2.5

2019-2020 DE ANZA COLLEGE CATALOG
NURS 86 Leadership/Management in Nursing  2
NURS 86L Leadership/Management Clinical Component  5
Total Units Required, Incl. Prerequisites 113

Recommended
NURS 151, 152, 153, 154

Nursing A.S. Degree General Education Requirements
Complete with a minimum 2.0 GPA:
• One course from GE Area C1 - Arts (4 units)
• One course from GE Area C2 - Humanities (4 units)
• One unit from GE Area E in PE or PEA activities
• One Intercultural Studies course taken in Area C or D

Note: A.S. Degree General Education Areas A, B and D are satisfied through completion of the prerequisites and major courses.

Advanced placement due to prior nursing education.

The student must first complete the screening requirements for entrance into the Registered Nursing Program and be admitted to the program. Placement is done on a space-available basis only after equivalency of previous nursing education has been evaluated by the Director of Nursing.

For LVN students transitioning to the RN Program, see the LVN Transition to RN curriculum.

See the Nursing Program web page at deanza.edu/nursing for application guidelines and materials.

PARALEGAL STUDIES

Information for Paralegal Studies Students
The Paralegal Studies Program at De Anza College is approved by the American Bar Association. The primary goal of the program is to educate students for positions as paralegals where they can demonstrate the competency and ethical standards demanded of the profession. The program’s specific objectives are:

• Provide paralegal students with a well-rounded, balanced education founded on a beneficial mix of general education and legal education including theory and practical courses, and stressing understanding and reasoning rather than rote learning of facts.
• Develop in paralegal students an understanding of the basic organization and operation of the federal and California state legal systems.
• Promote the development of paralegals who understand and appreciate the role of and ethical responsibilities of paralegals in the legal field.
• Develop in paralegal students the following practical skills:
  - Written and oral communication skills
  - Ability to do basic legal research, including computer assisted legal research, demonstrating familiarity with both federal and state research tools
  - Ability to do basic legal writing including office correspondence, interoffice memoranda and memoranda of law

2019-2020 DE ANZA COLLEGE CATALOG

- In-depth knowledge and ability to function in the area of civil litigation including the ability to draft documents such as pleadings and motions
- Sufficient familiarity in one or more areas of law to function as a paralegal working in that substantive area

Paralegal graduates cannot give legal advice, appear in court, or otherwise engage in the unauthorized practice of law. The practice of law by non-lawyers is strictly prohibited by law.

Paralegal Studies

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced A.A. Degree
The Paralegal Studies Certificate of Achievement-Advanced and A.A. degree programs prepare students to work in the legal field as paralegals under the supervision of attorneys. Paralegal duties include performing factual and legal research; drafting legal documents and correspondence; interviewing clients and witnesses; assisting attorneys in pretrial work, including document discovery and analysis, and at trials and hearings; organizing and maintaining case files and coordinating the use of technology in legal work.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Evaluate, critique and analyze legal and factual information.
• Synthesize and analyze legal and factual information through effective written and oral communication.
• Compare and contrast the American and California legal systems within a global legal environment.
• Research legally relevant facts from diverse source materials.
• Assess the quality of information and utilize appropriate informational resources to evaluate a legal issue.

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
For a Certificate of Achievement-Advanced, students must have an A.A./A.S. degree or higher, complete the required 48 units listed below for the Paralegal Studies A.A. degree and meet the requirements for this certificate level.

A.A. Degree
1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PARA 67</td>
<td>Law Office Management for Paralegals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 86</td>
<td>Legal Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 88</td>
<td>The Paralegal and Professional Responsibility</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 92A</td>
<td>Partnerships and Corporations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 94</td>
<td>Introduction to California Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 95</td>
<td>Overview of American Law</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 96A</td>
<td>Introduction to Legal Research and Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 97A</td>
<td>Civil Litigation Procedures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 97B</td>
<td>Advanced Civil Litigation Procedures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of 12 units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PARA 65 series</td>
<td>PARA 65W, 65X, 65Y, 65Z</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 64</td>
<td>Current Paralegal Topics (1-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 84</td>
<td>Trial Preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 85</td>
<td>Intellectual Property Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 87</td>
<td>Personal Injury and Tort Litigation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 89</td>
<td>Landlord Tenant Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 91A</td>
<td>California Family Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 92B</td>
<td>Corporate Securities Regulations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 93</td>
<td>Bankruptcy Law (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 96B</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Research and Writing (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 96C</td>
<td>Computer Assisted Legal Research and Investigation (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 98</td>
<td>Drafting Wills and Trusts (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 99</td>
<td>California Probate Law and Procedures (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of four units below or from above (not already taken):  
4

| ADMJ 3 | Concepts of Criminal Law (CP 2) (4)  
also listed as PARA 3 and POLI 13 |
| ADMJ 11 | Federal Courts and Constitutional Law (4)  
also listed as PARA 11 and POLI 11 |
| ADMJ 54 | Youth and the Law (4)  
also listed as PARA 54 and SOC 54 |
| ADMJ 61 | Criminal Investigation (4) |
| ADMJ 84 | Forensic Science (4) |
| ADMJ 90A | Legal Aspects of Evidence (CP 4) (4)  
also listed as PARA 90A |
| BUS 18 | Business Law I (5) |
| ES 6 | Introduction to Environmental Law (4) |
| ICS 29 | Cultural Pluralism and American Law and Justice (4)  
also listed as ADMJ 29 |
| LIB 51 | Business Resources on the Internet (1) |
| PARA 25 | Law and Social Change (4)  
also listed as ADMJ 25 |
| PARA 64 series | PARA 64, 64X, 64Y, 64Z  
Paralegal Internship (1-4) |
| PARA 69 | Paralegal Field Trips (1) |
| PARA 74A | Interviewing, Interrogation and Crisis Intervention (4)  
also listed as ADMJ 74A and PSYC 74A |
| PARA 75 | Principles and Procedures of the Justice System (4)  
also listed as ADMJ 75 and POLI 75 |
| REST 52A | Legal Aspects of Real Estate (4)  
Total Units Required .......................... 48 |

**A.A. Degree**

**Major**  
Complete the Cert. of Achievement - Advanced requirements 48

**GE**  
General Education (32-43 units)

**Electives**  
Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90

**Total Units Required** .......................... 90

---

**PHILOSOPHY**

**Associate in Arts in Philosophy for Transfer**

**A.A.-T. Degree**

The Philosophy major consists of courses appropriate for an Associate in Arts in Philosophy for Transfer degree, which provides a foundational understanding of the discipline, a breadth of coursework in the discipline, and preparation for transfer to any CSU that accepts the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC). The Associate in Arts in Philosophy for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Philosophy at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept this degree will be required to complete no more than 60 (semester) units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Analyze and evaluate a broad range of figures, texts, ideas, theories and problems within philosophy.
- Apply philosophical methods to the development and defense of original critical theses.

2. Complete the following:

**Complete two courses:**  
8

| PHIL 1 | Introduction to Philosophy (4) |
| PHIL 7 | Deductive Logic (4)  
or PHIL 7H | Deductive Logic - HONORS (4) |
| PHIL 8 | Ethics (4)  
or PHIL 8H | Ethics - HONORS (4) |

**Complete two courses below or from above (not already taken):**  
8

| PHIL 20A | History of Western Philosophy - Ancient Greece (4) |
| PHIL 20B | History of Western Philosophy - 1400-1800 (4) |
| PHIL 20C | History of Western Philosophy - 1800-the Present (4) |

**Complete two courses below or from above (not already taken):**  
8

| PHIL 3 | Social and Political Philosophy (4) |
| PHIL 24 | Philosophy of Religion (4) |
| PHIL 30 | Introduction to Existentialism (4) |

**Complete one course below or from above (not already taken):**  
4-5

| PHIL 3 | Critical Thinking and Writing (5) |
| PHIL 4 | Critical Thinking (4) |
| PHIL 11 | Asian Philosophy (4) |
| PHIL 49 | Women and Philosophy (4)  
also listed as WMST 49 |

**Major**  
Philosophy for Transfer 28-29

**Transfer GE**  
CSUGE or IGETC for CSU pattern (47-61 units)

**Electives**  
CSU-transferrable elective courses required when the major units plus transfer GE units total is less than 90

**Total Units Required** .......................... 90
PHOTOGRAPHIC ARTS
(FILM AND DIGITAL)

Photographic Arts (Film and Digital)
A.A. Degree
This A.A. degree provides a comprehensive foundation in contemporary and traditional methods of photography. Digital imaging, traditional processing and printing, alternative processes, lighting, history and the visual language of photography are studied. Emphasis is on personal expression through creative process and technical excellence.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Demonstrate accomplished skill in both dry (digital) and wet (analog) darkroom methods.
• Create photographs that visually communicate ideas and concepts while engaging in the practices, theories and materials of the medium.
• Critically analyze and assess diverse historical and contemporary photographic works.
• Present finished photographic works for peer, professional or academic review.
• Express artistic concepts and intent in written and oral formats.
• Evaluate and critique photographic artwork and receive criticism from others.

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following, starting with PHTG 1 and PHTG 4 first.

ARTS 4A Beginning Drawing 4
ARTS 8 Two-Dimensional Design 4
ARTS 10A Three-Dimensional Design 4
ARTS 10B Intermediate Three-Dimensional Design 4
PHTG 1 Basic Photography 3
PHTG 4 Introduction to Digital Photography 3
PHTG 58A Photographic Photoshop I 3

Complete one option: 4-8
Option 1:
ARTS 2A History of Art: Europe from Prehistory Through Early Christianity (4)
ARTS 2B History of Art: Europe During the Middle Ages and the Renaissance (4)

Option 2:
ARTS 2B History of Art: Europe During the Middle Ages and the Renaissance (4)
ARTS 2C History of Art: Europe from the Baroque Period Through Impressionism (4)

Option 3:
ARTS 2G History of Art: Arts of Asia (4)  also listed as INTL 10

Complete one option: 4-8
Option 1:
ARTS 4D Representational Drawing (4)
Option 2:
ARTS 15A Acrylic Painting I (4)

ARTS 16A Oil Painting I (4)

Complete a minimum of seven units:
ARTS 2D History of Art: Europe and the United States from Post-Impressionism to the Present (4)
ARTS 4B Intermediate Drawing (4)
ARTS 14A Watercolor Painting I (4)
ARTS 53 Introduction to Visual Technology (4)
ARTS 54 Visual Technology II (4)
ARTS 55A Graphic Design-Communication I (4)
ARTS 55B Graphic Design-Communication II (4)
F/TV 2A History of Cinema (1895-1950) (4)
or F/TV 2AH History of Cinema (1895-1950) - HONORS (4)
F/TV 2B History of Cinema (1950-Present) (4)
or F/TV 2BH History of Cinema (1950-Present) - HONORS (4)
F/TV 23 Beginning TV Studio Production (4)
F/TV 26 Introduction to Film/Television Directing (4)
HUMI 1 Creative Minds (4)
or HUMI 1H Creative Minds - HONORS (4)
HUMI 15 Discussion on the Arts (4)

Major Photographic Arts (Film and Digital) 40-48
GE General Education (32-43 units)
Electives Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required .................................90

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer
A.A.-T. Degree
The Political Science major consists of courses appropriate for an Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer degree, which provides a foundational understanding of the discipline, a breadth of coursework in the discipline and preparation for transfer to any CSU that accepts the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC). The Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Political Science at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept this degree will be required to complete no more than 60 (semester) units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.
Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Evaluate how political decisions are shaped by institutions and processes.
- Assess the impact of political decisions on individuals and groups.
- Demonstrate the capacity to critically analyze and apply political values.
- Demonstrate the capacity to participate effectively in the political process.

2. Complete the following.

POLI 1 American Government and Politics 5
or POLI 1H American Government and Politics - HONORS

Complete three courses: 12-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 2</td>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 3</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 5</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Thought and Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 15</td>
<td>Basic Statistics and Research Methods in Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 10</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 10H</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics - HONORS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete three courses below or from above (not already taken): 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 29</td>
<td>Cultural Pluralism and American Law and Justice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANTH 2H</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology - HONORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 1H</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics - HONORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 2H</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics - HONORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 10</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 3C</td>
<td>World History from 1750 CE to the Present</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 3CH</td>
<td>World History from 1750 CE to the Present - HONORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 4</td>
<td>Race, Ethnicity and Inequality</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 17</td>
<td>Critical Consciousness and Social Change</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ICS 17H</td>
<td>Critical Consciousness and Social Change - HONORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICS 55</td>
<td>Civic Leadership for Community Empowerment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 15</td>
<td>Grassroots Democracy: Race, Politics and the American Promise</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 16</td>
<td>Grassroots Democracy: Social Movements Since the 1960s</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 17</td>
<td>Grassroots Democracy: Leadership and Power</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or POLI 17H</td>
<td>Grassroots Democracy: Leadership and Power - HONORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required ....................................90

Professional Photography (Film and Digital)

Certificate of Achievement

This Certificate of Achievement provides a foundation in the basics of photography including digital imaging, traditional processing and printing, and lighting. It also recognizes the importance of personal expression and the use of photography as a visual language. Students wishing to work in the industry, transfer, or complete an A.A. degree in Professional Photography should consider completing this certificate.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate basic skills in both wet and dry darkroom methods as well as beginning lighting techniques.
- Create photographs that visually communicate ideas and concepts while engaging the practices, theories and materials of the medium.
- Evaluate and critique imagery and receive criticism from others.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following, starting with PHTG 1 and PHTG 4 first.

PHTG 1 Basic Photography 3
PHTG 4 Introduction to Digital Photography 3
PHTG 5 Intermediate Digital Photography 3
PHTG 57A Commercial Lighting I 3
PHTG 58A Photographic Photoshop I 3

Complete one course: 3

PHTG 17 Intermediate Photography (3)
PHTG 3 Advanced Photography (3)
PHTG 54 Experimental Photography (3)
PHTG 57B Commercial Lighting II (3)
PHTG 58B Photographic Photoshop II (3)

Total Units Required ....................................18

Professional Photography (Film and Digital)

A.A. Degree

This A.A. degree program provides a comprehensive foundation in contemporary and traditional methods of photography. Digital imaging, processing and printing, lighting, history, business practices and the visual language of photography are studied. Emphasis is on the photography techniques appropriate for those entering the industry today.

SOC 5 Sociology of Globalization and Social Change (4)
also listed as INTL 8

Major Political Science for Transfer 29-30
Transfer GE CSUGE or IGETC for CSU pattern (47-61 units)
Electives CSU-transferable elective courses required when the major units plus transfer GE units total is less than 90
Total Units Required ....................................90
Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate advanced skills in both dry (digital) and wet (analog) darkroom methods as well as commercial studio techniques.
- Create photographs that visually communicate ideas and concepts while engaging the practices, theories and materials of the medium.
- Critically analyze and assess diverse historical and contemporary photographic works.
- Present commercially viable photographic works for peer, professional or academic review.
- Demonstrate understanding of basic business principles and relevant industry practices.
- Communicate effectively in written and oral formats.

1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following, starting with PHTG 1 and PHTG 4 first.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 53</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 56</td>
<td>Human Relations in the Workplace</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 20</td>
<td>Beginning Video Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 2</td>
<td>Media and Its Impact on Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 1</td>
<td>Basic Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 4</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 5</td>
<td>Intermediate Digital Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 57A</td>
<td>Commercial Lighting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 58A</td>
<td>Photographic Photoshop I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete a minimum of 12 units: 12 units

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 53</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 56</td>
<td>Human Relations in the Workplace</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 20</td>
<td>Beginning Video Production</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 2</td>
<td>Media and Its Impact on Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 1</td>
<td>Basic Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 4</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 5</td>
<td>Intermediate Digital Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 57A</td>
<td>Commercial Lighting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 58A</td>
<td>Photographic Photoshop I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 2</td>
<td>Intermediate Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 3</td>
<td>Advanced Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 7</td>
<td>Exploring Visual Expression</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 21</td>
<td>Contemporary Trends in Photography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 52</td>
<td>Photography Production Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 54</td>
<td>Experimental Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 57B</td>
<td>Commercial Lighting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 58B</td>
<td>Photographic Photoshop II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 60</td>
<td>Using a Digital Camera</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 26</td>
<td>Introduction to Film/Television Directing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 53</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 2</td>
<td>Intermediate Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 3</td>
<td>Advanced Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 7</td>
<td>Exploring Visual Expression</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 21</td>
<td>Contemporary Trends in Photography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 52</td>
<td>Photography Production Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 54</td>
<td>Experimental Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 57B</td>
<td>Commercial Lighting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 58B</td>
<td>Photographic Photoshop II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTG 60</td>
<td>Using a Digital Camera</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>Professional Photography (Film and Digital)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE</td>
<td>General Education (32-43 units)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Elective courses required when major units plus GE units total is less than 90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required .................................90

Recommended

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10, 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMI 1, 1H, 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Photography courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PSYCHOLOGY

Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer

A.A.-T. Degree

The Psychology major consists of courses appropriate for an Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer degree, which provides a foundational understanding of the discipline, a breadth of coursework in the discipline, and preparation for transfer to any CSU that accepts the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC). The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Psychology at a CSU campus. Students completing...
Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

• Apply the scientific method to the study of behavior and mental processes.
• Understand historical and contemporary perspectives of psychology and be able to apply these theories to real-world experiences.
• Prepare to apply psychological concepts and theories to local and global issues affecting all beings as well as the environment.

2. Complete the following.

MATH 10  Introductory Statistics (5) 4-5
or MATH 10H Introductory Statistics - HONORS (5)
or PSYC 15 Basic Statistics and Research Methods in Social and Behavioral Sciences (4) also listed as SOC 15

PSYC 1 General Psychology 4
PSYC 2 Experimental Methods in Psychology and Behavioral Science 6

Complete one course: 4-5

BIOL 10 Introductory Biology (5)
or BIOL 10H Introductory Biology - HONORS (5)
BIOL 11 Human Biology (5)
PSYC 24 Introduction to Psychobiology (4)

Complete one course below or from above (not already taken): 4

PSYC 8 Introduction to Social Psychology (4)
PSYC 14 Developmental Aspects of Psychology (4)

Complete two courses below or from above (not already taken): 8-10

ANTH 2 Cultural Anthropology (4)
or ANTH 2H Cultural Anthropology - HONORS (4)
CHEM 30A Introduction to General, Organic and Biochemistry I (5)
COMM 9 Argumentation: Analysis of Oral and Written Communication (5)
or COMM 9H Argumentation: Analysis of Oral and Written Communication - HONORS (5)
EWRT 1B Reading, Writing and Research (5)
or EWRT 1BH Reading, Writing and Research - HONORS (5)
EWRT 2 Critical Reading, Writing and Thinking (5)
or EWRT 2H Critical Reading, Writing and Thinking - HONORS (5)
MATH 1A Calculus (5)
or MATH 1AH Calculus - HONORS (5)
or MATH 12 Introductory Calculus for Business and Social Science (5)
MATH 11 Finite Mathematics (5)

PHIL 3 Critical Thinking and Writing (5)
PHIL 4 Critical Thinking (4)
PSYC 4 Abnormal Psychology (4)
PSYC 5 Introduction to Theories of Personality (4)
PSYC 6 Introduction to Humanistic Psychology (4)
PSYC 9 Psychology of Human Relationships and Normal Adjustment (4)
PSYC 12 Psychology of Gender also listed as WMST 12

SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology (4)

Major  Psychology for Transfer  30-34
Transfer GE  CSUGE or IGETC for CSU pattern (47-61 units)
Electives  CSU-transferrable elective courses required when the major units plus transfer GE units total is less than 90

Total Units Required ............................... 90

PUBLIC RELATIONS

Public Relations
Certificate of Achievement

The Certificate of Achievement in Public Relations meets the needs of community college students and working professionals in areas such as sales, fund raising or marketing who wish to expand their skill repertoire in the area of public relations. Potential careers upon completion include public relations specialist, public relations and fundraising manager, or advertising and promotion manager.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

• Demonstrate competency in the basics of journalistic and public relations writing, including structure of a story and a press release.
• Demonstrate competency in research, information gathering and critical analysis of information using techniques such as observation, online research and interviewing.
• Summarize appropriate steps to gain employment in public relations industry.

Certificate of Achievement

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

BUS 90 Principles of Marketing 5
JOUR 2 Media and Its Impact on Society 4
JOUR 21A News Writing and Reporting 3
JOUR 21B Feature Writing and Reporting 3
JOUR 80 Introduction to Public Relations 4

Complete one course: 3-5

BUS 94 Promoting Your Business with Social Media (5)
JOUR 61A Student News Media Production I (3)

Total Units Required ............................... 22-24
Public Relations

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced

The Certificate of Achievement-Advanced in Public Relations meets the needs of community college students seeking training in a skill set in preparation for a career in public relations, promotions, marketing communication or fundraising.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Demonstrate competency in the basics of journalistic and public relations writing, including structure of a story and a press release.
• Demonstrate competency in research, information gathering and critical analysis of information using techniques such as observation, online research and interviewing.
• Demonstrate understanding of marketing and communication in organizational structures.
• Summarize appropriate steps to gain employment in public relations industry.

Certificate of Achievement-Advanced
1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

BUS 90 Principles of Marketing 5
BUS 94 Promoting Your Business with Social Media 5
JOUR 2 Media and Its Impact on Society 4
JOUR 21A News Writing and Reporting 3
JOUR 21B Feature Writing and Reporting 3
JOUR 61A Student News Media Production I 3
JOUR 80 Introduction to Public Relations 4

Complete three courses: 11-15
BUS 10 Introduction to Business (5)
BUS 89 Advertising (5)
COMM 70 Effective Organizational Communication (5)
or COMM 70H Effective Organizational Communication - HONORS (5)
EWRT 1B Reading, Writing and Research (5)
or EWRT 1BH Reading, Writing and Research - HONORS (5)
EWRT 2 Critical Reading, Writing and Thinking (5)
or EWRT 2H Critical Reading, Writing and Thinking - HONORS (5)
JOUR 61B Student News Media Production II (3)
JOUR 61C Editorial Leadership for Student News Media (3)

Total Units Required .......................... 38-42

REAL ESTATE

Real Estate

Certificate of Achievement

A.A. Degree

The Certificate of Achievement and A.A. degree in Real Estate provide the student with a thorough understanding of the California residential real estate market from a buyer’s, seller’s and real estate professional’s perspective. In addition, students completing the program meet the minimum requirements to sit for the California Real Estate Sales License exam.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:
• Demonstrate knowledge of how real property is described, acquired, appraised, financed, encumbered and leased and how title to real property is held in California.
• Demonstrate knowledge of the risks, returns, legal issues and ethical issues involved in the purchase, holding and sale of California real estate.
• Qualify to take the California Department of Real Estate salesperson examination.

Certificate of Achievement
1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

REST 50 Real Estate Principles 4
REST 51 Real Estate Practices 4
REST 52A Legal Aspects of Real Estate 4
REST 53 Real Estate Finance 4
REST 61 Real Estate Investments 4

Complete a minimum of five units: 5
ACCT 1A Financial Accounting I (5)
or ACCT 1AH Financial Accounting I - HONORS (5)
ACCT 1B Financial Accounting II (5)
or ACCT 1BH Financial Accounting II - HONORS (5)
ACCT 1C Managerial Accounting (5)
or ACCT 1CH Managerial Accounting - HONORS (5)
BUS 10 Introduction to Business (5)
BUS 18 Business Law I (5)
BUS 21 Business and Society (5)
BUS 58 The Business Plan (4)
BUS 90 Principles of Marketing (5)
BUS 94 Promoting Your Business with Social Media (5)

A.A. Degree
1. Meet the A.A./A.S. degree requirements.
2. Complete the following.

REST 50 Real Estate Principles 4
REST 51 Real Estate Practices 4
REST 52A Legal Aspects of Real Estate 4
REST 53 Real Estate Finance 4
REST 61 Real Estate Investments 4

Complete a minimum of 25 units: 25
ACCT 1A Financial Accounting I (5)
or ACCT 1AH Financial Accounting I - HONORS (5)
ACCT 1B Financial Accounting II (5)
or ACCT 1BH Financial Accounting II - HONORS (5)
ACCT 1C Managerial Accounting (5)
or ACCT 1CH Managerial Accounting - HONORS (5)
BUS 10 Introduction to Business (5)
BUS 18 Business Law I (5)
BUS 21 Business and Society (5)
BUS 58 The Business Plan (4)
BUS 90 Principles of Marketing (5)
BUS 94 Promoting Your Business with Social Media (5)
SOCIOPY

Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer
A.A.-T. Degree

The Sociology major consists of courses appropriate for an Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer degree, which provides a foundational understanding of the discipline, a breadth of coursework in the discipline and preparation for transfer to any CSU that accepts the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC). The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Sociology at a CSU campus. Students completing this degree are guaranteed admission to the CSU system, but not to a particular campus or major. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept this degree will be required to complete no more than 60 (semester) units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. This degree may not be the best option for students intending to transfer to a particular CSU campus or to a university or college that is not part of the CSU system. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor for more information on university admission and transfer requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

• Apply the sociological imagination to analyze and evaluate real world situations and problems.
• Demonstrate the above capacity (first outcome) in written or oral communication.

2. Complete the following.

SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology 4

Complete two courses:
SOC 14 The Process of Social Research (4)
SOC 15 Basic Statistics and Research Methods in Social and Behavioral Sciences (4)
SOC 20 Social Problems (4)

Complete three courses below or from above (not already taken):
PSYC 8 Introduction to Social Psychology (4)
SOC 28 Sociology of Gender (4)
SOC 29 Sociology of Structural Racism in the United States (4)
or ICS 4 Race, Ethnicity and Inequality (4)
SOC 35 Marriage, Family, and Intimate Relationships (4)

Total Units Required ....................................90

For more program information see the California Department of Real Estate Web site at dre.ca.gov.

TRANSFER STUDIES

CSUGE Certificate of Achievement-Advanced

This Certificate of Achievement-Advanced is designed for students planning to transfer to the California State University (CSU). It offers a program of study that meets the CSU lower division General Education requirements. Though completion of lower division General Education is not usually required to transfer, and not recommended for certain majors, most students should make completion of all or most of CSU GE requirements a priority, along with completion of their lower-division major coursework. Students are advised to meet with a counselor or academic adviser to discuss transfer requirements, including General Education, lower division major preparation, minimum and competitive GPAs, and the transfer admission process.

To earn this advanced certificate, students must meet all CSU GE Breadth requirements found at deanza.edu/articulation/ge-requirements. Courses on this advanced certificate are approved for a specific academic year, so requirements listed in catalogs for other years do not apply. Courses must be on the approved list during the year in which they were taken. For approved courses by academic year, see assist.org. This advanced certificate will be noted on the student’s transcript.

Important: The Certificate of Achievement-Advanced differs from the CSU GE "certification form" required by most CSU campuses to verify completion of lower division General Education work. Not all criteria required for the advanced certificate apply to the CSU GE "certification." Upon enrolling in final course requirements and receiving conditional admission to the university, students must submit a request for certification to the De Anza College Admissions and Records Office. CSU GE certification request forms are available at the Admissions and Records Office and online at deanza.edu/counseling/forms.
Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Communicate effectively both verbally and in writing.
- Critically analyze and problem-solve using applicable techniques, incorporating the appropriate use of logic, mathematical and quantitative reasoning concepts, scientific theories, data, and the scientific method, while considering value systems and ethics associated with human inquiry.
- Critically examine the interrelationship between the self and the creative arts and of the humanities in a variety of cultural and historical perspectives, through the study of the arts, history, literature, philosophy and foreign languages.
- Critically analyze issues in their contemporary and historical settings and in a variety of cultural contexts, while exploring the principles, methodologies, value systems and ethics employed in social scientific inquiry.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

See CSU GE pattern found at deanza.edu/articulation/ge-requirements.

Note: This is an exception to the Certificate of Achievement-Advanced Requirements. The requirements are stated within the description.

Total Units Required ....................................58

IGETC Certificate of Achievement-Advanced

This Certificate of Achievement-Advanced is designed for students planning to transfer to either the University of California (UC) or the California State University (CSU) systems. It offers a program of study that meets the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) requirements. Though completion of lower division General Education is not usually required to transfer*, and not recommended for certain majors, most students should make completion of all or most of IGETC a priority, along with completion of their lower-division major coursework. Students are advised to meet with a counselor or academic adviser to discuss transfer requirements, including General Education, lower division major preparation, minimum and competitive GPAs, and the transfer admission process.

To earn this advanced certificate, students must complete a minimum of 47-61 units, depending on the Option selected, distributed among five to six areas outlined in the IGETC pattern found at deanza.edu/articulation/ge-requirements, with a C grade or higher in each course (or with a Pass if the course was taken on a Pass/No Pass basis and the Pass is equal to a C or higher grade). Courses on this advanced certificate are approved for a specific academic year, so requirements listed in catalogs for other years do not apply. Courses completed for this advanced certificate must be on the approved list during the year in which they were taken.

Important: The Certificate of Achievement-Advanced differs from the IGETC “certification form” required by most UC and CSU campuses to verify completion of lower division General Education work. Not all criteria required for the advanced certificate applies to this IGETC “certification.”

Upon enrolling in final course requirements and receiving conditional admission to the university, students must submit a request for certification to the De Anza College Admissions and Records Office. IGETC certification request forms are available at the Admissions and Records Office and online at deanza.edu/counseling/forms.

* A college or specific program may specify full IGETC certification is required for admission under certain conditions. Students should meet with a De Anza counselor or academic adviser to determine if IGETC is the best option to meet their specific transfer goals.

(For UC Option) Demonstrate proficiency in a language other than English and knowledge of the associated history and culture, at the level achieved through two years of high school study.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

- Communicate effectively both verbally and in writing.
- Critically analyze and problem-solve using applicable techniques, incorporating the appropriate use of logic, mathematical and quantitative reasoning concepts, scientific theories, data, and the scientific method, while considering value systems and ethics associated with human inquiry.
- Critically examine the interrelationship between the self and the creative arts and of the humanities in a variety of cultural and historical perspectives, through the study of the arts, history, literature, philosophy and foreign languages.
- Critically analyze issues in their contemporary and historical settings and in a variety of cultural contexts, while exploring the principles, methodologies, value systems and ethics employed in social scientific inquiry.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

See IGETC pattern found at deanza.edu/articulation/ge-requirements.

Note: This is an exception to the Certificate of Achievement-Advanced Requirements. The requirements are stated within the description.

Total Units Required .............................. 47-61

WOMEN’S STUDIES

Women’s Studies Certificate of Achievement

The Certificate of Achievement in Women’s Studies prepares students to be well-informed community leaders, agents of change in the workplace, and responsible participants in civic life in general, especially in spaces and circumstances that directly impact women and members of the LGBTQ community. Students completing this certificate are prepared to transfer their credits to universities that emphasize Women’s Studies and civic engagement, work as an entry-level community organizer or as a staff person at a nonprofit organization that serves women or members of the LGBTQ community. Students who plan to pursue a transfer degree can use the skills
obtained to analyze the social forces at work in, and to take leadership in, their areas of work or study. Campuses that offer a baccalaureate major or related majors include University of California, Santa Barbara; University of California, Berkeley; and University of California, Riverside.

Program Learning Outcomes - upon completion, students will be able to:

• Analyze the social processes that foster inequality and disempowerment for women, women of color, and members of the LGBTQ community, as well as those social processes that challenge inequality and lead to empowerment of those same populations.
• Analyze the ways that social processes are amenable to transformation through strategic planning and constituent mobilization.
• Apply leadership skills, such as group facilitation, strategic planning, consensus-building and generating buy-in from community stakeholders, with the aim of fostering social justice and empowerment, particularly for women and members of the LGBTQ community.

1. Meet the requirements for this certificate level.
2. Complete the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMST 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Women’s Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 8</td>
<td>Women of Color in the USA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete four courses: 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICS 26</td>
<td>Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 3C</td>
<td>Women and Art</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 9</td>
<td>Women in American History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WMST 9H</td>
<td>Women in American History - HONORS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 12</td>
<td>Psychology of Gender</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 21</td>
<td>Women in Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 22</td>
<td>Asian American Pacific Islander Women</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 24</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Global Perspectives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 25</td>
<td>Introduction to Black Feminism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 26</td>
<td>La Mujer: Latina Life and Experience</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 27</td>
<td>Women and Gendered Violence</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 28</td>
<td>Sociology of Gender</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 29</td>
<td>Masculinities in U.S. Culture and Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 31</td>
<td>Women and Popular Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 49</td>
<td>Women and Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units Required .................................... 24
GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR COURSES NUMBERED

1-49 Transferable to UC
(See information on limitations below.)
1-99 Transferable to CSU
1-199 De Anza A.A./A.S. degree applicable
200+ Non-degree applicable

See individual course listing in this catalog and class schedule for exceptions to guidelines.

UC LIMITATIONS TO TRANSFER COURSE LIST

De Anza courses numbered 1-49 are generally transferable to UC, however, there are limitations and transfer credit is subject to change.

Visit www.ASSIST.org for updates. The 2019-2020 UC transferable course should be available on the ASSIST website in Fall 2019.

2018-2019 UC Transfer Course Agreement (TCA) Limitations

Refer to this summary of course limitations on the UC TCA when calculating the minimum 90 transferable quarter units required for transfer to UC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 2B, 2BH, 2BW and 2BWH combined: maximum credit, one course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See full course list with limitations at ASSIST.org</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 10, 10H, 17, 23, PSYC 15 and SOC 15 combined: maximum credit, one course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 17 Students must complete both Statway courses. Maximum credit limitation: 6 quarter units / 4 semester units. UC transferable for students applying to UC for fall 2016 and later</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 41, 41H, 42, 42H, 43 and 43H combined: maximum credit, 7.5 quarter units / 5 semester units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE/PEA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Topics Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Course Credit Limitation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CREDIT COURSE REPETITION, REPEATABILITY AND FAMILIES

REPETITION VS. REPEATABILITY

Repetition occurs when a student who has previously received a grade in a particular credit course re-enrolls in that same course and receives another grade (CCR § 55023). Title 5 regulations specify the circumstances under which a student may repeat a course (CCR § 55040-45, 55253 and 56029).

Repeatability occurs when a student repeats a specific credit course, designated by the Foothill-De Anza Community College District as repeatable (CCR § 55041). These specific, repeatable courses have limitations on how many times a student can repeat the course (see course description). Per Title 5 regulations, the maximum number of times a student can repeat a credit course in a quarter system is six times, even if the student receives a substandard grade or a W during one or more of the enrollments, unless otherwise specified.

CREDIT COURSE REPETITION

Credit course repetition is regulated by state guidelines as described in Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR § 55040). Students are limited to a maximum of three enrollments in a course unless otherwise specified in the course description. Students may only petition to repeat a course beyond the maximum allowed enrollments under the following conditions:
- Alleviating substandard academic work (CCR § 55042)
- A significant lapse of time (three years) since the last time the student was enrolled in the course (CCR § 55043)
- Legally mandated training for employment or licensure (CCR § 55000)
- Extenuating circumstances (CCR § 55045)
- Students with disabilities who require a disability-related accommodation (CCR § 56029)

CREDIT COURSE REPETITION
(with substandard grade or withdrawal)

Students may only repeat a course, for a maximum of three enrollments, in which any combination of a substandard grade (D, F, NP or NC) was received or the student withdrew from the course with a W.

CREDIT COURSE REPEATABILITY

De Anza College only designates the following types of credit courses to be repeatable per Title 5 (CCR § 55041):

- Courses for which repetition is necessary to meet the major requirements of CSU or UC for completion of a bachelor’s degree
- Intercollegiate athletics
- Specific courses designated as Special Education and meet the criteria set forth in Title 5

These courses clearly state the terms of the course repeatability in their course descriptions.

ACTIVE PARTICIPATORY COURSE LIMITATIONS
(Course Families)

Per the California Community College Board of Governors, a student may not have more than six enrollments in any active participatory courses that are related in content. This limitation also applies to students who receive a substandard grade (D, F, NP or NC) or withdrew from a course with a W for one or more of the enrollments (CCR § 55000).

Active participatory courses included in this restriction are courses in physical education, visual arts and performing arts offered within the Foothill-De Anza Community College District.

Both Foothill and De Anza colleges have created “Course Families” within the District to address this limitation. These families include courses from Foothill and De Anza that have been determined to have related or contain similar content, and therefore, can only be taken in any combination for no more than six enrollments.

Prior to fall 2013, students were able to repeat active participatory courses. However, as of fall 2013, all active participatory courses are non-repeatable and can only be taken one time subject to the limitations set forth in Title 5 (CCR § 55040(c).

This limitation does not contain a grandfather clause. Therefore, if a student has reached the maximum times of enrollment within a family, then he or she cannot enroll in any course within the family again within the Foothill-De Anza Community College District.

Additionally, if a student enrolls in a De Anza course that is equivalent to a Foothill course, within a course family, they may not take the Foothill course at any time, and vice-versa.

For example: ARTS 4B at De Anza is equivalent to ART 4B at Foothill. If a student has taken or plans on taking ARTS 4B at De Anza, then that student cannot have taken or plan on taking ART 4B at Foothill.

For more information on course repetition, repeatability and families, please visit deanza.edu/apply-and-register/register/repeat_limits.
Accounting

ACCT 1A  Financial Accounting I  5 Units
(Not open to students with credit in ACCT 1AH.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
The primary objective of this course is to help students learn how accounting meets the information needs of various users by developing and communicating information that is used in decision-making. Accordingly, the expected student outcome is the demonstration that the student can read, analyze and interpret external financial statements. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in accounting.

ACCT 1B  Financial Accounting II  5 Units
(Not open to students with credit in ACCT 1AH.)
Prerequisite: ACCT 1A or ACCT 1AH.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
The primary objective of this course is to help students learn how accounting meets the information needs of various users by developing and communicating information that is used in decision-making. Accordingly, the expected student outcome is the demonstration that the student can read, analyze and interpret external financial statements. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in accounting.

ACCT 1CH Managerial Accounting - HONORS  5 Units
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: ACCT 1B or ACCT 1BH.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Study the role of management accounting information in organizations for operational control, product and customer costing and performance measurement.

ACCT 1BH Intermediate Accounting  5 Units
Prerequisite: ACCT 1B or ACCT 1BH.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Principles, control, and theory of accounting for assets, financial statements, cash and cash flows, receivables, inventories, plant and equipment, intangible assets.

ACCT 51A Intermediate Accounting  5 Units
Prerequisite: ACCT 1B or ACCT 1BH.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Principles, control, and theory of accounting for assets, financial statements, cash and cash flows, receivables, inventories, plant and equipment, intangible assets.

ACCT 51B Intermediate Accounting  5 Units
Prerequisite: ACCT 1B or ACCT 1BH.
Advisory: ACCT 51A.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Principles, control, and theory of accounting for liabilities and equities, corporations, accounting changes, pensions and leases, price level and fair-value accounting.

ACCT 52 Advanced Accounting  5 Units
Prerequisite: ACCT 1B or ACCT 1BH.
Advisory: ACCT 51B.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Principles, control, and theory of accounting for liabilities and equities, corporations, accounting changes, pensions and leases, price level and fair-value accounting.

ACCT 58 Auditing  5 Units
Prerequisite: ACCT 1B or ACCT 1BH.
Advisory: ACCT 51B.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Study of environment, principle, and practices of financial statement audit. Topics include Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS), Sarbanes-Oxley Act 2002 regulatory requirements, internal controls and audit risk, audit planning, procedures, evidence, documentation and reports.

ACCT 64 Payroll and Business Tax Accounting  4 Units
Prerequisite: ACCT 1A or ACCT 1AH.
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

ACCT 66 Cost Accounting  5 Units
Prerequisite: ACCT 1B or ACCT 1BH.
Advisory: ACCT 1C or ACCT 1CH.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Study of current federal and California state income tax law and the procedures for preparing an individual's tax return.

ACCT 68 Advanced Tax Accounting  5 Units
Prerequisite: ACCT 1A or ACCT 1AH.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Study of current federal income tax law as it relates to corporations, partnerships, estates, trusts, and gift taxes. California tax law differences will be highlighted.

ACCT 73 Fraud Detection and Deterrence  5 Units
Prerequisite: ACCT 1B or ACCT 1BH.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
The principles and methodology of fraud detection and deterrence as it relates to occupational fraud are covered in this course. Includes such topics as skimming, cash larceny, check tampering, register disbursement schemes, billing schemes, payroll, and expense reimbursement schemes, non-cash misappropriations, corruption, accounting principles and fraud, fraudulent financial statements, risk assessment and interviewing witnesses.

ACCT 74 Accounting Ethics  5 Units
Prerequisite: ACCT 1A or ACCT 1AH.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Study of professional ethics for accounting from a business perspective in context of financial statement fraud and similar business fraud. Topics include nature of accounting, ethical behavior in accounting, regulatory licensing, ethical theory, rules of the code of conduct, ethics of tax accounting and ethics of the auditing function.

ACCT 75 Accounting for Government and Nonprofit Entities  5 Units
Prerequisite: ACCT 1B or ACCT 1BH.
Advisory: ACCT 1C or ACCT 1CH.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Principles, control, and theory of accounting for liabilities and equities, corporations, accounting changes, pensions and leases, price level and fair-value accounting.

ACCT 76 Accounting for Government and Nonprofit Entities  5 Units
Prerequisite: ACCT 1B or ACCT 1BH.
Advisory: ACCT 1C or ACCT 1CH.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Principles, control, and theory of accounting for liabilities and equities, corporations, accounting changes, pensions and leases, price level and fair-value accounting.
universities and hospitals, and certain nonprofit organizations. The course will emphasize the importance to governmental agencies of properly discharging their responsibilities to taxpayers. These responsibilities include the proper accounting for and budgeting of tax and related revenues and expenditures. The course will also emphasize the importance to nonprofit entities of meeting the financial reporting and management needs of various stakeholders such as donors, service providers and recipients, community members, and regulatory agencies. Funds, fund accounting, and the newest GASB and FASB pronouncements relating to accounting for governmental and nonprofit entities are also presented.

ACCT 86  Computer Accounting Systems  5 Units
Pre requisite: ACCT 1A or ACCT 1AH.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as CIS 86. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Fundamentals of computerized accounting using integrated general ledger software packages and electronic spreadsheet software. Conversion of a manual system to a computer system.

ACCT 87AH  Computerized Accounting Programs I  2 Units
(Peachtree - Windows)
Pre requisite: ACCT 1A or ACCT 1AH.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to computerized accounting for service industry. Applications include general ledger setup, accounts payable, accounts receivable and payroll. Course will take advantage of new accounting software being used in industry.

ACCT 87Al  Computerized Accounting Programs I  2 Units
(Quickbooks)
Pre requisite: ACCT 1A or ACCT 1AH.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to computerized accounting for service industry. Applications include general ledger setup, accounts payable, accounts receivable and payroll. Course will take advantage of new accounting software being used in industry.

ACCT 87AJ  Computerized Accounting Programs I  2 Units
(Microsoft Dynamics GP)
Pre requisite: ACCT 1A or ACCT 1AH.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to computerized accounting for service industry. Applications include general ledger setup, accounts payable, accounts receivable and payroll. Course will take advantage of new accounting software being used in industry.

ACCT 88  Excel Spreadsheets for Accounting  2 Units
Pre requisite: ACCT 1A or ACCT 1AH.
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 212 or equivalent; basic knowledge of Excel is highly recommended.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).

ACCT 105  Basic Financial Accounting Procedures  1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; ACCT 1A or ACCT 1AH.
One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
Procedural aspects of accounting; including the accounting equation, analysis of business transactions, debt and credit rules, and aspects of the accounting cycle.

Administration of Justice

ADMJ 1  Introduction to Administration of Justice  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as POLI 10. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the characteristics of the criminal justice system in the United States. Focus is placed on examining crime measurement, theoretical explanations of crime, response to crime, components of the system and current challenges to the system. Examines the evolution of the principles and approaches utilized by the justice system and the evolving forces which have shaped those principles and approaches. Although justice structure and process is examined in a cross-cultural context, an emphasis is placed on the US justice system, particularly the structure and function of US police, courts, and corrections. Students are introduced to the origins and development of criminal law, legal process, and sentencing and incarceration policies.

ADMJ 3  Concepts of Criminal Law (CP 2)  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as PARA 3 and POLI 13. Students may enroll in only one department for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Historical development, philosophy of law and constitutional provisions; definitions, classification of crime, and their application to the system of administration of justice; legal research, study of case law, methodology, and concepts of law as a social force in a multicultural, multitheistic society.
ADMJ 55 Alcohol, Narcotics and Drug Abuse 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Designed to equip public service workers and the community with knowledge of the issues involved in drug abuse, including the history and classification of drugs and their problems facing society and the governing of illegal drug use.

ADMJ 56 Practical Writing for Administration of Justice 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Designed to acquaint the student with the basic principles, techniques and applications required to complete an effective, professional investigative report within the criminal justice system. Ethical standards and critical thinking, as they relate to report writing, will be examined.

ADMJ 61 Criminal Investigation 4 Units
Prerequisite: ADMJ 3 or PARA 3 or POLI 15 (may be taken concurrently) or ADMJ 75 or PARA 75 or POLI 75 (may be taken concurrently).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Fundamentals of crime investigation; techniques of crime scene search and recording; collection and preservation of physical evidence; use of scientific aids; modus operandi processes; sources of information; interviewing techniques.

ADMJ 62 Sexual Assault, Police and Community Response 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as PSYC 63. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Societal and psychological aspects of sexual assault, the perpetrators and the victims; practical application of the police investigation, the criminal justice process, and social service intervention.

ADMJ 64 Administration of Justice Internship 1 Unit
ADMJ 64X 2 Units
ADMJ 64Y 3 Units
ADMJ 64Z 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory per unit of supervised internship in an authorized office or agency (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Program of work experience and study in law enforcement, corrections/probation, private security or human services under the supervision of the instructor and agency personnel.

ADMJ 69 Administration of Justice Field Trips 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
A survey of current conditions in law enforcement, probation, and corrections and visits to adult or juvenile detention and correctional facilities in Northern California.

ADMJ 73 Crime and Criminology 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as SOC 73. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to major theories of crime and criminal behavior, examining demographics and measurement of crime, theories of causation and victimization, crime prevention and crime control.

ADMJ 74A Interviewing, Interrogation and Crisis Intervention 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as PARA 74A and PSYC 74A. Students may enroll in only one department for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Theories, principles and strategies of tactical and interpersonal communication necessary to interview victims, witnesses, and suspects; crisis intervention strategies for victims and witnesses of crime; communication with individuals from diverse backgrounds with consideration to race, ethnicity, gender, age and special needs.

ADMJ 75 Principles and Procedures of the Justice System 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as PARA 75 and POLI 75. Students may enroll in only one department for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Procedures followed by law enforcement and courts in criminal cases; constitutional principles governing those procedures.

ADMJ 78 Correctional Investigation 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
History and development of probation and parole systems, including current practices at the federal, state and local levels. Investigation techniques needed for preparation of pre-sentence investigation reports, use of these reports in the courts, probation and parole supervision, and correctional institutions.

ADMJ 84 Forensic Science 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A discussion on the techniques used by forensic scientists in identification, collection, comparison and analysis of different types of physical evidence from crime scenes. Intended for the non-science major seeking a law enforcement career but it is useful to all students interested in the field of forensic science. Emphasis will be given to trace evidence, DNA evidence, bloodstain patterns, firearms, tool marks, fingerprints, questioned documents, drugs, arson, explosives, computer forensics and courtroom expert witness testimony.

ADMJ 90A Legal Aspects of Evidence (CP 4) 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as PARA 90A. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
The origin, development and content of the rules of evidence; kinds of degrees of evidence and rules governing admissibility of evidence.

ADMJ 95 Overview of American Law 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as PARA 95 and POLI 95. Students may enroll in only one department for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Overview of the major substantive areas of American law: contracts, constitutional law, corporations, criminal law, family law, property, torts, wills and estates.

Animation
(See Film and Television Production for course listings.)

Anthropology

ANTH 1 Physical Anthropology 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ANTH 1H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to biological aspects of humans. A bio-cultural and an evolutionary approach is used to understand human variation and human evolution. Issues and topics will include, human variation and its adaptive significance, biological and behavioral evolution of humans, comparative primate anatomy and behavior, evolutionary theory, and the impact of cultural, technological and environmental change on human biology and behavior.

ANTH 1H Physical Anthropology - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ANTH 1.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A discussion on the techniques used by forensic scientists in identification, collection, comparison and analysis of different types of physical evidence from crime scenes. Intended for the non-science major seeking a law enforcement career but it is useful to all students interested in the field of forensic science. Emphasis will be given to trace evidence, DNA evidence, bloodstain patterns, firearms, tool marks, fingerprints, questioned documents, drugs, arson, explosives, computer forensics and courtroom expert witness testimony.

ANTH 1L Physical Anthropology Laboratory 1 Unit
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: ANTH 1 or ANTH 1H (either course may be taken concurrently).
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Laboratory course in which the students apply and practice the scientific methods, techniques and procedures used by physical anthropologists to understand human evolution, non-human primates and human variation. Students gain practical experience and a deeper understanding by participating in lab exercises, activities and experiments that explore human evolution, osteology, forensics, genetics, modern human variation, primate anatomy and behavior.

ANTH 2 Cultural Anthropology 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ANTH 2H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
The anthropological approach to the study of human behavior from a cross-cultural, comparative perspective. An exploration into the languages, subsistence, economics, sociopolitical systems, religions, and world views of diverse world cultures. An assessment of the dynamics of culture change and future prospects for humanity.
ANTH 2H Cultural Anthropology - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ANTH 2.)
(Assignment into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
The anthropological approach to the study of human behavior from a cross-cultural, comparative perspective. An exploration into the languages, subsistence, economics, sociopolitical systems, religions, and world views of diverse world cultures. An assessment of the dynamics of culture change and future prospects for humanity. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight into anthropology.

ANTH 3 Introduction to Archaeology 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the field of archaeology within the discipline of anthropology including discussion of scientific methods, the history of archaeology, field and laboratory methods used in the analysis of archaeological data, and theories used to interpret the past. This course explores how archaeologists recover, analyze material and reconstruct ancient cultures and societies. Archaeological ethics and real-world issues concerning looting, collecting, preservation, and the role of indigenous peoples will be examined.

ANTH 4 World Prehistory 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Worldwide patterns of cultural transformation, from the earliest foraging societies to the development of agrarian states. The prehistoric interpretation of these changes based upon the comparison of archaeological evidence from Africa, Asia, Europe, the Middle East, the Americas, and Oceania.

ANTH 5 Magic, Science and Religion 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the analysis of systems of observation, deduction, reasoning, belief, and practical action across human culture past and present. Issues and topics include symbol, myth, and narrative; ritual and altered states of consciousness; specialist practitioners; healing, illness, and death; and relations between religion, science, politics, intercultural encounter, and historical change.

ANTH 6 Linguistic Anthropology 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A cross-cultural investigation into the relationship between language and culture: language as a human attribute; language structure, historical origins, diversification, and change; gender and cultural variations in language usage; comparative analysis and classification of world languages; the origins and development of writing; microelectronics and the advent of the information age; globalization and language.

ANTH 7 Introduction to Forensic Anthropology 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to forensic anthropology which is an applied field of physical anthropology. A comparative and holistic approach is used to interpret human skeletal remains and determine the age, sex, race, time of death, trauma, pathology, for the past. This course explores how archaeologists recover, analyze material and reconstruct ancient cultures and societies. Archaeological ethics and real-world issues concerning looting, collecting, preservation, and the role of indigenous peoples will be examined.

ANTH 12 Introduction to Applied Anthropology 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to forensic anthropology which is an applied field of physical anthropology. A comparative and holistic approach is used to interpret human skeletal remains and determine the age, sex, race, time of death, trauma, pathology, for the past. This course explores how archaeologists recover, analyze material and reconstruct ancient cultures and societies. Archaeological ethics and real-world issues concerning looting, collecting, preservation, and the role of indigenous peoples will be examined.

ARTS 1A Introduction to the Visual Arts 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to visual imagery throughout the world, for the purpose of refining visual literacy skills. Works of art will be studied by means of formal analysis and medium, the social experiences of artists, the function of works of art in their original environment, and comparison of works from different cultures. Primary emphasis will be on paintings, graphic works, and sculpture.

ARTS 1B Architecture Past and Present 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An exploration of architecture throughout the world, for the purpose of refining visual literacy skills. Works of architecture will be studied comparatively with regard to form and function, and numerous architectural concepts will be examined.

ARTS 2A History of Art: Europe from Prehistory Through Early Christianity 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the discipline of art history through analysis of images, objects, and works of architecture produced from the prehistoric period of European history through approximately the year 600 CE, including discussion of Stone Age, Mesopotamian, Egyptian, Greek, Etruscan, Roman, and Byzantine cultures.

ARTS 2B History of Art: Europe During the Middle Ages and the Renaissance 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the discipline of art history through analysis of images, objects, and works of architecture produced from approximately 600 through 1600 CE, including discussion of Islamic and European cultures during the Middle Ages, and the art of the Renaissance (including Mannerism) in both northern and southern Europe.

ARTS 2C History of Art: Europe from the Baroque Period Through Impressionism 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the discipline of art history through analysis of images, objects, and works of architecture produced in Europe from c. 1600 through the 1880s, including discussion of both northern and southern European cultures.

ARTS 2D History of Art: Europe and the United States from Post-Impressionism to the Present 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the discipline of Art History through analysis of images, objects, and works of architecture produced from the 1880s to the present, including discussion of numerous European and American cultural groups.

ARTS 2F History of Art: Multicultural Arts in the United States 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ICS 5. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A cross-cultural introduction to American art history which includes interdisciplinary approaches to diverse art forms generated by artists of color, including African Americans, Asian Americans, Native Americans, Latin(a/o)Chicana/o/a, and Americans of non-European heritage. Significant attention will be given to topics considered important by each ethnicity or group, as well as issues related to racism, gender, social class and contemporary social/political awareness. Traditions, values, and cultural expressions of diverse societies and their contributions to American visual culture are explored.

ARTS 2G History of Art: Arts of Asia 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as INTL 10. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A general introduction to art through major Asian artistic traditions. Focuses upon paintings, sculptures, ceramics, and architecture and their religious, cultural, historical, and social contexts. Examines arts from China, Japan, India, Central Asia, Himalayas, and Southeast Asia and assesses the contributions of Asian art in a global context.
All courses are for unit credit and apply to a De Anza associate degree unless otherwise noted.

ARTS 2H History of Art: Native Arts of Mesoamerica and the Andes 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as INTL 21. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A general introduction to the visual arts of the indigenous cultures of Mesoamerica, an area extending from northern Mexico through Central America, and the Andean region of South America. This course covers diverse art forms, including architecture, ceramics, weaving, painting and sculpture from antiquity to the present with emphasis upon the Pre-Columbian past. Topics addressing the religious, cultural, social, economic and political contexts of the art will be explored. Compares indigenous arts of the Americas to other world art traditions and assesses the contributions of indigenous cultures in a global context.

ARTS 2J History of Art: Arts of Africa, Oceania and Native North America 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as INTL 22. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A general introduction to some of the many indigenous art traditions around the world, with emphasis placed upon traditional arts created for use in small-scale communities from the Americas, South Pacific region and Africa. Diverse art forms covered will include sculpture, painting, performance, ceramics, textiles and architecture from antiquity through the colonial period to the present. Topics addressing the religious, cultural, social, economic, and political contexts of the art, as well as the impact of colonialism and representations of indigenous arts in museums, will be explored. Compares arts from indigenous peoples to other world art traditions and assesses the contributions of indigenous arts in a global context.

ARTS 2K History of Art: Visual Arts of Islam 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as INTL 23. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An exploration of the visual arts of Islam in a global context, including comparative analysis of the arts from diverse regions of the Islamic world. Examines artistic traditions of calligraphy, miniature painting, textiles, decorative arts and architecture from the beginnings of the Islamic faith to the present, and Islamic contributions to world art history. Includes interdisciplinary analysis of Islamic visual arts, emphasizing the cultural and religious contexts, as well as issues related to gender and social class. The impact of colonialism in the Islamic world and Orientalism in Europe and America are briefly explored.

ARTS 2L History of Art: Visual Arts of Africa 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as INTL 24. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A general introduction to the visual arts of Africa, covering diverse art forms, including sculpture, painting, performance, ceramics, textiles and architecture from antiquity to the present with emphasis upon the Pre-Columbian past. Topics addressing the religious, cultural, social, economic and political contexts of the art will be explored, as well as the impact of colonialism and the arts in postcolonial Africa. Compares arts from Africa to other world art traditions and assesses the contributions of African arts in a global context.

ARTS 3C Women and Art 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as WMST 3C. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A history of women in relation to society and the visual arts from prehistory to the present. Social perceptions and obstacles relevant to women artists will be discussed, and students will engage in cross-cultural comparison of works produced in western and non-western cultures made by women, and in which women serve as subject matter.

ARTS 3D American Art: Public and Private 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An interdisciplinary study of American Art history through analysis of art in the United States which emphasizes discussion of paintings, sculpture, and works of architecture produced for both public and private purposes, from the seventeenth century to the present day.

ARTS 3E Today's Art Scene 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Focuses on the issues and challenges facing today's working artists. Topics include: the roots of international contemporary art, technological influences on current art practices, and the essential components for assembling a dynamic portfolio presentation.

ARTS 4A Beginning Drawing 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; ARTS 8.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Drawing Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introductory course exploring the basic elements and principles of observational drawing, using traditional and experimental media.

ARTS 4B Intermediate Drawing 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 4A.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; ARTS 8.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Drawing Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An intermediate level drawing course focusing on the creative interpretation of subject matter utilizing a variety of experimental, as well as traditional, techniques and media.

ARTS 4C Life Drawing 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 4A.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; ARTS 4B, 4D and 8.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Drawing Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
A beginning drawing course focusing on the representation and interpretation of the human figure; with attention to drawing from life.

ARTS 4D Representational Drawing 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 4A.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; ARTS 8. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Drawing Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An intermediate level drawing course concentrating on observation and depiction of volume and perspective in a variety of drawing media.

ARTS 8 Two-Dimensional Design 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
A foundation course in the use of fundamental design elements and principles for two-dimensional art.

ARTS 10A Three-Dimensional Design 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 8, 200 and 200D (or LART 212), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to design elements and principles as they apply to three-dimensional space and form. Idea explorations in various media including wire, clay, plaster, paper, wood, metals and found objects.

ARTS 10B Intermediate Three-Dimensional Design 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 10A.
Advisory: ARTS 200 and 200D (or LART 212), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Further exploration and continuation of three-dimensional design focusing on individual projects. Use of various materials including wood, metals, plastic sheet and resin. Introduction of mold making and casting.

ARTS 12 Design and Color 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 8.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
A fundamental course exploring theory and color in the visual arts.

ARTS 14A Watercolor Painting I 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Painting Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
A comprehensive introduction to transparent watercolor painting with emphasis on basic techniques.

ARTS 14B Watercolor Painting II 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 14A.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Painting Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
A continuation of ARTS 14A with further emphasis on basic transparent watercolor techniques that relate to the unusual characteristics of the medium, including the use of watercolor pencils.
ARTS 14C Watercolor Painting III 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 14B.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). (This course is included in the Painting Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.) A continuation of ARTS 14B with emphasis on transparent and opaque watercolor techniques. Assignments in class will explore the aesthetic concerns of developing styles, ideas, content and self expression within the watercolor medium.

ARTS 15A Acrylic Painting I 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 4A.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). (This course is included in the Painting Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.) An introductory course in acrylic painting, with emphasis on basic techniques in both traditional and contemporary techniques that relate to the unusual characteristics of the medium.

ARTS 15B Acrylic Painting II 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 15A.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). (This course is included in the Painting Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.) A continuation of ARTS 15A with further emphasis on basic techniques that relate to the unusual characteristics of the medium. Surfaces other than canvas will be introduced allowing for more varied results.

ARTS 15C Acrylic Painting III 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 15B.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). (This course is included in the Painting Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.) A continuation of ARTS 15B with emphasis on processes rather than techniques. Problems in class will relate to aesthetic concerns of idea, content and expression within the acrylic medium.

ARTS 16A Oil Painting I 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 4A.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). (This course is included in the Painting Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.) An introductory oil painting course exploring the application of the medium as it relates to the production of artwork through the translation of visual information. Preparation, concept and craft are fundamental as applied to aesthetic concerns.

ARTS 16B Oil Painting II 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 16A.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). (This course is included in the Painting Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.) A continuation of ARTS 16A with further emphasis on basic techniques that relate to the unusual characteristics of the medium. Conceptual studies, color theory and aesthetics are primary concerns. Surfaces other than canvas will be required.

ARTS 16C Oil Painting III 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 16B.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). (This course is included in the Painting Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.) A continuation of ARTS 16B with emphasis on processes rather than techniques. Primary concerns include shaped canvasses, glazing techniques, ideas, expression, and aesthetics relating to the oil medium.

ARTS 18A Ceramics 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). (This course is included in the Ceramic Construction Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.) An introduction to ceramics materials, concepts, and processes including basic design principles, creative development, hand-building, glazing techniques, firing and ceramic terminology. Aesthetics and creative development of clay objects examining historical, contemporary, and personal modes of expression across cultures will be covered.

ARTS 18B Ceramics (Beginning Wheel Throwing) 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 18A.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). (This course is included in the Ceramic Construction Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.) Beginning techniques of throwing on the potter’s wheel. Forming, shaping, trimming and decorating basic wheel thrown pieces. Use of stoneware firing techniques and processes in Ceramics (ARTS 18A).
ARTS 37B Intermediate Sculpture 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 37A.
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). (This course is included in the Sculpture Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.) Intermediate sculpture with emphasis on the creative process and the sculpture making process. Additional materials and processes will be examined and demonstrated.

ARTS 37C Advanced Sculpture 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 37B.
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). (This course is included in the Sculpture Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.) Advanced sculpture with an emphasis on idea development, visual investigation and the sculpture making process. Additional materials and processes will be examined and demonstrated.

ARTS 53 Introduction to Visual Technology 4 Units
(Formerly ARTS 53A)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; ARTS 8.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). A survey course for artists and designers, using digital software as a medium of artistic expression. An introduction of fundamental concepts, practices, and theories of digital art production. Student projects will explore the creative and artistic potential of introductory software and experience how each one relates to today’s artistic and digital media environment. Topics will include the integration of traditional design, color, and compositional principles with contemporary digital tools. Introductory use of Adobe Illustrator and Adobe InDesign.

ARTS 54 Visual Technology II 4 Units
(Formerly ARTS 53B)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; ARTS 53.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Introductory use of art and design software for the computer. Emphasis on the creative process and the computer as a tool used by artists and designers today. Software used are Adobe Photoshop and Adobe After Effects.

ARTS 55A Graphic Design-Communication I 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 53 or ARTS 54 or instructor approval.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). The analysis and interpretation of the elements and principles of design as applied to the practice of graphic design and visual communication. Emphasis on the design process from visualization to production. Software used includes Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator and Adobe InDesign.

ARTS 55B Graphic Design-Communication II 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 55A or instructor approval.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Continuation of the analysis and interpretation of the elements and principles of design as applied to the practice of graphic design and visual communication. Emphasis on the design process from visualization to production. Software used includes Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator and Adobe InDesign.

ARTS 55C Graphic Design-Communication III: Production Techniques 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 55B or instructor approval.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Intermediate course in the preparation of art for reproduction on the printed page, interactive media, and the World Wide Web. Emphasis is placed on specific studio procedures as well as computer production alternatives used by professionals in the field of graphic design. Software used includes Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator, Adobe InDesign and Adobe Flash.

ARTS 56 Graphic Design: Page Layout for Digital Publishing 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 53.
Advisory: ARTS 55A.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Analysis and interpretation of the elements and principles of design as applied to the practice of publication design. Emphasis on the design process as it relates to the use of the computer to create type and image in electronic publishing. Primary software presented is Adobe InDesign. Other programs used are Adobe Photoshop and Adobe Illustrator.

ARTS 57 Graphic Design: Typography 4 Units
Advisory: ARTS 53.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Interpretation of the elements and principles of design as applied to the use of typography in graphic design. Emphasis on the integration and selection of letter forms and type styles as they relate to the production for the printed page, multimedia design and the World Wide Web. Software used includes Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator and Adobe InDesign.

ARTS 58A Furniture Design 4 Units
Prerequisite: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent; ARTS 10A.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). (This course is included in the Industrial Design Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.) Beginning furniture design with emphasis on developing basic skills in design, construction and craftsmanship.

ARTS 58B Intermediate Furniture Design 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 58A.
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). (This course is included in the Industrial Design Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.) Intermediate furniture design, with an emphasis on a broader range of skills in design, construction and craftsmanship.

ARTS 58C Advanced Furniture Design 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 58B.
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). (This course is included in the Industrial Design Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.) Advanced furniture design, with an emphasis on individual projects and further development on skills in design, construction and craftsmanship.

ARTS 63 Business Practices for Graphic Designers 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 55A.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Introduction to the range of business practices used by artists and designers in the visual communications industry. Emphasis will be placed on legal rights and issues as they relate to the professional artist/client relationship. Topics will include pricing and marketing, salaries and trade customs, standard contracts, and current art and design technology issues. Students will create portfolio materials for self promotion.

ARTS 65 Graphic Design: UI/UX and the World Wide Web 4 Units
Prerequisite: ARTS 53 or ARTS 54.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Hands-on Web page design fundamentals with an emphasis on the creative integration of type and image as related to the World Wide Web. Topics will include: navigation software, site content and organization, site layout, scanning and importing imagery, file formats, grids, white space, visual hierarchy, corporate identity/branding and typography issues. The primary software programs used are Adobe Photoshop CS and Adobe Illustrator CS.

ARTS 70 Viewing Bay Area Art Museums and Galleries 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter). (This course is included in the Arts - Professional Practice Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.) Designed to develop skills in an art gallery/museum viewing and critical analysis of content of/and/or exhibits.

ARTS 71 Gallery and Exhibition Design 4 Units
Prerequisite: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; ARTS 4A or ARTS 8.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). (This course is included in the Arts - Professional Practice Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.) The practical experience in all aspects of exhibition design and installation of art exhibits in galleries and museums. Emphasis on design theory and the evaluation and analysis of the communicative, cultural, aesthetic, technical factors involved in the production of exhibits.

ARTS 72 Internship in Art 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; ARTS 1A, 4A, 8, 10A and 71.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter). (This course is included in the Arts - Professional Practice Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.) Directed professional experience in art museums/galleries, art businesses, and art in schools programs in the Bay Area that emphasize the application of skills and knowledge obtained in Gallery and Exhibition Design (ARTS 71), Beginning Drawing (ARTS 4A), Two-Dimensional Design (ARTS 8), and Three-Dimensional Design (ARTS 10A).
Astronomy

ASTR 4  Solar System Astronomy  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Analyze the physical principles, logic, and development of solar system astronomy from ancient times through the present. Examine earth and sky relationships, exploration of the solar system by spacecraft and earth-based methods, similarities and differences between Earth and other planets, theories of the origin of our planetary system, and properties of other stars' planetary systems. Includes multimedia planetarium demonstrations.

ASTR 10  Stellar Astronomy  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
An analysis of the physical principles, logic, and development of stellar astronomy, from ancient times to the present, with emphasis on recent developments. The relationship of Earth to its deep-space environment and contrast the Sun to other types of stars will be examined. The organization in space and time of the hierarchy of the cosmos from stellar systems through the universe on its largest observable scale, and the observational strategies and equipment that are used to investigate it will be synthesized.

ASTR 15L  Astronomy Laboratory  1 Unit
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: ASTR 4 or ASTR 10 (either course may be taken concurrently).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 302 and 303 MATH 210 or equivalent.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Introductory astronomy lab in which students use astronomical techniques, data, and software to evaluate hypotheses about the physical universe. Areas of investigation include our solar system and the extrasolar planets, as well as stars, galaxies, and the evolution of the universe.

Automotive Apprenticeship

APRN 50A  Introduction to Automotive Principles - Chassis Systems  2 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Three hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A selective study of the automobile's chassis and drive line systems. Knowledge and skills necessary for basic repair, maintenance, and troubleshooting of today's chassis and drive line systems. Can be used to fulfill the prerequisite to the Automotive Technology Program.

APRN 50B  Applied Automotive Principles  2 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
One and one-half hours lecture, two and one-half hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
Basic experiences in automotive repair and maintenance as related to the engine and its supporting systems.

APRN 51A  Introduction to Automotive Principles - Engine Systems  2 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A selective study of the automobile's engine systems. Knowledge and skills necessary for basic repair, maintenance, and troubleshooting of today's engine systems. Can be used to fulfill the prerequisite to the Automotive Technology Program.

APRN 51B  Applications of Automotive Principles - Engine Systems  2 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
One and one-half hours lecture, two and one-half hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
Basic experiences in automotive repair and maintenance as related to gasoline and diesel engines, as well as engines and systems for alternative fuels.

APRN 52A  Automotive Mechanics  4 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
The application of physical principles to the operation of mechanical and hydraulic systems, using an applied physics technique.

APRN 53A  Automotive Ignition Systems  4 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Theory of operation for ignition, electronic, and electromechanical accessory systems. Understanding and using wiring diagrams, schematics, and other diagnostic information to troubleshoot electrical, electronic, and electromechanical systems. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Areas A6, A8, and L1.

APRN 53B  Automotive Engine Systems  4 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to automobile engine systems, including engine cooling, fuel delivery, ignition, and lubrication systems. Theory of operation and design of modern engines. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Areas A6, A8, and L1.

APRN 53C  Automotive Emission Systems  4 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to automobile emissions systems, including exhaust systems, air pollution controls, and fuel system technology. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Areas A6, A8, and L1.

APRN 53D  Automotive Safety Systems  4 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to automobile safety systems, including brakes, stability, and electronic controls. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Areas A6, A8, and L1.
All courses are for unit credit and apply to a De Anza associate degree unless otherwise noted.

APRN 60F No-Start Diagnosis 4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
Principles of troubleshooting procedures and techniques to analyze and repair of "no-start" problems in the fuel, ignition, and electrical systems of an automobile.
Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Areas A6, A8, and L1.

APRN 60G Advanced Scan Tool Diagnosis 4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).

APRN 60H Advanced Drivability and Onboard Diagnostics 4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
Diagnosis of automotive electronic systems using a laboratory oscilloscope and a power graphing meter. Related use of other basic test equipment, including a digital multi-meter (DMM) and scan tool. Advanced waveform analysis. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Areas A6, A8, and L1.

APRN 60J Advanced Lab Scope and Waveform 4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).

APRN 60K Automotive Body Electrical Systems 4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).

APRN 60N Hybrid Vehicle Safety and Maintenance 2 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Explores the use of hybrid electric power for vehicle transportation. Topics will include safety, maintenance of hybrid propulsion and internal combustion systems, drivability, and storage battery technology. Various designs of hybrid vehicles and their integrated systems from multiple manufacturers will be discussed. This course also fulfills the Toyota Technician Education Network training requirement for the T-256 course. This course is suitable for students interested in alternative fuels or high performance vehicles. Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter).

APRN 61A Automotive Brake Systems 4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
Operation of automotive brake systems. Repair, maintenance and troubleshooting.

APRN 61B Electronically Controlled Brake Systems 4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
Computer controlled automotive brake systems, including service, maintenance, troubleshooting and repair procedures.

APRN 62A Automotive Suspension, Steering, and Alignment 9 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter).
Operation of automotive suspension, steering and alignment systems. Overview of maintenance, repair and troubleshooting procedures.

APRN 62B Advanced Wheel Alignment 9 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter).
Advanced study of wheel alignment systems. Emphasis is placed on diagnostic inspection and repair procedures.

APRN 63 Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles 9 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter).

APRN 63A Advanced Manual Drive Train 9 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter).
Details of operation and repair of automotive manual drive train components. The design operation and repair of four wheel and all wheel drive components, as well as the theory and practical application of the diagnosis of noise and vibrations in the drive train based on frequency calculation and measurement. Service and repair procedures, product problem discussions and demonstrations. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) certification examination in Area A3.

APRN 63D Transmission Diagnostic and Repair Techniques 4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
Diagnostic and repair techniques for automatic transmissions and transaxles. Emphasis on development of diagnostic procedures and repair techniques. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) certification examinations in Areas A2 and A3.

APRN 64 Automotive Machining and Engine Repair 9 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter).
Repair and rebuilding of engine cylinder heads and block components, engine assembly and testing. Includes theory, diagnosis, disassembly, cleaning, inspection and failure analysis. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examinations for Areas A1 and M1, M2 and M3.

APRN 64HP High Performance Engine Repair 9 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter).
Precision and performance engine preparation. Includes selection and matching of engine and valve train components for maximum efficiency and output.

APRN 65P Smog Inspector - Level 1 Training 7 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Corequisite: APRN 65W.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent
Seven hours lecture (84 hours total per quarter).
Automotive technician training program for California's Smog inspection program. Course content is mandated by the Bureau of Automotive Repair (BAR). Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter).

APRN 65W Smog Inspector - Level 2 Training 2 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Corequisite: APRN 65P.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Two and one-half hours lecture (30 hours total per quarter).
Automotive technician training program for California's Smog Inspection Program. Meets one of the Bureau of Automotive Repair (BAR) requirement for obtaining Smog Inspector License.
APRN 66 Automotive Air Conditioning 4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter). Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) certification examination in Area A7.

APRN 67A Hybrid Electrical Vehicles 4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter). This course may be used to fulfill the prerequisite to the Automotive Technology Program.

APRN 67B Plug-In Electric Vehicle Technology 4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: Open only to apprentices in the Automotive Technologies Apprenticeship Program (an approved program by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards).
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter). This course may be used to fulfill the prerequisite to the Automotive Technology Program.

AUTO 50A Introduction to Automotive Principles 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50A (may be taken concurrently). One and one-half hours lecture, two and one-half hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter). Basic experiences in automotive repair and maintenance as related to the engine and its supporting systems.

AUTO 51A Introduction to Automotive Principles - Chassis Systems 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent. Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter). A selective study of the automobile's chassis and drive line systems. Knowledge and skills necessary for basic repair, maintenance, and troubleshooting of today's chassis and drive line systems. Can be used to fulfill the prerequisite to the Automotive Technology Program.

AUTO 51B Applications of Automotive Principles - Chassis Systems 2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 51A (may be taken concurrently). One and one-half hours lecture, two and one-half hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter). Basic experiences in automotive repair and maintenance as related to suspension, steering, braking, and drive line components.

AUTO 53A Automotive Mechanisms 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). The application of physical principles to the operation of mechanical and hydraulic systems, using an applied physics technique.

AUTO 53B Automotive Electromechanical Systems 2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent. One and one-half hours lecture, two and one-half hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter). Principles of electricity, electronics, circuits, cranking and charging systems. Testing, diagnosis and repair of these systems.

AUTO 55A Career Research and Employment in the Automotive Industry 2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Career research in the automotive industry: job search, applications, and resumes, employer-employee relationships, job interviews.

AUTO 60 Automotive Electrical Systems 9 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50A and AUTO 50B. Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter). Principles of electricity, electronics, cranking and charging systems. Testing, diagnosis and repair of these systems.

AUTO 60A Electrical Schematic Diagnosis 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 60. Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter). Theory of operation for electrical, electronic, and electromechanical accessory systems. Understanding and using wiring diagrams, schematics, and other diagnostic information to troubleshoot electrical, electronic, and electromechanical systems. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Areas A6, A8, and L1.

AUTO 60B Automotive Electronics 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50A, 50B, 60 and 60A. Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter). Application of computer control principles to automotive systems. Operation of automobile electronic, electronic control systems, including commonly used sensors, actuators, and displays. Introduction to diagnostic methods and test equipment for automotive electronic control systems. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Areas A6, A8, and L1.

AUTO 60C Automotive Ignition, Fuel, and Emission Systems 9 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50A, 50B, 50C, 60 and 60A. Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter). Introduction to components, subsystems, and functions of ignition, fuel delivery, carburetion, and fuel injection systems (engine management). Introduction to automotive emission controls. Basic diagnosis, service, and repair procedures. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Areas A6, A8, and L1.
AUTO 60D Ignition Analysis and Oscilloscope 4 1/2 Units
Diagnosis
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50A, 50B, 60A, 60B and 60C. Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter). Ignition system principles of operation and diagnosis. Use of electronic test equipment in ignition system diagnosis. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) certification examinations in Areas A6, A8, and L1.

AUTO 60E Automotive Fuel Injection 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50A, 50B, 60A, 60B, 60C and 60D. Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter). Theory of operation and service of electronic fuel injection systems. Component parts and their functions and overall system theory. Diagnostic and repair methods using standard test and repair equipment. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Area A6 and L1.

AUTO 60F No-Start Diagnosis 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50A, 50B, 60A, 60B, 60C, 60D and 60E. Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter). Principles of troubleshooting procedures and techniques to analyze and repair of “no-start” one-half hour per system. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Areas A6, A8, and L1.

AUTO 60G Advanced Scan Tool Diagnosis 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50A, 50B, 60A, 60B, 60C, 60D and 60E. Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter). Advanced drivability diagnosis using a scan tool. Using the onboard diagnostic capabilities of vehicles built since 1980. Advanced scan data analysis. Using PC capabilities to store and analyze diagnostic information. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Areas A6, A8, and L1.

AUTO 60H Advanced Drivability and Onboard Diagnostics 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50A, 50B, 60A, 60B, 60C, 60D and 60E. Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter). Survey of onboard diagnostic systems from 1980 to the present. Advanced electronic diagnostic procedures using an automotive scan tool. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Areas A6, A8, and L1.

AUTO 60J Advanced Lab Scope and Waveform Diagnosis 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50A, 50B, 60A, 60B, 60C, 60D, 60E and 60G. Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter). Diagnosis of automotive electronic systems using a laboratory oscilloscope and a power graphing meter. Related use of other basic test equipment, including a digital multimeter (DMM) and scan tool. Advanced waveform analysis. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Areas A6, A8, and L1.

AUTO 60K Automotive Body Electrical Systems 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50A and AUTO 60B. Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter). Theory of operation for body electrical, electronic, and electromechanical systems. Understanding the function of automotive body electrical systems. Utilization of special diagnostic equipment for body electrical systems and subsystems. Appropriate repair protocol for applied body electrical systems. Symptom to system diagnosis. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Area A6.

AUTO 60N Hybrid Vehicle Safety and Maintenance 2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50A and AUTO 60B. Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter). Explores the use of hybrid electric power for vehicle transportation. Topics will include safety, maintenance of hybrid propulsion and internal combustion systems, drivability, and storage battery technology. Various designs of hybrid vehicles and their integrated systems from multiple manufacturers will be discussed. This course also fulfills the Toyota Technician Education Network training requirement for the T-256 course. This course is suitable for students interested in alternative fuels or power and energy technology.

AUTO 61A Automotive Brake Systems 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 51A and AUTO 51B. Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter). Operation of automotive brake systems. Repair, maintenance and troubleshooting.

AUTO 61B Electronically Controlled Brake Systems 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 61A. Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter). Computer controlled automotive brake systems, including service, maintenance, troubleshooting and repair procedures.

AUTO 62A Automotive Suspension, Steering and Alignment 9 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 51A and AUTO 51B. Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter). Operation of automotive suspension, steering and alignment systems. Overview of maintenance, repair and troubleshooting procedures.

AUTO 62B Advanced Wheel Alignment 9 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 62A. Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter). Advanced study of wheel alignment systems. Emphasis is placed on diagnostic inspection and repair procedures.

AUTO 63 Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles 9 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50A and AUTO 50B. Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter). Principles of operation, service and repair procedures for automatic transmissions and transaxles. Hydraulic and mechanical system operation. Power flow and component repair techniques. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) certification examination in Area A2.

AUTO 63A Advanced Manual Drive Train 9 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50A and AUTO 50B. Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter). Detailed operation and repair of manual drive train components. The design operation and repair of four wheel and all wheel drive components, as well as the application and practical application of the diagnosis of noise and vibrations in the drive train based on frequency calculation and measurement. Service and repair procedures, product problem discussions and demonstrations. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) certification examination in Area A3.

AUTO 63D Transmission Diagnostic and Repair Techniques 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50A and AUTO 50B. Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter). Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) certification examinations in Areas A2 and A3.

AUTO 64 Automotive Machining and Engine Repair 9 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50B. Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter). Repair and rebuilding of engine cylinder heads and block components, engine assembly and testing. Includes theory, diagnosis, disassembly, cleaning, inspection and failure analysis. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examinations for Knowledge Areas A6, A7, M2 and M3.

AUTO 64HP High Performance Engine Preparation 9 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 64. Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter). Precision and performance engine preparation. Includes selection and matching of engine and valve train components for maximum efficiency and output.

AUTO 65P Smog Inspector - Level 1 Training 7 Units
Corequisite: AUTO 65W. Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent. Seven hours lecture (84 hours total per quarter). Smog Inspector License.

AUTO 65W Smog Inspector - Level 2 Training 2 1/2 Units
Corequisite: AUTO 65P. Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent. Two and one-half hours lecture (30 hours total per quarter). Automotive technician training program for California’s Smog Inspection program. Course content is mandated by the Bureau of Automotive Repair (BAR).

AUTO 66 Automotive Air Conditioning 4 1/2 Units
Corequisite: Automotive Suspension, Steering and Alignment.

AUTO 67 Automotive Air Conditioning 4 1/2 Units
Corequisite: Automotive Suspension, Steering and Alignment.

AUTO 68 Automotive Air Conditioning 4 1/2 Units
Corequisite: Automotive Suspension, Steering and Alignment.

AUTO 69 Automotive Air Conditioning 4 1/2 Units
Corequisite: Automotive Suspension, Steering and Alignment.

AUTO 70 Automotive Air Conditioning 4 1/2 Units
Corequisite: Automotive Suspension, Steering and Alignment.

AUTO 71 Automotive Air Conditioning 4 1/2 Units
Corequisite: Automotive Suspension, Steering and Alignment.

AUTO 72 Automotive Air Conditioning 4 1/2 Units
Corequisite: Automotive Suspension, Steering and Alignment.

AUTO 73 Automotive Air Conditioning 4 1/2 Units
Corequisite: Automotive Suspension, Steering and Alignment.

AUTO 74 Automotive Air Conditioning 4 1/2 Units
Corequisite: Automotive Suspension, Steering and Alignment.

AUTO 75 Automotive Air Conditioning 4 1/2 Units
Corequisite: Automotive Suspension, Steering and Alignment.

AUTO 76 Automotive Air Conditioning 4 1/2 Units
Corequisite: Automotive Suspension, Steering and Alignment.

AUTO 77 Automotive Air Conditioning 4 1/2 Units
Corequisite: Automotive Suspension, Steering and Alignment.

AUTO 78 Automotive Air Conditioning 4 1/2 Units
Corequisite: Automotive Suspension, Steering and Alignment.

AUTO 79 Automotive Air Conditioning 4 1/2 Units
Corequisite: Automotive Suspension, Steering and Alignment.
AUTO 67A Hybrid Electric Vehicles 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 60A, 60B and 60G.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).

AUTO 67B Plug-In Electric Vehicle Technology 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 67A.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
Understanding the functions of plug-in electric vehicles and hybrid extended-range electric vehicles. Operating characteristics of high voltage onboard charging systems. Charging stations, photovoltaic systems, and electrical grid charging. Operation of onboard smart charging systems. Economics of electric transportation, utility company systems, and existing options such as off-peak charging. Understanding the use of electricity as applicable to hybrid electric vehicle transportation. Utilization of applicable diagnostic and service equipment. Electric vehicle theory of operation. Advantages of an electric drive train. Electric vehicle history and current status of plug-in electric vehicle technologies. Career possibilities in the electric transportation industry. Safety procedures and maintenance of plug-in electric vehicles.

AUTO 67G Gaseous Fuels 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
Gaseous fuels include propane, compressed natural gas, liquefied natural gas and hydrogen. Propane has been used as an engine fuel for over 80-years. After gasoline and diesel, it is the third most popular fuel. It is used to power over four million vehicles. Compressed natural gas and liquefied natural gas are being used in many fleet applications and have a large pipeline distribution system. Hydrogen is used in a fuel cell to create electricity and expels water. Two major automobile manufacturers have introduced hydrogen powered cars. As a society we are moving towards having humans have less of an impact on our environment and the gaseous fuel are a big part of the movement.

AUTO 67J Introduction to Automotive and Light Truck Diesel Systems (Formerly AUTO 64G) 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50A and AUTO 50B.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
As of January 2010, California state law required light duty diesel powered vehicles to be included in the smog check program. Diesel’s higher efficiency is moving these vehicles’ highway mileage to over 40 miles per gallon. Chevrolet and Jeep are all adding diesel powered vehicles into their vehicle line-up. This course consist of lectures and laboratory demonstrations. Providing our students with the necessary skills to maintain and repair light duty diesel vehicles. Diesel training will give students new abilities that are required to be successful in their careers in the automotive industry.

AUTO 69Y Smog Check Update 1 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; current CA Smog Check License.
One and one-half hours lecture (18 hours total per quarter).
Legally mandated course by the California Bureau of Automotive Repair (BAR) to obtain a renewal Smog Check License every two years. This applies to all State Licensed Smog Check Inspectors. The latest Smog Check Program changes and updates will be covered. The State Smog Check License renewal examination will be given at the end of the course.

AUTO 91A Automotive Brake Systems 6 Units
Prerequisite: Approved Automotive Technology Course Sequence Contract.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 50A and AUTO 50B.
Four hours lecture, six hours laboratory (120 hours total per quarter).
Repair, maintenance and troubleshooting of automotive braking systems.

AUTO 92A Automotive Steering and Suspension 6 Units
Prerequisite: Approved Automotive Technology Course Sequence Contract.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 51A and AUTO 51B.
Four hours lecture, six hours laboratory (120 hours total per quarter).
Repair, maintenance and troubleshooting of suspension and steering systems.

AUTO 92B Automotive Alignment 6 Units
Prerequisite: Approved Automotive Technology Course Sequence Contract.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, six hours laboratory (120 hours total per quarter).
Servicing and alignment, including systems and related systems. Recalibrating vehicle systems including steering, suspension, and wheels.

AUTO 92C Automotive Electronic Chassis Controls 2 Units
Prerequisite: Approved Automotive Technology Course Sequence Contract.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
One and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Computer controlled automotive suspension and steering systems, including repair, maintenance, troubleshooting, and service procedures.

AUTO 93A Automotive Final Drive Train 6 Units
Prerequisite: Approved Automotive Technology Course Sequence Contract.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, six hours laboratory (120 hours total per quarter).
Components of the final drive train including design features and service techniques.

AUTO 93B Standard Transaxles 2 Units
Prerequisite: Approved Automotive Technology Course Sequence Contract.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
One and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Standard transaxles: power flow, service requirements and repair procedures.

AUTO 93C Automatic Transmissions 2 Units
Prerequisite: Approved Automotive Technology Course Sequence Contract.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, six hours laboratory (120 hours total per quarter).
Operation of automatic transmissions including torque converters, hydraulic control, planetary gear train, clutch and band operation. Inspection and repair procedures for automatic transmissions.

AUTO 93D Automatic Transaxles 2 Units
Prerequisite: Approved Automotive Technology Course Sequence Contract.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
One and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter).
A detailed study of automatic transaxles. Power flow, service requirements and repair procedures will be covered.

AUTO 93E Diagnostic Techniques 1 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: Approved Automotive Technology Course Sequence Contract.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
One hour lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (30 hours total per quarter).
Diagnostic techniques for problem-solving in the automotive and light-duty truck powertrain.

AUTO 93F Automotive Transmission Service 6 Units
Prerequisite: Approved Automotive Technology Course Sequence Contract.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, six hours laboratory (120 hours total per quarter).
Operation of rear axles, transfer cases, clutches, automatic and standard transmissions, and transaxles. Diagnostic, inspection and repair procedures for these powertrain components.

AUTO 94A Principles of Four Stroke Cycle Gas and Diesel Engines 6 Units
Prerequisite: Approved Automotive Technology Course Sequence Contract.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, six hours laboratory (120 hours total per quarter).
Shop operations specific to engine repair and rebuilding including safety and hazardous waste management. Emphasis on theory, diagnosis, disassembly, cleaning, inspection and failure analysis.

AUTO 94B Automotive Machining and Engine Service 6 Units
Prerequisite: Approved Automotive Technology Course Sequence Contract.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, six hours laboratory (120 hours total per quarter).
Reconditioning cylinder heads and related valve train components including crack detection, repair, testing and assembly. Resurfacing cylinder heads.

AUTO 94C Automotive Machining and Engine Service 6 Units
Prerequisite: AUTO 94A.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, six hours laboratory (120 hours total per quarter).
Reconditioning engine short block assemblies and components including balancing, assembly and testing.
A

AUTO 94D Automotive Machining and Engine Service 6 Units
Prerequisite: AUTO 94A.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, six hours laboratory (120 hours total per quarter).
Precision and performance engine preparation with emphasis on improvements in volumetric efficiency. Includes selection and matching of components for maximum efficiency within mandated emissions requirements.

AUTO 94E Automotive Machining and Engine Service 6 Units
Prerequisite: AUTO 94C.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, six hours laboratory (120 hours total per quarter).
Complete automotive machine shop practice including engine repair, assembly, testing and installation. Researching service and installation procedures and parts and labor estimating.

AUTO 94F Automotive Machining and Engine Service 6 Units
Prerequisite: AUTO 94C.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, six hours laboratory (120 hours total per quarter).
Practice and skill development with emphasis on precision and productivity in rebuilding, servicing and installing engines. Research and prepare equipment operation and maintenance instructions.

AUTO 99A Automotive Electricity, Battery and Cranking Systems 7 Units
Prerequisite: Approved Automotive Technology Course Sequence Contract.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, nine hours laboratory (156 hours total per quarter).
Automotive electricity including the electron theory, fundamentals of circuit construction and interpretation, principles of magnetism as applied to electric motors, relays and coils. Diagnosis, troubleshooting and servicing of automotive battery and cranking systems including system repair procedures. Developing skills in the use of test equipment including the DVOM and electrical load testing tools for the analysis and diagnosis of these types of electrical systems.

AUTO 99B Automotive Charging, Ignition and Accessory Systems 7 Units
Prerequisite: Approved Automotive Technology Course Sequence Contract.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, nine hours laboratory (156 hours total per quarter).
The fundamentals of automotive electronic devices as they apply to the automotive charging and ignition systems. Emphasis on diagnosis of these systems using test instruments including the oscilloscope. Introduction to automotive accessory systems including wiring and repair techniques. Skill development in the understanding of the electrical wiring diagram networks as provided by manufacturers.

AUTO 99C Introduction to Engine Performance Systems 7 Units
Prerequisite: AUTO 99A.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, nine hours laboratory (156 hours total per quarter).
Electronically controlled automotive engine systems. Fundamentals of automotive microprocessors and automotive onboard computers. Testing techniques for system input and output devices. Diagnosis, troubleshooting, and repairing the automotive fuel supply system including carburetion and feedback carburetion. Diagnosis, troubleshooting, and repair techniques for no-start conditions. Procedure development for analyzing and repairing common problems of fuel, ignition, electrical and basic engine mechanical systems which affect engine performance of the automobile.

AUTO 99D Intermediate Engine Performance Systems 7 Units
Prerequisite: AUTO 99A.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, nine hours laboratory (156 hours total per quarter).
Electronically controlled engine performance systems. Diagnosing, troubleshooting and repairing the automotive fuel-injection systems of domestic automobiles. Testing techniques for system input and output devices using automotive scanners and oscilloscopes.

AUTO 99E Basic Engine Performance Diagnostic Procedures 7 Units
Prerequisite: AUTO 99C.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, nine hours laboratory (156 hours total per quarter).
Automotive technician training program to include each system which aids in increasing fuel economy and in the reduction of emissions and pollutants from the automobile. Diagnosing and troubleshooting the systems controlling automotive performance and drive-ability.

AUTO 99F Intermediate Engine Performance Diagnostic Procedures 7 Units
Prerequisite: AUTO 99C.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, nine hours laboratory (156 hours total per quarter).
Performance tuning of automotive gasoline engines. Emphasis on reference material dealing with repair procedures, specifications, and efficient tune-up procedures. Intermediate level for usage of computer scanners and oscilloscopes. Diagnosing, troubleshooting and repairing the systems designed for the control of engine temperature.

AUTO 350A Introduction to Automotive Principles 0 Units
(No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.)
ADVISORY: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
A selective study of the automobile's engine systems. Knowledge and skills that are necessary for basic repair, maintenance, and troubleshooting of today's engine systems. This course may be used to fulfill the prerequisite to the Automotive Technology Program.

AUTO 350B Applied Automotive Principles 0 Units
(No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.)
ADVISORY: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 350A (may be taken concurrently).
One and one-half hours lecture, two and one-half hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Basic experiences in automotive repair and maintenance as related to the engine and its supporting systems.

AUTO 351A Introduction to Automotive Principles - Chassis Systems 0 Units
(No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.)
ADVISORY: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 351A (may be taken concurrently).
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
A selective study of the automobile's chassis and drive line systems. Knowledge and skills necessary for basic repair, maintenance, and troubleshooting of today's chassis and drive line systems. Can be used to fulfill the prerequisite to the Automotive Technology Program.

AUTO 351B Applications of Automotive Principles - Chassis Systems 0 Units
(No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.)
ADVISORY: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 351B (may be taken concurrently).
One and one-half hours lecture, two and one-half hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Basic experiences in automotive repair and maintenance as related to suspension, steering, braking, and drive line components.

AUTO 360 Automotive Electrical Systems 0 Units
(No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.)
ADVISORY: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter).
No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Principles of electricity, electronics, cranking and charging systems. Testing, diagnosis and repair of these systems.

AUTO 360A Electrical Schematic Diagnosis 0 Units
(No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.)
ADVISORY: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.

All courses are for unit credit and apply to a De Anza associate degree unless otherwise noted.

142
**Theory of operation for electrical, electronic, and electromechanical accessory systems. Understanding and using wiring diagrams, schematics, and other diagnostic information to troubleshoot electrical, electronic, and electromechanical systems. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Areas A6, A8, and L1.**

**AUTO 360B Automotive Electronics 0 Units**

(This is a noncredit CTE course, which can lead to and only be applied to a non-transcribable certificate.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 350A, 350B, 360, and 360A.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
(No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.)
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Application of computer control principles to automotive systems. Operation of automotive electronic control systems, including commonly used sensors, actuators, and displays. Introduction to diagnostic methods and test equipment for automotive electronic control systems. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Areas A6, A8, and L1.

**AUTO 360F No-Start Diagnosis 0 Units**

(This is a noncredit CTE course, which can lead to and only be applied to a non-transcribable certificate.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 350A, 350B, 360, 360A, 360B, 360C, 360D and 360E.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
(No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.)
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Principles of troubleshooting procedures and techniques to analyze and repair of “no-start” problems in the fuel, ignition, and electrical systems of an automobile. Preparation for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) examination in Areas A6, A8, and L1.

**AUTO 360G Advanced Scan Tool Diagnosis 0 Units**

(This is a noncredit CTE course, which can lead to and only be applied to a non-transcribable certificate.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 350A, 350B, 360, 360A, 360B, 360C, 360D and 360E.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
(No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.)
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.

**AUTO 361A Automotive Brake Systems 0 Units**

(This is a noncredit CTE course, which can lead to and only be applied to a non-transcribable certificate.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 351A and AUTO 351B.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
(No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.)
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Operation of automotive brake systems. Repair, maintenance and troubleshooting.

**AUTO 361B Electronically Controlled Brake Systems 0 Units**

(This is a noncredit CTE course, which can lead to and only be applied to a non-transcribable certificate.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 361A.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
(No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.)
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Computer controlled automotive brake systems, including service, maintenance, troubleshooting and repair procedures.

**AUTO 362A Automotive Suspension, Steering 0 Units and Alignment**

(This is a noncredit CTE course, which can lead to and only be applied to a non-transcribable certificate.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; AUTO 351A and AUTO 351B.
Nine hours lecture (108 hours total per quarter).
(No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.)
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Operation of automotive suspension, steering and alignment systems. Overview of maintenance, service and troubleshooting procedures.

**AUTO 365P Smog inspector - Level 1 Training 0 Units**

(This is a noncredit CTE course, which can lead to and only be applied to a non-transcribable certificate.)
Corequisite: AUTO 365W.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Seven hours lecture (84 hours total per quarter).
BIOL 10 Introductory Biology 5 Units
(Not open to students who have completed BIOL 6A, 6AH, 6B, 6C, 6CH, 10H or equivalent.)
(See general education pages for the requirements this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to biology as a branch of the biological sciences and to its basic unifying principles, with selected application to the scientific method, evolutionary concepts, genetic modification, biotechnology, ecology, ecological crises and human impacts.

BIOL 10H Introductory Biology - HONORS 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirements this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in BIOL 6A, 6AH, 6B, 6C, 6CH, 10H or equivalent.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to biology as a branch of the biological sciences and to its basic unifying principles, with selected application to the scientific method, evolutionary concepts, genetic modification, biotechnology, ecology, ecological crises and human impacts. Honors students will complete additional research that will broaden and/or deepen their understanding of biology beyond the expectations of the regular course section.

BIOL 11 Human Biology 5 Units
(Not open to students who have completed BIOL 6A, 6AH, 6B, 6C, 6CH or equivalent.)
(See general education pages for the requirements this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
A general introduction to biology and its principles, with a focus on the human body, human health, issues, evolution, and the interactions of humans with the environment. The course will introduce the unifying principles of biology, examine the evolution, anatomy, physiology, and variations of the human body, and the physical and societal roots of disease. It will also emphasize the ways human health concerns impact broader social issues surrounding equity, and diversity, and the ongoing impacts of human-related environmental alterations.

BIOL 13 Marine Biology 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirements this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
A general survey of the ecosystems and diversity of life in the marine environment. An introduction to the sciences of geological, chemical and physical oceanography as the basis to understand the environment where marine organisms exist is included. A comparative approach is used to study the physiological and anatomical adaptations of the different marine organisms to their environment. Compares the ecology of the major marine ecosystems including: the epipelagic, deep sea, hydrothermal vents, intertidal, estuaries, coral reefs and polar regions. Major aspects of evolutionary, cell and molecular theory, and the scientific method are addressed throughout the course.

BIOL 15 California Ecology 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirements this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to ecology and field biology as a branch of the biological sciences and its relationship to the scientific method. A review of plant and animal adaptations to the natural environments of California and the impact of pollution, degradation of habitat, and human population on life.

BIOL 26 Introductory Microbiology 6 Units
(See general education pages for the requirements this course meets.)
Prerequisite: (BIOL 40A, 40B and 40C) or (BIOL 6A or 6AH, 6B and 6CH or equivalent), all with a grade of C or better.
Four hours lecture, six hours laboratory (120 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the sciences and the scientific method as exemplified by the study of microbiology. Morphology, metabolism, growth and genetics of bacteria and other microorganisms; chemical and physical means of control; the disease process and immunity. The importance of microorganisms to humankind; techniques and methods of microbiology.

BIOL 40A Human Anatomy and Physiology 5 Units
Prerequisite: SATISFACTORY score on the BIOL 40A Placement Test; or CHEM 1A, 25 or 30A with a grade of C or better.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the disciplines of Anatomy and Physiology. Study of cell chemistry, cell biology, histology and the integumentary, skeletal and muscular systems with emphasis on homeostatic mechanisms.

BIOL 40B Human Anatomy and Physiology 5 Units
Prerequisite: BIOL 40A with a grade of C or better.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
Study of the nervous, circulatory, and respiratory systems.

BIOL 40C Human Anatomy and Physiology 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirements this course meets.)
Prerequisite: BIOL 40B, with a grade of C or better.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
Survey of human anatomy and physiology with emphasis on homeostatic limits of the human body. Topics to be discussed include basic introduction and body organization, chemical basis of life, the cell and its metabolism, tissues, and the skin. (Especially designed for students planning careers in medical assisting, Licensed Vocational Nursing, education, speech, home economics, psychology, physical education and/or recreation.)

BIOL 45 Introduction to Human Nutrition 4 Units
Prerequisite: (BIOL 40A, 40B and 40C) or (BIOL 6A or 6AH, 6B and 6CH or equivalent), all with a grade of C or better.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
The chemical classification of nutrients, their functions within the human body, and the effects of nutritional deficiencies and excesses. The relationship of dietary intakes to health and disease.

BIOL 54G Applied Human Anatomy and Physiology: Levels of Organization 1/2 Units
(Not open to students with credit in BIOL 6A, 6AH, 6B, 6C or 6CH; or BIOL 40A, 40B or 40C; or equivalent.)
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (30 hours total per quarter).
Survey of human anatomy and physiology with emphasis on homeostatic limits of the human body. Topics to be discussed include the skeletal, muscular and nervous systems including somatic and special senses. (Especially designed for students planning careers in medical assisting, Licensed Vocational Nursing, education, speech, home economics, psychology, physical education and/or recreation.)

BIOL 54H Applied Human Anatomy and Physiology: Support, Movement, and Integration 1/2 Units
(Not open to students with credit in BIOL 6A, 6AH, 6B, 6C or 6CH; or BIOL 40A, 40B or 40C; or equivalent.)
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (30 hours total per quarter).
Survey of human anatomy and physiology with emphasis on homeostatic limits of the human body. Topics to be discussed include the endocrine, cardiovascular, and lymphatic systems and the blood. (Especially designed for students planning careers in medical assisting, Licensed Vocational Nursing, education, speech, home economics, psychology, physical education and/or recreation.)

BIOL 54I Applied Human Anatomy and Physiology: Coordination and Transport 1/2 Units
(Not open to students with credit in BIOL 6A, 6AH, 6B, 6C or 6CH; or BIOL 40A, 40B or 40C; or equivalent.)
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (30 hours total per quarter).
Survey of human anatomy and physiology with emphasis on homeostatic limits of the human body. Topics to be discussed include the respiratory, urinary, reproductive, and digestive systems, water and electrolyte balance, nutrition and pregnancy. (Especially designed for students planning careers in medical assisting, Licensed Vocational Nursing, education, speech, home economics, psychology, physical education and/or recreation.)

BIOL 54J Applied Human Anatomy and Physiology: Absorption, Excretion, and Reproduction 1/2 Units
(Not open to students with credit in BIOL 6A, 6AH, 6B, 6C or 6CH; or BIOL 40A, 40B or 40C; or equivalent.)
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (30 hours total per quarter).
Survey of human anatomy and physiology with emphasis on homeostatic limits of the human body. Topics to be discussed include the respiratory, urinary, reproductive, and digestive systems, water and electrolyte balance, nutrition and pregnancy. (Especially designed for students planning careers in medical assisting, Licensed Vocational Nursing, education, speech, home economics, psychology, physical education and/or recreation.)

BIOL 77 Special Projects in Biology 1 Unit
BIOL 77X Special Projects in Biology 2 Units
BIOL 77Y Special Projects in Biology 3 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Individual research in the biological sciences. Specific projects determined in consultation with the instructor. Outside reading and written report required.

BIOL 86 Special Projects in Experimental Biology 1 Unit
BIOL 86X Special Projects in Experimental Biology 2 Units
BIOL 86Y Special Projects in Experimental Biology 3 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Individual research in experimental methods and the biological sciences. Specific projects determined in consultation with the instructor.
### Business

**BUS 10**  
**Introduction to Business**  
5 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Four hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
An overview of the forces within the business environment (i.e., globalization, economics, government, technology and society), and an introduction to the key functional areas within the firm, such as marketing, operations, accounting, finance, management and human resources.

**BUS 18**  
**Business Law I**  
5 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; BUS 10.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
An introduction to the American legal system with a focus on laws applicable to business. Topics include sources of law, law and ethics, the structure of the federal and state court systems, the litigation process, alternative dispute resolution methods, contracts, torts, agency law, intellectual property law, criminal law and process, legal research methods, and forms of business organization.

**BUS 21**  
**Business and Society**  
5 Units  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
An introduction to the study of the interactions and interdependencies between business, government and society. The course will examine many individual cases of conflict between business and society, both current and historical, and will guide students to explore the lessons these cases hold for current and future business managers.

**BUS 54**  
**Business Mathematics**  
5 Units  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 210 or equivalent.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Provides students with a rapid review of basic mathematical operations and concepts in order to improve speed and accuracy, and to introduce and understand its use as a tool to aid in the business and personal finance decision-making processes.

**BUS 55**  
**Introduction to Entrepreneurship**  
5 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
A practical study of the operations and essential skills required in small and start-up businesses. Emphasis on the opportunities and problems faced by entrepreneurs in obtaining, managing and financing an independent business. This course will prepare students for developing business plans.

**BUS 56**  
**Human Relations in the Workplace**  
5 Units  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Human relations behavior in organizations emphasizing personal and interpersonal relationships. Examination of motivation, communication skills, leadership skills, emotional and physical wellness, diversity, and ethical behavior for promoting effectiveness on the job.

**BUS 57**  
**Human Resource Management**  
4 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).  
Introductory course designed to teach fundamental components of the Human Resource function. Focus on understanding and applying various roles of Human Resources (recruitment, legal issues, selection, assessment and development, compensation, benefits) provides to employees and the organization to meet individual, organizational diversity and societal objectives.

**BUS 58**  
**The Business Plan**  
4 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; BUS 55.  
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).  
Effectively organize the resources required to establish a new business and obtain financing by writing an analysis of the prospective business enterprise.

**BUS 60**  
**International Business Management**  
5 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
International Business and its functions in a diverse global economy. Understanding cross-border trade and investment; distance, time zone and language issues; national differences in government regulation, culture, and business systems.

**BUS 65**  
**Leadership**  
5 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Develop effectiveness in leadership situations and understand the complex challenges of leadership. Adapt leadership techniques to build successful relationships in a culturally diverse world.

**BUS 70**  
**Principles of E-Commerce**  
5 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Theory and practice of effectively conducting and managing business over the Internet. Insights into e-commerce models, strategy, technology, auctions, and marketing. Students are expected to complete computer assignments.

**BUS 73**  
**International Marketing**  
5 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
An introduction to the marketing practices that organizations employ when operating across national borders, with a focus on foreign marketing environments, people, and cultures and their influences on the total marketing process.

**BUS 85**  
**Business Communication**  
3 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).  
Application of writing skills to business communications; public relations functions of business correspondence.

**BUS 87**  
**Introduction to Selling**  
4 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).  
Application of business and behavioral sciences in a selling environment. Building successful relationships in a culturally diverse world.

**BUS 89**  
**Advertising**  
5 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Evaluating the role of advertising in business, and understanding the creative process. Specific topics include: history of advertising, target audience, media options, advertising budgets, and developing and implementing advertising strategies.

**BUS 90**  
**Principles of Marketing**  
5 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Fundamentals of marketing: product planning and development; pricing strategies; and marketing channels.

**BUS 91**  
**Introduction to Personal Finance**  
3 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).  
Addressing the management of private financial resources; family financial planning; spending, taxes, saving, investing, and insurance. Planning for major life events such as paying for college, buying a home, and retiring comfortably.

**BUS 94**  
**Promoting Your Business with Social Media**  
5 Units  
(Formerly BUS 59.)  
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; MATH 210 or equivalent; and BUS 90.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
A practical study of the operations and essential skills required in small and start-up businesses. Emphasis on the opportunities and problems faced by entrepreneurs in obtaining, managing and financing an independent business. This course will prepare students for developing business plans.
Career Life Planning

CLP 5 College Major and Career Options  2 Units
(Formerly CLP 75.)
(Students may enroll in either CLP 5 or CLP 7, but not both, for credit.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
Identify your compatible college majors and career options by completing a
variety of self-assessment inventories. Examine how individual, family, social,
and cultural perspectives influence the college major and career decision-making
process. Review college major and career myths, the purpose and structure of
higher education, and organizational structures found in employment settings.

CLP 7 Self-Assessment  4 Units
(Formerly CLP 70.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Students may enroll in either CLP 5 or CLP 7, but not both, for credit.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Comprehensive approach to career and life planning. Examine the decision-making
process by exploring theories in career development and other factors such as
familial, social, and cultural issues that influence career and lifestyle choices.
Utilize self-assessment inventories to identify individual interests, values, skills,
and personality types as they relate to career/collge major options. Become
familiar with career development software, related technology and develop skills
to enhance the job search process.

Chemistry

CHEM 1A General Chemistry  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in CHEM 1AH.)
Prerequisite: CHEM 2S or CHEM 30A or satisfactory score on the Chemistry
Placement Test: MATH 114 or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the structure and reactivity of matter at the molecular level.
Application of critical reasoning to modern chemical theory and structured numerical
problem solving. Development of molecular structure from rudimentary quantum
mechanics, including an introduction to ionic and covalent bonding. Chemical
problem solving involving both formula and reaction stoichiometry employing the
unit analysis method. An introduction to thermochemistry and a discussion of the
first law of thermodynamics. Note: This course is part of the Honors Program.

CHEM 1AH General Chemistry - HONORS  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in CHEM 1AH.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: CHEM 2S or CHEM 30A or satisfactory score on the Chemistry
Placement Test: MATH 114 or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the structure and reactivity of matter at the molecular level.
Application of critical reasoning to modern chemical theory and structured numerical
problem solving. Development of molecular structure from rudimentary quantum
mechanics, including an introduction to ionic and covalent bonding. Chemical
problem solving involving both formula and reaction stoichiometry employing the
unit analysis method. An introduction to thermochemistry and a discussion of the
first law of thermodynamics. Note: This course is part of the Honors Program.

CHEM 1B General Chemistry  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in CHEM 1BH.)
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A or CHEM 1AH with a grade of C or better.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
Continuation of an introduction to the principles of chemistry. Investigation of
intermolecular forces and their effects on chemical and physical properties.
Investigation of reversible reactions from the standpoint of kinetics, thermodynamics,
and equilibrium. Investigation and application of gas laws and kinetic molecular
theory. Note: This course is part of the Honors Program.

CHEM 1BH General Chemistry - HONORS  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in CHEM 1BH.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A or CHEM 1AH with a grade of C or better.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
Continuation of an introduction to the principles of chemistry. Investigation of
intermolecular forces and their effects on chemical and physical properties.
Investigation of reversible reactions from the standpoint of kinetics, thermodynamics,
and equilibrium. Investigation and application of gas laws and kinetic molecular
theory. Note: This course is part of the Honors Program.

CHEM 1C General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in CHEM 1CH.)
Prerequisite: CHEM 1B or CHEM 1BH with a grade of C or better.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
This is the third and final quarter in the year long General Chemistry sequence.
In this class, advanced equilibrium concepts pertaining to solubility and buffers will
be discussed. This will be followed by an introduction to electrochemistry, the
chemistry of transition metals, and nuclear chemistry.

CHEM 1CH General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis - HONORS  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in CHEM 1C.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: CHEM 1B or CHEM 1BH with a grade of C or better.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
This is the third and final quarter in the year long General Chemistry sequence.
In this class, advanced equilibrium concepts pertaining to solubility and buffers will
be discussed. This will be followed by an introduction to electrochemistry, the
chemistry of transition metals, and nuclear chemistry. Note: This course is part of the
Honors Program.

CHEM 10 Introductory Chemistry  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273;
MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the discipline of chemistry, including chemical laboratory
techniques and methods and a survey of important chemical principles. The course
emphasizes chemistry as a subject of scientific inquiry and is designed to give the
student a general appreciation for chemistry as a science.

CHEM 12A Organic Chemistry  5 Units
Prerequisite: CHEM 1C with a grade of C or better.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the physical properties and chemical behavior of important classes
of organic compounds, focusing on hydrocarbons and haloalkanes. Emphasis on
retrosynthesis, spectroscopic structure determination, and reaction mechanism.
Laboratory experiments involving the synthesis of simple compounds and the
characterization of those compounds using gas chromatography (GC), and infrared
(IR) and nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy. For chemistry majors
or those in closely allied fields such as biochemistry and chemical engineering.

CHEM 12B Organic Chemistry  5 Units
Prerequisite: CHEM 12A with a grade of C or better.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
An exploration of the physical properties and chemical behavior of important classes
of organic compounds, focusing on: alkenes, polyenes; aromatic compounds;
alcohols, thiols, and ethers; and aldehydes and ketones and their derivatives.
Emphasis on retrosynthesis, spectroscopic structure determination, and reaction
mechanism. Laboratory experiments involving the synthesis of simple compounds and
the characterization of those compounds using gas chromatography (GC), and infrared
(IR) and ultraviolet-visible (UV-Vis), and nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR)
spectroscopy. For chemistry majors or those in closely allied fields such as biochemistry and chemical engineering.

CHEM 12C Organic Chemistry  5 Units
Prerequisite: CHEM 12B with a grade of C or better.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
An exploration of the physical properties and chemical behavior of important classes
of organic compounds, focusing on amines, carboxylic acid derivatives, and
biochemistry and chemical engineering.

CHEM 25 Preparation Course for General Chemistry  5 Units
(Formerly CHEM 50.)
Prerequisite: MATH 114 or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the core theory and problem-solving techniques of chemistry
for preparation for CHEM 1A and other science related fields. An introduction
to gravimetric and volumetric analysis, rudimentary laboratory equipment and
operations, and the preparation and maintenance of a laboratory notebook.
An introduction to the study of the developing person in a societal context including socialization impact development, as well as historical and socio-cultural factors. The course concludes with a discussion of acid-base chemistry and nuclear chemistry.

CHEM 30A Introduction to General, Organic and Biochemistry I
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MATH 114 or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
This is a two-part class to be taken in sequence by students entering allied health fields. The focus of the first part of this class is an introduction to general chemistry. This course begins with a discussion of various measurement tools. This will be followed by a discussion of energy and matter which will be followed by a discussion of the discovery of an atom. The next set of topics will cover an introduction to elements, compounds, and types of bonding in compounds followed by various types of chemical reactions and stoichiometric calculations based on chemical reactions. Properties of gases and solutions will be discussed. The class requires a laboratory component.

CHEM 30B Introduction to General, Organic and Biochemistry II
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A, 25 or 30A.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
This class is for students entering the allied health fields. The focus of the second part of Introduction to General, Organic, and Biochemistry is organic and biochemistry. The topic included in organic chemistry are: hydrocarbons, alcohols, thiols, ethers, carboxylic acids, esters, amines, and amides. Various physical and chemical properties of these organic substances will be studied along with nomenclature and structural features. The topics included in biochemistry are: carbohydrates, fatty acids and lipids, amino acids and proteins, nucleic acids and DNA. Various physical and chemical properties of these biological molecules will be studied. A brief introduction to metabolism will also be discussed.

CHEM 77 Special Projects in Chemistry
1 Unit
CHEM 77X 2 Units
CHEM 77Y 3 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (56 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.

Individual research in the chemical sciences. Specific projects determined in consultation with the instructor. Outside reading and written report required.

Child Development

C D 10G Child Development (The Early Years) 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as PSYC 10G. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introductory course that examines the major physical, psychosocial and cognitive/language developmental milestones for children, both typical and atypical, from conception through middle childhood. There will be an emphasis on interactions between maturational processes and environmental factors. While studying developmental theory and investigative research methodologies, students will observe children, evaluate individual differences and analyze characteristics of development at various stages. (This course meets NAECY Standards 1 and 3; NBPTS Standards 1 and 4; and CEC Standards 1, 2 and 3.)

C D 10H Child Growth and Development (Middle Childhood and Adolescence) 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as PSYC 10H. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introductory course that examines the major physical, psychosocial and cognitive/language developmental milestones for children, both typical and atypical, from school age through adolescence. There will be an emphasis on interactions between maturational processes and environmental factors. While studying developmental theory and investigative research methodologies, students will observe children, evaluate individual differences and analyze characteristics of development at various stages. (This course meets NAECY Standards 1 and 3; NBPTS Standards 1 and 4; and CEC Standards 1, 2 and 3.)

C D 12 Child, Family and Community Interrelationships
4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the study of the developing person in a societal context including the interrelationship of schools, community settings and technology on childhood and socialization impact development, as well as historical and socio-cultural factors. The processes of socialization and identity development will be highlighted, showing the importance of reciprocal, respectful relationships that support and empower families. (Applicable standards to this course: National Association for the Education Young Children Standards; Standard 2 Building Family and Community Relationship, Standard 2.4 Using developmentally effective approaches, and Standard 5 Becoming a Professional; National Board for Professional Teaching Standards Early Childhood Generalist Standard 2 Equity, Fairness and Diversity, Standard 7 Family, Community and Cultural Partnerships; Standard 9 Reflective Practice; CDE/Infant Family Early Childhood Division for Early Childhood Standard 9 Professional and Ethical Practice and Standard 10 Collaboration; California Early Childhood Competencies: Culture, Diversity & Equity, Family & Community Engagement, Professionalism.)

C D 50 Principles and Practices of Teaching Young Children
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
The underlying theoretical principles of developmentally appropriate practices applied to programs, environments, and teaching strategies, emphasizing the key role of relationships, constructive adult-child interactions, and teaching strategies in supporting physical, social, creative and intellectual development for all young children. Includes a review of the historical roots of early childhood programs and the evolution of the professional practices promoting advocacy, ethics, and professional identity. (Applicable standards for this course: National Association Education Of Young Children Standards; Standard 1 Promoting Child Development and Learning; 1a, 1b, 1c; and 4; Standard 4 Using Developmentally Effective Approaches 4a, 4b, 4c and 4d; Standard 6 Becoming a Professional 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d and 6e; National Association Education of Young Children (NBPTS) Standard IV promoting Child Development and Learning; Standard IX Reflective Practice: Council for Exceptional (CEC)/Division for Early Childhood Special Education (DEC) Standard 3 Individual learning differences; Standard 5 Learning environments and social interactions; Standard 9 Professional and Ethical practice.)

C D 51A Basic Student Teaching Practicum 5 Units
Prerequisites: C D 10G (or PSYC 10G), 12, 50 and 54.
Two and one-half hours lecture, eight hours laboratory (126 hours total per quarter).
A demonstration of developmentally appropriate early childhood teaching competencies under guided supervision. Students will utilize practical classroom experiences to make connections between theory and practice, develop professional behaviors, and build a comprehensive understanding of children and families. Child centered, play-oriented approaches to teaching, learning, and assessment; and knowledge of curriculum content areas will be emphasized as student teachers design, implement and evaluate experiences for all young children. (This course meets the NAECY Standards 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5; and NBPTS Standards 1 through 9.)

C D 51B Advanced Student Teaching Practicum 5 Units
Prerequisite: C D 51A.
Two and one-half hours lecture, eight hours laboratory (126 hours total per quarter).
A demonstration of advanced developmentally appropriate early childhood teaching competencies. This class is for students entering the allied health fields. The focus of the second part of this class is an introduction to general chemistry. The next set of topics will cover an introduction to elements, compounds, and types of bonding in compounds followed by various types of chemical reactions and stoichiometric calculations based on chemistry. Properties of gases and solutions will be discussed. The class requires a laboratory component.

CHEM 77 Special Projects in Chemistry
1 Unit
CHEM 77X 2 Units
CHEM 77Y 3 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (56 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.

Individual research in the chemical sciences. Specific projects determined in consultation with the instructor. Outside reading and written report required.
C 54  Curriculum for Early Childhood Programs  4 Units
Prerequisite: C D 103 or PSYC 103 (may be taken concurrently).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Curriculum development with emphasis on planning curriculum that is emergent, developmentally and individually appropriate and inclusive for all young children through age six. Students will examine the teacher’s role in supporting development by using observation and assessment strategies and emphasizing the essential role of play. CC and Core areas included to be explored are language and literacy, social and emotional learning, sensory learning, art and creativity, and math and science. (This course meets NAEYC Standards 1 and 4; and NBPTS Standards 4, 5, and 6.)

C 55  Literacy Development and Activities  3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Theoretical and practical language acquisition and the process of language development in young children. Introduction to methods and materials that enhance emerging language and literacy for infants through school-age children in a culturally diverse society. (This course meets NAEYC Standards: 1a, 1b, 1c, 3a, 3b, 3c; 4b, 4c, 4d; NBPTS Standards 1-10 for ECE-Middle Years; DEC/CEC standards 1-8; and CA ECE Standards 1, 2, 5, and 8.)

C 56  Understanding and Working with English Learners  3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Develops cultural understanding of the dual language learner in early childhood programs. Theories and developmental sequence of bilingual language acquisition. Role of teacher and methods for supporting the young English learner. (This course meets National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) Standard 4b; Teaching and learning: Using developmentally effective approaches.)
National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) Early childhood/ Generalist Standard II: Equity, Fairness and Diversity; Council for Exceptional Children (CEC) Special Education Content Standards, Standard 2; Development & Characteristics of Learners; Standard 6; Language, California Early Child Educators Competencies: Culture, Diversity and Equity and Dual Language Development.

C 57  Self-Assessment for Teachers of Young Children Using Reflective Practice: Field Experience  5 Units
Prerequisite: C D 103 or PSYC 103.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours lecture, ten hours laboratory (144 hours total per quarter).
An examination of the use of self-assessment and reflective practice techniques for individualized teacher preparation with emphasis on specific types of environments, interactions that support the development of children’s social-emotional, cognitive, and early academic skills. Student will use field placement to practice and develop skills. (This course meets NAEYC Standards 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5; NBPTS Standards 1 and 4; CEC Standards 2, 4, 5, 7, 9 and 10 and ECE Competencies Standards 1, 3, 4 and 7.)

C 58  Infant/Toddler Development  5 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Study of physical, social, emotional, and cognitive development from preconception to age three, with emphasis on cultural diversity, the role of family and relationships in development. Application of theoretical frameworks to interpret behavior and the interaction between heredity and environment. Program for Infant and Toddler Development and Inservice Education: Family Service Plan planning based on observation of infants and communication with parents will be explored. Ways to implement assessment tools (such as from Desired Results Developmental Profile and/or Ages and Stages surveys) will be discussed. Methods for infant and toddler care routines, the role of administration, and interpretation of observations will be explored. Best practices, responsive care giving techniques, environments, infant/toddler foundations, health, safety, and licensing requirements will be examined. (This course meets NAEYC Standards 1-5; NBPTS Standards 4 and 5; and DEC 5 Family Based Practices.)

C 59G  Supervision and Administration of Child Development Programs (Management Systems)  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the administration of early childhood programs. Covers program types, budget, management, regulations, laws, development and implementation of policies and procedures. Examines administrative tools, philosophies, and techniques needed to organize, open, and operate an early care and education program. (This course meets NAEYC Standard 6 and California ECE Competencies: Administration & Supervision.)

C 59H  Supervision and Administration of Child Development Programs (Leadership Skills)  4 Units
Prerequisite: A minimum of 12 units of Child Development course work, which include C D 103 or PSYC 103.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A study of the methods and principles of supervision and management as they apply to administration of programs in early childhood settings. Emphasis is on personnel management, supervision styles and skills, interprofessional communication, ethical and professional standards and an awareness of the social context of early childhood programs. (This course meets NAEYC Standard 6.)

C 60  Introduction to Children with Special Needs  3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Introduces the variations in development of children with special needs ages birth through eight and the resulting impact on families. Includes an overview of historical and societal influences, laws relating to children with special needs, and the identification and referral process.

C 61  Music and Movement (Developmental Foundations)  3 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
A developmental introduction to music and movement experiences. Students will have opportunities to engage in and to reflect on how music and movement fosters healthy development in children and adults. Students will also have opportunities to see how music and movement defines and is linked to cultural experience and to who we are as individuals. (This course meets the NAEYC Standards 2, 3 and 4; CCA Standards 3, 7, 8 and 11; NBPTS Standards 1, 2, 3 and 4.)

C 62  Math and Science Activities for the Young Child  3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Design and assess developmentally appropriate activities and environments that foster curiosity and problem solving in young children. Emphasis on constructivist theories of cognitive development as a foundation for planning and implementing math and science curriculum for each child. (This course meets NAEYC Standards 1a, 1b, 1c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 5c; NBPTS Standards IV: CCA/DEC/DEC Standards C4-S2, EC4-S1, CC7-K1, CC7-S1, CC7-S10, CC7-S11, CC7-S13, EC7-S4.)

C 64  Health, Safety, and Nutrition for the Young Child  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the laws, regulations, standards, policies and procedures and early childhood curriculum related to child health safety and nutrition. The key components that ensure physical, mental health and safety for both children and staff will be identified along with the importance of collaboration with families and health professionals. Focus is put on integrating the concepts into everyday planning and program development for all children. (This course meets the California State requirements for health,safety and nutrition, National Association Education of Young Children (NAEYC) Standard 1, Promoting Child Development and Learning; 1a,1b and 1c and Standard 5. Using Content Knowledge to Build Meaningful Curriculum; 5a, 5b and 5c. National Board of Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) Standards 1, 3 and 4 and Council for Exceptional Children (CEC) Standards 1, 2 and 3.)

C 66  Supervision and Administration of Child Development Programs (Adult Supervision)  3 Units
Prerequisite: C D 10G, 12 and 54.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
An introduction of the methods and principles of supervising student teachers, assistant teachers, parents and volunteers in early childhood classrooms. Emphasis is on the role of teachers supervising other adults while simultaneously addressing the classroom needs of children, parents and the program.

C 68  Teaching in a Diverse Society  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Examination of the development of social identities in diverse societies including theoretical and practical implications of oppression and privilege as they apply to young children, families, programs, classrooms and teaching. Various classroom strategies will be explored emphasizing culturally and linguistically appropriate anti-bias approaches supporting all children in becoming competent members of a diverse society. Includes a self-examination and reflection on issues related to social identity, stereotypes and bias, and social and educational access, media and schooling. (This course meets NAEYC Standards 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 4b, 5b, 5c, NBPTS Standards II, VII; CEC/DEC Standards CC2-K3, CC2-K4, EC2-K4, CC3-K3, CC3-K4, CC5-K9, CC5-K10, CC6-K1, CC6-K2, CC6-K3, CC9-K1, CC9-S6, CC10-S3.)
C D 69 Early Childhood Education Principles and Practices (Cross-Cultural Emphasis) 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
The underlying principles of early education, in which national, state, and local
practices will be examined in contrast to options presented through ethnographic
data of diverse cultures.
(Applicable standards for this course: NAEYC Standard 4 Teaching and Learning;
4a Connecting With Children and Families; 4b Using Developmentally Effective
Approaches; Standard 5 Becoming a Professional 5a-5e)

C D 70 Seminar in Parenting the Preschool Child 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
A seminar for parents, teachers and other adults interested in the parenting of
children, primarily (but not exclusively) two to five years old. Students will explore
and examine the ways to strengthen families. Students will also learn about optimal
environments to support the healthy growth and development of children and parents.
(This course meets NAEYC Standard 2; NBPTS Standard 7; and DEC/CEC Standard
3.)

C D 71 Constructive Guidance and Positive Discipline in Early Childhood 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Explores the principals and techniques that support self-esteem and positive
behaviors in young children.
(This course meets NAEYC Standards 1a, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, 5c, 6b, 6e,
SS3, SS4, SS5, SS6, DEC/CEC Standards CC3-K3, EC3-S1, CC6-K3; NBPTS Standard
2; and EIA Reflective Practice 2, 3, 8, 9.)

C D 72 Partnerships with Families in Early Childhood Education 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
An examination of the key principles and effective approaches in family support
practices; strategies to communicate and involve families in early childhood education.
(This course meets NAEYC Standard 2; NBPTS Generalist Standard VII; DEC/CEC Standard
10; and CA Early Childhood Competencies: Family and Community Engagement, and Relationships, Interaction and Guidance.)

C D 73 Early Childhood Mental Health 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Examination of mental health milestones at each stage of a child’s development.
Overview of psychological theory in infant/early childhood mental health.
Assessment and screening to identify early childhood mental health challenges.
Implementation of mental health interventions and strategies.
An exploration of how early experiences in the first five-years of life can impact the physical and
psychological development and well-being of children throughout the lifespan.
(This course meets National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC)
Standard 1: Promoting Child Development and Learning; Standard 3: Observing,
Documenting, and Learning to Support Young Children and Families; National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) Early Childhood/General Standards,
2nd Ed. Standard I: Understanding Young Children, Standard III: Assessment,
Standard VI: Multiple Teaching Strategies for Meaningful Learning; and Council for
Exceptional Children (CEC) Special Education Early Childhood; Standard 2: Developmental
Characteristics of Learners, Standard 4 Instructional Strategies.)
California Early Child Educators Competencies: Relationships, Interactions, and Guidance and
Preschool Learning Foundations Vol 1: Child Development.

C D 74 Early Childhood Mental Health Seminar and Fieldwork 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
Provides an overview of different approaches to early identification and intervention
with children and their families and will help students develop basic support skills
for use in dealing with high-risk families, including those with exceptional emotional,
social, or physical needs.
(This course meets National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC)
Standard 3, Standard 4b; National Board for Professional Teaching Standards
(NBPTS) Early Childhood/Generalist Standard I, III, VI, IX; and Council for
Exceptional Children (CEC) Special Education Content Standards, Standards 4, 5 and 8.)

C D 75 Social Emotional Development in Early Childhood 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Social emotional development and how peer, family, gender, teachers and society
influence this development. The impact of variations in development on learning and
life outcomes.
(This course meets National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC)
Standards 1a, 1b, 1c, 2b, 4a; Council for Exceptional Children/ Division for Early
Childhood Standards CC2-K1; National Board for Professional Teaching Standards
1 and 4; the California Early Start Early Intervention Assistance competencies; and
the California Personnel Competencies in Infant-Family and Early Childhood Mental Health.)

C D 76 Trauma and Early Childhood Development 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
Provides an overview of trauma-informed care in early childhood education, including
the impact of trauma on the developing child, protective and resiliency factors,
and the benefits and opportunities of partnering families. It explores the impacts
of early childhood traumatic experiences on physical, cognitive, and psychological
development throughout the lifespan.
(This course meets NAEYC Standard 1: Promoting Child Development and Learning
& Standard 3: Observing, Documenting and Assessing to Support Young Children
and Families.)
(This course is aligned with California Early Childhood Educator Competencies 1,
3, 7 & 11. This course is aligned with California Center for Infant-Family and Early
Childhood Mental Health- Reflective Practice Facilitator I.)

C D 77 Special Projects in Child Development 1/2 Unit
C D 77W 1 Unit
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Offers an in-depth exploration of a special topic, issue or trend in the early childhood
field. It involves researching of a topic of interest to the student. Research
may include a review of the literature, interviews and other fieldwork such as
exploring community resources or investigating a common teaching practice for
effectiveness. Meets the variable needs of students, the early childhood industry
and community, and responds to a current issue, technique, or practice.
(This course meets NAEYC Standard 4c, Understanding Content Knowledge in ECE
and Standard 5, Becoming a Professional; NBPTS Standards IX, Reflective Practice;
and DEC/CEC Standard 9 Professional & Ethical Practice; ECE Competencies
Professionalism.)

C D 79 Implementation of Trauma Informed Care and Field Experience 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hour laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to trauma informed care, approaches for implementation including
the assessment tools of the program. This course will focus on trauma informed practices
for administrators, teachers and parents. Students will use field placement to practice and develop skills.

C D 80 Design, Program Development, and Daily Operation of Family Child Care 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
An overview of family childcare as a business and as a program for children.
Starting your own childcare business, budget and contracts, licensing and safety
requirements will be addressed. Relevant program issues such as designing indoor/outdoor environments, daily schedule, curriculum, child guidance,
accommodations for all children and parent partnerships will be presented.
(This course meets NAEYC Standards 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5; NBPTS Standards 1, 2, 3
and 4; CCA Standards 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11 and 12.)

C D 90 Facilitating Inclusion in Early Childhood Programs: Intervention Strategies 3 Units
Prerequisite: C D 10G (or PSYC 10G) and C D 60.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Expands upon a student’s ability to work effectively with all children in early childhood
programs and more specifically with infants, toddlers and preschoolers with disabilities and other special needs in inclusive environments. Focus will include theories, research, and practical applications of best practices from both the
fields of Early Childhood Education and Early Intervention/Early Childhood Special Education. Students will learn to design practical and effective intervention
strategies for individual children with special needs within the context of natural
environments and will learn to work in collaboration with IFSP/IEP teams.
(This course meets NAEYC Standards 1a, 1c, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3d, 4b; DEC/CEC Standards
CC3-K4, CC5, CC4-S1-6, EC4-S1-3, CC5-K3, CC5-S1-5; and NBPTS Standards
2 and 4; California Early Childhood Educator Competencies: Competency Area
7; Performance Areas: 1-4; California Interagency Coordination Council in Early
Intervention, Early Intervention Assistant level competencies.)

C D 101W Current Issues in Child Development 1 Unit
C D 101X 2 Units
C D 101Y 3 Units
C D 101Z 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
One hour lecture for each unit of credit (12 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
In-service workshop for teachers, aides, and parent volunteers to increase awareness
of contemporary professional issues in Child Development. Topics will vary based
on the contemporary issues in Child Development and professional practice in
the field of education.

2019-2020 DE ANZA COLLEGE CATALOG 149
C

COMM 1 Public Speaking 5 Units
(Formerly SPCH 1.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in COMM 1H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Theory and techniques of public speaking in a democratic society. An introduction to a variety of perspectives and approaches used to research, assess, organize, present, and evaluate public presentations. Students will develop and apply effective research strategies.

COMM 7 Intercultural Communication 4 Units
(Formerly SPCH 7.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ICS 7 or ICS 7H or COMM 7H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5. (Also listed as ICS 7. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Study of intercultural communication in domestic and global contexts. Examines how differing cultures, languages, and social patterns influence the way members of groups relate among themselves and with members of other ethnic and cultural groups. Emphasizes development of interpersonal skills for communicating effectively across cultures and encourages appreciation of diverse cultural voices.

COMM 8 Argumentation and Critical Inquiry in Oral Communication 5 Units
(Formerly SPCH 8.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in COMM 8H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; COMM 1, 1H, 10 or 10H.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Principles and methods of critical inquiry, advocacy, and debate. Students will critically evaluate research sources and evidence; identify fallacies in reasoning and language; advance reasoned positions with consideration to ethical and equitable practices; and defend and refute arguments through analysis, presentation, and evaluation of arguments.

COMM 9 Argumentation: Analysis of Oral and Written Communication 5 Units
(Formerly SPCH 9.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in COMM 9.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; COMM 1, 1H, 10 or 10H.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Critical reading, writing, and thinking. Research strategies, documentation, critical analysis, and synthesis in the process of evaluating and constructing oral and written arguments will be applied. As an honors course, students will be expected to complete additional assignments to gain deeper insight in argumentation and critical inquiry.

COMM 10 Fundamentals of Oral Communication 5 Units
(Formerly SPCH 10.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in COMM 10.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the basic principles and methods of oral communication with emphasis on improving speaking and listening skills in the multicultural contexts of interpersonal, small group, and public communication. Students will develop and apply effective research strategies.

COMM 10H Fundamentals of Oral Communication - HONORS 5 Units
(Formerly SPCH 10H.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in COMM 10H.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the basic principles and methods of oral communication with emphasis on improving speaking and listening skills in the multicultural contexts of interpersonal, small group, and public communication. Students will develop and apply effective research strategies. As an honors course, students will be expected to complete additional assignments to gain deeper insight in communication studies.

COMM 15 Critical Decision-Making in Groups 5 Units
(Formerly SPCH 15.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in COMM 15H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; COMM 1, 1H, 10 or 10H.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Study in communication and critical decision making in the context of effective group problem solving with an emphasis on principles of sound reasoning to make a well-reasoned decision. This course explores theory, application, and evaluation of critical decision-making strategies.
group communication processes, including problem solving, conflict management, decision making, and leadership, with the goal of understanding different points of view in an increasingly diverse and interconnected global society.

COMM 15H Critical Decision-Making in Groups 5 Units
(Formerly SPCH 15H)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in COMM 15H.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; COMM 1, 1H, 10 or 10H.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
A study in communication and critical decision making in the context of effective group problem solving with an emphasis on principles of sound reasoning to make a well-reasoned decision. This course explores theory, application, and evaluation of group communication processes, including problem solving, conflict management, decision making, and leadership, with the goal of understanding different points of view in an increasingly diverse and interconnected global society. As an honors course students will be expected to complete additional assignments to gain deeper insight in critical decision making and group problem solving.

COMM 16 Interpersonal Communication 5 Units
(Formerly SPCH 16)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in COMM 16H.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; COMM 1, 1H, 10 or 10H.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
A study of interpersonal communication principles with an emphasis on developing the self-concept through listening, verbal and nonverbal communication, language and cultural knowledge as a means of maintaining effective relationships in an increasingly diverse and interconnected global society.

COMM 16H Interpersonal Communication - HONORS 5 Units
(Formerly SPCH 16H)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in COMM 16.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; COMM 1, 1H, 10 or 10H.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
A study of interpersonal communication principles with an emphasis on developing the self-concept through listening, verbal and nonverbal communication, language and cultural knowledge as a means of maintaining effective relationships in an increasingly diverse and interconnected global society. As an honors course students will be expected to complete additional assignments to gain deeper insight in communication studies.

COMM 70 Effective Organizational Communication 5 Units
(Formerly SPCH 70)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in COMM 70H.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
A study of communication concepts relevant to the meanings and functions of communication in organizations, impact of communication, leadership, information technology, ethics, and globalization on organizational effectiveness. Students develop and apply research strategies to analyze a specific organization. Emphasizes development of communication skills useful for working productively in dynamic, collaborative, multicultural work environments.

COMM 70H Effective Organizational Communication - HONORS 5 Units
(Formerly SPCH 70H)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in COMM 70.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
A study of contemporary concepts relevant to the meanings and functions of communication in organizations, impact of communication, leadership, information technology, ethics, and globalization on organizational effectiveness. Students develop and apply research strategies to analyze a specific organization. Emphasizes development of communication skills useful for working productively in dynamic, collaborative, multicultural work environments. As an honors course students will be expected to complete additional assignments to gain deeper insight in organizational communication.

COMM 77W Special Individual Projects in Communication Studies 1 Unit
COMM 77X 2 Units
COMM 77Y 3 Units
COMM 77Z 4 Units
(Formerly SPCH 77, 77X, 77Y and 77Z respectively)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (66 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Individual special reading, writing, research, presentation, facilitation, teaching assistant, and/or community service/civic engagement leadership projects in Communication Studies as determined in consultation with the instructor.

COMM 78W Special Topics in Communication Studies 1 Unit
COMM 78X 2 Units
COMM 78Y 3 Units
COMM 78Z 4 Units
(Formerly SPCH 78W, 78X, 78Y and 78Z respectively)
Advisory: COMM 1, 1H, 10 or 10H.
One hour lecture for each unit of credit (12 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Complete a minimum of three hours work outside of class for each unit/hour in class.
Examination of selected topics relating to the Communication Studies discipline.
Subject matter will vary. Some courses may involve a service learning component.

Computer Information Systems

CIS 2 Computers and the Internet in Society 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A critical examination of the capabilities and uses of the Internet, computers and cellular communications, and how they are changing business, law, politics, health, education, entertainment, and society.

CIS 3 Business Information Systems 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to management information systems, systems design and development, data communications, data management, office automation, computer hardware and software concepts. Use of common software packages for business applications including word processing, spreadsheets, database, and Internet web tools.

CIS 4 Computer Literacy 4 1/2 Units
(Formerly CIS 93.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to basic computer literacy concepts. History of the computer, hardware, software, operating system mechanics, system management utilities, basics of networking, Internet and explore HTML web pages. The social impact and future of computers for communication systems are discussed along with an overview of basic security and privacy concerns. An integrated software package for word processing, spreadsheets, databases, e-mail, Internet and presentations are introduced.

CIS 5 Swift Programming 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 114 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Swift is Apple’s open source language used to develop native iOS and Mac OS apps. Swift was designed to be beginner friendly. Topics covered include: native and collection data types, operators and statements, loops and branching, functions and variable scoping, modules and packages, object oriented programming, file handling, regular expressions, exception handling, and future objects. Some courses may involve a service learning component.

CIS 14A Visual Basic .NET Programming I 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).

CIS 14B Visual Basic .NET Programming II 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: CIS 14A or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Develop professional looking and deployable Visual Basic applications using advanced controls, user-created classes, incorporating databases with ADO.NET 3.5, calling APIs, and creating Web applications.

CIS 15A Introduction to Unix/Linux 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; CIS 4.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the features of the Unix/Linux operating system including text editing, text file manipulation, electronic mail, Internet utilities, directory structures, input/output handling, and shell features.

CIS 16B Advanced Unix/Linux 4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: CIS 15A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Expanded coverage of regular expressions and grep. Advanced topics in Unix/Linux include egrep, find, sed, awk, file archiving, compression, and conversion, network control, makefile, basic shell scripts and installation of a Unix/Linux distribution.

CIS 18C Bash Scripting 4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: CIS 18B.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Programming in bash shell, Korn shell, Bourne shell, tc shell and C shell.
CIS 21JA  Introduction to x86 Processor Assembly Language and Computer Architecture
Prerequisite: CIS 22B, 22BH or 26A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the syntax and semantics of the x86 processor assembly language, standard instruction set, selected macros and directives, x86 architecture.

CIS 21JB  Advanced x86 Processor Assembly Programming
Prerequisite: CIS 21JA.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Coverage of theory and application of advanced assembly programming techniques, with emphasis on multi-module programs, interrupt level programming, recursive and re-entrant techniques, floating point processing, interface with the C and high level language.

CIS 22A  Beginning Programming Methodologies in C++
(Students may receive credit for either CIS 22A and CIS 22B/22BH or CIS 27.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 114 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
The fundamental constructs of programming and introduces the concept of object oriented programming is covered in the course. Its primary objective is to teach problem solving using the C++ programming language. Emphasis will be placed on structured procedural programming with an introduction to object-oriented programming. Designed primarily for computer science and related transfer majors.

CIS 22B  Intermediate Programming Methodologies in C++
(Not open to students with credit in CIS 22BH.)
(Students may receive credit for either CIS 22A and CIS 22B/22BH or CIS 27.)
Prerequisite: CIS 22A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
A systematic approach to the design, construction and management of computer programs, emphasizing design, programming style, documentation, testing and debugging techniques. Strings, multidimensional arrays, structures, and classes. Pointers: their use in arrays, parameters and dynamic allocation. Introduction to linked lists. Software engineering and computer science students are the targeted group.

CIS 22BH  Intermediate Programming Methodologies in C++ - HONORS
(Not open to students with credit in CIS 22B.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
(Students may receive credit for CIS 22A and CIS 22B/22BH or CIS 27.)
Prerequisite: CIS 22A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
A comprehensive introduction to the C++ programming language and its applications. Emphasis will be placed on the development of a large software project which includes detailed specifications, design, implementation, testing and debugging techniques. Pointers: their use in arrays, parameters and dynamic allocation. Introduction to linked lists. Software engineering and computer science students are the targeted group.

CIS 22C  Data Abstraction and Structures
Prerequisite: CIS 22B, 22BH or 35A.
Advisory: MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Application of software engineering techniques to the design and development of large programs; data abstraction and structures and associated algorithms: stacks, queues, linked lists, trees, graphs, and hash tables; internal and external sorting; use of recursion; team project.

CIS 22CH  Data Abstraction and Structures - HONORS
(Not open to students with credit in CIS 22C.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: CIS 22B, 22BH or 35A.
Advisory: MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Application of software engineering techniques to the design and development of large programs; data abstraction and structures and associated algorithms: stacks, queues, linked lists, trees, graphs, and hash tables; internal and external sorting; use of recursion; team project. As an honors course the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in design and implementation of data structures.

CIS 26A  C as a Second Programming Language
(Not open to students with credit in CIS 22A or 36A or equivalent.)
Prerequisite: An Introductory Programming Language course such as CIS 22A or 36A or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the C programming language and its applications. Topics covered include: basic input/output, structured program design and implementation, basic control structures and keywords, character and string manipulation, arithmetic expressions, functions and function modularization, arrays, pointers, structures, and linked lists.

CIS 26B  Advanced C Programming
(Not open to students with credit in CIS 26BH.)
Advisory: CIS 22B, 22BH or 26A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Applications of advanced features of C and the C-library functions including: binary and random-access input/output, dynamic data structures, bit manipulation, string parsing and string-to-numeric conversion, event and error processing, function pointers, recursion, and variable-length argument list functions.

CIS 26BH  Advanced C Programming - HONORS
(Not open to students with credit in CIS 26B.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: CIS 22B, 22BH or 26A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Applications of advanced features of C and the C-library functions including: binary and random-access input/output, dynamic data structures, bit manipulation, string parsing and string-to-numeric conversion, event and error processing, function pointers, recursion, and variable-length argument list functions. As an honors course the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in design and implementation of advanced C programs.

CIS 27  Programming in C++ for C/Java Programmers
(Students may receive credit for either CIS 22A and CIS 22B/22BH or CIS 27, but not both.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; CIS 26A or CIS 35A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
A comprehensive introduction to the C++ programming language and its applications. Emphasis will be placed on the development of a large software project which includes detailed specifications, design, implementation, testing and debugging techniques. Pointers: their use in arrays, parameters and dynamic allocation. Introduction to linked lists. Software engineering and computer science students are the targeted group.

CIS 28  Object Oriented Analysis and Design
Prerequisite: CIS 22B, 22BH, 27, 35A or equivalent experience.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
 Defines and illustrates the object oriented paradigm for analyzing, designing and implementing object oriented computer applications. Trade-offs between various object oriented techniques will be illustrated with a series of real world applications to allow the student to optimize his/her solutions for robustness and reuse.

CIS 29  Advanced C++ Programming
Advisory: CIS 22B or CIS 22BH or CIS 27 or equivalent.
Advisory: MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Advanced topics in C++ including: namespace, string and string-stream classes, cast operators, multiple inheritance, exception handling, compilation concepts, libraries, templates, the Standard Template Library and programming style.

CIS 30A  Introduction to C# Programming
Prerequisite: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to C# programming: .Net Environment, computing context, primitive types, flow of control constructs, operators, text I/O, objects and classes, interfaces, packages, GUI, exceptions, and threads.

CIS 30B  Advanced C# Programming
Prerequisite: CIS 30A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Emphasis on foundation technologies in C# that enable you to write server side programs in C#. Concepts include inner classes, collections, exceptions, file I/O, reflections, cloning, and multi-threading.

CIS 31  Operating System Concepts
Advisory: CIS 21JA and (CIS 22B or CIS 22BH).
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Concepts and use of operating systems; multiprogramming and multiprocessor systems; processor interrupts, processes and threads, mutual exclusion, indefinite postponement, deadlocks; scheduling considerations and security management.

CIS 33A  Programming in Perl
Prerequisite: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; CIS 22B or CIS 26A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
A complete coverage of the core Perl language. Topics covered will include: basic input/output, structured program design and implementation, basic control structures and keywords, character and string manipulation, arithmetic expressions, functions and function modularization, arrays, pointers, structures, and linked lists. Concepts and use of operating systems; multiprogramming and multiprocessor systems; processor interrupts, processes and threads, mutual exclusion, indefinite postponement, deadlocks; scheduling considerations and security management.

CIS 33B  Advanced Perl Programming
Prerequisite: CIS 33A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Exploration of advanced topics from the core Perl distribution and essential non-core modules. Topics include reference-based data structures, object-oriented...
programming, connecting to SQL-based relational databases, non-relational database and file structures, process creation and management, and TCP/IP Client/Server programming.

CIS 35A  Java Programming  4 1/2 Units
(Students may receive credit for either CIS 36A and 36B) or CIS 35A, but not both.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 114 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to Java programming, computing context, primitive types, flow of control constructs, operators, file I/O, objects and classes, inheritance, interfaces, packages, data structures and exceptions.

CIS 36B  Advanced Java Programming  4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; CIS 35A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Emphasis on foundations technologies in Java that enable you to write server side programs in Java. Concepts include inner classes, exceptions, file I/O, reflections, cloning, multi-threading, Java FX, Web Programming with Java Server Pages, Servlets, JavaServer Faces and JavaBeans.

CIS 36A  Introduction to Computer Programming Using Java  4 1/2 Units
(Formerly CIS 61A.)
(Students may receive credit for either CIS 36A and 36B or CIS 35A, but not both.)
Prerequisite: CIS 36A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
A systematic approach to the design, construction and management of computer programs, emphasizing design, programming style, documentation, testing and debugging techniques. Strings, multi-dimensional arrays and Classes. References: their use in arrays, parameters and containment. Introduction to linked lists.

CIS 40  Introduction to Programming in Python  4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 114 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
A hands-on introduction to computation through programming and problem solving. Using the popular Python programming language, students will learn software engineering concepts and basic programming constructs while creating graphical applications.

CIS 41A  Python Programming  4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: CIS 22A or 36A or 40.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
A comprehensive introduction to the Python language. Topics covered include: primitive and collection data types, operators and statements, loops and branching, functions and variable scoping, modules and packages, object oriented programming, file handling, regular expressions and exception handling.

CIS 41B  Advanced Python Programming  4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: CIS 41A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
A Python course designed for the professionals. The course picks up where CIS 41A, Python Programming, left off, covering some topics in more detail, and adding more advanced topics. Regular expressions and classes are covered extensively along with with network programming (FTP: Web client and server), graphical programming, database access, and Python extensions.

CIS 50  Introduction to Computers, Data Processing, and Applications  3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Computer Information Systems (IS) basic terms and concepts. Important IS trends. Using systems development to build information systems. Survey of functions and components of an information system including applications software, systems software, telecommunications, networks, the Internet and Web. Social and organization issues.

CIS 55  iOS Development  4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; CIS 22A or CIS 36A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to native object-oriented programming language Swift and basic design patterns for doing development on devices running iOS. Understand core APIs to construct powerful applications.

CIS 56  Network Security  4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; CIS 108.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Provides broad-based knowledge and hands-on experience with many facets of network security. The course includes website and database attacks/defense, identified vulnerability exploits, layered security approaches, and Active Directory security policy settings. Includes cryptography, hashing, access controls, physical, application, data defenses, auditing and security protocols. Also, the course can help prepare students to pass the CompTIA Security+ Certification exam.

CIS 57  Web Site Administration  4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; CIS 66 and 89A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to establishing, configuring, managing and controlling access to Internet servers.

CIS 63  Systems Design  4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Current tools of structured systems analysis and design: data flow diagrams, entity-relationship charts, HIPO charts, VTOCs, data structure/dictionaries, decision trees and tables, pseudo code.

CIS 64A  Database Management Systems  4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; CIS 3 or CIS 4.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Rudiments of database design, implementation and use. Basic understanding of various data modeling techniques. Overview and comparison of database management systems. Emphasis on relational databases; introduction to SQL.

CIS 64B  Introduction to SQL  4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; CIS 64A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to Oracle SQL (Structured Query Language), DML (Data Manipulation Language) processing techniques, DDL (Data Definition Language) techniques, selecting and sorting data, joins, SQL functions, Oracle objects, Oracle data processing concepts to maintain large database systems.

CIS 64C  Introduction to PL/SQL  4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; CIS 64B.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Oracle PL/SQL features cover data definition and data manipulation using expressions, control structures, and Oracle objects. Error handling, predefined packages, triggers, transactions and advanced PL/SQL features.

CIS 64D  Database Tuning  3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; CIS 64C.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Emphasis on importance of Performance Tuning, techniques for tuning several Oracle components, optimizing database for high volume transactions and Data Warehouses.

CIS 64E  Introduction to Large Scale Processing Systems  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Addresses fundamental challenges in the design, implementation, and deployment of large-scale distributed systems. Concepts covered include concurrency, synchronization, connection establishment, event handling, inter process communication, storage management, and service registration, discovery, and lookup. It also covers issues related to distributed objects such as life cycle management, mobility, security, naming, location, evolution, and autonomy.

CIS 64F  Introduction to Big Data and Analytics  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to Big-Data deluge, management of unstructured and structured data and design of large scale database systems. Concepts covered include Map-reduce parallel processing algorithms, Real-time analytics, classification, and predictive analytics, attributes of Big-Data and related issues. Introduction to large scale file systems and operations and parallel processing algorithms.

CIS 66  Introduction to Data Communication and Networking  5 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; CIS 3 or CIS 93.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Concepts of communication, data communications, and networks. Overview of connectivity options, common protocols, local and wide area networks.
CIS 67A Local Area Networks 4 Units
Advisory: CIS 66.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Fundamental concepts of Local Area Network architecture and protocols. Emphasis on basic concepts needed to design, configure, and implement Local Area Networks. Emphasis on the evolution of Fast/Traditional Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, Ten-Gigabit Ethernet, ATM, and wireless LANs.

CIS 67B Introduction to Wide Area Networking 4 Units
Advisory: CIS 67A.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

CIS 73 Unix/Linux Systems Programming 4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: CIS 18A and CIS 26B (or CIS 26BH).
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Coverage of systems programming in the Unix/Linux/Posix environments, with emphasis on low-level Unix/Linux/Posix system calls from C programs and shell scripts. Discussion of differences in major Unix/Linux/Posix environments.

CIS 74 Software Quality Assurance 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: CIS 40 and CIS 89A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Software testing basics – equivalence classes, boundary values, edge cases, corner cases, positive vs. negative tests, verification vs. validation, black-box testing, white-box testing, gray-box testing, smoke testing, alpha vs. beta testing, requirements documents and traceability matrices; justification for testing software; types of testing – accessibility, functional, security, performance, visual; breaking software and defect reporting; test-driven development; test case management (TCM) tools; and automating tests for web applications.

CIS 75A Internet Concepts and TCP/IP Protocols 5 Units
Prerequisite: CIS 66.
Advisory: CIS 22A, 26A, 36A or 40; EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
The architecture and underlying protocols of the Internet. The Internet will be examined as a layered product. Layers discussed will include mid-level packet delivery and address computation and high-level client/server applications using the TCP/IP Protocol Suite.

CIS 75B Internet Programming with TCP/IP 4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: CIS 26B or CIS 26BH.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; CIS 75A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Writing client/server applications using the TCP/IP protocol suite. All server classes – "well known", iterative, concurrent, and polling - will be explored and used.

CIS 75D Enterprise Security Policy Management 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; CIS 75A or equivalent experience.
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
Concepts of how to secure an enterprise by creating a security policy and developing procedures to maintain that security policy. Perform risk analysis and assessment on enterprise security. System Administrators, IT Managers, and Analysts would benefit from this course, as well as Technologists wanting to widen their impact.

CIS 75E Enterprise Emergency Response 2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
An exploration of how to plan for emergency response, recover from a disaster and how to mitigate risks. System Administrators, IT managers and Analysts would benefit from this class, as well as Technologists wanting to widen their impact.

CIS 77X Special Projects in Computer Information Systems 1 Unit
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter). (Hours to be individually arranged.) Design, implement, and document a special computer programming project.

CIS 79 Managing Technology Projects 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the theory and practice of the design and management of technology projects, including planning, performing, and monitoring of projects. Subjects explored are estimating costs and schedules, analyzing client expectations, guiding diverse groups of people toward a common goal, while earning a profit. Use of common software packages for project management.

CIS 82W Current Topics in Computer Information Systems 1 Unit

CIS 82X 2 Units

CIS 82Y 3 Units

CIS 82Z 4 Units
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Prerequisites/Advisory: None.
One hour lecture for each unit of credit (12 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
A planned program of exposure to fundamental concepts and applications of selected Computer Information Systems topics. Concepts and theories as applied to the specific topic.

CIS 83 Open Computing Information Systems Laboratory 1/2 Unit
Prerequisite: CIS 22A and CIS 89A.
One and one-half hours laboratory (18 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Use of the computer laboratory facilities in conjunction with a computer information systems programming course.

CIS 89A Web Page Development 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Fundamentals of Web page design and creation: designing, encoding, and maintaining pages on the World Wide Web using HTML and CSS.

CIS 89C Client-Side Programming with JavaScript 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: CIS 22A and CIS 89A.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Fundamentals of client-side programming for Web pages requiring data collection or other user interaction. Students will create Web pages that execute on the client (personal system) using JavaScript.

CIS 89D Rich Internet Application Development 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; CIS 89C.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Design and develop applications that deliver the same features and functions normally associated with desktop applications using technologies like HTML5.

CIS 95A Project Management - A Practicum 5 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Focus is placed on the role of a Project Manager; selecting a project; selecting a team; documentation and tracking of a project using Project Manager Book of Knowledge (PMBOK) Theory.

CIS 95B Project Planning and Control - A Practicum 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; CIS 95A or equivalent.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Focus on responding to uncertain events or conditions for a positive or negative effect on project objectives. Implement techniques for planning for risks and learn to change project plans to reduce the probability and/or impact of the risk.

CIS 95C Risk Assessment and Mitigation - A Practicum 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), experience. or ESL 272 and 273; CIS 95A or equivalent.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Learn to acquire goods and services from an outer organization using procurement and solicitation processes. Perform contract administration till completion and settlement of contract.

CIS 95D Managing Outsourcing - A Practicum 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; CIS 95A or equivalent.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Prepare the student for attempting the Project Management Professional (PMP) or Certified Associate in Project Management (CAPM) examination provided by Project Management Institute (PMI). Topics include management of integration, scope, time, cost, quality, human resources, communications, risk and procurement.

CIS 95F Managing Cloud Projects 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Establish the Cloud strategy within a business context and focus on governance issues and business processes; the administration of Cloud services; support,
monitoring, and billing; documenting a Cloud strategy, which optimizes expense structure, improves security, and supports conformance; standards and protocols for the Cloud; and management of devices that connect to the Cloud.

CIS 95G Agile Project Management - A Practicum 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Learn how to apply Agile principles and the Scrum framework to create software-intensive products and acquire the practical knowledge and skills to initiate, plan, manage, and execute Agile software development projects.

CIS 97 FLASH Animation 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Application of animation and video support for production of dynamic website development. The course provides hands-on experience to design video and animation used within a website. Flash Animation is an industry standard software program for business development, educational content delivery, video platform delivery as well as media and news streaming on the web.

CIS 98 Digital Image Editing Software (Photoshop) 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Digital imaging principles to produce graphics for websites. Hands-on experience with the software and tools to set up files, manage documents, and perform image processing.

CIS 99 Office Software Applications 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Introduces concepts and hands-on projects using four common office productivity software programs including word processing, spreadsheet, database and presentation software.

CIS 102 Ethical Hacking 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; CIS 66 and CIS 108.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Students will scan, test, hack and secure systems; Implement perimeter defenses, scan and attack virtual networks. Other topics include intrusion detection, social engineering, footprinting, DDoS attacks, buffer overflows, SQL injection, privilege escalation, trojans, backdoors, and wireless hacking. Legal restrictions and ethical guidelines emphasized. This course also helps prepare students to pass the Certified Ethical Hacker (CEH) exam.

CIS 104 Digital Forensics and Hacking Investigation 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; CIS 66 and CIS 108.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to computer cyber crime and hacking investigation processes. Topics include computer forensics tools, hacking investigation tools, data recovery, information gathering techniques, computer data preservation techniques, and computer cyber crime investigation techniques. System administrators, security professionals, IT staff, and law enforcement personnel, would benefit from taking this course. Also, this course can help prepare students to pass computer forensics certification examinations, such as the EC-Council Computer Hacking Forensic Investigator (CHFI) or the Certified Forensic Computer Examiner (CFCE) credential.

CIS 105 Cloud Security Fundamentals 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; CIS 56.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
An exploration of how to secure a cloud environment. The history of cloud computing and how cloud computing is being used today will be learned. Various cloud environments such as Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS), Platform as a Service (PaaS), and Software as a Service (SaaS) and understand both native and hybrid environments will also be explored. Topics including network security, host security, Identity and Access Management (IAM), cryptography and data protection, access controls, patch management, as well as credential and key management will be examined. Cloud security operations including logging, incident response in the cloud, as well as preventative and self-correcting security controls using labs exercises will be investigated. This hands-on course is designed to prepare students for modern cloud infrastructure environments.

CIS 108 Personal Computer Security Basics 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; CIS 4.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
A beginner's computer security course for small office or home users. Learn to stop hackers, worms, viruses, spyware, web bugs, identity theft, and other cyber threats. Learn vulnerabilities in web browsers, e-mail, and operating systems. Protect against online purchase dangers, install firewalls, manage cookies, restrict ports, evaluate wireless networks and examine encryption. The course includes numerous hands-on exercises to demonstrate security concepts.

CIS 170F Windows Administration 4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; CIS 4.
Four hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (66 hours total per quarter).
Provides knowledge and skills to setup, configure, use, and support the Microsoft Windows server and workstation operating systems. Windows features including installing, upgrading, configuring and troubleshooting will be covered. Concepts on how to configure Windows security, file sharing, storage, DHCP, DNS, Active Directory, network connectivity and subsystems. Additional topics include learning how to use Windows built-in applications.

Counseling

COUN 5 Introduction to College 1 Unit
(Formerly COUN 50)
Advisory: Counseling Division orientation workshop.
One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
A beginner's introduction to De Anza College that includes information about programs, services, policies, degrees, certificates, transfer requirements, and college culture. Focus will be on strategies needed for academic success and development of a preliminary Comprehensive Educational Plan.

COUN 80X Special Topics in Counseling 1 Unit
COUN 80Y Special Topics in Counseling 2 Units
COUN 80Z Special Topics in Counseling 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
One hour lecture for each unit of credit (12 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Selected counseling topics with a focus on academic and personal development.

Dance

DANC 22 Body Awareness and Conditioning for Dancers 1 Unit
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
This course is included in the Ballet and Conditioning Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.
Principles of dance and conditioning through floor work developed from ballet, contemporary dance and other psycho-physical disciplines. Topics may include but are not limited to: body mechanics, muscle groups critical to dance, flexibility, alignment, self-assessment, dance injury prevention, and strengthening the mind-body connection.

DANC 22K Theory and Technique of Ballet I 1 Unit
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
This course is included in the Ballet and Conditioning Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.
Introduction to the discipline and creative art of classical ballet, focusing on the development of elementary movement theory and techniques, including ballet barre and elementary center floor exercises.

DANC 22L Theory and Technique of Ballet II 1 Unit
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: DANC 22K.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
This course is included in the Ballet and Conditioning Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.
Study and practice of the discipline and creative art of classical ballet, focusing on the development of center floor work, along with the acquisition of a working ballet vocabulary at a beginning level.

DANC 22M Theory and Technique of Ballet III 1 Unit
(Formerly DANC 52M)
(See general education pages for the requirements this course meets.)
Prerequisite: DANC 22L.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
This course is included in the Ballet and Conditioning Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.
Study and practice of the discipline and creative art of classical ballet, combining: traditional techniques center floor work emphasizing alignment/centering, motion through space, and the acquisition of an intermediate working ballet vocabulary.
### DANC 23A Theory and Technique of Contemporary (Modern) Dance I
- **1 Unit**
- **(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)**
- **Advisory:** EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
- **Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).**
- **Prerequisite:** DANC 23A.
- **This course is included in the Dance Technique Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.**
- Introduction to the discipline and creative art of contemporary modern dance. Students will be instructed in one particular contemporary dance technique (i.e. Limon, Graham, Dunham, etc.).

### DANC 23B Theory and Technique of Contemporary (Modern) Dance II
- **1 Unit**
- **(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)**
- **Prerequisite:** DANC 23A.
- **Advisory:** EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
- **Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).**
- **(This course is included in the Dance Technique Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)**
- Study and practice of the discipline and creative art of contemporary dance focusing on practice, theory, technique, and movement explorations in time and space, in two contemporary dance techniques (i.e. Limon, Graham, Dunham, etc.).

### DANC 23C Theory and Technique of Contemporary (Modern) Dance III
- **1 Unit**
- **(Formerly DANC 53C.)**
- **(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)**
- **Prerequisite:** DANC 23B.
- **Advisory:** EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
- **Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).**
- **(This course is included in the Dance Technique Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)**
- The discipline and creative art of contemporary dance focusing on practice, theory, technique, and movement explorations in time and space, developing a working vocabulary in three contemporary dance techniques (i.e. Limon, Graham, Dunham).

### DANC 23L Theory and Technique of Hip-Hop I
- **1 Unit**
- **(Popular American Dance)**
- **(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)**
- **Advisory:** EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
- **Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).**
- **(This course is included in the Social/Cultural Dance Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)**
- An introduction to the discipline of creative arts through hip-hop dance with an integrated fitness approach that focuses on developing the stabilization muscles of the center of the body. Concentration will be on muscles of the torso, back, hips, inner and outer thighs, chest and abdominals will be used in conjunction with breathing, posture, and muscle awareness. Exposure to great works and artists of the field. Development of a working hip-hop dance vocabulary, Theory and practice of basic technique.

### DANC 23M Theory and Technique of Hip-Hop II
- **1 Unit**
- **(Popular American Dance II)**
- **(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)**
- **Prerequisite:** DANC 23L.
- **Advisory:** EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
- **Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).**
- **(This course is included in the Social/Cultural Dance Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)**
- Explorations in the discipline of creative arts through the theory and practice of hip-hop dance intermediate level technique, with an integrated fitness approach that focuses on developing the stabilization muscles of the center of the body. Concentration will be on muscles of the torso, back, hips, inner and outer thighs, chest and abdominals will be used in conjunction with breathing, posture, and muscle awareness. Exposure to great works and multicultural artists of the field. Development of a working hip-hop dance vocabulary and performance skills.

### DANC 23N Theory and Technique of Hip-Hop III
- **1 Unit**
- **(Popular American Dance III)**
- **(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)**
- **Prerequisite:** DANC 23M.
- **Advisory:** EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
- **Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).**
- **(This course is included in the Social/Cultural Dance Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)**
- Explorations in the discipline of Creative Arts through the theory and practice of hip-hop dance advanced level technique, with an integrated fitness approach that focuses on developing the stabilization muscles of the center of the body. Concentration will be on muscles of the torso, back, hips, inner and outer thighs, chest and abdominals will be used in conjunction with breathing, posture, and muscle awareness. Exposure to great works and multicultural artists of the field. Development of a working hip-hop dance vocabulary and performance skills.
DANC 27D Social Dance Workshop (Student Productions) 2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours per quarter).
(This course is included in the Dance Performance Family of activity courses.
Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the social dance techniques of production and performance.

DANC 37A Theory and Technique of Jazz Dance I 1 Unit
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Dance Technique Family of activity courses.
Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Introduction to the discipline and creative art of jazz dance. Body conditioning, exposure to the history of major American artists, and their works. The development of a working vocabulary, and practice of elementary jazz dance techniques.

DANC 37B Theory and Technique of Jazz Dance II 1 Unit
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: DANC 37A.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Dance Technique Family of activity courses.
Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Exploring elements of time, space, shape and motion as related to jazz dance on a Intermediate level. Body conditioning to increase functional range of motion and core muscular strength. Exposure to major international influences, artists, and works.

DANC 37C Theory and Technique of Jazz Dance III 1 Unit (formerly DANC 57C)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: DANC 37B.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Dance Technique Family of activity courses.
Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Exploring elements of time, space, shape and motion as related to Advanced jazz dance. Body conditioning, exposure to major international influences, artists, and works. The practice and development of a working of jazz dance technical vocabulary at an advanced level.

DANC 38A Appreciation of Dance 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A study of dance as a cultural phenomenon, form of communication, socialization, recreation, artistic expression, and entertainment. Exploring the history, traditions, and works of outstanding artists.

Design & Manufacturing Technologies

DMT 52 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing: CAD Applications 2 Units
(Formerly CDI 51.)
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture, three hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter)
Geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, utilizing ASME Y14.5M-2009 standards as they apply to engineering and manufacturing drawings. CAD drawings will be completed using solidworks using multiple datums, symbols, feature control frames and other GD&T specifications.

DMT 53 3D Printing, Reverse Engineering and Rapid Prototyping: Strategies in Industry 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
The objective of this course is to present a comprehensive overview of 3D Printing, spanning from fundamentals to applications and technology trends. Participants will learn the fundamentals of (AM) Additive Manufacturing/3D Printing of polymers, metals, composites, and biomaterials, and will realize how process capabilities (rate, cost, quality) are determined by the material characteristics, process parameters, and machine designs. Application areas including aerospace components, electronics, high-tech, medical devices, and consumer products will be discussed by means of detailed examples and case studies. Participants will explore the creation of parts, assemblies, and drawings with relevant design principles and process standards. In class sessions will run live demonstrations with state-of-the-art industry grade 3D Printers, 3D Laser scanners and reverse engineering tools. Participants will understand how to design, fabricate, and measure test parts, to explore Additive Manufacturing process limits as well as appropriate applications of these technologies.

DMT 54 3D Printing/Additive Manufacturing: Theory and Practice 4 Units
Prerequisite: DMT 53.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A focus on design considerations and rapid prototyping applications of Additive Manufacturing (AM), commonly known as 3D Printing. Using a combination of lecture and hands-on projects, students will explore the design and material considerations within AM and will configure AM systems and build prototypes and functional parts. Guest lecturers from the AM industry will provide key insights and best practices across a wide array of AM technologies. Students are expected to have a fundamental understanding of at least one parametric modeling CAD system to produce functional designs.

DMT 55 Survey of Design and Manufacturing Processes/Modernd Fabrication 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
This survey course is designed to introduce students to both design, manufacturing and modern fabrication, by means of demonstrations, with the following areas of emphasis: manufacturing processes, equipment and systems, design for manufacturing, measurement tools, blueprint reading, rapid prototyping (3D printers), CNC machine set-up, CNC machine programming (lathes and mills), CAD/CAM and quality control using geometric dimensioning and tolerancing (GD&T). This hands on, team based course is designed to provide students with instruction and skills through applied real world experience to enable insight as to how products are designed and fabricated. Students will be able to identify the terminology of each area, examine each technique and skill requirement, and gain a fundamental understanding of diverse industry processes.

DMT 60A SolidWorks (Beginning) 4 Units
(Formerly CDI 60.)
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Two hours lecture, six hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter).
Fundamentals of computer-aided design and drafting using SolidWorks software. Application of SolidWorks in creating manufacturing models (parts, assemblies and drawings).

DMT 61A SolidWorks (Intermediate) 4 Units
(Formerly CDI 61.)
Prerequisite: Any DMT 60A-E course.
Two hours lecture, six hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter).
Intermediate-level application of SolidWorks in creating and maintaining solid models and drawings. Special emphasis is given to creation and development of new drawings based on preexisting solid models.

DMT 62A SolidWorks: Top-Down Design and Advanced System Tools 4 Units
Prerequisite: Any DMT 61A-E course.
Two hours lecture, six hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter).
Advanced 3D Solid Modeling techniques using SolidWorks. Emphasis is on Advanced Assembly Mates, Large Assembly Management Tools, and Top-Down Design. In addition, time is given to safe and proper development of new Solid Models and Drawing Documents from legacy solid models, using so-called Top-Down Assembly techniques.

DMT 63A SolidWorks: Surface Modeling 4 Units
Prerequisite: Any DMT 60A-E course.
Two hours lecture, six hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter).
Surface design using SolidWorks software to create organic 3D shapes that follow processed-based (or task-based) approach to modeling. Application of multifaceted surfaces features in designing product models and molds for industry.

DMT 65A Creo Parametric (Beginning) 4 Units
(Formerly CDI 70.)
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Two hours lecture, six hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter).

DMT 66A Creo Parametric (Intermediate) 4 Units
(Formerly CDI 71.)
Prerequisite: Any DMT 65A-E course.
Two hours lecture, six hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter).
Intermediate-level application of Creo Parametric in creating solid models and drawings. Special emphasis is given to the creation of parts, assemblies, and drawings which are more complex and technically more difficult than those projects found in the course prerequisite.

DMT 67A Creo Parametric: Top-Down Design and Advanced System Tools 4 Units
Prerequisite: Any DMT 65A-E course.
Two hours lecture, six hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter).
Advanced 3D Solid Modeling techniques using Creo Parametric. Emphasis is on Advanced Assembly Mates, Large Assembly Management Tools, and Top-Down Design. In addition, time is given to safe and proper development of new Solid Models and Drawing Documents from legacy solid models, using Top-Down Assembly techniques. Exploration of intricate models (parts, assemblies, sheetmetal and complex feature sets).
DMT 70A  Introduction to Computer Aided Design Using AutoCAD  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Two hours lecture, six hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter). Introduction-level computer-aided design and drafting using AutoCAD software. Emphasis on 2D drawings and dimensioning.

DMT 70B  Introduction to Computer Aided Design Using AutoCAD  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Two hours lecture, six hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter). Introduction-level computer-aided design and drafting using AutoCAD software. Emphasis on 2D drawings and dimensioning.

DMT 70C  Introduction to Computer Aided Design Using AutoCAD  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Two hours lecture, six hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter). Introduction-level computer-aided design and drafting using AutoCAD software. Emphasis on 2D drawings and dimensioning.

DMT 70D  Introduction to Computer Aided Design Using AutoCAD  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Two hours lecture, six hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter). Introduction-level computer-aided design and drafting using AutoCAD software. Emphasis on 2D drawings and dimensioning.

DMT 70E  Introduction to Computer Aided Design Using AutoCAD  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Two hours lecture, six hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter). Introduction-level computer-aided design and drafting using AutoCAD software. Emphasis on 2D drawings and dimensioning.

DMT 70F  Introduction to Computer Aided Design Using AutoCAD  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Two hours lecture, six hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter). Introduction-level computer-aided design and drafting using AutoCAD software. Emphasis on 2D drawings and dimensioning.

DMT 70G  Introduction to Computer Aided Design Using AutoCAD  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Two hours lecture, six hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter). Introduction-level computer-aided design and drafting using AutoCAD software. Emphasis on 2D drawings and dimensioning.

DMT 70H  Introduction to Computer Aided Design Using Siemens NX  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Two hours lecture, six hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter). Introduction-level application of Siemens NX in manufacturing models. This course covers solid modeling, assemblies and drawings.

DMT 77A  Special Projects In Manufacturing and CNC/Mastercam Certification Level 1  2 Units
(Formerly MCNC 80A.)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Projects advancing student's knowledge and experience in computer numerical control machining using Mastercam CAD/CAM software, a selected area of Design and Manufacturing Technologies. Project type and design will be determined through consultation with the instructor based on Multi-axis Mill, Lathe design and Toolpaths. Upon successful completion of the course the student will have the opportunity to earn an Associate Level Certificate from Mastercam.

DMT 77B  Special Projects In Manufacturing and CNC/Mastercam Certification Level 2  2 Units
(Formerly MCNC 85B.)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Projects advancing student's knowledge and experience in computer numerical control machining using Mastercam CAD/CAM software, a selected area of Design and Manufacturing Technologies. Project type and design will be determined through consultation with the instructor based on Advanced Mill Design and Toolpaths. Upon successful completion of the course the student will have the opportunity to earn an Associate Level Certificate from Mastercam.

DMT 77C  Special Projects In Manufacturing and CNC/Mastercam Certification Level 3  2 Units
(Formerly MCNC 85C.)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Projects advancing student's knowledge and experience in computer numerical control machining using Mastercam CAD/CAM software, a selected area of Design and Manufacturing Technologies. Project type and design will be determined through consultation with the instructor based on Multi-axis Mill, Lathe design and Toolpaths. Upon successful completion of the course the student will have the opportunity to earn an Associate Level Certificate from Mastercam.

DMT 77D  Special Projects In Manufacturing and CNC/NIMS Level 1  2 Units
(Formerly MCNC 80D.)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Projects advancing student's knowledge and experience in computer numerical control and conventional machining, selected areas of Design and Manufacturing Technologies. Project type and design will be determined through consultation with the instructor based on the National Institute for Metalworking Skills certification program. Upon successful completion of the course the student will have the opportunity to earn multiple Level 1 NIMS certifications.

DMT 77E  Special Projects In Manufacturing and CNC/NIMS Level 2  2 Units
(Formerly MCNC 80E.)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Projects advancing student's knowledge and experience in computer numerical control and conventional machining, selected areas of Design and Manufacturing Technologies. Project type and design will be determined through consultation with the instructor based on the National Institute for Metalworking Skills certification program. Upon successful completion of the course the student will have the opportunity to earn multiple Level 2 NIMS certifications.

DMT 77F  Special Projects In Manufacturing and CNC/NIMS Level 3  2 Units
(Formerly MCNC 80F.)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Projects advancing student's knowledge and experience in computer numerical control and conventional machining, selected areas of Design and Manufacturing Technologies. Project type and design will be determined through consultation with the instructor based on the National Institute for Metalworking Skills certification program. Upon successful completion of the course the student will have the opportunity to earn multiple Level 3 NIMS certifications.

DMT 77G  Special Projects in 3D Printing/ Additive Manufacturing  2 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Projects advancing student's knowledge and experience in a selected area of Additive Manufacturing/3D Printing. Project type and design will be determined through consultation with the instructor based on FDM or PolyJet Process.

DMT 77H  Special Projects for Additive Manufacturing in the Digital Factories  2 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Projects advancing student's knowledge and experience in a selected area of Additive Manufacturing in the Digital Factories. Project type and design will be determined through consultation with the instructor based on FDM, FFF or PolyJet Process.

DMT 77J  Special Projects in Additive Manufacturing for Rapid Prototyping  2 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Projects advancing student's knowledge and experience in a selected area of Additive Manufacturing for Rapid Prototyping. Project type and design will be determined through consultation with the instructor based on Fused Deposition Modeling (FDM) or Fused Filament Fabrication (FFF) Material, Jetting, Stereolithography.

DMT 77K  Special Projects in CAD  1 Unit
DMT 77Y  Special Projects in CAD  2 Units
DMT 77Z  Special Projects in CAD  3 Units
(Formerly CDI 56, 56X and 56Y respectively.)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (96 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter). Projects advancing student's knowledge and experience in a selected area of Computer Aided Design. Students will complete project objectives/requirements as determined in 3, 4, and 5 of the Special Projects Contract.

DMT 80  Introduction to Machining and CNC Processes  5 Units
(Formerly MCNC 71.)
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.

All courses are for unit credit and apply to a De Anza associate degree unless otherwise noted.
DMT 82  Advanced Conventional Machine Tools, Tool Design, Abrasive Machining  5 Units
(Formally MCNC 77.)
Prerequisite: DMT 80 with a grade of C or better or equivalent.
Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
Advanced machining and abrasive machining practices using conventional machine tools and surface grinders. Introduction to fixture design including location, clamping methods and computation of fits and allowances.

DMT 84A  Introduction to CNC Programming and Operation; Mill  5 Units
(Formally MCNC 75A.)
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent; DMT 80 or experience in machining processes.
Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to mill tool path programming using G & M code format. CNC systems and components including machine controller functions and operations. Program entry, editing, and verification. Calculation for mill cutter compensation. Precision inspection techniques. Basic mill setups, including cutting tool selection, and work holding.

DMT 84B  CNC Programming and Operation; Intermediate Mill  5 Units
(Formally MCNC 75B.)
Prerequisite: DMT 84A or equivalent with a grade of C or better.
Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
Intermediate CNC Mill tool path programming using word address format, including coordinate system, cutter compensation and canned cycles. Intermediate mill programming using sub programs, alternate work coordinate systems and macros. Program entry, editing, and back plotting. Machine controller functions and operations. Single point threading and Unified thread form classes and measurement. Indexable tool insert selection.

DMT 84C  CNC Lathe-Horizontal Mill-4th Axis  5 Units
(Rotary-Programming Operations)
(Formally MCNC 75C.)
Prerequisite: DMT 84A or equivalent work experience.
Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
CNC lathe tool path programming using G&M code format, including tool orientation, compensation and canned cycles. Programming for CNC horizontal machining centers and 4th axis rotary tables. Horizontal machining center and lathe controller functions, setup and operations. Fixture design for mills and lathes; base plate layout, supporting, locating, and clamping practices.

DMT 87D  CAD/CAM Programming Using Mastercam  5 Units
(Formally MCNC 76D.)
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent; basic understanding of mills and lathes operations.
Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to Mastercam three axis mill programming. Create part geometry, define tools and tool paths, using post-processors to produce word-address format programs.

DMT 87J  CAD/CAM Based CNC Surface Contouring Programming Using Mastercam  5 Units
(Formally MCNC 76J.)
Prerequisite: Any DMT 87A-E course.
Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
CAD/CAM programming for continuous 3-axis contouring on machining centers using wireframe, splines, surface and solid modeling. Rough, finish and high speed machining. Editing, post-processing and verification of completed programs.

DMT 87N  CAD/CAM Based CNC 4 and 5 Axis Mill/Lathe Programming Using Mastercam  5 Units
(Formally MCNC 76N.)
Prerequisite: Any DMT 87A-E course.
Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
Advanced Mastercam multiaxis toolpaths for horizontal milling machines, vertical milling machines with rotary 4th axis, five axis indexing machining centers and CNC lathe with live tooling. Tooling, process, fixture design, work holding techniques and toolpath applications with rotary axis.

DMT 89A  CAM Based CNC Multi-Axis Programming Using NX  5 Units
(Formally MCNC 78A.)
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
NX is an advanced fixed-axis and multi-axis milling course designed for CNC programmers who machine simple or complex parts with fixed and variable tool capabilities. Students will learn how to create fixed and variable axis tool paths. NX workflows for machining contoured parts, high-speed machining methods, milling holes and threads, and milling turbine blade type parts will be introduced.

DMT 90  Print Reading and Machine Shop Calculations  4 1/2 Units
(Formally MCNC 80.)
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
Interpretation of multi-view engineering blue prints, visualization techniques, auxiliary and section views. Appraisal of revision columns, title blocks and bill of materials. Introduction to geometric dimensioning and tolerancing (GD&T) using ANSI and ISO standards. Review of calculations used to solve common problems found in print interpretation and inspection.

DMT 91  Dimensional Metrology  4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
Applications and capabilities of semi-precision and precision measuring tools, including scaled vernier and digital instruments, used in manufacturing environments to inspect production and prototype parts. Introduction to the use of the optical comparator and CMM (coordinate measuring machine)

DMT 92  Applied GD&T (ASME Y14.5m); Coordinate Measuring Machines (CMM)  4 Units
(Formally MCNC 72.)
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent; experience in blueprint reading.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Interpretation of specifications and inspection procedures related to current ASME Y14.5 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T) standards. Applications and capabilities of precision measuring tools, including the computer-aided Coordinate Measuring Machine (CMM), used in manufacturing environments to inspect discrete complex parts. Machine and inspected part set-up for measuring form, orientation, and position call outs.

DMT 93  Introduction to Quality Assurance  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the measurement and statistical processes and inspection methods used by quality control technicians. Evaluation and design of equipment calibration systems and programs. Investigation of different continuous improvement techniques and programs, including Total Quality Management (TQM) and Statistical Process Control (SPC). Review of quality audit systems as well as failure analysis and troubleshooting tools.

DMT 95  Manufacturing Materials and Processes  4 Units
(Formally MCNC 64.)
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Applied materials and process analysis. Materials and process selection techniques. The role of metals, polymers, ceramics and composites in the casting, molding, forging, forming, machining, joining, heat and surface treatment processes.

DMT 101  CAD Technology Laboratory Creo Parametric (Beginning)  2 Units
(Formerly CDI 101Z.)
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Self-paced introductory projects and computer based training on Creo software. Instruction is in the use of CAD technology using projects from other Creo courses.
Learning assistance is provided in a designated De Anza center by an approved De Anza instructor who is trained in Creo software.

DMT 102  CAD Technology Laboratory SolidWorks (Beginning)  2 Units
(Formerly CDI 102Z.)
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Self-paced introductory projects and computer based training on SolidWorks software. Instruction is in the use of CAD technology using projects from other SolidWorks courses. Learning assistance is provided in a designated De Anza center by an approved De Anza instructor who is trained in SolidWorks software.

DMT 103  CAD Technology Laboratory Creo Parametric (Intermediate)  2 Units
(Formerly CDI 103Z.)
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Self-paced intermediate projects and computer based training on Creo software. Instruction is in the use of CAD technology using projects from other Creo courses. Learning assistance is provided in a designated De Anza center by an approved De Anza instructor who is trained in Creo software.
All courses are for unit credit and apply to a De Anza associate degree unless otherwise noted.

DMT 104 CAD Technology Laboratory SolidWorks (Intermediate) 2 Units
(Formerly CDI 104Z.)
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Self-paced intermediate projects and computer based training on SolidWorks software. Instruction is in the use of CAD technology using projects from other SolidWorks courses. Learning assistance is provided in a designated De Anza center by an approved De Anza instructor who is trained in SolidWorks software.

DMT 105 CAD Technology Laboratory Creo Parametric (Advanced) 2 Units
(Formerly CDI 105Z.)
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Self-paced advanced projects and computer based training on Creo software. Instruction is in the use of CAD technology using advanced extended projects based on other Creo courses. Learning assistance is provided in a designated De Anza center by an approved De Anza instructor who is trained in Creo software.

DMT 106 CAD Technology Laboratory SolidWorks (Advanced) 2 Units
(Formerly CDI 106Z.)
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Self-paced advanced projects and computer based training on SolidWorks software. Instruction is in the use of CAD technology using projects from other SolidWorks courses. Learning assistance is provided in a designated De Anza center by an approved De Anza instructor who is trained in SolidWorks software.

DMT 107 CAD Technology Laboratory Creo 4CA Parametric (Surfaces) 2 Units
(Formerly CDI 107Z.)
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Self-paced projects and computer based training on Creo software. Instruction is in the use of CAD technology using projects from other Creo courses. Learning assistance is provided in a designated De Anza center by an approved De Anza instructor who is trained in Creo software.

DMT 108 CAD Technology Laboratory SolidWorks (Surfaces) 2 Units
(Formerly CDI 108Z.)
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Self-paced projects and computer based training on SolidWorks software. Instruction is in the use of CAD technology using projects from other SolidWorks courses. Learning assistance is provided in a designated De Anza center by an approved De Anza instructor who is trained in SolidWorks software.

DMT 109 CAD Technology Laboratory Creo Geometric Parametric (Sheetmetal) 2 Units
(Formerly CDI 109Z.)
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Self-paced projects and computer based training on Creo software. Instruction is in the use of CAD technology using projects from other Creo courses. Learning assistance is provided in a designated De Anza center by an approved De Anza instructor who is trained in Creo software.

DMT 110 CAD Technology Laboratory Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing 2 Units
(Formerly CDI 110Z.)
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Self-paced projects and computer based training on CAD software. Instruction is in the use of CAD technology to create models and drawings complying with ANSI Y14.5 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing. Learning assistance is provided in a designated De Anza center by an approved De Anza instructor who is trained in CAD software.

DMT 201 Manufacturing and CNC Technology Laboratory/Conventional Machining 1 2 Units
(Formerly MCNC 201.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Corequisite: DMT 201 students must also be enrolled in DMT 80.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Use of Design and Manufacturing Technology labs for additional/advanced projects in DMT 80, Introduction to Machining and CNC Processes. Projects will vary based on the students skill level and the direction of the instructor.

DMT 202 Manufacturing and CNC Technology Laboratory/CNC Machining 1 2 Units
(Formerly MCNC 202.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Corequisite: DMT 202 students must also be enrolled in DMT 84A.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Use of Design and Manufacturing Technology labs for additional/advanced projects in DMT 84A, Introduction to Computer-Aided Numerical Control (CNC) Programming and Operation; Mills. Projects will vary based on the students skill level and the direction of the instructor.

DMT 203 Manufacturing and CNC Technology Laboratory/CNC Machining 2 2 Units
(Formerly MCNC 203.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Corequisite: DMT 203 students must also be enrolled in DMT 84B.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Use of Design and Manufacturing Technology labs for additional/advanced projects in DMT 84B, Computer-Aided Numerical Control (CNC) Programming and Operation; Lathe Introduction, Advanced Mills. Projects will vary based on the students skill level and the direction of the instructor.

DMT 204 Manufacturing and CNC Technology Laboratory/CNC Machining 3 2 Units
(Formerly MCNC 204.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Corequisite: DMT 204 students must also be enrolled in any DMT 87A-E course.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Use of Design and Manufacturing Technology labs for additional/advanced projects in DMT 84C, Computer-Aided Numerical Control (CNC) Lathes and Horizontal Machining Centers; Programming and Operation, 4th Axis Rotary, Fixture Design. Projects will vary based on the students skill level and the direction of the instructor. CNC equipment will be utilized to complete projects.

DMT 205 Manufacturing and CNC Technology Laboratory/CAD CAM Programming 1 2 Units
(Formerly MCNC 205.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Corequisite: DMT 205 students must also be enrolled in any DMT 87A-E course.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Use of Design and Manufacturing Technology labs for additional/advanced projects in DMT 87A-E, CAD/CAM Based Computer Numerical Control Programming Using Mastercam. Projects will vary based on the students skill level and the direction of the instructor. CNC equipment will be utilized to complete projects.

Drama

Economics

ECON 1 Principles of Macroeconomics 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Not open to students with credit in ECON 1H.
Prerequisite: MATH 212 or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; MATH 114 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to macroeconomics focusing on aggregate economic analysis. Topics covered will include market systems, aggregate measures of economic activity including national income accounting, macroeconomic equilibrium, money and the banking system, money and the price level, classical macro theory, Keynesian macro theory, monetary and fiscal policy,international trade and economic growth.

ECON 1H Principles of Macroeconomics - HONORS
4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Not open to students with credit in ECON 1.
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator)
Prerequisite: MATH 212 or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; MATH 114 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to macroeconomics focusing on aggregate economic analysis. Topics covered will include market systems, aggregate measures of economic activity including national income accounting, macroeconomic equilibrium, money and the banking system, money and the price level, classical macro theory, Keynesian macro theory, monetary and fiscal policy,international trade and economic growth.

ECON 2 Principles of Microeconomics 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Not open to students with credit in ECON 2H.
Prerequisite: MATH 212 or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; MATH 114 or equivalent.
EDUC 46 Mathematics for Elementary Education 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MATH 114 with a grade of C or better, or a qualifying score on Intermediate Algebra Placement Test within the past calendar year.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as MATH 46. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Five hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Designed for prospective elementary and middle school teachers. An introduction to
the discipline of mathematics as the use of logical, quantitative, and spatial
reasoning in the abstraction, modeling, and problem solving of real-world situations.
The main topics in the course include the origins of mathematics, mathematical
reasoning and problem solving strategies, theory of sets, integers and integral
numbers, rational numbers and proportion, real numbers and decimal notation,
and measurement. Throughout the course students will experience the learning
of mathematics in a way that models how they can create an active learning
environment for their future students.

Educational Access
(formerly Special Education)

EDAC 1 Introduction to College and Admissions 1 1/2 Units
Requisite/Advisory: None.
One and one-half hours lecture (18 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Orientation to college for the first time college student. Includes De Anza academic
policies, resources, campus programs and services; transition concerns from high
school to post-secondary for students requiring special classroom accommodations
related to disabilities; California system of higher education; educational goals
and program planning. This course satisfies the college orientation requirement
for new students.

EDAC 20 Universal Design and Accessibility 4 Units
(Formerly EDAC 54.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273;
EDAC 245.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to Universal Design concept and media accessibility principles
applicable across multidisciplinary areas such as instructional design, information
architecture, engineering and technology, media communications, urban
design, and transit systems. Benefits of inclusive design by considering the
full range of human diversity: physical, cognitive, sensory, cultural and social,
and the advantages of incorporating accessibility into the planning and design
phase of products, services, and consumer experiences will be examined.
Students will examine legal guidelines and accessible media content design
strategies for various media (digital documents, videos, audio, websites), and will
identify tools and techniques to extend usability for all users.

EDAC 230 Vocational Interests and Aptitudes 1 Unit
EDAC 230R 2 Units
EDAC 230S 3 Units
EDAC 230T 4 Units
EDAC 230U 5 Units
EDAC 230V 6 Units
EDAC 230W 7 Units
EDAC 230X 8 Units
EDAC 230Y 9 Units
EDAC 230Z 10 Units
(Formerly SPED 230, 230R-Z respectively.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza associate degree.
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of
credit per quarter).
(Repeatable as needed to meet the Student Educational Contract (Title 5,
section 56029).)
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
This course is specifically designed for students with verified intellectual disabilities.
It includes exploration of vocational interests, aptitudes, career choices and
life goals. It also includes the development of essential work related attitudes,
behaviors, interpersonal skills, work skills and addresses personal responsibility
through individualized instruction and training to meet the skill level identified in the
Student Educational Contract.

EDAC 231 Workforce Skills 1 Unit
EDAC 231R 2 Units
EDAC 231S 3 Units
EDAC 231T 4 Units
EDAC 231U 5 Units
EDAC 231V 6 Units
EDAC 231W 7 Units
EDAC 231X 8 Units
EDAC 231Y 9 Units
EDAC 231Z 10 Units
EDAC 232 Workplace Culture 1 Unit
EDAC 232R 2 Units
EDAC 232S 3 Units
EDAC 232T 4 Units
EDAC 232U 5 Units
EDAC 232V 6 Units
EDAC 232W 7 Units
EDAC 232X 8 Units
EDAC 232Y 9 Units
EDAC 232Z 10 Units

(Formerly SPED 232, 232R-Z respectively.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
(Repeatable as needed to meet the Student Educational Contract (Title 5, section 56029).)
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.

Specifically designed for students with verified intellectual disabilities. It includes the development of workforce skills in support of entry-level employment and the goals identified in the Student Educational Contract. This course also addresses the core competency of personal responsibility.

EDAC 233 Professional Conduct 1 Unit
EDAC 233R 2 Units
EDAC 233S 3 Units
EDAC 233T 4 Units
EDAC 233U 5 Units
EDAC 233V 6 Units
EDAC 233W 7 Units
EDAC 233X 8 Units
EDAC 233Y 9 Units
EDAC 233Z 10 Units

(Formerly SPED 233, 233R-Z respectively.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
(Repeatable as needed to meet the Student Educational Contract (Title 5, section 56029).)
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.

Specifically designed for students with verified intellectual disabilities. It includes identification of the different aspects of workplace culture including employer expectations, professional conduct and attitudes necessary to be successful on a job. Core competency of physical/mental wellness and personal responsibility will be addressed. Individualized instruction and training used to meet the goals identified in the Student Educational Contract.

EDAC 234 Civic Responsibility 1 Unit
EDAC 234R 2 Units
EDAC 234S 3 Units
EDAC 234T 4 Units
EDAC 234U 5 Units
EDAC 234V 6 Units
EDAC 234W 7 Units
EDAC 234X 8 Units
EDAC 234Y 9 Units
EDAC 234Z 10 Units

(Formerly SPED 234, 234R-Z respectively.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
(Repeatable as needed to meet the Student Educational Contract (Title 5, section 56029).)
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.

Specifically designed for students with verified intellectual disabilities and focuses on the exploration of legal, social and environmental issues from the perspective of adults with disabilities. Students will explore legal, social, and environmental issues: where and how to access information and participate in the community through advocacy, volunteerism, and work. Students will receive individualized instruction and training to meet the skill level identified in the Student Educational Contract. This course represents the core competencies of information literacy, and social and environmental awareness.

EDAC 235 Transition to Campus 1 Unit
EDAC 235R 2 Units
EDAC 235S 3 Units
EDAC 235T 4 Units
EDAC 235U 5 Units
EDAC 235V 6 Units
EDAC 235W 7 Units
EDAC 235X 8 Units
EDAC 235Y 9 Units
EDAC 235Z 10 Units

(Formerly SPED 235, 235R-Z respectively.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
(Repeatable as needed to meet the Student Educational Contract (Title 5, section 56029).)
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.

Specifically designed for students with verified intellectual disabilities. It includes focus on campus culture and the expectations and rules for all students on a college campus. Students will learn how to access campus information and services. This course represents the core competencies of personal responsibility with an emphasis upon respect for diversity. Students will explore the steps necessary to meet career choices and life goals and explore the requirements, coursework, and strategies to obtain a certificate or degree. Individualized instruction and training to meet the skills identified in the Student Educational Contract.

EDAC 240 Assistive Technology Access Evaluation 1/2 Unit
(Formerly SPED 240.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Requisite/Advisory: None.
One and one-half hours laboratory (18 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.

Computer and technology access evaluation for students with physical disabilities, sensory impairments and/or learning disabilities. Appropriate access requirements will be individually determined in order to enable students to utilize computer technology.

EDAC 245 Assistive Technology Access (Windows) 2 Units
(Formerly SPED 245.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Requisite/Advisory: None.
One hour lecture, three hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
Development of basic skills in the use of computer access technologies to enhance the disabled student’s ability to access and use computer technology in the context of word processing and other relevant applications.

EDAC 290X Assistive Technology Access Practice 1/2 Unit
EDAC 290Y 1 Unit
(Formerly SPED 290X and SPED 290Y respectively.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Prerequisite: EDAC 240.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Individualized development of skills in the analysis and use of assistive technology in an adapted computer laboratory.

EDAC 304 Soft Skills 0 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
(No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.)
Effective soft skills, communication skills, and problem solving skills will be examined and identified. Students will practice such skills in collaborative projects, role-playing activities, and in real-life situations.

EDAC 307 Note-taking Technologies and Strategies 0 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
(No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.)
A review of digital note-taking technologies and related strategies that enhance learning and retention of information, and support students’ specific learning styles.

EDAC 312 Basic English Skills for Students with Disabilities 0 Units
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
(No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.)
Basic reading and writing skills for students with disabilities. This course is to prepare students for college level reading and writing courses.
EDAG 313  Basic Math Skills for Students with Disabilities  0 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
(No limit on repeatability for 0 unit courses.)
Basic math functions such as addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. Students will also be introduced to decimals, fractions, and proportions.

Engineering
ENGR 10  Introduction to Engineering  4 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Three hours lecture, five hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to engineering design through a variety of team projects, including experimentation, data analysis, and development of computer skills. Exposure to several engineering disciplines through project design and problem solving for the purpose of providing information to assist students in a choice of major.

ENGR 15  Statics  4 Units
Prerequisite: ENGR 10, MATH 1B or MATH 1BH, and PHYS 4A.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Principles of statics as applied to particles and rigid bodies in two and three dimensions. Vector solutions for concentrated and distributed loads. Determination of centroids and moments of inertia and the effects of dry friction. Programming computer solutions.

ENGR 37  Introduction to Circuit Analysis  5 Units
Prerequisite: MATH 1D or MATH 1DH; PHYS 4B (may be taken concurrently).
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).

ENGR 57X Special Projects in Engineering  1 Unit
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Individual special reading, writing, or study projects in Engineering as determined in consultation with the instructor.

ENGR 57Y Special Projects in Electrical Engineering  2 Units
ENGR 57Z  3 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Individual special reading, writing, or study projects in electrical engineering as determined in consultation with the instructor.

ENGR 78X Special Projects in Electrical Engineering  1 Unit
ENGR 78Y  2 Units
ENGR 78Z  3 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Individual special reading, writing, or study projects in electrical engineering as determined in consultation with the instructor.

ENGR 77  Special Projects in Engineering  1 Unit
ENGR 77X  2 Units
ENGR 77Y  3 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Individual special reading, writing, or study projects in electrical engineering as determined in consultation with the instructor.

ENGR 79X Special Projects in Mechanical Engineering  1 Unit
ENGR 79Y  2 Units
ENGR 79Z  3 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Individual special reading, writing, or study projects in mechanical engineering as determined in consultation with the instructor.

English as a Second Language
ESL 4  Advanced Composition and Reading  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273, or a qualifying score on the English as a Second Language Placement Test.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Close reading and analysis of a variety of societal, academic, and literary texts representing culturally diverse perspectives. Practice of the techniques of expository, response, and argumentative writing based on critical reading and critical thinking. Composition of clear, organized, and well-developed essays, with outside sources and demonstration of information literacy.

ESL 6  Critical Reading and Research for Writing  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Development of analytical, integrative, and research skills in reading and writing. Academic writing (interpretative, analytical, argumentative) based largely on the reading of diverse literature and texts. Library and outside research leading to analysis, comparison, and synthesis in documented research paper.

ESL 200  High Beginning English as a Second Language  10 Units
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Prerequisite: Qualifying score on the English as a Second Language Placement Test.
Ten hours lecture (120 hours total per quarter).
Development of English listening, speaking, reading and writing skills at the high-beginning level with an emphasis on explicit, direct grammar instruction. Practice in listening to basic forms of conversational English and speaking with controlled phrase and sentence pronunciation. Development of basic reading comprehension and vocabulary. Practice in writing simple and basic compound sentences, short narratives, explanations, and descriptions.

ESL 234  Low Intermediate English as a Second Language  10 Units
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
(English as a Second Language Placement Test or ESL 200 with a grade of C or better.
Ten hours lecture (120 hours total per quarter).
Development of English speaking, listening, reading and writing skills at the low intermediate level. Emphasis on explicit grammar instruction, writing a group of topic-related sentences, vocabulary building, pronunciation and discussion of multicultural topics.

ESL 244  Intermediate English as a Second Language  10 Units
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
(English as a Second Language Placement Test or ESL 234 with a grade of C or better.
Ten hours lecture (120 hours total per quarter).
Development of English speaking, listening, reading and writing skills with an emphasis on explicit, direct grammar instruction. Vocabulary-building and writing are emphasized. Pronunciation practice and discussion of cross-cultural topics are also included.

ESL 251  High Intermediate Listening and Speaking  3 Units
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
(Required to students whose native language is not English.)
Prerequisite: ESL 244 or a qualifying score on the English as a Second Language Placement Test.
Advisory: ESL 251 students may also take ESL 252 and 253 concurrently.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
English speaking and listening practice in a variety of contexts. Development of vocabulary appropriate in both formal and informal situations.

ESL 252  High Intermediate Reading  3 Units
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
(Required to students whose native language is not English.)
Prerequisite: ESL 244 or a qualifying score on the English as a Second Language Placement Test.
Advisory: ESL 252 students may also take ESL 251 and 253 concurrently.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Development of high intermediate English reading comprehension and vocabulary building skills in extended written materials.

ESL 253  High Intermediate Grammar and Writing  4 Units
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
(Required to students whose native language is not English.)
Prerequisite: ESL 244 or a qualifying score on the English as a Second Language Placement Test.
Advisory: ESL 253 students may also enroll in ESL 251 and 252 concurrently.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Development of skills using level-specific grammar and sentence structure in writing. Write organized and well-developed descriptive, narrative, and explanatory paragraphs.

ESL 254  American Language and Culture Through Media as Related to Child Development  2 Units
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Corequisite: Students must also enroll in any Child Development course.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Develop an understanding of American culture, language, common idioms and slang through viewing and discussing American film and television related to child development.

2019-2020 DE ANZA COLLEGE CATALOG 163
Some courses in the English Department are designed for students with a recommended level of skills and knowledge. De Anza uses a variety of assessment methods—including placement tests, high school transcripts and high school GPA—to place students in the best course sequence for them to succeed. Students who have not been assessed or who are unsure of their placement should contact the Assessment Center. Learn more at deanza.edu/assessment

**ELIT 8** Children's Literature 4 Units
(Formerly ELIT 58)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Study of the literature of children (pre-elementary through young adult) with an emphasis on poetry, picture books, folk tales, myths, fiction, fantasy, and nonfiction from the variety of cultures, ethnicities and historical periods. Evaluation of the literary quality and the cultural and historical meaning of individual works. Study of the use of children’s literature as an educational tool both in the classroom and outside of it.

**ELIT 10** Introduction to Fiction 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ELIT 10H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Intensive study of fiction; reading, discussion and analysis of structure and meaning in selected novels and short stories.

**ELIT 10H** Introduction to Fiction - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ELIT 10H.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Intensive study of fiction; reading, discussion and analysis of structure and meaning in selected novels and short stories. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight into fiction.

**ELIT 11** Introduction to Poetry 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Intensive study of poetry; reading, discussion, and analysis of structure and meaning in selected poems.

**ELIT 12** Introduction to Dramatic Literature 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Intensive study of dramatic literature through reading, discussion, and analysis of structure and meaning in selected plays.

**ELIT 17** Introduction to Shakespeare 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ELIT 17H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Analysis of representative Shakespearean sonnets, histories, tragedies, and comedies, placed within the literary and social context of the Renaissance as well as the context of contemporary culture.

**ELIT 17H** Introduction to Shakespeare - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Analysis of representative Shakespearean sonnets, histories, tragedies, and comedies, placed within the literary and social context of the Renaissance as well as the context of contemporary culture. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in English literature.

**ELIT 19** Introduction to the Bible as Literature 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the study of the Bible, in English, from a literary, cultural, and historical point of view, with consideration of its influence on our culture. Selected readings from Hebrew Bible, Greek New Testament, and Apocrypha.

**ELIT 21** Women in Literature 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as WMST 21. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Intensive study of representative literary works by or about women including an analysis of different historical, cultural, and critical perspectives.
ELIT 22 Mythology and Folklore 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An intercultural survey of prehistoric, historic, and contemporary world mythology
and folklore which examines the relationship between a culture's myths and folktales
and its art, literature, and social values.

ELIT 24 Asian Pacific American Literature 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ICS 24. Students may enroll in either department, but not both,
for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to Asian Pacific American literature. Through readings in twentieth
and twenty-first century works, students will explore and analyze issues related to
complexes of identity as it relates to class, gender, mixed heritages, and
sexuality; politics and the history of Asian American activism and resistance to
cultural marginalization; and diversity of cultures and experiences within the Asian
Pacific American community.

ELIT 38 Utopian/Dystopian Literature 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Critical examination of texts of this genre, with particular attention to contemporary
(postwar) dystopian novels, and with additional readings at instructor's discretion
from political theory/philosophy, cultural studies, or other sources that foreground
issues or themes implicit in the literary texts.

ELIT 39 Contemporary Literature 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Critical examination of representative, contemporary literary works of the post-WWII
period, with emphasis on more recent works and intercultural offerings. Attention
to key trends, styles, and issues in a global context.

ELIT 40 African American Literature 4 Units
(Formerly ELIT 60.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Examines significant authors, movements, and traditions in African American
literature from the era of slavery to the present. Attention to key trends, styles, and
issues related to race in the United States.

ELIT 41 Ethnic Literature of the United States 4 Units
(Formerly ELIT 41.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Not open to students with credit in ELIT 41H.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Examines significant authors, movements, and traditions (continuing as well as
emerging) in a diverse range of ethnic literature of the United States.

ELIT 41H Ethnic Literature of the United States - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ELIT 41.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Examines significant authors, movements, and traditions (continuing as well as
eerging) in a diverse range of ethnic literature of the United States.

ELIT 44 International Literature (Fiction) 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Reading and critical analysis of representative works of international fiction,
including works from Africa, Asia, Latin America, Pacific Islands, and Australia,
Literary, cultural, and cross-cultural interpretation, evaluation, and comparison of
short stories and novels.

ELIT 46A Major British Writers (Medieval and Renaissance) 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ELIT 46AH.)
Prerequisite: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Reading and critical analysis of representative works by major writers such as
Chaucer, Shakespeare and Milton.
ELIT 48A Major American Writers (Colonial to Romantic, 1620-1865) 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Reading and critical analysis of representative works by diverse writers such as William Bradford, Anne Bradstreet, Jonathan Edwards, Ben Franklin, Thomas Jefferson, James Fenimore Cooper, Edgar Allan Poe, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Herman Melville, Frederick Douglass, Harriet Jacobs, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Elias Boudinot, Chief Seattle, Sojourner Truth, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Margaret Fuller, Henry David Thoreau.
As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in literature.

ELIT 48AH Major American Writers (Colonial to Romantic, 1620-1865) - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ELIT 48A.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Reading and critical analysis of representative works by diverse writers such as William Bradford, Anne Bradstreet, Jonathan Edwards, Ben Franklin, Thomas Jefferson, James Fenimore Cooper, Edgar Allan Poe, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Herman Melville, Frederick Douglass, Harriet Jacobs, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Elias Boudinot, Chief Seattle, Sojourner Truth, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Margaret Fuller, Henry David Thoreau. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in literature.

ELIT 48B Major American Writers (The Advent of Realism, 1865-1914) 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ELIT 48BH.)
Prerequisite: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Reading and critical analysis of representative works by major writers such as Walt Whitman, Emily Dickinson, Mark Twain, Henry James, William Dean Howells, Charlotte Perkins Gilman, Charles Chesnutt, Mary Wilkins Freeman, Kate Chopin, Stephen Crane, Booker T. Washington, W.E.B. DuBois, Black Elk, and Robert Frost.

ELIT 48BH Major American Writers (The Advent of Realism, 1865-1914) - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ELIT 48BH.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Reading and critical analysis of representative works by major writers such as Walt Whitman, Emily Dickinson, Mark Twain, Henry James, William Dean Howells, Charlotte Perkins Gilman, Charles Chesnutt, Mary Wilkins Freeman, Kate Chopin, Stephen Crane, Booker T. Washington, W.E.B. DuBois, Black Elk, and Robert Frost. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in literature.

ELIT 48C Major American Writers (The Modern Age, 1914-the Present) 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ELIT 48CH.)
Prerequisite: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Reading and critical analysis of representative works by major writers such as Faulkner, Hemingway, Hurston, Morrison, Fitzgerald, Hughes, Wright, Ellison, Williams, CISneros, Stevens, Sexton, Eliot, Vonnegut, Pynchon, O’Connor, Plath, Carver, Wilson, and O’Neill.

ELIT 48CH Major American Writers (The Modern Age, 1914-the Present) - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ELIT 48CH.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Reading and critical analysis of representative works by major writers such as Faulkner, Hemingway, Hurston, Morrison, Fitzgerald, Hughes, Wright, Ellison, Williams, CISneros, Stevens, Sexton, Eliot, Vonnegut, Pynchon, O’Connor, Plath, Carver, Wilson, and O’Neill. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in English literature.

ELIT 78 Special Topics in Literature 1 Unit
Requisite/Advisory: None.
One hour lecture for each unit of credit (12 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Intensive study and analysis of a special topic in literature.

English/Writing

Some courses in the English Department are designed for students with a recommended level of skills and knowledge. De Anza uses a variety of assessment methods—placement tests, high school transcripts and high school GPA—to place students in the best course sequence for them to succeed. Students who have not been assessed or who are unsure of their placement should consult the Assessment Center. Learn more at deanza.edu/assessment

EWRT 1A Composition and Reading 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in EWRT 1AH.)
Prerequisite: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211); or equivalent placement.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to university level reading and writing, with an emphasis on analysis. Close examination of a variety of texts (personal, popular, literary, professional, academic) from culturally diverse traditions. Practice in common rhetorical strategies used in academic writing. Composition of clear, well-organized, and well-developed essays, with varying purposes and differing audiences, from personal to academic.

EWRT 1AH Composition and Reading - HONORS 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in EWRT 1A.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211); or equivalent placement.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to university level reading and writing, with an emphasis on analysis. Close examination of a variety of texts (personal, popular, literary, professional, academic) from culturally diverse traditions. Practice in common rhetorical strategies used in academic writing. Composition of clear, well-organized, and well-developed essays, with varying purposes and differing audiences, from personal to academic. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in English Composition.

EWRT 1AS Intensive Composition and Reading Stretch: First Quarter 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: Placement based on English Assessment Process, including GPA multiple measure assessment.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Integration of reading and writing skills necessary for success in EWRT 1A with an emphasis on evaluation, analysis, synthesis, questioning, and critical inquiry of assigned readings, from culturally diverse traditions, and in essays. Immersion in the reading and writing process with opportunities for instruction on strategies and skills to succeed in transfer-level curriculum. Composition of well-organized, clear essays with varying purposes and audiences both in and out of class. This is the first of a two-course sequence.

EWRT 1AT Intensive Composition and Reading Stretch: Second Quarter 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in EWRT 1AH.)
Prerequisite: EWRT 1AS with a grade of C or higher.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to university level reading and writing, with an emphasis on analysis. Close examination of a variety of texts (personal, popular, literary, professional, academic) from culturally diverse traditions. Practice in common rhetorical strategies used in academic writing. Composition of clear, well-organized, and well-developed essays, with varying purposes and differing audiences, from personal to academic. This is the second of a two-course sequence.

EWRT 1B Reading, Writing and Research 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in EWRT 1BH.)
Prerequisite: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Development of analytical, integrative skills in reading and writing. Academic (interpretive, analytical, argumentative) writing based largely on reading of literary/imaginative texts linked by a common theme or issue. Outside research leading to analysis, comparison, and synthesis in documented research paper.

EWRT 1BH Reading, Writing and Research - HONORS 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in EWRT 1B.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Development of analytical, integrative skills in reading and writing. Academic (interpretive, analytical, argumentative) writing based largely on reading of literary/imaginative texts linked by a common theme or issue. Outside research leading to analysis, comparison, and synthesis in documented research paper. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in critical thinking and literature.
EWRT 1C  Literature and Composition  5 Units  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  
Prerequisite: EWRT 1B, 1BH, 2 or 2H.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Applies the analytical, critical, and synthesis skills developed in EWRT 1A/1AH and EWRT 1B/1BH, and/or EWRT 2/2H to the ways meaning can be made in diverse cultural, social, and historical contexts in prose, poetry, and drama by reading and analyzing texts and critical interpretations and by composing critical responses, analyses, and arguments.

EWRT 2  Critical Reading, Writing and Thinking  5 Units  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  
(Not open to students with credit in EWRT 2H.)  
Prerequisite: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Develops critical thinking skills and the ability to apply these skills to reading and writing. Develops analytical and argumentative academic essays based on reading of complex texts, and the use of outside research leading to analysis, comparison, and synthesis and a documented research paper.

EWRT 2H  Critical Reading, Writing and Thinking - HONORS  5 Units  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)  
Prerequisite: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Develops critical thinking skills and the ability to apply these skills to reading and writing. Develops analytical and argumentative academic essays based on reading of complex texts, and the use of outside research leading to analysis, comparison, and synthesis and a documented research paper.

EWRT 30  Introduction to Creative Writing  5 Units  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  
Prerequisite: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211).  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Introduction to the writing of fiction, poetry, drama, and creative nonfiction, through both critical analysis and intensive practice.

EWRT 40  Fiction Writing  5 Units  
Prerequisite: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Development of fiction writing skills through critical analysis and intensive practice.

EWRT 41  Poetry Writing  5 Units  
Prerequisite: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211).  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Development of poetry writing skills through critical analysis and intensive practice.

EWRT 42  Introduction to Creative Nonfiction and Memoir Writing  5 Units  
Prerequisite: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211).  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Development of skills in writing creative nonfiction and memoir through critical analysis and intensive practice.

EWRT 65A  Literary Magazine I, National Edition  2 Units  
EWRT 65AX  3 Units  
(Formerly EWRT 65 and EWRT 65X respectively.)  
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.  
Two hours lecture for the two unit course (24 hours total per quarter); two hours lecture, three hours laboratory for the three unit course (60 hours total per quarter).  
Emphasis on collaborative evaluation and selection of fiction, poetry, and other literary submissions for professional annual magazine publication including attention to management and issue planning as well as design.

EWRT 65B  Literary Magazine II, National Edition  2 Units  
EWRT 65BX  3 Units  
Prerequisite: EWRT 65A or EWRT 65AX.  
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.  
Two hours lecture for the two unit course (24 hours total per quarter); two hours lecture, three hours laboratory for the three unit course (60 hours total per quarter).  
Continuation of Literary Magazine I, National Edition (EWRT 65A or EWRT 65AX) with emphasis on genre-specific collaboration with editing, design, issue planning, screening, and/or management teams, including evaluation of fiction, poetry, and other literary submissions for annual national magazine.

EWRT 65C  Editorial Leadership Literary Magazine, National Edition  2 Units  
EWRT 65CX  3 Units  
Prerequisite: EWRT 65A or EWRT 65AX.  
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.  
Two hours lecture for the two unit course (24 hours total per quarter); two hours lecture, three hours laboratory for the three unit course (60 hours total per quarter).  
Continuation of Literary Magazine I, National Edition (EWRT 65A or EWRT 65AX) with emphasis on individual and team leadership in magazine work, including screening, evaluation and selection of fiction, poetry, art and other submissions for national literary journal as well as coordinating committees in copy editing, issue planning, management, production, or design.

EWRT 68A  Literary Magazine I, Student Edition  2 Units  
EWRT 68AX  3 Units  
(Formerly EWRT 68 and EWRT 68X respectively.)  
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.  
Two hours lecture for the two-unit course (24 hours total per quarter); two hours lecture, three hours laboratory for the three unit course (60 hours total per quarter).  
Collaborative evaluation and selection of fiction, poetry, photography, drawings, and other literary and artistic work for student edition of literary magazine. Emphasis on layout, design, production, publicity, event planning, and magazine distribution along with soliciting, submission management, manuscript evaluation, and copy editing.

EWRT 68B  Literary Magazine II, Student Edition  2 Units  
EWRT 68BX  3 Units  
Prerequisite: EWRT 68A or EWRT 68AX.  
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.  
Two hours lecture for the two unit course (24 hours total per quarter); two hours lecture, three hours laboratory for the three unit course (60 hours total per quarter).  
Continuation of Literary Magazine I, Student Edition (EWRT 68A or EWRT 68AX) with emphasis on genre-specific and specialized work in layout, design, production, publicity, event planning, and magazine distribution along with soliciting, submission management, manuscript selection, screening, and copy editing. Collaborative evaluation of fiction, poetry, photography, drawings, and other literary and artistic work for student edition of literary magazine.

EWRT 68C  Editorial Leadership Literary Magazine, Student Edition  2 Units  
EWRT 68CX  3 Units  
Prerequisite: EWRT 68A or EWRT 68AX.  
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.  
Two hours lecture for the two unit course (24 hours total per quarter); two hours lecture, three hours laboratory for the three unit course (60 hours total per quarter).  
Continuation of Literary Magazine I, Student Edition (EWRT 68A or EWRT 68AX) with emphasis on independent and team leadership in magazine organizational processes including layout, design, production, publicity, event planning, and magazine distribution along with soliciting, submission management, manuscript selection, screening, and copy editing. Includes collaborative evaluation of fiction, poetry, photography, drawings, and other literary and artistic work for student edition of literary magazine.

EWRT 77  Special Projects in English  1 Unit  
EWRT 77X  2 Units  
EWRT 77Y  3 Units  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.  
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (56 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).  
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.  
Special reading, writing, or study projects in English as determined in consultation with the instructor.

EWRT 141  Beginning Poetry Writing  4 Units  
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.  
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.  
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).  
Development of poetry writing skills through practice and exposure to a variety of poetic forms.

EWRT 200  Fundamentals of Writing  5 Units  
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.  
Requisite/Advisory: None.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.  
Practice focused, purposeful writing in several formats to different audiences with a variety of style and structure, responding to, engaging with or inspired by written or visual texts. Edit writing to correct errors in the major conventions of Standard Written English.

EWRT 211  Preparatory Writing Skills  5 Units  
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.  
Requisite/Advisory: None.  
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.  
Develops the abilities necessary for college-level writing by introducing students to critical thinking via text-based analysis. Essay construction including thesis statements and paragraph organization and development, as well as focusing on the mechanics of writing, such as sentence-level skills will be covered.
Environmental Science

ESCI 1 Environmental Science 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introductory course designed to expose students to environmental science. Human interactions with the environment and their consequences for living and nonliving systems will be examined. Topics will include evolution, ecology, biodiversity, human population dynamics, natural resource use, pollution, environmental degradation, climate change, management of wetland resources, and environmental policy. (One-day field trip outside of scheduled class time may be required for this course.)

ESCI 1L Environmental Science Laboratory 1 Unit
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: ESCI 1 (may be taken concurrently).
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to environmental science as a branch of the sciences including the scientific method and its relation to the scientific field in a laboratory and field setting. Applications of scientific, environmental, ecological and sustainability principles as they relate to human societies will be explored.

ESCI 19 Environmental Biology 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to environmental biology as a branch of the environmental sciences and its relation to the scientific field. Review of the principles of environmental biology, ecology and conservation as they relate to natural resource use, the biodiversity crisis, pollution, human population, climate change and the impacts on all cultural, ethnic and gender groups. (Field trip outside of scheduled class time may be required for this course.)

ESCI 21 Practices of Environmental Stewardship 5 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
A focus on the California Floristic Province, emphasizing the ways California’s biodiversity is sampled and studied. Includes hands-on fieldwork surveying vegetation and animal populations, discussion of societal impacts of biodiversity loss and conservation, and the importance of biodiversity conservation today. (Off-campus field trips may be required.)

ESCI 30 Introduction to Conservation Biology 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to biodiversity and conservation biology as a branch of the environmental sciences. This course will focus on species richness, genetic diversity and ecosystem diversity through the exploration of contemporary biodiversity and conservation issues. Adaptive, community-based conservation techniques applied to develop practical problem-solving approaches to the biodiversity crisis including habitat fragmentation and biological monitoring. In addition cultural, economic and philosophical aspects of biodiversity conservation will be explored. (Off-campus field trips will be required.)

ESCI 50 Introduction to Wildlife Science Technology 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Explores wildlife science practice and technology in the 21st century including the scientific principles of corridor ecology, landscape ecology and connectivity and ecosystem (adaptive) management. Applies the principles (theory) of wildlife science technology to assist in the preservation, protection and restoration of native species and ecosystems.

ESCI 54 Wildlife Science Technician: Data Analysis 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Explores the data analysis techniques (including least cost path analysis, protocol and equipment utilized in wildlife corridor technology. Applies the data analysis techniques utilized in the wildlife corridor discipline to assist in the preservation, protection and restoration of native species and ecosystems.

ESCI 55 Wildlife Science Technician: Corridor Design 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Examines the process of wildlife science corridor (connectivity) design in the 21st century, incorporating the principles and challenges of corridor ecology, ecosystem (adaptive) management of the urban-wildlife interface. Applies the principles of wildlife corridor design to assist in the preservation, protection and restoration of native landscape, species and ecosystems.

ESCI 56 Wildlife Science Technician: Plant Survey Techniques 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Examines the plant survey techniques and plant community ecology principles utilized in wildlife science corridor and landscape design, preservation or restoration. Applies these plant survey techniques to assist in the preservation, protection and restoration of native species and ecosystems.

ESCI 57 Wildlife Science Technician: Wildlife Monitoring 2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Wildlife monitoring field studies lab course exploring wildlife movement and wildlife corridors locally. Applies the principles of wildlife science technology to assist in the preservation, protection and restoration of native species and ecosystems.

ESCI 58 Wildlife Science Technician: Wildlife Monitoring and Landscape Linkages for California 2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Wildlife monitoring and landscape linkages field studies lab course exploring wildlife movement, habitat utilization, data collection and analysis and in the Central Coast Region of California as part of the first large scale statewide landscape connectivity study conducted by the Wildlife Science Technician (WST) Program, Environmental Studies Department, De Anza College, entitled: Safe Passage for Coyote Valley: A Wildlife Linkage for the Highway 101 Corridor, A User’s Guide to Protecting Highway Crossings for Wildlife While Connecting California’s Students with Science and Nature. Applies the wildlife tracking principles and techniques as well as relevant state and federal legislation and policy to an actual statewide corridor case study to assist in the preservation, protection and restoration of native species, ecosystems and landscape connectivity statewide.

ESCI 60 Restoration Ecology 5 Units
(Formerly ESCI 20.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (64 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to ecological restoration. Includes review of ecological theories as necessary for restoration based projects. The Cheeseman Environmental Studies serves as a laboratory for students project based, experiential learning.

ESCI 71 Special Projects in Environmental Science 1 Unit
ESCI 77Y 3 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Individual research in environmental science. Specific projects determined in consultation with the instructor. Outside reading and written report required.

Environmental Studies

E S 1 Introduction to Environmental Studies 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introductory study of environmental issues, their underlying causes and potential solutions from an interdisciplinary perspective, considering science, history, culture, philosophy and ethics, law and regulation, politics, economics, and management practices. Topics include current environmental issues related to nature/wildlife preservation, natural resource use and conservation, pollution control and prevention, and energy use and climate change. Students learn how their personal and career choices and actions can protect nature, preserve natural resources, prevent pollution, reduce energy demands and decrease climate change impacts for the benefit of current and future generations. (One field trip may be required outside of class time.)

E S 2 Introduction to Sustainability 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to sustainability through environmental, social, and economic evaluation. Students will learn the influence of societal resource use, distribution, and waste on earth. Climate change, power dynamics, and leadership are observed as influences on sustainability.

E S 3 Imagery of the Environment 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the academic discipline of Environmental Studies through historical and contemporary analysis of nature-based imagery. What those representations indicate about past and present environmental changes will be
discussed. Roles of the artist as naturalist, scientist and conservationist will be explored, as well as visual representation by a diverse range of cultural groups. (One field trip outside of class time may be required.)

**E S 4**  
Energy, the Environment, and Society  
4 Units  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.  
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Energy plays a dominant role in our modern global industrialized society. Rapid growth of human populations worldwide, combined with increases in fossil fuel related energy to support human activities have caused social, environmental, health and safety, political and economic ramifications. Damage to land, sea, air, nuclear and oil spills, global political strife, greenhouse gas emissions, species extinction and habitat degradation, and economic inflation are all associated with our need to have abundant amounts of energy in our lives. Many issues faced by the world we live in are the result of the extraction, production, transmission, distribution and consumption of energy. Energy and its negative impacts know no social, economic, cultural, racial, gender, religious, political, geographic or environmental boundaries. This course examines how our energy production and consumption affect our personal and professional lives. Many issues faced in the world we live in are the result of the extraction, production, transmission, distribution and consumption of energy. Energy and its negative impact know no social, economic, cultural, racial, gender, religious, political, geographic or environmental boundaries. This course examines how our energy production and consumption affect our personal and professional lives.

**E S 5**  
Introduction to Environmental Law  
4 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.  
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to environmental law and associated regulation in the U.S. and California, addressing the areas of air quality, water quality, waste management, hazardous materials management, natural resources management and preservation, global warming/climate change, and land use, along with environmental equity/justice concerns.

**E S 50**  
Introduction to Environmental Resource Management and Pollution Prevention  
3 Units  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the interrelated fields of Environmental Resource Management (ERM) and Pollution Prevention (P2), surveying the areas of environmental law and regulation, environmental health, pollution control and prevention, and efficient/ sustainable use of our environmental resources (air, water, land, etc.). Includes overviews of: 1) U.S. and California environmental laws and the governmental and regulatory agencies that implement those laws 2) Environmentally-related human health issues and the associated field of Environmental Health, 3) Pollution control technologies, 4) Pollution prevention approaches and techniques (such as Design for the Environment, Product Stewardship, Green Building, Energy Management, Water Conservation, etc.) and 4) Environmental management tools, including Environmental Management Systems (such as ISO 14001) and Environmental Performance Reports. Explores associated job and career opportunities in the ERM and P2 fields.

**E S 51A**  
Sustainable Energy Systems  
4 Units  
Prerequisite: E S 70 (may be taken concurrently) and E S 79 (may be taken concurrently).  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).

Examines Energy Management Technology and the importance and applications of building performance controls and monitoring using the Kirsch Center for Environmental Studies and other campus-wide buildings in a lab setting. An understanding of electric power, the electric power industry and the economics of distributed energy resources is provided in the course. The essential characteristics of traditional and renewable energy systems such as wind, solar and fuel cells will also be examined.

**E S 51B**  
Energy Efficient Buildings  
3 Units  
Prerequisite: E S 71 (may be taken concurrently).  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (80 hours total per quarter).

A general introduction to energy efficient buildings, with an emphasis on the design of buildings that achieve zero energy use on a net energy basis. The course is designed for those wishing to enter the fields of environmental science and environmental studies, as well as for those wishing to pursue advanced studies in environmental science.

**E S 51C**  
Building Automation Systems  
2 Units  
(Formerly E S 78B.)  
Prerequisite: E S 78 (may be taken concurrently).  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
One hour lecture, three hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).

Examines detailed strategies and principles for building operation systems and controls. Course covers building automation systems including IP based solutions and looks at the financial return on investment of implementing a building management and control system. The Kirsch Center for Environmental Studies and other campus-wide buildings as a learning laboratory will be utilized.

**E S 56**  
Introduction to Environmental Health  
4 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the field of environmental health, a branch of public health that deals with the effects that environmental hazards; such as air and water pollution, industrial and hazardous wastes, noise and radiation, food and waterborne diseases, vectors (disease-carrying organisms), and pesticides and other toxic chemical-containing products, including consumer products; have on human health. Examines the laws, regulations, and policies governing environmental and occupational exposures, and the means (principles and practices) used to reduce human health risks from such exposures. Explores associated job and career opportunities in the field.

**E S 58**  
Introduction to Green Building  
1 Unit  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
One hour laboratory (12 hours total per quarter).

An overview of the strategies to implement a green building project within an organization. Strategies include green building policies, best practices and guidelines including LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design), passive solar design, use of sustainable materials and energy efficiency in buildings, as well as an assessment of the impact of construction and buildings on society, economics, the environment.

**E S 61A**  
Environmental Resource Management and Pollution Prevention: Air, Water and Land  
4 Units  
(One field trip outside of class time may be required.)  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; E S 50.  
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Explores environmental protection (pollution control and prevention) and resource management, focusing on our air, water and land resources. Examines the scientific, legal, technical and practical management aspects involved in protecting and sustainably using/managing such resources. Explores associated job and career opportunities in these areas.

**E S 61B**  
Environmental Resource Management and Pollution Prevention: Energy, Chemicals and Waste  
4 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; E S 50.  
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Explores environmental protection (pollution control and prevention) and resource management, focusing on: 1) energy and chemical production and use and 2) prevention and management of solid and hazardous waste. Examines the scientific, legal, technical and practical management aspects involved in: 1) producing and using energy and chemicals/chemical products, 2) recovering resources from waste materials and 3) disposing of non-recoverable waste materials. Explores associated job and career opportunities in these areas.

**E S 61L**  
Environmental Resource Management and Pollution Prevention Laboratory  
1 Unit  
Prerequisite: E S 61A (may be taken concurrently).  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).

Laboratory class focused on using environmental sampling, monitoring and assessment devices and equipment and analytical tools to detect and quantify environmental contaminants present in air, water and soil, as well as assess the overall quality of those basic environmental resources.

**E S 62A**  
Environmental Management Systems and Environmental Performance Reporting  
4 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).

Explores Environmental Management Systems (systematic approaches, such as ISO 14001 and EMAS, used to achieve both regulatory compliance and ‘beyond compliance’ environmental improvement within businesses and other organizations), and 2) Environmental Performance Reporting (involving publicly available reports issued by businesses and other organizations showing their environmental performance based on established metrics). Also includes an examination of Green Business Certification programs. Explores associated job and career opportunities in these areas.

**E S 62B**  
Environmental Management Tools: CEQA and Environmental Impact Reports (EIRs)  
4 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Examines the "CEQA process" with particular emphasis on Environmental Impact Reports (EIRs) which are used as a means to identify, assess, mitigate (as feasible) and then publicly disclose the significant environmental effects of certain proposed projects (both public and private) as required under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Case studies involving local projects are presented along with examination of corresponding CEQA documents, including EIRs. Explores job and career opportunities associated with CEQA/Environmental Impact Assessment and Reporting.
E S 62C Environmental Management Tools: Environmental Site Assessments (ESAs) 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Examine Environmental Site Assessments (ESAs) which are used to assess (prior to their sale or redevelopment/reuse) commercial, light industrial, and 'brownfield' sites for significant environmental contamination and, if found, then develop and evaluate alternatives to 'remediate' (clean up or contain) the contamination found to acceptable levels. Focus is on the required components of a standard Phase I ESA and associated regulatory documentation. Explores associated job and career opportunities.

E S 62D Environmental Management Tools: Industrial Ecology and Sustainable Design Principles 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Examines Industrial Ecology by applying the lessons of nature to industrial processes, products and systems) and associated sustainable design concepts, principles and tools (such as Life Cycle Impact Assessments, Design for the Environment, Biomimicry, Green Chemistry/Green Chemicals, Green Building, Energy Efficiency & Conservation, Water Efficiency & Conservation, Zero Waste). Also includes an examination of Product Stewardship (Extended Producer Responsibility) policies to enhance reuse/recycling efforts and prevent pollution. Explores associated job and career opportunities.

E S 63 Global Environmental Policy 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
An overview of global environmental policies relating to the global commons, sustainable development theory and other environmental themes. A discussion of historic and current policies such as conventions and agreements on climate change, land degradation, resource management, hazardous waste, chemicals and environmental impact assessments.

E S 64 California's Approach To Global Warming/Global Climate Change 2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Examines the various strategies and approaches being taken at the state and local levels to address both the root causes and the anticipated effects of global warming/global climate change. Particular emphasis is placed on examining implementation of state law AB32, California's Global Warming Solutions Act. Explores associated job and career opportunities in helping to address global warming/global climate change.

E S 69 Energy Management Within Your Organization 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
An overview of strategies to assist in preparing an energy management action plan for your organization and staff. The strategies include model board policy, administrative guidelines, assembling an energy management action team, assessing the impact of energy policy on society, and an overview of key stakeholders in the energy field.

E S 69A Introduction to Facilities Management 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the key concepts of Facility Management that range from the role the facility manager plays in the organization to the skill sets and competencies required to effectively perform the FM role. Building facilities are a company's second largest asset. It is important for facility managers to play a key role in supporting the company's largest asset -- the employees. The successful FM can help improve employee productivity and job satisfaction, ultimately leading to improved financial outcomes for the company and happier, healthier and productive work environments for employees. (One or more facility management field trip may be required for this class).

E S 70 Introduction to Energy 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
Provides a general overview of the field of Energy Management and its importance to society at all levels. In particular, the evaluation, operation, and maintenance of energy systems in commercial and small commercial buildings will be looked at, including alternative and renewable energy sources, in order to improve efficiency, reduce costs, and minimize environmental impacts.

E S 71 Introduction to Sustainable Buildings 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
Examines aspects of Energy Efficient Buildings with an emphasis on residential and small commercial buildings. Specific topics to be covered include: energy use in buildings, bioclimatic design, energy basics, heat transfer concepts, whole building thermal analysis, as well as other important building energy efficient issues.

E S 76 Energy Star Products 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to Energy Star products including high efficiency, high performance commercial, industrial and residential equipment and appliances that reduce energy consumption and save money.

E S 76A Solar Thermal Systems 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
An overview of solar thermal systems including water heating technologies which reduce energy use to generate hot water including maintaining equipment and insulation, reducing hot water use and water temperatures, reducing heat losses from the system, and utilizing waste heat sources and renewable energy technologies, including solar.

E S 77X Special Projects in Environmental Studies 1 Unit
Advisory: Consent of instructor and division dean. Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Individual research in environmental studies. Specific projects determined in consultation with the instructor. Outside reading and written report required.

E S 78 Introduction to Energy Management Systems and Controls 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
Describes the most commonly used controls and energy management systems in commercial and institutional applications. Topics will include complex automatic systems for major energy-consuming equipment, as well as simple controls, including time clocks, occupancy sensors, photocells, and programmable thermostats. Computer-based energy management systems, as well as control systems to reduce peak electrical demand will be discussed. (One out-of-class field trip may be required for this course.)

E S 79 Renewable and Alternative Energy Systems 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. One hour lecture for each unit of credit (12 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Field observation of California's native plants and animals in aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems, with an emphasis on endangered, rare, protected and reintroduced species. The underlying social, environmental protection, environmental justice, economic, and political issues associated with habitat and species loss will be discussed, as well as impacts on various cultural, ethnic and socio-economic groups. (Off-campus field trips may be required.)

E S 80 California Field Studies 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. One hour lecture for each unit of credit (12 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Field observation of California's native plants and animals in aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems, with an emphasis on endangered, rare, protected and reintroduced species. The underlying social, environmental protection, environmental justice, economic, and political issues associated with habitat and species loss will be discussed, as well as impacts on various cultural, ethnic and socio-economic groups. (Off-campus field trips may be required.)

E S 81 Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design/Sustainability Codes 2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
An introductory course designed for students and employees seeking to learn more about green building and how it can benefit their company. Topics covered will include the triple bottom line of sustainability, current market trends in green building, the Building Energy Code (Title 24, section 6), Appliance Code (Title 20), and the Green Building Code (Title 24, section 11). Includes modules on simulation tools that can be used for code compliance, analysis of the potential impact for specific EE and DR measures, verification of energy savings efforts, and the process of growing existing energy policies.

E S 82 Project Management and Technical Report Writing for Energy Professionals 2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Addresses the key project management components required in leading and coordinating large and small commercial buildings and teams in cross-functional organizations. Explores project communication strategies, writing compelling and accurate technical reports for commercial and residential building energy audits targeted at nontechnical audiences and company/organization decision makers. Includes project coordination, report writing, spreadsheets, formats, templates, proposal writing, inserting graphics and charts and the financial analysis of energy efficiency proposals for commercial and residential buildings.
Film and Television Production

F/TV 1 Introduction to Cinematic Arts 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in F/TV 1H.)
Advisory: EWR 1A or EWR 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the close analysis of film and television texts. The course will
examine broad questions of form and content, aesthetics and meaning, and
history and culture. Using a wide variety of media, filmmakers and film movements,
the course explores the diverse possibilities presented by the cinematic art form.
Topics include modes of production, narrative and non-narrative forms, visual
design, editing, sound, genre, ideology and critical analysis.

F/TV 1H Introduction to Cinematic Arts for HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in F/TV 1.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWR 1A or EWR 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the close analysis of film and television texts. The course will
examine broad questions of form and content, aesthetics and meaning, and
history and culture. Using a wide variety of media, filmmakers and film movements,
the course explores the diverse possibilities presented by the cinematic art form.
Topics include modes of production, narrative and non-narrative forms, visual
design, editing, sound, genre, ideology and critical analysis. As an honors course,
students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight
into the discipline of cinematic arts.

F/TV 2A History of Cinema (1895-1950) 4 Units
Not open to students with credit in F/TV 2AH or F/TV 2AWH.
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWR 1A or EWR 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture for the four unit course (48 hours total per quarter); four and
one-half hours lecture for the four and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter).
A survey of the international development of the motion picture to 1950 as a distinct
form of artistic expression, through classic films, notable artists, and key events;
an investigation of the aesthetic, technological, economic, and social factors that
contributed to the evolution of film; an examination of the value systems
reflected in and shaped by these works from diverse cultures. Expanded topics
in historiography, such as problems and approaches to historical film research
and analysis will be covered in F/TV 2AW.

F/TV 2AH History of Cinema (1895-1950) – HONORS 4 Units
Not open to students with credit in F/TV 2A or F/TV 2AW.
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
(Students may enroll in either F/TV 2A, 2AH, 2AW or 2AWH.)
Advisory: EWR 1A or EWR 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture for the four unit course (48 hours total per quarter); four and
one-half hours lecture for the four and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter).
A survey of the international development of the motion picture to 1950 as a distinct
form of artistic expression, through classic films, notable artists, and key events;
an investigation of the aesthetic, technological, economic, and social factors that
contributed to the evolution of film; an examination of the value systems
reflected in and shaped by these works from diverse cultures. F/TV 2AWH will cover expanded
topics in historiography, such as problems and approaches to historical film research
and analysis. As an honors course, students will be expected to complete extra
assignments to gain deeper insight into the history of cinematic arts.

F/TV 2B History of Cinema (1950-Present) 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in F/TV 2B or F/TV 2BWH.)
Advisory: EWR 1A or EWR 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture for the four unit course (48 hours total per quarter); four and
one-half hours lecture for the four and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter).
A survey of the international development of the motion picture since 1950 as a distinct
form of artistic expression, through classic films, notable artists, and key events;
an investigation of the aesthetic, technological, economic, and social factors that
contributed to the evolution of film; an examination of the value systems
reflected in and shaped by these works from diverse cultures. Expanded topics in
historiography, such as problems and approaches to historical film research
and analysis will be covered in F/TV 2BW.

F/TV 2BH History of Cinema (1950-Present) – HONORS 4 Units
(Not open to students with credit in F/TV 2B.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
(Students may enroll in either F/TV 2B or F/TV 2BWH, but not both for credit.)
Advisory: EWR 1A or EWR 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture for the four unit course (48 hours total per quarter); four and
one-half hours lecture for the four and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter).
A survey of the international development of the motion picture since 1950 as a distinct
form of artistic expression, through classic films, notable artists, and key events;
an investigation of the aesthetic, technological, economic, and social factors that
contributed to the evolution of film; an examination of the value systems
reflected in and shaped by these works from diverse cultures. Expanded topics in
historiography, such as problems and approaches to historical film research
and analysis will be covered in F/TV 2BW.

F/TV 2AW History of Cinema (1950-Present) 4 Units
Not open to students with credit in F/TV 2A or F/TV 2AH.
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Students may enroll in either F/TV 2A, 2AH, 2AW or 2AWH.)
Advisory: EWR 1A or EWR 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture for the four unit course (48 hours total per quarter); four and
one-half hours lecture for the four and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter).
A survey of the international development of the motion picture to 1950 as a distinct
form of artistic expression, through classic films, notable artists, and key events;
an investigation of the aesthetic, technological, economic, and social factors that
contributed to the evolution of film; an examination of the value systems
reflected in and shaped by these works from diverse cultures. F/TV 2AWH will cover expanded
topics in historiography, such as problems and approaches to historical film research
and analysis. As an honors course, students will be expected to complete extra
assignments to gain deeper insight into the history of cinematic arts.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 2C</td>
<td>Contemporary World Cinema</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 2CW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.) (Not open to students with credit in F/TV 2C or F/TV 2CW.) (Students may enroll in either F/TV 2C or F/TV 2CW, but not both for credit.) Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5. Four hours lecture for the four unit course (48 hours total per quarter); four and one-half hours lecture for the four and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter). Critical survey of contemporary world cinema as art, business, technology and cultural artifact. Provides critical methodology and practical tools for analyzing and interpreting the work of notable film artists, current international film movements and genres, and transnational and globalized media developments. F/TV 2CW will cover expanded topics in historiography, such as problems and approaches to historical film research and analysis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 2CH</td>
<td>Contemporary World Cinema</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HONORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 2CWH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HONORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.) (Not open to students with credit in F/TV 2C or F/TV 2CW.) (Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator) (Students may enroll in either F/TV 2C, 2CH, 2CW or 2CWH.) Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5. Four hours lecture for the four unit course (48 hours total per quarter); four and one-half hours lecture for the four and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter). Critical survey of contemporary world cinema as art, business, technology and cultural artifact. Provides critical methodology and practical tools for analyzing and interpreting the work of notable film artists, current international film movements and genres, and transnational and globalized media developments. F/TV 2CW will cover expanded topics in historiography, such as problems and approaches to historical film research and analysis. As an honors course, students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight into world cinema today.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 6A</td>
<td>Screenwriting Fundamentals for Film/Video I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Formerly F/TV 60A.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to screenwriting for film and electronic media; the role of the script in media production; format and structure in the script; the basic skills of screenwriting for fiction and nonfiction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronic Media</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.) (Not open to students with credit in F/TV 10H.) (Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.) Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5. Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A survey course of the history, aesthetics, technology and social impacts of electronic media, including film, broadcasting and the Internet. Explores the roles of government, advertising, audiences, and emerging technologies, their futures and impacts on global societies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 10H</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronic Media</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Honors)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.) (Not open to students with credit in F/TV 10H.) (Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.) Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5. Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A survey course of the history, aesthetics, technology and social impacts of electronic media, including film, broadcasting and the Internet. Explores the roles of government, advertising, audiences, and emerging technologies, their futures and impacts on global societies. As an honors course the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight into the mass media.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 20</td>
<td>Beginning Video Production</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three hours lecture (72 hours total per quarter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basic introduction to the workflows of single-camera video production is offered in this course. Skills learned will cover all three phases of production from pre-production through post production. Using single camera production techniques, students will learn scripting, camera and audio recording, location lighting, directing, and editing through the completion of short video projects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 22</td>
<td>Beginning 16mm Motion Picture Production</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: F/TV 20.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hour laboratory (60 hours total per quarter). An introduction to the production processes of 16mm motion picture film. Topics will include scriptwriting, pre-production, directing techniques, camera operation, and basic cinematography in conjunction with creative picture sound editing. Subjects will be covered through the study and analysis of exemplary motion pictures as well as through a series of filmed student projects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 23</td>
<td>Beginning TV Studio Production</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Formerly F/TV 55A.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). An introduction to the roles and procedures used in the operation of a multi-camera television studio and control room. Students will produce TV content with an emphasis on studio signal flow, switcher operation, graphics/chnyrons, directing, camera, lighting, and audio recording in a real-time video recording environment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 26</td>
<td>Introduction to Film/Television Directing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Formerly F/TV 50.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: F/TV 20.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: THEA 20A or THEA 80A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hour laboratory (60 hours total per quarter). Development and execution of short, single-camera projects focusing on the skill of directing and crafting an actor's performance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 27</td>
<td>Nonlinear Editing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Formerly F/TV 53.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: F/TV 20.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hour laboratory (60 hours total per quarter). Concepts and techniques of nonlinear digital video editing will be covered, including organization of the editing process, working in the timeline, audio editing, and basic visual effects. Emphasis will be placed on identifying general principles of film editing as well as different aesthetic techniques for different source material, such as commercials, dialogue scenes, and documentaries.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 28</td>
<td>Lighting for Film and Television</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Formerly F/TV 12.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: F/TV 20.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hour laboratory (60 hours total per quarter). An introduction to the basic principles of studio and location lighting for film, television, animated, and composited production. Aesthetic style and techniques of lighting in professional productions will be analyzed and applied through practical exercises filmed in studio. The focus will be on set-based principles involving basic electricity, lighting instruments, dimming equipment, color, recording media, and grip equipment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 30</td>
<td>Location Recording and Sound Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Formerly F/TV 63A.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Two and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter). Study of the art and techniques of audio recording for film and video with emphasis on pre-production and production in studio and on location. Examines the aesthetics of design and the technologies of analog and digital audio through manipulation of sound in the aural and recorded environment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 31</td>
<td>Audio Post Production</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Formerly F/TV 63B.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Two and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter). Concepts and techniques of audio post production for film and video including nonlinear audio editing, sound effect scoring, Foley, cutting sound to picture, and audio mixing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 32</td>
<td>Intermediate Digital Film and Video Production</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Formerly F/TV 51A.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: F/TV 20.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Principles of digital video in the preproduction and production of a short project using cameras, lighting and sound equipment and post production digital editing and color grading.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 33</td>
<td>Film Genres</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analysis of specific film genres such as comedy, film noir, gangster, horror, musical, science fiction, thriller, war film or Western within global, historical, social, cultural, industrial and aesthetic contexts. The genre studied changes each quarter (see subtitle in quarterly schedule of classes).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F/TV 34</td>
<td>National Cinemas</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analysis of selected national cinemas in terms of major periods, themes and formal parameters, and in relation to both national and international cultural histories. The national cinema studies changes each quarter (see subtitle in quarterly class schedule).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F/TV 43  Film Artists  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Analysis of the works of specific film artists, such as directors Alfred Hitchcock or Spike Lee, or analysis of the works of artists practicing a specific film craft, such as screenwriting, acting, cinematography or editing. The topic studied changes each quarter (see subtitle in quarterly schedule of classes).

F/TV 44A  16mm/35mm Film Production I  4 Units
(Formerly F/TV 52A.)
Prerequisite: F/TV 22.
Three and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter). Pre-production, laboratory procedures, interior and exterior lighting techniques, color cinematography for 16mm and 35mm film production. Emphasis on individual student projects.

F/TV 44B  16mm/35mm Film Production II  4 Units
(Formerly F/TV 52B.)
Prerequisite: F/TV 44A.
Three and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter). Advanced production and post-production techniques including sync sound production and editing, music editing, and preparing for the final mix in 16mm and 35mm film production. Emphasis on individual student projects.

F/TV 45  History of Experimental Film/Video  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter). A survey of various experimental styles and practices in film and video, addressing the artistic and historical developments of these media formats. The course situates experimental film and video work within the larger contexts of artistic traditions as well as networks of production and reception.

F/TV 56A  Introduction to Visual Effects and Color Grading  4 Units
Prerequisite: F/TV 20.
Three and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter). Overview of finishing steps in modern, digital post-production. Film and television-based usage of Adobe After Effects in practical applications such as titling and composite work will be covered along with color grading in DaVinci Resolve.

F/TV 57A  Nonfiction Workshop I: The Documentary  4 Units
Prerequisite: F/TV 20.
Three and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter). Nonfiction concepts, principles, and techniques as related to the production of a documentary video. Examination of the historical roots in nonfiction film and television with emphasis on production work in documentary formats.

F/TV 57B  Nonfiction Workshop II: The Documentary  4 Units
Prerequisite: F/TV 57A.
Three and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter). Advanced techniques in nonfiction film and television, including cinematography, sound, lighting, post-production editing, and directing. Analysis of the modern film and television documentary with emphasis on production of a completed documentary video.

F/TV 58S  Film/Television Production Workshop  1 Unit
F/TV 58T  2 Units
F/TV 58U  3 Units
F/TV 58V  4 Units
Prerequisite: F/TV 20.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter). A production workshop in which the student works independently, or with a crew, to produce a film or video to refine skills in camera, lighting, directing, post-production, and other related skills. The number of units is dependent on the production.

F/TV 59  Role of the Media Producer  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; F/TV 4A.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter). Roles and responsibilities of the media producer. Skills and knowledge required in developing a production proposal; including development, audience analysis, location scouting, production schedule, budgeting and distribution.

F/TV 60B  Screenwriting Fundamentals for Film/Video II  4 Units
Prerequisite: F/TV 60A.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter). Second level course in screenwriting; examination of structure and characterization in dramatic narrative; consideration of approach and structure in nonfiction; emphasis on development and writing of original short and feature-length screenplays.

F/TV 60C  Screenwriting Fundamentals for Film/Video III  4 Units
Prerequisite: F/TV 60B.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter). Advanced beginning course in screenwriting for film, video, and electronic media; further practice in the development, writing, and revision of short and feature-length screenplays.

F/TV 64A  Advanced Screenwriting Workshop I  4 Units
Prerequisite: F/TV 60B or F/TV 60C.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter). Fictional screenwriting geared toward the planning, outlining and structuring of an original three-act feature-length fiction screenplay and the writing of the first act.

F/TV 64B  Advanced Screenwriting Workshop II  4 Units
Prerequisite: F/TV 64A.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter). An intensive seminar in writing feature-length fiction screenplays. Practice in the development and completion of a three-act narrative script focusing on plot, character development, arcs, turning points and journeys.

F/TV 64C  Advanced Screenwriting Workshop III  4 Units
Prerequisite: F/TV 64B.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

F/TV 65  Current Practices in the Film/Video Profession  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Current creative, technical, economic and employment conditions in film and video from the perspective of film and television working professionals.

F/TV 66A  Basic Techniques of Animation: Stop Motion  3 Units
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Two and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
Students of three-dimensional stop-motion and non-cel animation, as applied to a variety of art media (puppet, clay, pixilation, shade puppets and other under-camera art media). Principles of movement and timing, lighting and cinematography, and multiplane dimensionality, with application to both computer and traditional drawn animation.

F/TV 67A  Principles of Animation: 2D Media  4 Units
(Formerly F/TV 69A.)
Advisory: ARTS 4A.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the basic principles for creating convincing and expressive animated motion. Students will use traditional and digital hand-drawn animation techniques to learn and apply these principles, which are fundamental to all forms of animation, including 3D animation and motion graphics.

F/TV 68A  Sound for Animation  3 Units
Prerequisite: F/TV 67A.
Advisory: F/TV 20.
Two and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
An intermediate level animation course introducing techniques for creating animation synced to music, voice, and sound effects. Through practical exercises and projects, students will learn and apply techniques for animation planning, staging, and lip sync, as well as basic principles for designing, recording, and mixing their own soundtracks.

F/TV 70A  The Storyboard and Visual Development for Animation  3 Units
Advisory: F/TV 67A.
Two and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
Techniques of animation pre-production as applied to story development, character design, storyboards, environment, and prop design, with application to both digital and traditional rendering techniques.

F/TV 71G  Introduction to 3D Computer Animation: Modeling  4 Units
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Techniques of three-dimensional model creation as applied to objects, characters and environments. Principles of modeling, surface mapping, lighting and rendering with application to 3D computer animation.
F/TV 71H  Introduction to 3D Computer Animation: Character Motion  4 Units
(Formerly F/TV 82A.)
Prerequisite: F/TV 66A or F/TV 67A; and F/TV 71G.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Techniques of three-dimensional animation as applied to objects and characters.
Application of classic animation principles of movement and timing to 3D computer animation.

F/TV 72G  Animated Film Pre-Production Workshop  4 Units
Advisory: F/TV 68A and F/TV 70A; and F/TV 66A or 67A or 82A (dependent on type of animation production to be developed).
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Development of the initial concept stages of a short personal film in any style of animation, e.g. drawn, puppet or computer, that can be used as a demo reel in a professional portfolio. Creation of storyboards, set designs, character models, voice tracks and animatics.

F/TV 72H  Animated Film Production Workshop  4 Units
Prerequisite: F/TV 72G.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Execution of the principal production stages of a short personal film in any style of animation, e.g. drawn, puppet or computer, that can be used as a demo reel in a professional portfolio. Creation of character and effects animation, models for sets and props, and, if needed, synchronized musical cues.

F/TV 72J  Animated Film Post-Production Workshop  4 Units
Prerequisite: F/TV 72H.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Creation of the final production stages of a short personal film in any style of animation, e.g. drawn, puppet or computer, that can be used as a demo reel in a professional portfolio. Completion of character animation. Editing and compositing of picture tracks, sound effects and musical score. Investigation of career options and marketing strategies as they pertain to each student’s project. Formulation of portfolios and demo reels.

F/TV 75G  History of Animation (1900-Prese n t)  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An international survey of the historical development of the animated film, from its origins to a contemporary art form, with emphasis on the contributions of Fleischer, Disney, Warner Bros., Zegreb, Studio Ghibli, and National Film Board of Canada, as well as many important independent artists; an investigation of the aesthetic, technological, economic, and social factors that contributed to the form; an examination of the value systems reflected in and shaped by works from diverse cultures.

F/TV 75K  Japanese Animation  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An international survey of the historical development of animated films in Japan, a national cinema famed for its range of subject matter and outstanding graphics. Provides a critical methodology for analysis of exemplary and influential works by distinguished artists, writing collectives and production studios from aesthetic, sociopolitical, economic and technological perspectives.

F/TV 78W  Special Topics in Film Studies  1 Unit
F/TV 78X  2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
One hour lecture for each unit of credit (12 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Concentrated investigation of an influential film artist, studio, national cinema, genre, movement or historical period. The topic studied is different for each section of this course and may include Bay Area film festivals or events (see course note in quartery schedule of classes).

F/TV 92  Special Topics: Industry Professionals and Practices  1 Unit
Requisite/Advisory: None.
One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
An investigation into techniques and procedures utilized by industry professionals in some specific aspect of media production. Topics will vary by quarter and will be predetermined by the guest artist or faculty member.

F/TV 98G  Fiction Workshop (The Writer, Producer, Director)  3 Units
Prerequisite: F/TV 20.
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
Advanced workshop in the writing, producing or directing of complex scenes or multiple scenes of scriptwriting/dramatic film or video. Emphasis will be placed on working as a team in a class-wide collaborative project.

F/TV 98H  Fiction Workshop (The Technical Crew)  3 Units
Prerequisite: F/TV 20.
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
Advanced workshop in cinematography, lighting, art direction, sound recording, and other craft skills essential to the production of narrative/dramatic film and video projects. Emphasis will be placed on working as a team in a class-wide collaborative project.

F/TV 98J  Fiction Workshop (Editing/Post Production)  3 Units
Prerequisite: F/TV 27.
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
Advanced workshop in the post-production phase including elements of picture and sound editing and sound design for narrative/dramatic film and video projects. Emphasis will be placed on working as a team in a class-wide collaborative project.

French

FREN 1  Elementary French (First Quarter)  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 or READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the language and cultures of the French-speaking countries. Basic speaking and listening, reading and writing of French will be introduced and practiced within a cultural framework. Emphasis will be on language as an expression of culture.

FREN 2  Elementary French (Second Quarter)  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: FREN 1 (equivalent to one year of high school French) or equivalent.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Further development of material presented in FREN 1. Continuation of introduction to the language and cultures of the French-speaking countries. Basic speaking, listening, reading and writing of French will be introduced and practiced within a cultural framework. Emphasis will be on language as an expression of culture.

FREN 3  Elementary French (Third Quarter)  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: FREN 2 (equivalent to two years of high school French) or equivalent.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Further development of material presented in FREN 1 and FREN 2. Completion of introduction to the language and cultures of the French-speaking countries. Basic speaking, listening, reading and writing of French will be introduced and practiced within a cultural framework. Emphasis will be on language as an expression of culture.

FREN 4  Intermediate French (First Quarter)  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: FREN 3 (equivalent to three years of high school French) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Development of reading, writing, speaking and listening skills at the first intermediate level.

FREN 5  Intermediate French (Second Quarter)  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: FREN 4 (equivalent to four years of high school French) or equivalent.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Reading and discussion of texts dealing with the literature, arts, geography, history and culture of the French-speaking world. Review of the linguistic functions and grammar structures of first-year French. Development of reading, writing, speaking and listening skills at the first intermediate level.

FREN 6  Intermediate French (Third Quarter)  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: FREN 5 or equivalent.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Reading and discussion of texts dealing with the literature, arts, geography, history and culture of the French-speaking world. Review of the linguistic functions and grammar structures of first-year French. Development of reading, writing, speaking and listening skills at the third intermediate level.

Geography

GEO 1  Physical Geography  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the basic physical elements of geography and the diverse physical environments in which we live. Topics include the global patterns of weather and climate, landforms, soils and vegetation along with human modification of natural environments. The geographic tools used to explore these topics include maps, GPS, remote sensing and Geographic Information Systems (GIS).
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
GERM 3 Elementary German (Third Quarter) 5 Units

Further development of material presented in GERM 1 and 2. Completion of introduction to the language and cultures of the German-speaking countries. Basic speaking, listening, reading and writing of German will be introduced and practiced within a cultural framework. Emphasis will be on language as an expression of culture.
Language laboratory practice to reinforce pronunciation, grammar and syntax.

GERM 4 Intermediate German (First Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: GERM 3 (equivalent to three years of high school German) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Development of reading, writing, speaking and listening skills at the first intermediate level. Reading and discussion of texts dealing with the literature, arts, history, geography and culture of the German-speaking world. Review and expansion of the linguistic functions and grammatical structures of first-year German.

GERM 5 Intermediate German (Second Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: GERM 4 (equivalent to four years of high school German) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Continuation of GERM 4. Read and discuss texts dealing with geography, history, literature, social, and cultural practices of the German-speaking world. Review the linguistic functions and grammatical structures of intermediate German. Speaking, listening, reading, and writing of second-quarter intermediate level of German will be introduced and practiced within a cultural framework.

GERM 6 Intermediate German (Third Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: GERM 5 or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Continuation of GERM 5. Read, discuss and analyze texts dealing with arts, geography, history, literature, social and cultural practices of the German-speaking world. Review the linguistic functions and grammatical structures of intermediate German. Speaking, listening, reading, and writing of third-quarter high intermediate level of German will be introduced and practiced within a cultural framework.

Guidance (GUID)
(See Learning Strategies for course listings.)

Health

HLTH 21 Contemporary Health Concerns 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Development of understanding and attitudes relative to personal, family, community, and global health needs. Attention given to mental health, drug abuse, infectious and degenerative diseases, family health, nutrition, exercise, the life cycle, and ecological conditions of health significance. Study of common lifestyle behaviors will emphasize self-help and preventable aspects of medical care.

HLTH 57A First Aid for the Community, Home, Wilderness, and Disasters 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
Designed for certification in American Red Cross First Aid. Students will gain the knowledge and skills necessary to recognize and provide basic care for injuries and sudden illnesses until advanced medical personnel take over. Adaptations for delayed help in situations such as a wilderness environment or after an earthquake. Upon successful completion of the course, each participant will receive an American Red Cross certification in Standard First Aid (valid for three years).

HLTH 57D CPR/AED for the Professional Rescuer - Recertification 1/2 Unit
Prerequisite: Must have current certificate from the American Red Cross for Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Automated External Defibrillation (CPR/AED) for Professional Rescuers and Health Care Providers or the American Heart Association equivalent.
One and one-half hours laboratory (18 hours total per quarter).
Designed to recertify the trained candidate in CPR/AED for Professional Rescuers and Health Care Providers. The course meets Cal-OSHA standards for basic requirements.
Health Technologies

HTEC 50 Introduction to Health Technologies 2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Survey of health technology programs with an emphasis on the professions; designed to assist in identifying personal strengths and weaknesses related to health technology professions; assist students in health technology professions to learn basic principles of human behavior.

HTEC 60A Basic Medical Terminology 3 Units
Advisory: HTEC 50 (may be taken concurrently).
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Orientation to medical terminology; basic structure of medical terms and their components-prefixes, suffixes and roots with emphasis on analysis, definition, spelling and pronunciation.

HTEC 60G Advanced Medical Terminology I 2 Units
Prerequisite: HTEC 60A.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Application of medical terminology to the following body systems: digestive, urinary, reproductive, nervous, integumentary, sensory organs, and radiology.

HTEC 60H Advanced Medical Terminology II 2 Units
Prerequisite: HTEC 60A.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Application of medical terminology to the following body systems: cardiovascular, respiratory, blood and lymphatics, musculoskeletal, endocrine, oncology, pharmacology, psychiatry.

HTEC 61 Medical Communications 1 1/2 Units
Corequisite: HTEC 61 students must also enroll in HTEC 101C.
Advisory: HTEC 60A.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Application of medical terminology, abbreviations, symbols, numbers, keyboarding appropriate formats in medical communications; medical chart notes, history and physicals, consultations and operative reports.

HTEC 64A Clinical Laboratory Procedures I 1 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: HTEC 60A.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the clinical laboratory: infection control, bloodborne pathogen standard, safety standards, laboratory requisition, specimen requirements, patient preparation, patient identification, specimen identification, venipuncture and skin puncture equipment.

HTEC 64B Clinical Laboratory Procedures II 3 Units
Prerequisite: HTEC 64A and HTEC 101A (may be taken concurrently). Students who have successfully passed HTEC 101A must enroll in either HTEC 101L or HTEC 101M concurrently.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Addresses blood collection procedures and includes: safety, infection collection, circulatory system, pre-analytical considerations, blood collection equipment, supplies, blood collection procedures for venipuncture and skin puncture, special collections, specimen processing and handling, quality assurance, and legal issues.

HTEC 68 Medical Reception Externship 2 Units
Prerequisite: HTEC 50, 60A, 61, 71, 72, 73, 75, 101C and 101D.
Advisory: CIS 4 and HLTH 57A.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Practical medical reception experience in medical clinics.

HTEC 71 Medical Office Reception 2 Units
Advisory: HTEC 60A.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Duties of the medical receptionist with emphasis on oral communications, appointment scheduling, and telephone technique.

HTEC 72 Medical Office Financial Procedures 1 1/2 Units
Corequisite: HTEC 72 students must also enroll in HTEC 101D.
Advisory: HTEC 60A.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Fee determination, billing, diagnostic and procedural coding, commercial and government health insurance programs, health insurance specialist as a career.

HTEC 73 Medical Law and Ethics 3 Units
Advisory: HTEC 60A.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Medical ethics, medical practice acts, legal relationship of patient and physician, legal responsibilities of the health technology team member, professional liability, physician’s civic duties and arbitration.

HTEC 74A Medical Transcription with Editing I 1 1/2 Units
(Formerly HTEC 74).
Prerequisite: HTEC 61.
Corequisite: HTEC 74A students must also enroll in HTEC 101H.
One hour lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (30 hours total per quarter).

HTEC 74B Medical Transcription with Editing II 1 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: HTEC 74A.
Corequisite: HTEC 74B students must also enroll in HTEC 101J.
One hour lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (30 hours total per quarter).
Development of basic medical transcription skills for a facility using actual dictation from Gastroenterology and Orthopedics specialties; along with the basic skills for speech recognition editing.

HTEC 74C Medical Transcription with Editing III 1 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: HTEC 74B.
Corequisite: HTEC 74C students must also enroll in HTEC 101K.
One hour lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (30 hours total per quarter).
Development of Advanced Medical Transcription skills for a facility using actual dictation from Oncology, Pulmonology, Otorhinolaryngology and Urology specialties; along with the basic skills for speech recognition editing.

HTEC 75 Electronic Health Records 1 1/2 Units
Advisory: HTEC 60A and HTEC 72.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 total per quarter).
Electronic Health Records (EHR) documentation through industry-standard software, basic technology used in EHR implementation, setup EHR software using clinical and administrative tools, create new documentation in EHR, importing documents in a patient’s chart, creating templates for procedures and diagnoses.

HTEC 76A Advanced Medical Coding I 1 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: HTEC 72.
One hour lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (30 hours total per quarter).
Introduces the advance concepts and guidelines from (AHIMA) American Health Information Association, and (AMA) American Medical Association: ICD-9-CM Coding System.

HTEC 76B Advanced Medical Coding II 1 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: HTEC 76A.
One hour lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (30 hours total per quarter).

HTEC 77 Special Projects in Health Technology 1 Unit
HTEC 77X 2 Units
HTEC 77Y 3 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Individual advanced projects in health technology.

HTEC 80 Clinical Hematology Laboratory 1 1/2 Units
Corequisite: HTEC 80 students must also enroll in HTEC 80A.
Four and one-half hours laboratory (54 hours total per quarter).
Introduces the various techniques and safety procedures used in the clinical hematology laboratory. The students will prepare and stain blood slides, perform microhematocrits, hemoglobin analysis, ESR, and Sickle Cell Screening. Students will perform manual WBC’s and platelet counts using a hemacytometer. Students will evaluate printouts from the automated hematology analyzer. Students will determine the morphology and identification of common human blood cells. Special stains (Reticulocyte, giemsa and Kleihauer-Betke) will be done. Correlating test results with disease states will be accomplished. Successful completion of this course and HTEC 80A, HTEC 81A, HTEC 81B, and HTEC 82A is required to enroll in Clinical Hematology/Urinalysis/Coagulation Practicum, HTEC 180. This course must be successfully completed in order to qualify for the clinical externship and take the exam.

HTEC 80A Clinical Hematology Lecture 4 1/2 Units
Corequisite: HTEC 80A students must also enroll in HTEC 80.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
Presents the origin of the various types of blood cells with emphasis on the red and white blood cells. Human hematalogical disorders and classifications based on clinical laboratory findings will also be covered. Case studies will be presented. This course must be successfully completed in order to qualify for the clinical externship and take the exam.

HTEC 81 Clinical Urinalysis Laboratory 3/4 Unit
Corequisite: HTEC 81 students must also enroll in HTEC 81A.
Two and one-quarter hours laboratory (27 hours total per quarter).
Teaches the student the various properties and constituents of urine via “hands-on” learning. Emphasis is placed on the interpretation and handling of urine specimens and their accompanying requisitions. The students will be taught to examine urine physically, chemically, and microscopically and compare clinical values as related to the physiology of the urinary system in health and disease. Correlating test results to disease states will be accomplished. Successful completion of this course and
HТЕС 81A. HТЕС 80A, HТЕС 80, HТЕС 82A, and HТЕС 82 is required to enroll in HТЕС 180, Clinical Hematology/Urology/Coagulation Practicum. This course must be successfully completed in order to qualify for the clinical externship and take the licensing exam.

HТЕС 81A Clinical Urinalysis Lecture 1 1/2 Units
Corequisite: HТЕС 81A students must also enroll in HТЕС 81.
One and one-half hours lecture (15 hours total per quarter).
Introduces the student to urine formation including renal anatomy and physiology, renal diseases and metabolic disorders. Content also includes basic body fluids. Case studies correlate clinical laboratory testing results to possible disease states. This course must be successfully completed in order to qualify for the clinical externship and take the licensing exam.

HТЕС 82 Clinical Coagulation Laboratory 3/4 Unit
Corequisite: HТЕС 82 students must also enroll in HТЕС 82A.
Two and one-half hours coagulation laboratory (27 hours total per quarter).
Introduces the various techniques and safety procedures used in the clinical coagulation laboratory. Emphasis on platelet function tests and intrinsic and extrinsic clotting pathway testing. Normal and abnormal cases will be studied. Correlating test results with disease states will be accomplished. Successful completion of this course and HТЕС 80, 80A, 81, 81A and 82A are required to enroll in Clinical Hematology/Urology/Coagulation Practicum (HТЕС 180).

HТЕС 82A Clinical Coagulation Lecture 1 1/2 Units
Corequisite: HТЕС 82A students must also enroll in HТЕС 82.
One and one-half hours laboratory (18 hours total per quarter).
Introduces the mechanisms involved in hemostasis. Includes the processes of primary, secondary and fibrinolysis in normal circumstances and in relation to disease states. Case studies will be included.

HТЕС 83 Clinical Microbiology Laboratory 1 1/2 Units
Corequisite: HТЕС 83 students must also enroll in HТЕС 83A.
Four and one-half hours laboratory (54 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the various techniques and safety procedures in clinical microbiology. Emphasizes the morphology and identification of common pathogenic organisms. Correlating test results with disease states will be accomplished. Successful completion of this course and HТЕС 83A is required to enroll in Clinical Microbiology Practicum (HТЕС 183).

HТЕС 83A Clinical Microbiology Lecture 4 1/2 Units
Corequisite: HТЕС 83A students must also enroll in HТЕС 83.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
Addresses organisms of medical microbiology with emphasis on the characteristics of clinically significant microorganisms and their biochemical profile, media for isolation, and identification methods for selected pathogens. The student will be introduced to identification methods, theories, and techniques used in basic bacteriology, parasitology and mycology. Emphasizes routine organism identification. Correlating test results with disease states will be accomplished. Successful completion of this course and HТЕС 83 is required to enroll in Clinical Microbiology Practicum (HТЕС 183).

HТЕС 84 Clinical Immunology/Immunohematology Laboratory 1 1/2 Units
Corequisite: HТЕС 84 students must also enroll in HТЕС 84A.
Four and one-half hours laboratory (54 hours total per quarter).
Introduces the student to the basic principles of antigen and antibody reactions included in blood grouping and typing, compatibility testing and serological procedures by performing tests in a student lab environment. Introduces serological and immunohematology procedures and techniques to measure analytes qualitatively and quantitatively. Correlating test results with disease states will be accomplished. Successful completion of this course and HТЕС 84A is required prior to enrollment in Clinical Immunology/Immunohematology Practicum, HТЕС 184. This course must be successfully completed in order to qualify for the clinical externship and take the licensing exam.

HТЕС 84A Clinical Immunology/Immunohematology Lecture 4 1/2 Units
Corequisite: HТЕС 84A students must also enroll in HТЕС 84.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
Introduces the student to the basic principles of antigen and antibody reactions included in blood grouping and typing, compatibility testing and serological procedures. Introduces serological and immunohematology procedures and techniques to measure analytes qualitatively and quantitatively. This course must be successfully completed in order to qualify for the clinical externship and take the licensing exam.

HТЕС 85A Clinical Chemistry I Laboratory 1 1/2 Units
Corequisite: HТЕС 85A students must also enroll in HТЕС 85C.
Four and one-half hours laboratory (54 hours total per quarter).
Teaches the general laboratory principles and specific basic instrumentation methodologies used in basic clinical chemistry analysis. After review of laboratory math, and a reintroduction to quality control and quality assurance, the student will be introduced to variables of the pre-analytical phase, characteristics important to quality lab technique and safety. Correlating test results with disease states will be accomplished. Successful completion of this course, HТЕС 85B, HТЕС 85C and HТЕС 85D are required to enroll in Clinical Chemistry Practicum, HТЕС 185. This course must be successfully completed in order to qualify for the clinical externship and take the licensing exam.

HТЕС 85B Clinical Chemistry II Laboratory 1 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: HТЕС 85A.
Corequisite: HТЕС 85B students must also enroll in HТЕС 85D.
Four and one-half hours laboratory (54 hours total per quarter).
Teaches the general laboratory principles and specific basic instrumentation methodologies used in basic clinical chemistry analysis. After review of laboratory math, and a reintroduction to quality control and quality assurance, the student will be introduced to variables of the pre-analytical phase, characteristics important to quality lab technique and safety. Correlating test results with disease states will be accomplished. Successful completion of this course, HТЕС 85B, HТЕС 85C and HТЕС 85D are required to enroll in Clinical Chemistry Practicum, HТЕС 185. This course must be successfully completed in order to qualify for the clinical externship and take the licensing exam.

HТЕС 85C Clinical Chemistry I Lecture 1 1/2 Units
Corequisite: HТЕС 85C students must also enroll in HТЕС 85A.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
Fundamental principles of clinical chemistry will be presented. Topics include: laboratory math, basic supplies and equipment, testing variables, and analytical techniques. Detailed theory of enzymes, electrolytes, acid-base, trace metals, carbohydrates, cardia, amino acids, proteins, porphyrins will be included. Basic quality control will be introduced. Correlating test results with disease states will be accomplished. This course must be successfully completed in order to qualify for the clinical externship and take the licensing exam.

HТЕС 85D Clinical Chemistry II Lecture 1 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: HТЕС 85C.
Corequisite: HТЕС 85D students must also enroll in HТЕС 85B.
Four and one-half hours lecture (54 hours total per quarter).
Teaches relationships between the endocrine system and analytes assayed in the clinical laboratory, including tumor markers, therapeutic drugs, and compounds studied in toxicology. The student will be introduced to vitamins assayed and correlate their clinical significance. The student will correlate liver, kidney, and pancreatic function with test results and compare with states of health and disease. The function and laboratory analysis of various body fluids including effusions, spinal and synovial fluid will be included. This course must be successfully completed in order to qualify for the clinical externship and take the licensing exam.

HТЕС 90G Basic Patient Care 1 1/2 Units
Corequisite: HТЕС 90G students must also enroll in HТЕС 101B.
Advisory: HТЕС 60A.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (56 hours total per quarter).
Medical asepsis, nutrition and diet therapy, vital signs, preparation of examining room and patient, various procedures in the medical office.

HТЕС 90H Medical Office Sterile Technique 1 1/2 Units
Corequisite: HТЕС 90H students must also enroll in HТЕС 101E.
Advisory: HТЕС 60A and HТЕС 90G.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (56 hours total per quarter).
Local application of heat and cold, medical office instruments, sterilization and disinfection of equipment and instruments, application of sterile gloves, assisting with minor office surgery, and bandaging.

HТЕС 91 Medical Office Diagnostic Tests 3 Units
Corequisite: HТЕС 91 students must also enroll in HТЕС 101F.
Advisory: HТЕС 60A.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
To learn drug legislation and standards, dosage calculation, drug preparations and information regarding drugs and how they affect various system of the body.

HТЕС 94 Administration of Medications 1 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: HТЕС 93.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Pertinent anatomy and physiology, choice of equipment, proper technique, hazards and complications, post-treatment and test patient care and satisfactory completion of this course, HТЕС 95A, HТЕС 95B and HТЕС 95C are required to enroll in Clinical Medical Assisting Practicum, HТЕС 186. This course must be successfully completed in order to qualify for the clinical externship and take the licensing exam.

HТЕС 95A Medical Assisting Externship 3 Units
Medical Assisting: CIS 99.
Nine hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
Clinical medical assisting practical experience in medical facilities.

HТЕС 95B Phlebotomy Technician I Externship 3 Units
Prerequisite: HLTH 57A; HТЕС 50, 60A, 64A, 64B, 73 and 101A.
Advisory: CIS 4.
Nine hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
Phlebotomy Technician I practical experience in medical facilities.

All courses are for unit credit and apply to a De Anza associate degree unless otherwise noted.
HTEC 96A Medical Assisting Externship 4 Units
Advisory: CIS 99.
Three hours laboratory (144 hours total per quarter).
Development of speed and accuracy in skills learned in the medical office sterile technique course; skills include local application of heat and cold, application of sterile gloves, assisting with minor surgery, and bandaging.

HTEC 101F Skill Building in Medical Office Diagnostic Tests 1 Unit
Corequisite: HTEC 91.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Development of speed and accuracy in skills learned in the medical office diagnostic tests course; skills include performing assessing electrocardiograms.

HTEC 101H Skill Building in Medical Transcription and Editing I 1 Unit
Corequisite: HTEC 101H students must also enroll in HTEC 74A.
Three laboratory hours (36 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Development of speed and accuracy in medical transcription skills for a medical facility using actual dictation for Gastroenterology and Orthopedics medical specialties, along with the basic skills for speech recognition editing.

HTEC 101J Skill Building in Medical Transcription and Editing II 1 Unit
Corequisite: HTEC 101J students must also enroll in HTEC 74B.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Development of speed and accuracy in medical transcription skills for a medical facility using actual dictation for Obstetrics and Gynecology, Dermatology, and Neurology specialties, along with the basic skills for speech recognition editing.

HTEC 101K Skill Building in Medical Transcription and Editing III 1 Unit
Corequisite: HTEC 101K students must also enroll in HTEC 74C.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Intermediate collection and handling of blood specimens and increasing speed and accuracy.

HTEC 101M Advanced Skill Building in Clinical Laboratory Procedures II 1/2 Unit
Corequisite: HTEC 101M and HTEC 64B (may be taken concurrently).
One and one-half hours laboratory (18 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Advanced collection and handling of blood specimens and increasing speed and accuracy.

HTEC 101L Intermediate Skill Building in Clinical Laboratory Procedures II 1 Unit
Corequisite: HTEC 101L and HTEC 64B (may be taken concurrently).
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Advanced collection and handling of blood specimens and increasing speed and accuracy.

HTEC 110 Health Technologies Employment Preparation 1 1/2 Units
Requisite/Advisory: None.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Steps involved in preparing to complete a medical assistant externship and preparation for certification examinations.

HTEC 180 Clinical Hematology/Urinalysis/Coagulation Practicum 6 Units
Prerequisite: HTEC 80, 80A, 81A, 82 and 82A.
Eighteen hours laboratory (216 hours total per quarter).
Provides entry-level clinical laboratory practice/experience in the department of hematology, urinalysis and coagulation. Emphasis is placed on technique, accuracy, and precision. Different instrumentation will be introduced as well as bench/manual methods. Competence will be evaluated based on final clinical evaluations. This practicum will be conducted at a clinical affiliate site that will be facilitated by the MLT (Medical Laboratory Technician) Program Director. This course must be successfully completed in order to take the national exam and qualify for a California state license.

HTEC 183 Clinical Microbiology Practicum 6 Units
Prerequisite: HTEC 83 and HTEC 83A.
Eighteen hours laboratory (216 hours total per quarter).
Provides entry-level clinical laboratory practice/experience in the department of microbiology. Emphasis is placed on technique, accuracy, and precision. Different instrumentation will be introduced as well as bench/manual methods. Competence will be evaluated based on final clinical evaluations. This practicum will take place at a clinical affiliate site that will be facilitated by the MLT (Medical Laboratory Technician) Program Director. This course must be successfully completed in order to take the national exam and qualify for a California state license.
HTEC 184 Clinical Immunology/Immunohematology Practicum 4 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: HTEC 84 and HTEC 84A.
Thirteen and one-half hours laboratory (162 hours total per quarter).
Provides entry-level clinical laboratory practice/experience in the department of serology and blood banking. Emphasis is placed on technique, accuracy, and precision. Different instrumentation will be introduced as well as bench/manual methods. Competence will be evaluated based on final clinical evaluations. This practicum will take place at a clinical affiliate site that will be facilitated by the MLT (Medical Laboratory Technician) Program Director. This course must be successfully completed in order to take the national exam and qualify for a California license.

HTEC 185 Clinical Chemistry Practicum 6 Units
Prerequisite: HTEC 85B and HTEC 85D.
Eighteen hours laboratory (216 hours total per quarter).
Provides entry-level clinical laboratory practice/experience in the department of general and special chemistry. Emphasis is placed on technique, accuracy, and precision. Different instrumentation will be introduced as well as bench/manual methods. Competence will be evaluated based on final clinical evaluations. This practicum will be conducted at a clinical affiliate site that will be facilitated by the MLT (Medical Laboratory Technician) Program Director. This course must be successfully completed in order to take the national exam and qualify for a California license.

Hindi

HNDI 1 Elementary Hindi (First Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 or READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the language and cultures of the Hindi-speaking countries and communities. Basic speaking, listening, reading and writing of Hindi will be introduced and practiced within a cultural framework. The emphasis will be on language as an expression of culture.

HNDI 2 Elementary Hindi (Second Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: HNDI 1 (equivalent to one year of high school Hindi) or equivalent.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Further development of material presented in HNDI 1. Continuation of introduction to the language and culture of the Hindi-speaking states. Basic speaking, listening, reading and writing of Hindi will be introduced and practiced within a cultural framework. The emphasis will be on language as an expression of culture.

HNDI 3 Elementary Hindi (Third Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: HNDI 2 (equivalent to two years of high school Hindi) or equivalent.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Further development of material presented in HNDI 1 and HNDI 2. Completion of introduction to the language and culture of the Hindi-speaking states and communities. Basic speaking, listening, reading and writing of Hindi will be introduced and practiced within a cultural framework. The emphasis will be on language as an expression of culture.

History

HIST 2 Introduction to California Studies 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Interdisciplinary introduction to California as a region of the earth and of the mind: landscapes, environments and biosystems, peoples and culture, human communities and history, arts and literature, technological systems.

HIST 3A World History from Prehistory to 750 CE 4 Units
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 3AH.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Beginning with late prehistoric times and covering to 750 Common Era (CE), focusing on the world’s ancient peoples, cultures and civilizations. Interdisciplinary, multi-perspective view of world history, using a thematic approach and offering a balanced, representative and inclusive sampling of the world’s cultures from Africa, the Americas, Asia, Europe and Oceania. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments, or an additional longer assignment, to gain deeper insight into world history between prehistory and 750 CE.

HIST 3B World History from 750 CE to 1750 CE 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 3BH.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Beginning with 750 Common Era (CE) and covering to 1750 CE, focusing on the convergence of, or increasing encounters between the world’s peoples, cultures, and civilizations. Interdisciplinary, multi-perspective view of world history, using a thematic approach and offering a balanced, representative and inclusive sampling of the world’s cultures from Africa, the Americas, Asia, Europe and Oceania. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments, or an additional longer assignment, to gain deeper insight into world history between 750 CE and 1750 CE.

HIST 3AB History of Western Civilization: 4 Units - HONORS
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 3AB.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Beginning with 750 Common Era (CE) and covering to 1750 CE, focusing on the convergence of, or increasing encounters between the world’s peoples, cultures, and civilizations. Interdisciplinary, multi-perspective view of world history, using a thematic approach and offering a balanced, representative and inclusive sampling of the world’s cultures from Africa, the Americas, Asia, Europe and Oceania. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments, or an additional longer assignment, to gain deeper insight into world history between 750 CE and 1750 CE.

HIST 3AH World History from Prehistory to 4 Units - HONORS
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 3AH.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Beginning with late prehistoric times and covering to 750 Common Era (CE), focusing on the world’s ancient peoples, cultures and civilizations. Interdisciplinary, multi-perspective view of world history, using a thematic approach and offering a balanced, representative and inclusive sampling of the world’s cultures from Africa, the Americas, Asia, Europe and Oceania. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments, or an additional longer assignment, to gain deeper insight into world history between prehistory and 750 CE.
HIST 6B  History of Western Civilization: 4 Units
750 CE to 1750 CE
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 6B.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
The development of Western Civilization from the early Middle Ages to the early Modern Era (1750 CE), which includes late Medieval, the Renaissance, Reformation, and the Enlightenment.

HIST 6BH  History of Western Civilization: 4 Units
750 CE to 1750 CE - HONORS
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 6B.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
The development of Western Civilization from the early Middle Ages to the early Modern Era (1750 CE), which includes late Medieval, the Renaissance, Reformation, and the Enlightenment. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments, or an additional longer assignment, to gain deeper insight into the history of Western civilization from the early Middle Ages to the early Modern Era (1750 CE).

HIST 6C  History of Western Civilization: 4 Units
1750 CE to Present
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 6C.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
The development of Western Civilization from the early modern period (1750 CE) to the present, with an emphasis on the French Revolution, industrialization, nationalism, Euro-imperialism, both world wars, environmentalism and the economic growth of Europe during and after the Cold War era.

HIST 6CH  History of Western Civilization: 4 Units
1750 CE to Present - HONORS
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 6C.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
The development of Western Civilization from the early modern period (1750 CE) to the present, with an emphasis on the French Revolution, industrialization, nationalism, Euro-imperialism, both world wars, environmentalism and the economic growth of Europe during and after the Cold War era. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments, or an additional longer assignment, to gain deeper insight into the history of Western civilization from the early modern period (1750 CE) to the present.

HIST 7A  Colonial Latin American History 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ICS 38A. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Colonial Latin America and its role in the Atlantic world (to 1825) including the independence movements. Themes cover social, intellectual and cultural developments, impact of poverty, race and gender relations and popular culture.

HIST 7B  Modern Latin American History 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ICS 38B. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Latin American history from post-colonialism to the present (1810 to the present), focusing on understanding the region as a diverse geographic, political and social reality. Special attention will be given to contributions of various peoples and cultures, human communities in arts and literature.

HIST 9  Women in American History 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 9H or WMST 9 or WMST 9H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as WMST 9. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A critical examination of the social, economic, cultural and political history of American women from the colonial times to the present. Emphasis on the movements which enhanced women's political and economic rights, the social roles which defined women primarily by their gender, and the legal realities that women faced. Significant moral, political, and economic issues will be assessed.

HIST 9H  Women in American History - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 9 or WMST 9 or WMST 9H.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Acritical examination of the social, economic, cultural and political history of American women from the colonial times to the present. Emphasis on the movements which enhanced women's political and economic rights, the social roles which defined women primarily by their gender, and the legal realities that women faced. Significant moral, political, and economic issues will be assessed. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments, or an additional longer assignment, to gain deeper insight into women's history in America.

HIST 10  History of California 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 10H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
California history from Native American cultures to the present. Emphasis is placed on introducing students to the discipline of history through cultural, social, economic, political, and environmental resource issues. Practice in critical analysis of primary and secondary sources.

HIST 10H  History of California - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 10.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
California history from Native American cultures to the present. Emphasis is placed on introducing students to the discipline of history through cultural, social, economic, political, and environmental resource issues. Practice in critical analysis of primary and secondary sources. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments, or an additional longer assignment, to gain deeper insight into California history.

HIST 16A  History of Africa to 1800 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ICS 16A. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
History of Africa from the Paleolithic period to 1800; an interdisciplinary survey of the emergence and development of African civilizations that focuses on geographical, environmental economic, social, cultural and political issues.

HIST 16B  History of Africa from 1800 to the Present 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ICS 16B. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A survey of African history in the 19th, 20th, and 21st centuries; an examination of the implications of European expansion into Africa; an analysis of the “Scramble for Africa”; the emergence of independent African nations and the growth of African nationalism.

HIST 17A  History of the United States to Early National Era 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 17AH.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
U.S. civilization to Early National Era. A survey of the social, cultural, political, economic and intellectual development of the Colonial Era with emphasis on the era of the American Revolution, the development of the Constitution, and the role of the major ethnic, social and gender groups in the American experience.

HIST 17AH  History of the United States to Early National Era - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 17A.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
U.S. civilization to Early National Era. A survey of the social, cultural, political, economic and intellectual development of the Colonial Era with emphasis on the era of the American Revolution, the development of the Constitution, and the role of the major ethnic, social and gender groups in the American experience. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments, or an additional longer assignment, to gain deeper insight into American history from the colonial period to the early national era.

HIST 17B  History of the United States from 1800 to 1900 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 17B.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
U.S. civilization from 1800 to 1900. A survey of United States history (political, economic, intellectual, and social development).
HIST 17BH History of the United States from 1800 to 1900 - HONORS
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 17B.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
U.S. civilization from 1800 to 1900. A survey of United States history (political, economic, intellectual, and social development). As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments, or an additional longer assignment, to gain deeper insight into American history between 1800 and 1900.

HIST 17C History of the United States from 1900 to the Present
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 17CH.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
American civilization from 1900 to the present. A survey of United States history (political, economic, intellectual, and social development).

HIST 17CH History of the United States from 1900 to the Present - HONORS
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 17C.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An examination of the history of Black/African Americans from their kidnapping from Africa to their enslavement in the Americas until the end of the institution of slavery after the Civil War. The major events in the development of the United States by emphasizing the role of people of African descent in the political, social and economic life of the United States will be analyzed.

HIST 18A African American History to 1865
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ICS 18A.
Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Examines a variety of aspects of the agricultural heritage of California, from animal husbandry introduced by Spanish explorers in the 18th century, to farm labor organizing of the late 20th century and the proliferation of millions of acres dedicated to vitiulture today.

HIST 18B African American History Since 1865
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
(Also listed as ICS 18B.
Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
An introductory history exploring modern China and Japan from the 19th to the 21st centuries.

HIST 19A History of Asian Civilization: China and Japan (to the 19th Century)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as INTL 19A.
Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introductory history exploring the development of Chinese and Japanese civilizations from their origins through the 18th century.

HIST 19B History of Asian Civilization: China and Japan (19th - 21st Centuries)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as INTL 19B.
Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introductory history exploring modern China and Japan from the 19th to the 21st centuries.

HIST 28 Social Environmental History
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ICS 28.
Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An historical survey of human societies and their influence on the environments in which they developed. An examination of rapidly decreasing world resources, pollution, and the environment in general are examined in a historical context through a chronological approach, beginning with the ancient civilizations, the spreading of humanity across the globe, the cultural, social, and environmental implications, and ending with a discussion of contemporary environmental issues as they affect modern society.

HIST 51X Topics in California Political and Diplomatic History
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Examination of topics relating to California’s political and diplomatic history from the time of the early Spanish explorations through the present, looking at Spanish, Mexican or United States rule.

HIST 52X Topics in History of Transportation in California
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Topics relating to California’s sites and monuments through a historical perspective of various eras and major architects who created or influenced them. Consideration of the political, socioeconomic, geographical and environmental conditions providing the historical and cultural context in which these styles evolved.

HIST 54X Special Topics: Significant Californians
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Examination of topics relating to California’s political and diplomatic history looking at the influences of various cultures and national rivalries from the earliest human occupation to the present.

HIST 55A Racial and Ethnic Communities in California’s History
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
An examination of topics relating to California’s racial and ethnic communities throughout its history from the time of the indigenous people until the present day.

HIST 55B California’s Agricultural Heritage
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Examines a variety of aspects of the agricultural heritage of California, from animal husbandry introduced by Spanish explorers in the 18th century, to farm labor organizing of the late 20th century and the proliferation of millions of acres dedicated to vitiulture today.

HIST 55C Historical Surveys of California’s Environments
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
An overview and appreciation of one or more California communities tracing evolution of land use and development and looking at the influence of Native Americans and various cultures to the present.

Human Development

HUMA 10 Human Sexuality
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HUMA 10H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
The comprehensive study of the biological, psychological and socio-cultural aspects of human sexuality. An exploration into values and attitudes and their relationship to behaviors and behavioral changes. Includes an assessment of various cultural mores and current safe sex practices.
HUMA 10H Human Sexuality - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HUMA 10.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
The comprehensive study of the biological, psychological and socio-cultural aspects of human sexuality. An exploration into values and attitudes and their relationship to behaviors and behavioral changes. Includes an assessment of various cultural mores and current sexual practices. As an honor course the students will complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in Human Development.

HUMA 20 Life Skills for Higher Education 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A multitude of life skills and strategies for success, with emphasis on attaining professional, personal and academic goals in a diverse society will be addressed. Topics covered include creative and realistic goal setting, academic and life management, cultural relevant learning styles, college and community resources, library and internet use, time management, and techniques to reduce math and science anxiety. Evaluation and application of academic study methods to achieve subject matter mastery. Development of critical thinking skills, and application of reading, writing, note taking and test taking methods to improve personal strategies.
Exploration of personal lifestyle and health factors, including the causes and management of stress, as it relates to academic success. Assessment of academic and career goals, selection of majors, and development of education plans.

HUMA 30 Understanding and Managing Stress 4 Units
(Formerly HUMA 50.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
The study of stress as the interaction between the individual and the environment, viewed from psychological, sociological, and physiological perspectives, including gender, physical and psychological disabilities, sexual orientation, multicultural, holistic health, and grief concerns.

Humanities

HUMI 1 Creative Minds 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HUMI 1H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the study of creativity in human life; its sources, development, social purpose, and role in culture change. Students analyze creativity as a central source of meaning and purpose in their lives as well as a development of their unique combination of human intelligences. Lives of creative people from all over the world are examined and contextualized. This course builds commitment to civic and moral responsibility for diverse, equitable, healthy and sustainable communities. Students engage themselves as members of larger social fabrics and develop the abilities and motivation to take informed action for change.

HUMI 1H Creative Minds - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HUMI 1.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the study of creativity in human life; its sources, development, social purpose, and role in culture change. Students analyze creativity as a central source of meaning and purpose in their lives as well as a development of their unique combination of human intelligences. Lives of creative people from all over the world are examined and contextualized. This course builds commitment to civic and moral responsibility for diverse, equitable, healthy and sustainable communities. Students engage themselves as members of larger social fabrics and develop the abilities and motivation to take informed action for change. As participants in an honors course, students will be expected to complete additional assignments of greater depth and breadth, or order to gain increased insight into the study of creativity.

HUMI 2 But is it Art? Questions and Criticism 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A cross-cultural, interdisciplinary introduction to aesthetics - theories about what art is, its functions and value, and the ways we experience it. Examines historical and contemporary views on visual and performing arts. Explores distinctions between “fine” and popular art, and varieties of deviant or shocking art. Primary focus will be on the visual arts and how they enrich our lives.

HUMI 5 Storytelling in American Culture 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Explores how stories are told among different ethnic groups within the United States. This course will critically examine how collective memories are selected, organized, transformed, contested, and retold as origin myths, multicultural histories, family lore, heroic epics, trickster tales, traumatic experiences, slave narratives, immigrant testimonies, spectacular events, war memorials, celebrity biographies, malicious rumors, urban legends, animated fairy-tales, knowledge and science fiction films.

HUMI 6 Popular Culture 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Utilizes the methods of the humanities in a critical analysis of popular culture. This inquiry is framed in multicultural, historical and political contexts and will evaluate how popular culture is created and sustained by mass media and technologies of mass production, marketing and distribution. Students examine how social meaning is constructed by the “texts” of popular culture in a constantly changing era of globalization of information and economies.

HUMI 7 The Arts and the Human Spirit 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Explores the expression of spiritual and religious thought and aspiration in the arts. Examines religious art in various media in particular, and analyzes the roles of creativity and spirituality in the arts in general. Critical, reflective and experiential in approach.

HUMI 9 Introduction to Comparative Religion 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HUMI 9H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An interdisciplinary examination and comparison of the religious dimensions of human life: history, terminology, emotional experiences, concepts, attitudes, images, material expressions, conflicts, myths, metaphors, symbols, perceptions of the natural environment and rituals relating to the particular social context of each tradition. Emphasis will be placed on the numerous practices and perspectives of women and men throughout time and from different cultures regarding their sense of the sacred.

HUMI 9H Introduction to Comparative Religion - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HUMI 9.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An interdisciplinary examination and comparison of the religious dimensions of human life: history, terminology, emotional experiences, concepts, attitudes, images, material expressions, conflicts, myths, metaphors, symbols, perceptions of nature and the natural environment and rituals relating to the particular social context of each tradition. Emphasis will be placed on the numerous practices and perspectives of women and men throughout time and from different cultures regarding their sense of the sacred. As participants in an honors course, students will be expected to complete additional assignments of greater depth and breadth, in order to gain increased insight into the field of Comparative Religion.

HUMI 10 Global Religious Perspectives: Judaism, Christianity and Islam 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An historically grounded and contemporary focused examination of the religious elements and experiences essential to the formation of the western worldview. Ancient and current perspectives from Africa, the Americas, Asia, Europe, the Middle-East and Oceania will be important, while Judaism, Christianity, and Islam will be the central focus.

HUMI 13 Introduction to Korean Popular Culture 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as INTL 13. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An interdisciplinary introduction to contemporary Korean popular culture which explores modern Korean society across a wide range of themes such as identity, gender/sexuality, love/marriage, family and social value systems. Examines multi-levels of the socio-construction of modern Korean society through TV drama (soap opera), film and pop music. Also, it explores the unique patterns of Korean culture and Korean cultural issues related to contemporary Asian societies and global issues. No Korean language or studies experience necessary.

HUMI 15 Discussion on the Arts 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An interdisciplinary and multicultural introduction to the relationships between the arts and human experience. Painting, sculpture, architecture, music, dance, drama, literature, film and photography will be explored to provide a forum for discussion on how the arts affect humanity, reflect the human spirit, touch the soul,
and stimulate humankind’s creativity. Focus will be on enhancing each student’s ability to experience the uniqueness of each art form and to develop a depth of understanding of its expression and relevance.

**HUMI 16**

**Arts, Ideas and Values** 4 Units

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.

Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Interdisciplinary introduction to artistic cultural studies. A critical analysis of the dynamic process through which contemporary cultural values and social constructions of gender, ethnicity, sexual orientation, social class, religion and globalization shape and have been shaped by artistic expression. Special emphasis is placed on art as a tool for social change.

**HUMI 18**

**History as Mystery: A Critique of Western Perspectives in a Global Context** 4 Units

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

(Not open to students with credit in HUMI 18H.)

Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.

Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

As history reveals, it also conceals; so, what do historical narratives conceal? What kind of historical scripts might emerge from our descendants based on our current-cultural artifacts? This is an interdisciplinary discussion that identifies, examines, analyzes and critiques fundamental western concepts from aesthetics, history, philosophy, religion and science as representative of a perspective from an historical or cross-cultural context. Emphasis will be placed on how the past, present, and future have the potential to inform one another and are framed by perspective. As participants in an honors course, students will be expected to complete extra assignments, or an additional longer assignment, to gain deeper insight into critical theory and the humanities.

**HUMI 20**

**The Greek Achievement** 4 Units

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.

Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Critical examination and exploration of the intellectual and artistic achievements of the Ancient Greeks who created new cultural alternatives (experiences) and values in self-awareness, rationalism, community, education, ethics, and justice. Particular attention will be paid to these experiences and values which will be explored and analyzed through Greek art, architecture, science, philosophy, drama, poetry, and religion.

**HUMI 77W**

**Special Projects in Humanities** 1 Unit

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.

Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).

Individual and/or group projects in humanities that provide students with opportunities for increased depth of humanities scholarship and pedagogy.

---

### Intercultural Studies

**ICS 2A**

**Introduction to Peer Mentoring, Leadership, and Community Building** 2 Units

(Formerly ICS 52A.)

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

Advisory: EWRT 1AH or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.

Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to peer mentoring, including a focus on the social and historical context of educational practices, and the role of mentors in improving student success.

**ICS 2B**

**Practicum in Peer Mentoring, Leadership, and Community Building** 2 Units

(Formerly ICS 52B.)

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

Prerequisite: ICS 2A.

Advisory: EWRT 1AH or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.

Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).

A practicum in peer mentoring, including a focus on interpersonal communication, assessment of student needs, and the implementation of appropriate strategies to improve student success.

**ICS 4**

**Race, Ethnicity and Inequality** 4 Units

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.

Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

An interdisciplinary examination of major concepts and controversies in the study of racial and ethnic difference in the United States. Exploration of race and ethnicity as historical and contemporary categories of identification in the context of social inequality. Social movements and policy debates on racial equity will be analyzed.

**ICS 5**

**History of Art: Multicultural Arts** 4 Units

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.

(Also listed as ARTS 2F. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)

Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

A cross-cultural introduction to American art history which includes interdisciplinary analysis of diverse art forms generated by artists of color, including African Americans, Asian Americans, Native Americans, Latin@/os/Chicano/a/os, and Americans of non-European heritage. Significant attention will be given to topics considered important by each ethnicity or group, as well as issues related to racism, gender, social class and contemporary social/political awareness. Traditions, values, and cultural expressions of diverse societies and their contributions to American visual culture are explored.

**ICS 7**

**Intercultural Communication - HONORS** 4 Units

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

(Not open to students with credit in ICS 7H or COMM 7 or COMM 7H.)

Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.

(Also listed as COMM 7. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)

Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Study of intercultural communication in domestic and global contexts. Examines how differing cultural, linguistic, and social patterns influence the way members of groups relate among themselves and with members of other ethnic and cultural groups. Emphasizes development of interpersonal skills for communicating effectively across cultures and encourages appreciation of diverse cultural voices.

**ICS 7H**

**Intercultural Communication - HONORS** 4 Units

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

(Not open to students with credit in ICS 7 or COMM 7 or COMM 7H.)

Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.

(Also listed as COMM 7H. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)

Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Study of intercultural communication in domestic and global contexts. Examines how differing cultures, languages, and social patterns influence the way members of groups relate among themselves and with members of other ethnic and cultural groups. Emphasizes development of interpersonal skills for communicating effectively across cultures and encourages appreciation of diverse cultural voices. As an honors course students will be expected to complete additional assignments to gain deeper insight into Intercultural Studies with an emphasis on interdisciplinary connections with Communication Studies.

**ICS 9**

**Race and Ethnicity: Belonging and Exclusion in the U.S.** 4 Units

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.

An examination of race and ethnicity as systematized practices of social classification used to determine belonging and exclusion of groups in the U.S. Thematic emphasis on citizenship and immigration, with historical and contemporary comparisons. Application of theories, concepts, and frameworks towards understanding of race and ethnicity in local contexts.

**ICS 10**

**An Introduction to African American Studies** 4 Units

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.

Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the field of African American Studies through history, literature, philosophy, the arts, and culture. Additionally, the course will examine the sociological, political, economic, and philosophical perspectives on the experience of people of African ancestry in the United States. The values, experience, and cultural contributions of Black and/or African American individuals in the United States will be identified, examined, and authenticated.
ICS 11 Sankofa: The Roots of the African American Experience 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An interdisciplinatory course inspired by Haile Gerima’s compelling motion picture, “Sankofa.” The word “sankofa” means “it is not taboo to go back and reclaim what has been lost.” This course will build upon this concept of, returning to the source in order to understand the present state of the African Diaspora. Emphasis will be placed on the historical, and psychocultural understanding of people of African descent throughout the Diaspora.

ICS 12 An Introduction to African American Literature 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Surveys African American literature in all genres from the mid-eighteenth century to the present. Emphasizes the cultural, historical and social contexts of African American oral and literary expression. Studies writers such as Phillis Wheatley, Zora Neale Hurston, Langston Hughes, Richard Wright, Alice Walker and Toni Morrison.

ICS 16A History of Africa to 1800 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as HIST 16A. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
History of Africa from the Paleolithic period to 1800; an interdisciplinary survey of the emergence and development of African civilizations that focuses on geographical, environmental economic, social, cultural and political issues.

ICS 16B History of Africa from 1800 to the Present 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as HIST 16B. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A study of African history in the 19th, 20th, and 21st centuries; an examination of the implications of European expansion into Africa; an analysis of the “Scramble for Africa”; the emergence of independent African nations and the growth of African nationalism.

ICS 17 Critical Consciousness and Social Change 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ICS 17H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An exploration of issues related to social change including the development of ways of thinking that promote social change. Students will read classical and contemporary authors on movements for social change, strategies for organizing, and the development of consciousness.

ICS 17H Critical Consciousness and Social Change - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ICS 17H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An exploration of issues related to social change including the development of ways of thinking that promote social change. Students will read classical and contemporary authors on movements for social change, strategies for organizing, and the development of consciousness. As an honors course the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight into the subject matter.

ICS 18A African American History to 1865 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as HIST 18A. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An examination of the history of Black/African Americans in the United States since the ending of the American Civil War. The major events, policies, themes, experiences, and Black/African American people that shaped the history of the United States will be analyzed. This course will help students understand the role of Black/African Americans in the political, social, and economic development of the United States from Reconstruction to the Jim Crow era, to the modern Civil Rights Movement to the Black Power Movement to the Black Lives Matter movement against police brutality and the prison industrial complex impacting Black/African Americans today. How institutions, policies, social norms, and laws have historically, and currently oppressed/OPPRESSED Black/African Americans will also be examined.

ICS 18B African American History Since 1865 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as HIST 18B. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An examination of the history of the Black/African American in the United States since the ending of the American Civil War. The major events, policies, themes, experiences, and Black/African American people that shaped the history of the United States will be analyzed. This course will help students understand the role of Black/African Americans in the political, social, and economic development of the United States from Reconstruction to the Jim Crow era, to the modern Civil Rights Movement to the Black Power Movement to the Black Lives Matter movement against police brutality and the prison industrial complex impacting Black/African Americans today. How institutions, policies, social norms, and laws have historically, and currently oppressed/OPPRESSED Black/African Americans will also be examined.

ICS 19 Justice, Nature and the Geographies of Identity 4 Units
(Formerly ICS 57.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An exploration of natural, cultural, social, and political transformations through the lens of social and environmental justice. Analyzes contemporary social issues through local examples. Engages students in community-focused problem solving and personal reflection.

ICS 20 Asian American Experiences Past to Present 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to Asian American Studies and an exploration of Asian American experiences from the 19th century: Experiences of Chinese Americans, Vietnamese Americans, Filipino Americans, Indian Americans, Japanese Americans, Korean American as well as other Asian American groups will be examined. Issues such as how Asian Americans respond to social inequality, the challenges of making a living, and the changing perspectives from immigrant to American-born generations will be highlighted.

ICS 21 Introduction to Pacific Islander History and Culture 4 Units
(Formerly ICS 90.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An interdisciplinary introduction to and survey of the Pacific Islander/American in the United States. Emphasis will be placed on history and contemporary issues in Pacific Islander/American communities. An examination of intergroup (e.g. Native Hawaiian, Samoan American, Tongan, Filipina/o American, Native American, Chamorro, Fijian, Maori, Tahitian, Melanesian, Micronesia, Polynesian, etc.) and intra-group challenges within today’s ethnic communities.

ICS 22 Contemporary Asian American Communities 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to Asian American Studies and exploration of the experiences of various Asian cultural groups in America. The commonalities and uniqueness of Chinese Americans, Vietnamese Americans, Filipino Americans, Indian Americans, Japanese Americans, Korean Americans, as well as other Asian American groups will be examined. New perspectives on such issues as historical legacies, stereotypes and profiling, cultural identity, generational change, occupational challenges, community advocacy, and empowerment will be gained.

ICS 24 Asian Pacific American Literature 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ELIT 24. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to Asian Pacific American literature. Through readings in twentieth and twenty-first century works, students will explore and analyze issues related to the complexities of identity as it relates to class, gender, mixed heritages, and sexuality; politics; and the history of Asian American activism and resistance to cultural marginalization; and diversity of cultures and experiences within the Asian Pacific American community.

ICS 25 Grassroots Democracy: Race, Politics and the American Promise 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as POLI 15. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Applied and theoretical learning for students of social justice, this course will examine race, culture and contradictions in the ideal of the American Dream through a comparative analysis of American experiences of migration. Particular emphasis will be on the historical impacts of European immigrants, African Americans, Mexican Americans, and Asian Americans. The course will also discuss the contemporary social and cultural implications of the migration process. Using a multidisciplinary social science approach, attention will be given to issues of race,
ethicitey, gender, class, and ecology as well as the role of the state (policy) to the process of migration and immigration.

ICS 26 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer Studies
(Formerly ICS 96.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWR1 1A or EWR1 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An interdisciplinary, multi-perspective, critical analysis and comparative study of the broad range of contemporary lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and queer issues in various countries, including biomedicine, sociological, political, economic, racial and sexual. This course will explore the relationship between LGBTQ individuals and the social and political constructs of gender, sexuality, citizenship, and identity as they relate to social and political institutions and national ideologies. The values, experiences, and cultural contributions of LGBTQ individuals in the United States will be identified, examined, and authenticated.

ICS 27 Grassroots Democracy: Leadership and Power
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ICS 27H or POLI 17 or POLI 17H.)
Advisory: EWR1 1A or EWR1 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as POLI 17. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Applied and theoretical training for students of social justice, this course is a multidisciplinary exploration of social change and popular democratic action with a focus on the meaning and development of political power in modern democracies. Topics to be explored include: gender and race sensitive approaches to leadership style, institutional and mass forums for civic engagement, mass recruitment and mobilization, consciousness development, democratic ethics, and strategic and tactical action.

ICS 27H Grassroots Democracy: Leadership and Power - HONORS
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in ICS 27 or POLI 17 or POLI 17H.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWR1 1A or EWR1 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as POLI 17H. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Applied and theoretical training for students of social justice, this course is a multidisciplinary exploration of social change and popular democratic action with a focus on the meaning and development of political power in modern democracies. Topics to be explored include: gender and race sensitive approaches to leadership style, institutional and mass forums for civic engagement, mass recruitment and mobilization, consciousness development, democratic ethics, and strategic and tactical action. As an honors course the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight into the issues raised in this class.

ICS 28 Social Environmental History
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWR1 1A or EWR1 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as HIST 28. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An historical survey of human societies and their influence on the environments in which they developed. An examination of rapidly decreasing world resources, pollution, and the environment in general are examined in a historical context through a chronological approach, beginning with the ancient civilizations, the spreading of humanity across the globe, the cultural, social, and environmental implications, and ending with a discussion of contemporary environmental issues as they affect modern society.

ICS 29 Cultural Pluralism and American Law and Justice
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWR1 1A or EWR1 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ADMJ 29. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An interdisciplinary study of marginalized peoples and their relationship to the law. Examines the legal perspective on cultural diversity in the United States by examining groups based on race, ethnicity, gender, class, religious background, disability, and sexual orientation. Analyzes how these groups interact with mainstream society through American law, concentrating on both historical and contemporary state and federal legislation and court rulings. Analyzes how the courts play a role in determining the status of minority groups. Analyzes the effect of law on cultural pluralism and cultural diversity in the United States.

ICS 30 Introduction to Chicano/a and Latino/a Studies
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWR1 1A or EWR1 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An exploration of the Chicano/a and Latino/a experience with emphasis on the cultural and historical development, the socioeconomic and political status of their contemporary communities.

ICS 31 Chicano/a Culture
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWR1 1A or EWR1 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Survey of the origins and development of Chicano/a culture with emphasis on the religions, philosophies, and lifestyles of the Chicano/a.

ICS 32 Chicano/a and Latino/a History
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWR1 1A or EWR1 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A history of the Chicano/a and Latino/a people, surveying pre-Columbian origins, with emphasis on the period since 1848 in the United States Southwest.

ICS 33 The Chicano/a and Latino/a and the Arts
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWR1 1A or EWR1 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Survey and analysis of contemporary Chicano/a and Latino/a art, film, theater, music, and literature, and their relationship to the Chicano and Latino experiences.

ICS 35 Chicano/a, Latino/a Literature
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWR1 1A or EWR1 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A survey of Chicano/a, Latino/a literature in its various forms, with emphasis on contemporary authors, from the 1940s to the present.

ICS 36 Grassroots Democracy: Social Movements Since the 1960s
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWR1 1A or EWR1 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as POLI 16. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Applied and theoretical learning for students of social justice, this course is a comparative survey of protest movements since the 1960s. An introductory, comparative, and interdisciplinary study of Mexican American, African American, Asian American, and white working class social and political struggles from 1960 to the present. The course traces the development of protest movements in response to racism, gender, ecological and political inequality in the context of U.S. politics and history. The course critically examines the internal and external factors contributing to the rise and fall of social and political movements with special attention to the conjuncture of ecology, gender, race, ethnicity, culture, class, and sexual orientation in contemporary U.S. politics.

ICS 37 Ancient Peoples of Mesoamerica
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWR1 1A or EWR1 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introductory survey of the development of pre-contact Mesoamerican indigenous cultures, concluding with the Spanish invasion, conquest and colonization of the Aztecs, Maya and Zapotec peoples. A course of study commencing with the earliest known evidence of human occupation in Mesoamerica, progressing through the development of agriculturally-based societies.

ICS 38A Colonial Latin American History
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWR1 1A or EWR1 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as HIST 7A. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Colonial Latin America and its role in the Atlantic world (to 1825) including the independence movements. Themes cover inter-class, social, intellectual and cultural developments, impact of poverty, race and gender relations and popular culture.

ICS 38B Modern Latin American History
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWR1 1A or EWR1 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as HIST 7B. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Latin American history from post-colonialism to the present (1810 to the present). Focuses on understanding the region as a diverse geographic, political and social reality. Special attention will be given to contributions of various peoples and cultures, human communities in arts and literature.

ICS 41 Native American Contemporary Society
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWR1 1A or EWR1 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An exploration of contemporary Native American perspectives about economic, political, and cultural changes impacting tribal cultures in the 20th and 21st centuries with emphasis on issues of identity, the role of the federal government, gaming and self-determination.
ICS 42 California Native Americans 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
History of California Native Americans, including their pre-historic pasts, cultures and histories from their perspectives. Course includes examination of oral traditions, traditions, up to and inclusive of contemporary American Indian issues. Special focus on selected California Native American tribal communities.

ICS 43 Native American History 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A study of Native American history from an indigenous perspective, from pre-Columbian contact to present. Examines Native American societies with attention to the impact of contact upon indigenous cultures and societies in the United States, focusing on American Indian continuity and change in Americas as a result of historical and contemporary social conditions and the continued relationship with the federal government. Emphasis is placed upon the struggles for legal, political, and cultural sovereignty.

ICS 44 Native American Religious Traditions 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A study of Native American religious and spiritual beliefs and practices, including an examination of spirit beings, prophecies, and renewals of the Indian way through their land-based religions, symbols, and ceremonies. Tribal religions are reviewed, including focus on traditional beliefs and practices, religious movements, the effect of foreign influences and philosophies, and the continual struggle for religious freedom. Change and continuity of American Indian values and tribalism are examined as reflected through present-day spiritual issues in Indian America.

ICS 45 Survey of Native American Arts 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A survey of pre-contact, traditional, and contemporary styles and forms of Native American arts, viewed from within the context of tribal culture and tradition. Consideration is given to the influence and impact of introduced methods, techniques, and resources on the production of art and how it led to the development of contemporary Native artistic expression.

ICS 46 Native American Literature 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A study of oral traditions and historical and contemporary literature written by Native Americans. An understanding and insight from the stories, poetry and plays penned by American Indians will be developed.

ICS 47 Introduction to Disability Studies 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Overview of all major categories and characteristics of disabilities. Physical, sensory, developmental and learning disabilities discussed. Interdisciplinary study of disability rights and justice movements and resulting policies and legislation that form framework of disability laws in the United States. Cultural/experiential aspects of disabilities from the perspectives of disabled individuals explored through readings and guest speakers. Contrasts disabled with non-disabled culture including cross-cultural perspective of the disabled experience. Emphasis placed on recognition of strengths and abilities to provide strategies for instruction and accommodations.

ICS 55 Civic Leadership for Community Empowerment 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to intercultural studies through principles of civic leadership. Explores community empowerment as idea and practice in areas of public service, non-profit work, and electoral politics. Examines political economy of community development through historical study of disenfranchised ethnic, racial, and immigrant groups in the U.S. such as Asian Americans and Latinos, the two largest ethnic and racial minority populations in Silicon Valley. Analyzes contemporary social issues through local examples in Silicon Valley. Engages students in community-focused problem solving, personal reflection, and interpersonal and organizational leadership development.

ICS 77 Special Projects in Intercultural Studies 1 Unit
ICS 77X 2 Units
ICS 77Y 3 Units
ICS 77Z 4 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Specific reading, writing or study projects within the discipline of Intercultural Studies.

ICS 78 Special Group Projects in Intercultural Studies 1/2 Unit
ICS 78W 1 Unit
ICS 78X 2 Units
ICS 78Y 3 Units
ICS 78Z 4 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Special group projects that incorporate the theory and practice of issues within the field of Intercultural Studies.

ICS 80 Community Based Learning in Intercultural Studies - Beginning 1/2 Unit
ICS 80W 1 Unit
ICS 80X 2 Units
ICS 80Y 3 Units
ICS 80Z 4 Units
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Introductory level practical work with a community, business or civic institution and reflection on that activity.

ICS 81 Community Based Learning in Intercultural Studies - Intermediate 1/2 Unit
ICS 81W 1 Unit
ICS 81X 2 Units
ICS 81Y 3 Units
ICS 81Z 4 Units
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Intermediate level practical work with a community, business, or civic institution and reflection at an intermediate level on that activity.

ICS 82 Community Based Learning in Intercultural Studies - Advanced 1/2 Unit
ICS 82W 1 Unit
ICS 82X 2 Units
ICS 82Y 3 Units
ICS 82Z 4 Units
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Advanced level practical work with a community, business, or civic institution and advanced level reflection on that activity.

International Studies

INTL 5 Global Issues 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to current global issues, with emphasis on events that impact all of our lives. The role of culture and technology in world affairs, the processes of economic development and globalization, the environmental impacts of human activities, and people’s experiences of war and peace will be analyzed. Consideration of various points of view on processes of interdependent changes in our lives at global, regional, national, and local levels will be encouraged.

INTL 8 Sociology of Globalization and Social Change 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Also listed as SOC 5. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the sociological study of globalization and other forms of social change. Macrosociological analysis of economic, political, military, cultural, technological, and environmental aspects of globalization; history of globalization, European colonialism and decolonization processes; impact of multinational corporations and global political and financial institutions, and social movements from cross-cultural and global perspectives.

INTL 10 History of Art: Arts of Asia 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ARTS 2G. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A general introduction to art through major Asian artistic traditions. Focuses upon paintings, sculptures, ceramics, and architecture and their religious, cultural,
historical, and social contexts. Examines arts from China, Japan, India, Central Asia, Himalayas, and Southeast Asia and assesses the contributions of Asian art in a global context.

**INTL 11 Vietnamese Literature (from Tradition to Asian American Identity)**
4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the humanities through a global perspective on Vietnamese and Vietnamese American literature. Exploration of oral tradition, folk literature, traditional elite literature, modern prose, exile writings by the first immigrant generation to the Vietnamese American expressions focusing on several major themes in literature: war and representations of Southeast Asians, migration experience, impacts of migration. Students develop a historical and aesthetic understanding of Vietnamese and Vietnamese American creative expressions, with emphasis on native development and international influences.

**INTL 13 Introduction to Korean Popular Culture**
4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as HUMI 13. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An interdisciplinary introduction to contemporary Korean popular culture which explores modern Korean society across a wide range of themes such as identity, gender/sexuality, love/marriage, family and social value systems. Examines multi-levels of the socio-construction of modern Korean society through TV drama (soap opera), film and pop music. Also, it explores the unique patterns of Korean culture and Korean cultural issues related to contemporary Asian societies and global issues. No Korean language or studies experience necessary.

**INTL 16 Multicultural Voices in Germany**
4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An interdisciplinary introduction to contemporary multicultural Germany through the lens of film, literature, and music. A critical analysis of how filmmakers, writers, and other artists from Afro-German, Turkish-German, and other backgrounds are creating new modes of representation that engage with issues of marginalization, ethnicity, citizenship, cultural and linguistic hybridity, gender, post-colonialism, and national identity in the unique German cultural and political context. Course conducted in English.

**INTL 19A History of Asian Civilization: China and Japan (to the 19th Century)**
4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as HIST 19A. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introductory history exploring the development of Chinese and Japanese civilizations from their origins through the 18th century.

**INTL 19B History of Asian Civilization: China and Japan (19th - 21st Centuries)**
4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as HIST 19B. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introductory history exploring modern China and Japan from the 19th to the 21st centuries.

**INTL 21 History of Art: Native Arts of Mesoamerica and the Andes**
4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ARTS 2H. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A general introduction to the visual arts of the indigenous cultures of Mesoamerica, an area extending from northern Mexico through Central America, and the Andean region of South America. An introduction to diverse art forms, including architecture, ceramics, weaving, painting and sculpture from antiquity to the present with emphasis upon the Pre-Columbian past. Topics addressing the religious, cultural, social, economic and political contexts of the art will be explored. Compares indigenous arts of the Americas to other world art traditions and assesses the contributions of indigenous cultures in a global context.

**INTL 22 History of Art: Arts of Africa, Oceania and Native North America**
4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ARTS 2J. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A general introduction to some of the many indigenous art traditions around the world, with emphasis placed upon traditional arts created for use in small-scale communities from the Americas, South Pacific region and Africa. Diverse art forms covered will include sculpture, painting, performance, ceramics, textiles and architecture from antiquity through the colonial period to the present. Topics addressing the religious, cultural, social, economic, and political contexts of the art, as well as the impact of colonialism and representations of indigenous arts in museums, will be explored. Compares arts from indigenous peoples to other world art traditions and assesses the contributions of indigenous arts in a global context.

**INTL 23 History of Art: Visual Arts of Islam**
4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the visual arts of Islam in a global context, including comparative analysis of the arts from diverse regions of the Islamic world. Examines artistic traditions of calligraphy, miniature painting, textiles, decorative arts and architecture from the beginnings of the Islamic faith to the present, and Islamic contributions to world art history. Includes interdisciplinary analysis of Islamic visual arts, emphasizing the role of religious and cultural contexts, as well as issues related to gender and social class. The impact of colonialism in the Islamic world and Orientalism in Europe and America are briefly explored.

**INTL 24 History of Art: Visual Arts of Africa**
4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ARTS 2L. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A general introduction to the visual arts of Africa, covering diverse art forms, including architecture, painting, performance, ceramics, textiles and architecture from antiquity through the colonial period to the present. Topics addressing the religious, cultural, social, economic and political contexts of the art will be explored, as well as the impact of colonialism and the arts in postcolonial Africa. Compares arts from Africa to other world art traditions and assesses the contributions of African arts in a global context.

**INTL 33 Introduction to Peace and Conflict Studies**
4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to a broad range of issues, concepts, and approaches fundamental to the study of peace and conflict predominantly from the disciplines of political science, sociology, ethnology, psychology, anthropology, religion, economics, and history. Students examine and acquire knowledge and skills related to: the role of domestic and international norms and the underlying political, economic, and social systemic structures that undergird institutions and states; the impact of religious, philosophical, social, and cultural influences; and the processes and sources of both personal and social change as they relate to framing, cultivating, and sustaining peace, culminating in the examination and identification of factors that attend conflict and violence with the intention of applying this understanding toward the prevention, deescalation, and transformation of conflicts.

**Internet**
(See Computer Information Systems, Learning Center and/or Library course listings.)

**Italian**

**ITAL 1 Elementary Italian (First Quarter)**
5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the language and cultures of the Italian-speaking countries and communities. Basic speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills at the first level of elementary Italian are developed within the framework of language as a fundamental expression of culture. Italian is the primary language of instruction. An integral part of instruction supporting the development of language skills in the area of pronunciation, structure, and communicative skills.

**ITAL 2 Elementary Italian (Second Quarter)**
5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: ITAL 1 (equivalent to one year of high school Italian) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Further development of material presented in ITAL 1. Continuation of introduction to the language and cultures of the Italian-speaking countries. Basic speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills at the second level of elementary Italian are developed within the framework of language as a fundamental expression of culture. Italian is the primary language of instruction. Language practice and/or assignments, online and/or at home, are an integral part of instruction supporting the development of language skills in the area of pronunciation, structure, and communicative skills.
ITAL 3  Elementary Italian (Third Quarter)  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: ITAL 2 (equivalent to two years of high school Italian) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
The second-quarter of intermediate Italian. Introduces the Italian language and culture with an emphasis on the development of communication skills necessary for active participation in the target language. Language skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing) as well as sociocultural knowledge which plays an important role in communicating in the target language. Oral practice is based on the understanding of the Italian language and culture with further development of materials presented in ITAL 2. Emphasis will be on acquisition of the second-quarter intermediate level of four language skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing) as well as the sociocultural knowledge which plays an important role in communicating in the target language. Students will develop intermediate level reading strategies and writing skills integrating hiragana, katakana, and kanji.

JAPN 5 Intermediate Japanese (Second Quarter)  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: JAPN 4 (equivalent to four years of high school Japanese) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
The second-quarter of intermediate Japanese. Introduces the Japanese language and culture with an emphasis on the development of communication skills necessary for active participation in the target language. Language skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing) as well as sociocultural knowledge which plays an important role in communicating in the target language. Oral practice is based on the understanding of the language structures which will also be emphasized. Sixty-four more kanji, Sino-Japanese characters will be introduced. Students will develop intermediate level reading strategies and writing skills integrating hiragana, katakana, and kanji.

JAPN 6 Intermediate Japanese (Third Quarter)  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: JAPN 5 or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
The third-quarter of intermediate Japanese, introduces the Japanese language and culture with further development of materials presented in JAPN 5. The emphasis will be on acquisition of the high intermediate level of four language skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing) as well as the sociocultural knowledge which plays an important role in communicating in the target language. Oral practice based on an understanding of the language structures should also be emphasized. Forty-six more kanji, Sino-Japanese characters will be introduced. Students will develop high intermediate level reading strategies and writing skills integrating hiragana, katakana, and kanji.

JOURNALISM

JOUR 2 Media and Its Impact On Society 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A survey of the mass media's cultural and industrial functions in society. Introduction to methods of studying how media systems developed historically and how they are evolving in the U.S., and globally, as well as how people use and make meaning with media as part of everyday life. Methods and theories to understand media's social, economic and political impact, considering media production, forms, reception, and influence. Ethical and legal implications of media including print, film, recorded music, TV, video gaming and online media. Interplay of media and gender, ethnic and minority communities.

JOUR 21A News Writing and Reporting 3 Units
Prerequisite: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Instruction and practice in reporting and the fundamentals of news writing for media, with analysis of typical news stories. Concentration on the language and style of news writing; organization and structure of news stories; the lead and the basic story types. Practical writing experience.

JOUR 21B Feature Writing and Reporting 3 Units
Prerequisite: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Advisory: JOUR 21A.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Fundamentals in feature writing for newspapers, magazines, and other media with instruction and practice in profile, human interest, enterprise news, and opinion features. Practical experience in interviewing, writing special story types and revising.

JOUR 61A Student News Media Production I 3 Units
(Formerly JOUR 61.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; F/TV 20.
Nine hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
Practical experience in creating basic news and feature content as members of the college newspaper, magazine or online media staff.

JOUR 61B Student News Media Production II 3 Units
Prerequisite: JOUR 61A.
Nine hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
Practical experience in creating longer and complex news, feature and visual content as a member of the college newspaper, magazine or online media staff.

JOUR 61C Editorial Leadership for Student News Media 3 Units
Prerequisite: JOUR 61A.
Nine hours laboratory (108 hours total per quarter).
Practical experience in planning, assigning, editing and placing print, video and/or web content as members of the college newspaper, magazine or media staff.

JOUR 62A Freelance Reporting for Student Media 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Practical experience contributing as a freelance reporter to the college newspaper and/or digital media as a reporter.

JOUR 62B Freelance Photography for Student Media 1 Unit
Advisory: PHTG 4.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Practical experience contributing as a freelance photographer to the college newspaper and/or digital media as a reporter.
JOUR 62C Freelance Video Production for Student Media 1 Unit
Advisory: F/TV 20.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Prerequisite: Experience contributing as a freelance video reporter or producer for the college news media.

JOUR 62D Freelance Digital Production for Student Media 1 Unit
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Practical experience contributing as a freelance digital content producer to the college news media.

JOUR 62E Freelance Graphic Production for Student Media 1 Unit
Advisory: ARTS 53E.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Practical experience contributing as a graphic news producer to the college newspaper and/or digital media as a reporter.

JOUR 62F Freelance Copy Editing for Student Media 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Practical experience contributing as a copy editor for the college newspaper and/or digital media.

JOUR 77W Special Projects in Journalism 1 Unit
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Special research, writing or study projects in Journalism as determined in consultation with the department chair. Can be used by students producing journalism content as part of an internship or other special projects.

JOUR 78W Special Topics in Journalism 1 Unit
JOUR 78X 2 Units
Requisite/Advisory: None.
One hour lecture for each unit of credit (12 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Intensive study and analysis of a special topic in Journalism. Subjects vary. (Complexity of topic determines the number of units assigned.)

JOUR 80 Introduction to Public Relations 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Explores the principles, history, development and current professional practice of public relations. Covers concepts of planning and executing effective communication strategies, including message design and distribution, for any organization. Applicable journalistic writing styles are covered.

JOUR 90 Introduction to Multimedia Reporting 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Provides an introduction to multimedia storytelling with a journalism emphasis. Explores use of video, photos, audio, animation and text to convey interactive news and feature stories through the internet and other electronic media. Includes basic journalism concepts of ethics and law, critical thinking, research and synthesis.

Kinesiology

KNES 1A Novice Swimming 1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 26A.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory (24 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Aquatics Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to Physical Education through the development of skills and techniques for the beginning swimmer. Global and historical development of swimming as a fitness and competitive activity will be discussed. Beginning stroke skills, survival methods, diving, from the side of the pool, and deep water swimming will be covered. American Red Cross stroke standards will be followed but adaptations will be allowed based on physical ability, age, strength and gender. Students will review basic exercise physiology and nutrition appropriate to swimming.

KNES 1B Beginning Swimming 1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 26B.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KNES 1A or pass swimming placement test which consists of swimming 25 yards in deep water.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory (24 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Aquatics Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
KNES 5A  Indoor Cycling  1/2 Unit
KNES 5AX  1 Unit
(Formerly P E 3 and P E 3X respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Cardiovascular Fitness Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through indoor cycling. Includes an historical examination of indoor cycling/spinning. The cycling program is an individually paced, noncompetitive, group training program designed for all riders and all fitness levels. Cycling is an exercise performed on a stationary racing bicycle and is performed to music. Training is fast paced and is open to anyone who is interested in losing body weight, improving cycling techniques, and wants to improve cardio-respiration.

KNES 5B  High Intensity Indoor Cycling  1/2 Unit
KNES 5BX  1 Unit
(Formerly P E 3B and P E 3BX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Cardiovascular Fitness Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through indoor cycling. Includes an historical examination of indoor cycling/spinning. The cycling program is an individually paced, competitive group-training program designed to develop cardiovascular fitness at higher intensity levels. Using interval training students will improve aerobic and anaerobic energy systems. Utilizing a variety of equipment the student will develop core endurance and strength. Students will be able to assess and design a personalized workout program for an indoor program of cycling which can be modified to outdoor trails.

KNES 6A  Aerobic Power Walking  1/2 Unit
KNES 6AX  1 Unit
(Formerly P E 6H and P E 6HX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Cardiovascular Fitness Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through aerobic power walking. Includes an historical and global examination of walking for health and fitness. Students will improve fitness through a progressive program of walking on various distances, routes and at variable speeds. The importance of strength development, and flexibility exercises, adaptations of the exercises to individual physical abilities and principles of fitness and nutrition will be discussed.

KNES 7A  Step Aerobics  1/2 Unit
KNES 7AX  1 Unit
(Formerly P E 6S and P E 6SX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Cardiovascular Fitness Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through cardio kick. Aerobic exercise utilizing a step system to promote cardiorespiratory endurance through a variety of movements. Students will learn fundamental patterns and routines with popular music accompaniment. Global and historical review of the evolution of aerobic exercise, exercise trends for men, women and athletes will be covered. Students will review and apply basic exercise physiology, nutrition and wellness concepts related to cardiovascular exercise, strength development and flexibility relative to age, gender, or physical limitations.

KNES 7D  Latin Infused Aerobics  1/2 Unit
KNES 7DX  1 Unit
(Formerly P E 6Z and P E 6ZX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Cardiovascular Fitness Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to Physical Education through the study of Latin Infused Aerobic exercise. Includes an historical examination of the Latin influence on exercise. A fusion of Latin and international movement and aerobic moves is the focus of this course. Routines will feature aerobic and fitness interval training with a combination of fast and slow movements that tone and sculpt the body. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, strength, and mental concepts to improve one's physical condition, including variables which occur due to age, gender, and physical conditions will be covered.

KNES 7G  Aerobic Exercise Hi-Low Impact  1/2 Unit
KNES 7GX  1 Unit
(Formerly P E 6R and P E 6RX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Cardiovascular Fitness Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education using hi-lo aerobic exercise to promote cardiorespiratory endurance through a variety of movements. Students will learn fundamental patterns and routines with popular music accompaniment. Global and historical review of aerobic exercise trends for men, women and athletes will be covered. Students will review and apply basic exercise physiology, nutrition and wellness concepts related to cardiovascular exercise, strength development and flexibility depending on age, gender, and physical limitations.

KNES 7H  Aerobic Exercise Low Impact  1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 6Q.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory (24 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Cardiovascular Fitness Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through aerobic exercise utilizing low impact techniques. Students will learn fundamental patterns and routines to popular music accompaniment. A global and historical review of the evolution of aerobic exercise, exercise trends for men, and women will be covered. Students will review and apply basic exercise physiology, nutrition and wellness concepts related to cardiovascular exercise relative to age, gender, or physical limitations.

KNES 9A  Interactive Cardiovascular Fitness and Activity Tracking 1  1/2 Unit
KNES 9AX  1 Unit
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Cardiovascular Fitness Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through an introduction to online fitness. Technology to verify performance via self-reported cardiovascular exercise, assignments, testing and discussion will be utilized. Students will learn to improve fitness through the use of Cardiovascular exercise. Basic exercise physiology, nutritional concepts and various components of fitness will be discussed. Students are required to have a tracking application installed on a GPS-enabled device or a fitness tracking device.

KNES 9B  Interactive Cardiovascular Fitness and Activity Tracking 2  1/2 Unit
KNES 9BX  1 Unit
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Cardiovascular Fitness Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology related to online fitness. This is an intermediate level online fitness course that will utilize technology to verify performance via self-reported cardiovascular exercise, assignments, testing and discussion. Students will learn to improve fitness through the use of cardiovascular exercise. Basic exercise physiology, nutritional concepts and various components of fitness will be discussed. Students are required to have an instructor-approved tracking application installed on a GPS-enabled device or a fitness tracking device.

KNES 11A  Cardio Kick  1/2 Unit
KNES 11AX  1 Unit
(Formerly P E 6K and P E 6KX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Cardiovascular Fitness Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through the activity of cardio kick. Dynamic kickboxing techniques are used to provide a level of conditioning for both the aerobic and anaerobic systems. The Freestyle interval format combines boxing and kicking drills specific to martial arts and kickboxing integrating the element of mind/body, readiness, visualization, and reaction. Students will participate in a safe, modifiable program to improve overall fitness, agility, balance, strength, and endurance. An historical examination of kickboxing for fitness and its roots in the sports of kickboxing, boxing, and martial arts will be included.
KNES 11B  Cardio Kick 2  1/2 Unit
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KNES 11A or KNES 11AX.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Combatives Family of activity courses. See Please Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through the discipline of cardio kick. Dynamic kickboxing techniques are used to provide a level of conditioning for both the aerobic and anaerobic systems at an intermediate level. The freestyle interval format combines boxing and kicking drills specific to martial arts and kickboxing integrating the elements of mind/body, readiness, visualization, and reaction at an intermediate level. Students will participate in a safe, modifiable, program to improve overall fitness, agility, balance, strength, and endurance at an intermediate level. An historical examination of cardio kick for fitness and its roots in the sports of kickboxing, boxing, and martial arts will be included.

KNES 11B  Cardio Kick 1  1 Unit
(Formerly P E 2K and P E 2KX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KNES 12A or KNES 12AX, or technical proficiency suitable to the course level.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Combatives Family of activity courses. See Please Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education including a historical examination, key philosophical concepts of the Aikido tradition and the evolution of Aikido to its present form. Students will practice simple Aikido techniques for the mind, body and spirit that can easily be incorporated into daily life. Rotation movements, mindfulness, breath awareness, and relaxation techniques will be covered. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, strength development, flexibility and meditation techniques as related to Aikido and health will be incorporated.

KNES 11D  Beginning Karate  1/2 Unit
KNES 11DX  1 Unit
(Formerly P E 2A and P E 2AX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Combatives Family of activity courses. See Please Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through the discipline of karate. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, and etiquette. Students will analyze and demonstrate the application of traditional Japanese Shotokan karate techniques including blocking, punching, kicking, striking and stances. Students will strive to understand and apply basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility and strength concepts in an effort to improve their physical condition. Considerations for the variables that occur due to age, gender and physical conditions will be covered.

KNES 11E  Intermediate Karate  1/2 Unit
KNES 11EX  1 Unit
(Formerly P E 2B and P E 2BX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KNES 12D or KNES 12DX, or approval of instructor.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Combatives Family of activity courses. See Please Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through the discipline of karate. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, and etiquette of the sport. Intermediate karate skills and techniques of Japanese karate will be covered including blocking, punching, kicking, stances and individual evasion movement, and group interaction. Students will strive to understand and apply basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, and strength concepts in an effort to improve their physical condition in order to train at a more advanced level, with consideration for the variables that occur due to age, gender, and physical conditions.

KNES 12G  Self-Defense  1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 3GQ.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory (24 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Combatives Family of activity courses. See Please Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology, through personal self-defense. The course includes a historical and global examination of self-defense. It will provide the student with a sense of awareness and practical applications that will maximize the student’s strength, endurance, and skill relative to gender, body build and ability to react to various situations. Recognition of potential problems, attack prevention/avoidance, escape strategies, counterattack, kidnapping, and sexual violence will be discussed. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, fundamentals of strength development, and flexibility.

KNES 12H  Tai Chi  1/2 Unit
KNES 12HX  1 Unit
(Formerly P E 2Q and P E 2QX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (36 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Combatives Family of activity courses. See Please Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through Tai Chi exercises including well-known short forms consisting of 24 postures. Principles of unity, centering, balance, alignment, breath and mind intent, “yin and yang” relationships and the development of Chi. Benefits of Tai Chi exercise relative to age, gender and environmental conditions. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, fundamentals of strength development, flexibility and meditation concepts as related to Tai Chi and “health and wellness”. A global and historical examination of the Taoist philosophy and the development of various forms of Tai Chi.

KNES 12J  Intermediate Tai Chi  1/2 Unit
KNES 12JX  1 Unit
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KNES 12H or KNES 12HX, or comparable level, or permission of instructor.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (36 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Combatives Family of activity courses. See Please Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Further examination of Physical Education through the practice of Tai Chi. Includes the well-known short forms consisting of 24 or 36 postures. Complete and polish movements of the 24 Tai Chi set, self-defense applications, “push-hands,” and sparring will be performed. Review and embody principles of unity, centering, balance, alignment, breath and mind intent, “yin and yang” relationships and the development of Tai Chi at an intermediate level. Benefits of Tai Chi exercise relative to age, gender and environmental conditions will be studied. The course will incorporate basic exercise physiology, nutrition, strength development, flexibility and meditation techniques as related to Tai Chi and health.

KNES 15A  Cross Training  1/2 Unit
KNES 15AX  1 Unit
(Formerly P E 6B and P E 6BX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Cross Training Family of activity courses. See Please Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education including a historical examination of cross training. Cardiovascular fitness will be increased through circuit and interval training. Agility, speed, strength, and flexibility will be enhanced through the utilization of a variety of fitness equipment. Strength, cardiovascular, flexibility, and body composition assessments will be included in course activities. Students will participate indoors as well as outdoors.
K NES 15C Total Fitness 1/2 Unit  
(Formerly P E 8 and P E 8X respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through total fitness, including
an historical and global examination of total fitness and conditioning. Students
will improve fitness through a program of cardiovascular exercise, agility, speed,
flexibility, and resistance training using both indoor and outdoor facilities. Fitness
assessments will occur throughout the term.

K NES 15E Cardiovascular and Strength Training 1/2 Unit  
K NES 15EX 1 Unit  
K NES 15EY 1 1/2 Units  
(Formerly P E 9, 9X and 9Y respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter);
four and one-half hours laboratory for the one and one-half units course (54 hours
total per quarter).
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through cardiovascular and
strength training. Includes rules, equipment, facilities, etiquette, safety and technique
of cardiovascular and strength training. Includes a brief historical examination
of how cardiovascular and strength training has changed due to the influence
of individuals and their countries. Students will review and apply basic exercise
physiology, nutrition, and flexibility concepts to improve their physical condition.

K NES 15F High Intensity Interval Training - HIIT 1/2 Unit  
K NES 15FX 1 Unit  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
An introduction to the field of kinesiology through the practice of high intensity
interval training. Fitness training will focus on heart rate based interval training,
Resting heart rate, aerobic peak and reserve rates will be measured for elevated
fitness training. Basic concepts of physiology, cardiovascular, muscular strength
and endurance, and nutritional concepts will be discussed.

K NES 16A Fit Camp 1/2 Unit  
K NES 16AX 1 Unit  
(Formerly P E 6U, 6UX, and 6UY respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through fit camp. A historical
examination of fit camp for fitness which includes a look at the U.S. Military boot
camp regimen. The student will strive for ultimate fitness through a program of
cardiovascular exercise including circuit and intervals, balance, agility, speed,
strength, and flexibility training both indoors and outdoors. Strength, cardiovascular
fitness, flexibility, and body composition assessments will occur throughout the term.

K NES 17A Pyrometric Conditioning 1 1/2 Unit  
K NES 17AX 1 Unit  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
An introduction to the discipline of kinesiology through pyrometric conditioning,
including an historical and global examination of pyrometric exercise and conditioning.
This introductory course is designed to promote physiological development of
speed, power and strength through a series of leaping, bounding and hopping exercises
to effectively improve coordination and agility.

K NES 19A Strength Development 1/2 Unit  
K NES 19AX 1 Unit  
(Formerly P E 4 and P E 4X respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
An introduction to the discipline of kinesiology through strength training at the
intermediate level. Includes technique, safety and techniques of strength development,
with a brief historical examination of how strength training has changed due to the influence
of individuals, and their style of lifting. The development of skill and adaptations based on the
physical ability, age and gender of the individual student will be encouraged. Students
will review and apply basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility and
strength concepts to improve their physical condition.

K NES 19B Strength Development 2 1/2 Unit  
K NES 19BX 1 Unit  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Formerly P E 4Y and P E 4YX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
An introduction to the discipline of kinesiology through strength training at an
intermediate level. Includes technique, safety and techniques of strength development,
with a brief historical examination of how strength training has changed due to the
influence of individuals, and their style of lifting. The development of skill and adaptations based on the
physical ability, age and gender of the individual student will be encouraged. Students
will review and apply basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility and
strength concepts to improve their physical condition.

K NES 19C Total Fitness 1/2 Unit  
K NES 19CX 1 Unit  
(Formerly P E 6V and P E 6VX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
An introduction to Physical Education through the training for muscular endurance.
Includes safety, technique, and techniques for developing muscular endurance
through resistance and weight training. Global and historical view of muscular
endurance training and the role in total fitness will be examined. Basic exercise
physiology, nutrition, flexibility, strength and mental concepts to improve one's
physical condition, including variables which occur due to age, gender, and physical
conditions will be covered.

K NES 19D Resistance Training 1 1/2 Unit  
K NES 19DX 1 Unit  
(Formerly P E 6V and P E 6VX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology. It includes a historical examination
of core strengthening. Body sculpt conditioning is an integrated approach that
focuses on developing the muscles of the entire body. Through the sculpting
the student will achieve ultimate fitness by focusing on a program of strength,
balance, agility and flexibility. Concentration will be on muscles of the entire body.
Resistance training, medicine balls, stability balls, and the bar bar will be used in conjunction with proper breathing, posture and muscle awareness.

K NES 19E Core Conditioning 1/2 Unit  
K NES 19EX 1 Unit  
(Formerly P E 6V and P E 6VX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through core conditioning which
focuses on integrated fitness and power through a series of exercises that focus on
developing the stabilization muscles of the center of the body. Included is a historical examination of core
strengthening. Concentration will be on the muscles of the torso, back, hips, inner and outer thighs, chest, and abdominals. Mat work emphasizing breathing
concepts, posture, and muscle awareness will be utilized.

K NES 20A Circuit Training 1 1/2 Unit  
K NES 20AX 1 Unit  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Formerly P E 6V and P E 6VX respectively.)
An introduction to the discipline of kinesiology through beginning level circuit
培训。在各种练习中，这些练习是被组配起来并执行的，以增强心血管和肌肉力量与耐力和维持发展。基本生理学、营养、灵活性和身体组成概念将在其中被讨论。

**KNES 22A**  Hatha Yoga
1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 2Y and P E 2YX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Physical Mediation Family of activity courses.
Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through the study of the yoga tradition and the evolution of yoga throughout the ages. Students will practice simple yoga poses for the mind, body, mindfulness, breath awareness and relaxation techniques will be covered.

**KNES 22B**  Yoga for Relaxation
1/2 Unit
(KNES 22BX)
1 Unit
(Formerly P E 2G and P E 2GX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Physical Mediation Family of activity courses.
Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through the study of yoga for relaxation. Includes a global and historical examination and key philosophical concepts of the yoga tradition, and the evolution of yoga throughout the ages. Students will practice different yoga poses to relax the mind and the body. Includes breath awareness and stress reduction techniques. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, strength development, and flexibility will be covered.

**KNES 22C**  Power Yoga
1/2 Unit
(KNES 22CX)
1 Unit
(Formerly P E 2D and 2DX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Physical Mediation Family of activity courses.
Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through the study of the yoga tradition, and the evolution of yoga throughout the ages will be covered. Students will practice power yoga poses for muscular development and flexibility, along with, being mindful while using breathing techniques. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, strength, and mental concepts to improve one's physical condition, including variables which occur due to age, gender, and physical conditions will be covered.

**KNES 22D**  Flow Yoga
1/2 Unit
(KNES 22DX)
1 Unit
(Formerly P E 2E and P E 2EX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Physical Mediation Family of activity courses.
Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Introduction to physical education through flow yoga. Includes an historical examination and key philosophical concepts of the yoga tradition, as well as the evolution of yoga throughout the ages. Designed to introduce students to the flow element of yoga which emphasizes a mind-body connection from pose to pose, breathing techniques, flexibility and relaxation. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, strength, and mental concepts to improve one's physical condition, including variables which occur due to age, gender, and physical conditions will be covered.

**KNES 22E**  Yoga/Pilates Combo
1/2 Unit
(KNES 22EX)
1 Unit
(Formerly P E 2F and P E 2FX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Physical Mediation Family of activity courses.
Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of physical education through the study of the mind-body connection. Includes a global and historical perspective of mind-body exercise including Yoga and Pilates. Students will practice breathing techniques and examine different aspects of yoga and Pilates to foster the mind-body connection. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, strength development, and flexibility will be covered.
KNES 29B  Fencing Level 2  1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 14B.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KNES 29A or comparable course.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory (24 hours total per quarter).
(Preparation is included in the Individual Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Further examination of Physical Education through the sport of fencing with a French foil. Application of more complex combinations of blade and footwork that build upon the skills taught are transferable for use of the epee and saber. The physiological benefits of fencing, fundamental exercise physiology, nutrition and wellness concepts related to total fitness and individual variations due to age, gender, and genetics will be explored.

KNES 30A  Beginning Golf  1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 16A.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory (24 hours total per quarter).
(Preparation is included in the Individual Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through the sport of golf. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, etiquette, safety, and basic fundamentals of beginning golf. Students will develop skills in putting, chipping, pitching, and full swing fundamentals utilizing basic theories of physics. The skills portion of the course will encourage an understanding of how to adapt to the game and conventional techniques to an individual's physical abilities. Students will apply basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility and strength concepts to improve their overall playing level.

KNES 30B  Advanced Beginning Golf  1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 16D and P E 16DX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KNES 30A or permission of instructor.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter); three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(Preparation is included in the Individual Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through the sport of golf at the advanced beginning level. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, etiquette, and safety. The skills portion of the course will focus on mid irons (5, 6 and 7, 8, 9, and putter) and will include approach shots to the greens, partial wedge shots, and various other chipping shots. The student will also be required to complete practice sessions at a local driving range.

KNES 30C  Intermediate Golf  1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 16B.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KNES 30B or KNES 30BX, or instructor permission.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory (24 hours total per quarter).
(Preparation is included in the Individual Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through the sport of golf. Includes an historical examination, studies of play and strategies of the sport of men's and women's golf. Students will strive to develop intermediate skills in putting, chipping, pitching, unusual lies and full swing fundamentals utilizing theories of physics. An understanding of the strategies as related to competitors and the techniques of hitting the ball will be addressed. Variations in concepts due to age, gender, and physical conditions will be noted. Exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility and strength concepts for conditioning will be covered.

KNES 31A  Beginning Badminton  1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 13A and P E 13AX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KNES 31A or KNES 31AX, or permission of instructor.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter); three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(Preparation is included in the Individual Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through badminton. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, etiquette, and basic fundamentals of beginning badminton. Basic exercise physiology, flexibility and strength concepts to improve physical condition will be discussed. The skills portion of the course will encourage an understanding of how to adapt the game and conventional techniques to age, gender and physical conditions.

KNES 31B  Intermediate Badminton  1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 13B and P E 13BX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KNES 31A or KNES 31AX, or permission of instructor.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);

KNES 31C  Advanced Badminton  1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 13C and P E 13CX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KNES 31B or KNES 31BX, or consent of instructor.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter); three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(Preparation is included in the Individual Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Further examination of Physical Education through the sport of badminton. Includes an in depth study of the sport at an advanced level, rules, equipment, facilities, etiquette, and advanced skills and strategy as related to competitive play. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility and strength concepts to improve physical condition in order to play at a more advanced level will be covered. The skills portion of the course will encourage an understanding of how to adapt the game and conventional techniques to age, gender and physical conditions.

KNES 31X  1 Unit

KNES 32A  Beginning Tennis  1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 21A and P E 21AX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KNES 32A or KNES 32AX, or equivalent skills.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter); three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(Preparation is included in the Individual Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through the sport of tennis. Basic ground-strokes, serve and footwork as well as basic singles' and doubles' strategies will be covered. Includes a brief historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities and etiquette. Students will strive to understand and apply basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility and strength concepts to improve their physical condition in order to play at a more advanced level and to adapt the game to their individual physical ability, age, and gender.

KNES 32B  Advanced Beginning Tennis  1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 21B and P E 21BX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KNES 32A or KNES 32AX, or equivalent skills.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter); three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(Preparation is included in the Individual Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
A continuation of the introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through the sport of tennis. Development of consistency, accuracy and control for forehand, backhand ground-stroke, serve, volley, lob and overhead stroke. Focus will be placed on improving the game of tennis at a more advanced level. Students will review and apply basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility and strength concepts to improve their physical condition in order to play tennis at a more advanced level.

KNES 32C  Intermediate Tennis  1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 21C and P E 21CX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KNES 32B or KNES 32BX, or equivalent skills.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter); three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(Preparation is included in the Individual Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Further examination of Physical Education through the sport of tennis. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities and etiquette, and advanced skills and strategy as related to competitive play. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility and strength concepts to improve the physical condition in order to play at a more advanced level will be covered. The skills portion of the course will encourage an understanding of how to adapt the game and conventional techniques to age, gender and physical conditions.
KNES 32D  Advanced Tennis  1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 21D and P E 21DX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KINES 32C or KINES 32CX, or equivalent skills based on instructors evaluation.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Individual Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Further examination of Physical Education through tennis. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, fundamentals of strength development and flexibility relative to playing at an advanced level will be included. The course will encourage an understanding of how to adapt game strategies and conventional techniques to one's needs and abilities based on age, gender and environmental conditions, personal strengths and weaknesses.

KNES 32E  Beginning Table Tennis  1/2 Unit
KNES 32FX
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KINES 32E or KINES 32EX, or equivalent skills.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Individual Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
A beginning level course in the discipline of Kinesiology through table tennis. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, etiquette, and basic strokes in beginning level table tennis. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility and strategies to improve physical condition will be discussed. The skills portion of the course will encourage an understanding of how to adapt the game and conventional techniques to age, gender and physical conditions.

KNES 32F  Intermediate Table Tennis  1/2 Unit
KNES 32FY
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KINES 32F or KINES 32FY, or equivalent skills.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Individual Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through table tennis. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, etiquette, and basic strokes in intermediate level table tennis. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility and strength concepts to improve personal fitness will be discussed. The skills portion of the course will encourage an understanding of how to adapt the game and conventional techniques to age, gender and physical conditions.

KNES 32G  Multi-Sport Fitness  1/2 Unit
KNES 33AX
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Formerly P E 10, 10X and 10Y respectively.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter);
four and one-half hour laboratory for the one and one-half units course (54 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Individual Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through multi-sport fitness. An historical examination of multi-sport training methodology to include triathlon training. The student will strive for mastery through a program of cardiovascular exercise including interval training, strengthening exercises and flexibility training both indoors and outdoors with an emphasis on aquatic fitness. Strength, cardiovascular fitness and flexibility will be monitored and assessed throughout the term.

KNES 36A  Team Sport - Basketball Level 1  1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 1H and P E 1HX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Team Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through beginning basketball. Activities include individual and team strategies and techniques required for competitive games. A brief historical examination of significant national and international contributions to the development of styles of play will be presented.
The impact of culture and gender on amateur and professional levels of competition will also be analyzed. Skills emphasized will enable students to participate in informal basketball (streetball) activities. Students will recognize basketball needs associated with physiology, nutrition, flexibility, and strength concepts in order to improve level of skill. Instructors will motivate and encourage students to practice and adapt skills to physical ability, age, strength, and gender. Major emphasis on tournament format participation.

KNES 37A  Soccer  1/2 Unit
(Formerly P E 33A and P E 33AX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Team Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introductory course to enhance skills used in the game of soccer, including a global perspective and the contributions of both male and female soccer experts and players. Emphasis will be placed upon the four major pillars of the game: technical ability, tactical understanding, physical fitness, and the mental approach necessary to compete successfully in match play. Strategies and tactics of the game will be also be discussed and performed. There will be an introduction to the laws of the game, equipment, fair play, flexibility, nutrition, and the nuances of the game. Use of the Internet and other media sources will be encouraged to further understand the world's most popular game.

KNES 37B  Soccer Level 2  1/2 Unit
KNES 37BX
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Formerly P E 33D and P E 33DX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KNES 37A or KNES 37AX, or equivalent skills.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Team Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through the game of soccer, including a global perspective and the contributions of both male and female soccer experts and players. Emphasis will be placed upon the four major pillars of the game: technical ability, tactical understanding, physical fitness, and the mental approach necessary to compete successfully in match play. Technical skills and small group strategies and tactics will be introduced and performed. There will be a discussion introducing additional laws of the game, equipment, fair play, flexibility, nutrition, and the nuances of the game. Use of the Internet and other media sources will be encouraged to further understand the world's most popular game.

KNES 37C  Soccer Level 3  1/2 Unit
KNES 37CX
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Formerly P E 33E and P E 33EX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KNES 37B or KNES 37BX, or equivalent skills.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Team Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of physical education through the game of soccer, including a global perspective and the contributions of both male and female soccer experts and players. Emphasis will be placed upon the four major pillars of the game: technical ability, tactical understanding, physical fitness, and the mental approach necessary to compete successfully in match play. Team offensive and defensive strategies and tactics will be introduced and performed. There will be a discussion introducing additional laws of the game, equipment, fair play, flexibility, nutrition, and the nuances of the game. Use of the Internet and other media sources will be encouraged to further understand the world's most popular game.

KNES 37D  Soccer Level 4  1/2 Unit
KNES 37DX
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Formerly P E 33F and P E 33FX respectively.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: KNES 37C or KNES 37CX, or equivalent skills.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);
three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Team Sports Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to the discipline of physical education through the game of soccer, including a global perspective and the contributions of both male and female soccer experts and players. Emphasis will be placed upon the four major pillars of the game: technical ability, tactical understanding, physical fitness, and the mental approach necessary to compete successfully in match play. Technical skills and comprehensive team strategies will be practiced and performed. There will be a discussion introducing additional laws of the game, equipment, fair play, flexibility, nutrition, and the nuances of the game. Use of the Internet and other media sources will be encouraged to further understand the world's most popular game.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KNES 37E</td>
<td>Indoor Soccer</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>(Formerly P E 33L.) (See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.) Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Two hours laboratory (24 hours total per quarter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 38A</td>
<td>Futsal Level 1</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>(Formerly P E 33J and P E 33JK respectively.) An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through the sport of indoor soccer. Includes a global perspective and the contributions of both male and female soccer experts and players. Emphasis will be placed upon the four major pillars of the game, strategies and tactics of the game will also be discussed and performed. There will be an introduction to the laws of the game, equipment, fair play, flexibility, nutrition, and the nuances of the game. Use of the Internet and other media sources will be encouraged to further understand indoor soccer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 38B</td>
<td>Futsal Level 2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>(Formerly P E 33K and P E 33KK respectively.) An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through futsal (basic beginner level). Introductory skills at the beginning level will be learned for this game played indoors on a basketball court. The course will include a global perspective of futsal and a historical review of the sport. Emphasis will be placed upon the four major pillars of the game: with a basic understanding of the sport and the ability to be able to perform basic fundamental skills of elementary futsal. An introduction to the laws of the game pertaining to individual and pairs play, proper equipment, fair play, flexibility, and nutrition will be discussed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 38C</td>
<td>Futsal Level 3</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>(Formerly P E 33L and P E 33LK respectively.) An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through futsal (advanced beginner level). Focus will be on the advancement in futsal skills, including technical ability, and tactical understanding for this game played outdoors on a basketball court. Includes a global perspective of futsal and a historical review of the sport. Advanced beginner level skills and small group (partners) strategies and tactics will be performed. An introduction to the laws of the game pertaining to free kicks, kick-ins, goal kicks and corner kicks will be discussed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 38D</td>
<td>Futsal Level 4</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>(Formerly P E 33M and P E 33MK respectively.) (See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.) Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter); three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 39A</td>
<td>Volleyball Level 1</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>(Formerly P E 19A and P E 19AX respectively.) (See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.) Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter); three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 39B</td>
<td>Volleyball Level 2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>(Formerly P E 19B and P E 19BX respectively.) (See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.) Prerequisite: KNES 39A or KNES 39AX, or equivalent skills. Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter); three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 39C</td>
<td>Volleyball Level 3</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>(Formerly P E 19C and P E 19CX respectively.) (See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.) Prerequisite: KNES 39B or KNES 39BX, or consent of instructor. Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter); three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 39D</td>
<td>Volleyball Level 4</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>(Formerly P E 19D.) (See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.) Prerequisite: KNES 39C or KNES 39CX, or consent of instructor. Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 40A</td>
<td>Flag Football 1</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.) Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter); three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNES 40B</td>
<td>Flag Football 2</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.) Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter); three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All courses are for unit credit and apply to a De Anza associate degree unless otherwise noted.
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through human motor development. Humans function in a variety of arenas including the physical, cognitive, social and psychosocial. The physical arena will be the main focus of this modular course. Motor development refers to the changes that occur in our ability to ambulate as we proceed through the lifespan.

**KNES 42B** Motor Development Training 1/2 Unit

**Methodologies**

**KNES 42BX** 1 Unit

(Formerly P E 7B and P E 7BX respectively.)

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);

three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through human motor development using the application of physical training methodologies. The focus of this course will examine basic tenets of anaerobic training including the overload principle, training intensity and periodization. Includes exercise physiology concepts, nutrition, strength development, flexibility, and the FITT principle.

**KNES 42C** High Intensity Motor Training 1/2 Unit

**KNES 42CX** 1 Unit

(Formerly P E 7C and P E 7CX respectively.)

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);

three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through the practice of human motor development. Emphasis will be placed upon heart rate based Interval training. Peak and reserve rates will provide a backdrop for elevated motor training. Improved health and fitness will be the main focus for students whether novice or elite. Interaction will occur in a collaborative setting.

**KNES 42D** Aquatic Motor Development 1/2 Unit

**KNES 42DX** 1 Unit

(Formerly P E 7D and P E 7DX respectively.)

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

Two hours laboratory for the one-half unit course (24 hours total per quarter);

three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter).

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through human motor development. The aquatic arena will be used as the domain of exercise. Competitive swim training, Water Polo, water gait training, interval swimming, long and short course swimming will be introduced.

**KNES 45** Introduction to Kinesiology 5 Units

(Formerly P E 30.)

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

Four hours laboratory for the requirement this course meets.

Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the discipline of physical education/kinesiology. The student will study career options, required preparation and training for occupations in teaching, coaching, physical therapy, sports nutrition, sports medicine and other professions stemming from a degree in physical education/kinesiology. Includes an in-depth overview of human movement and performance, foundations and principles of physical education/kinesiology, and the importance of the sub-disciplines in kinesiology. Focus will also be placed on and give the student an understanding of cultural, age and gender differences. Title IX requirements relating to the profession will also be discussed.

**KNES 46** Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries 4 Units

(Formerly P E 35.)

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; P E 54 (or BIOL 40A and BIOL 40B).

Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).

Treatment and preventative procedures in sports medicine. Emphasis on anatomical basis for recognition and evaluation of sports related injuries. Treatment focuses on immediate first aid, preventative techniques, and injury stress test and rehabilitation.

**KNES 47** Introduction to Women in Sports 5 Units

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.

Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the field of Kinesiology through women in sport. Students will gain an understanding of the journey of women in sport, through a chronological history, analysis and interpretation of people, events, and issues that affect women in sport, in past and present day society. Physiological, sociological, and psychological aspects of female athletes as related to sports, history, and education will be covered. Students will gain an understanding of the significant events of women in sport from the past to the present and how their significance will possibly determine the future of women in sports.
KNES 50A Orientation to Lifetime Fitness 3 Units
(Formerly P E 70A.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Corequisite: KNES 50A students must also enroll in KNES 9A, 9AX, 9B, 9BX or 50AL.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to fitness, wellness and lifestyle management. Students will examine current theories of health and fitness with emphasis on how health and personal fitness are affected by genetics, gender, and age. Each student will perform pre-assessment and post-assessment tests of their own cardiovascular capacity, muscular strength and endurance, flexibility, and body composition. Lifestyle changes will be emphasized and behavior change tools that promote healthy choices will be discussed. Instruction on proper exercise techniques will be demonstrated.

KNES 50AL Lifetime Wellness and Fitness 1 Unit
Center Laboratory
(Formerly P E 71.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: HLTH 51, KNES 50A or KNES 53 (all courses may be taken concurrently).
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
A laboratory designed to improve student’s cardio-respiratory fitness, muscular strength and endurance, flexibility and body composition. Strength and muscular endurance will be developed using Magnum weight equipment. Cardio-respiratory programs will be run on treadmills, cycles, stair steppers, and elliptical trainers.

KNES 51A Fitness and Dietary Wellness 3 Units
(Formerly P E 79.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Corequisite: KNES 51A students must also enroll in KNES 9A, 9AX, 9B, 9BX or 50AL.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
An examination of the effect of exercise, basal metabolic rate and total daily energy expenditure on weight management. The role of cardiovascular exercise, resistance training, body composition and nutrition on an individual’s metabolic rate is assessed. Lifestyle factors and choices, managing stress and motivational strategies for maintaining a healthy body weight is discussed. Students will develop a personal exercise program, assess cardiovascular fitness, muscular strength and endurance, and body composition to improve metabolic rate.

KNES 51B Physical Fitness and Wellness Laboratory 1 Unit
(Formerly P E 79B.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Corequisite: KNES 51B. 
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
A laboratory designed for students to utilize exercise as a weight management technique for both weight loss, weight gain, or healthy weight maintenance. Cardio-respiratory fitness and muscular strength and endurance techniques will be emphasized. Exercise programs will focus on improving body composition based on weight management techniques.

KNES 52 Physical Stress Management 3 Units
(Formerly P E 53.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Corequisite: KNES 52. 
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through the natural techniques that effectively relieve stress related physical problems. Each student will develop and implement a personal stress reduction program. Students will be exposed to information on how lifestyle, gender, age, personality and occupation effects stress and the ability to successfully cope with it. (This course is offered in online and face-to-face environments. Massage Therapy students must take this course in the face-to-face environment. Massage students will not be allowed to repeat this course to obtain a Massage Therapy Program Certificate unless the course was taken more than eight years previously.)

KNES 53 Health and Fitness 4 Units
(Formerly P E 51.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Corequisite: KNES 53. 
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the disciplines of Physical Education and Health through fitness, wellness and lifestyle management. Concepts of wellness from an interdisciplinary and multicultural perspective. Practices and beliefs that contribute to fitness and healthful living. Exploration of past and current theories of health and fitness with emphasis on the roles of genetics, gender, and age. Students will assess their own cardiovascular capacity, muscular strength and endurance, flexibility, body composition, in and out of class.

KNES 54 Introduction to Sport in Society 5 Units
(Formerly P E 72.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Corequisite: KNES 54. 
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
A course designed for kinesiology, and physical education majors. It looks at current and past sports related cultural and historical issues. Students will be introduced to various topics such as race and gender issues, sports for different populations, and how sports has shaped the American past time. The various levels of participation will be discussed from elementary school and recreational participation, to professional sports.

KNES 55 Introduction to Exercise Science 5 Units
(Formerly P E 85.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the discipline of Kinesiology through introductory concepts of exercise science. The knowledge base that defines exercise physiology is central to the discipline of kinesiology. Students will develop a basic understanding of how the physiological systems involved in physical activity respond to exercise, physical activity, and how these systems adapt to various modes of exercise training and environmental conditions. Basic concepts of physiology, biology, nutrition, and principles of exercise/fitness for students planning on majoring in Physical Education or Kinesiology and/or completing a certificate program in personal training, massage therapy, or coaching.

KNES 56 Fitness Assessment for Personal Trainers 3 Units
(Formerly P E 85S.)
Prerequisite: KNES 50A and KNES 50AL, or KNES 55.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Two and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
Basic concepts of fitness assessment for personal trainers. An overview of basic exercise science. Includes measurement of cardiovascular fitness and use of the American College of Sports Medicine metabolic equations. The student will understand body composition using skinfolds and skinfold equations. Measurements of muscular strength, muscular endurance, and flexibility will be covered. Test results will be analyzed and used for exercise prescription.

KNES 57A Coaching I: The Foundations of Coaching 2 Units
(Formerly P E 88A.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Introduction and continuing education into the theories, techniques, strategies, and qualifications related to sport and athletic coaching. An in-depth analysis of coaching responsibilities and practical applications associated with youth (Little League, Pop Warner, American Youth Soccer Organization, and YMCA), middle school, high school, community college, and four-year university levels of competition and play. The students will study the issues and requirements associated with possible duties and job responsibilities in relationship to administrative, medical, legal, and practical experiences.

KNES 57B Coaching II: The Fundamentals of Fundraising and Budgeting 2 Units
(Formerly P E 88B.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Introduction and study of the fundamental strategies and techniques relating to athletic fundraising, i.e. fundraising for school athletic programs or extra-curricular activities. An in-depth analysis of successful fundraising endeavors with an emphasis on Education Code, District Policy, Legal and Ethical Standards of Operation, conduct, and accounting. Students will take a comprehensive look at the roles and responsibilities of coaches fundraising at all levels of sport competition and organization; youth, elementary and secondary schools, community colleges, college, university, and professional. Emphasis on role of money on programs. An overview of legal and business issues associated with possible coaching income derived from outside sources and fundraising activities. A mandatory review on non-profit organizational structure and accountability.

KNES 77 Special Projects in Kinesiology 1/2 Unit
KNES 77X 1 Unit
KNES 77Y 1 1/2 Units
(Formerly P E 77, 77X, and 77Y respectively.)
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Individual research in Kinesiology or Massage Therapy. Specific projects determined in consultation with the instructor. Outside reading and written report required. These projects are undertakings that are not in the regular physical education curriculum and require the approval of the division dean.

Korean

KORE 1 Elementary Korean (First Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the historical and cultural background of the Korean language. Intensive reading and writing practice of the Korean alphabet, Hangul. Development of language skills orally and in writing for basic and simple information relating to high-frequency situations in familiar contexts, to further understand grammatical and syntactical structures.
KORE 2 Elementary Korean (Second Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in KORE 2H.)
Prerequisite: KORE 1 (equivalent to one year of high school Korean) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Further development of materials presented in KORE 1. Intensive oral practice broadening the language functions covered in KORE 1 and adding new ones. Greater emphasis on student generated discussion. More emphasis on cultural and historical background in the use of language. Written practice to further understanding of the underlying grammatical and syntactical structures for an extended range of basic/simple information relating to high-frequency situations.

KORE 2H Elementary Korean (Second Quarter) 5 Units
-HONORS
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in KORE 2.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: KORE 1 (equivalent to one year of high school Korean) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Further development of materials presented in KORE 1. Intensive oral practice broadening the language functions covered in KORE 1 and adding new ones. Greater emphasis on student generated discussion. More emphasis on cultural and historical background in the use of language. Written practice to further understanding of the underlying grammatical and syntactical structures for an extended range of basic/simple information relating to high-frequency situations. As an honors course the student is expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in the Korean language and culture.

KORE 3 Elementary Korean (Third Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in KORE 3H.)
Prerequisite: KORE 2 or KORE 2H (equivalent to two years of high school Korean) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Further development of materials presented in KORE 1 and KORE 2 (or KORE 2H). High beginning level language skills for oral and written communication in targeted language functions, with focus on greater structural accuracy and communicative competence for a more complex/abstract range of information relating to high frequency situations. Better understanding of the Korean culture through text and out-of-text authentic materials.

KORE 3H Elementary Korean (Third Quarter) 5 Units
-HONORS
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in KORE 3.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: KORE 2 or KORE 2H (equivalent to two years of high school Korean) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Further development of materials presented in KORE 1 and KORE 2 (or KORE 2H). High beginning level language skills for oral and written communication in targeted language functions, with focus on greater structural accuracy and communicative competence for a more complex/abstract range of information relating to high frequency situations. Better understanding of the Korean culture through text and out-of-text authentic materials. As an honors course, the student is expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in the Korean language and culture.

Language Arts

LART 78 Topics in Language Arts - FYE and Sankofa 1 Unit
FYE and Sankofa Scholars programs. Topics will change with each cohort group.
LART 78X Topics in Language Arts - FYE and Sankofa 2 Units
Corequisite: LART 78 and 78X students must also enroll in EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH; or EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211); or EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200).
One hour lecture for each unit of credit (12 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Uses reading and writing to link students' lived experiences with the social, cultural, historical, political, scientific and/or artistic subject matter that complements the interdisciplinary curriculum in the FYE and Sankofa Scholars programs. Topics will change with each cohort group.
LART 79 Reading, Writing and Researching Social Justice Issues 1 Unit
Corequisite: SOC 20.
One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
In-depth writing and research on issues of social justice.

LART 200 Developing Reading and Writing Connections 10 Units
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Ten hours lecture (120 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Development of reading and writing abilities to the level necessary to be successful in READ 211 and EWRT 211. Comprehension of assigned readings. Writing focused on a central idea, developed with specific examples, organized according to a coherent progression of ideas and largely free of major grammatical, syntactic, usage and diction errors.

LART 211 Integrated Reading and Writing 10 Units
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Ten hours lecture (120 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Integration of reading and writing skills necessary for success in college level courses. Emphasis on analysis and criticism of assigned readings and written responses to critical questions about those readings.

LART 250 Academic Reading and Writing 3 Units
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Requisite: A qualifying placement result.
Corequisite: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Integration of reading and writing skills necessary for success in EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH. Emphasis on evaluation, analysis, synthesis, questioning, and critical inquiry of assigned readings and in essays in this course and in the target course, EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH. Immersion in the reading and writing process with opportunities for just-in-time instruction on strategies and skills to succeed in transfer-level curriculum.

Learning Assistance

LRNA 77 Special Projects in Learning Assistance 1 Unit
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean. Student must concurrently work as a tutor (for pay or volunteer) at the De Anza College Student Success Center or similar organization, as determined by the instructor.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Special reading, writing, or study projects in Learning Assistance as determined in consultation with the instructor. Student must concurrently work as a tutor (for pay or volunteer) at the De Anza College Student Success Center, or similar organization, as determined by the instructor.

LRNA 96 Introduction to Individual and Group Peer Tutoring 2 Units
Prerequisite: Must be selected to work as a De Anza tutor.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Introduction to the principles and practices of individual and group tutoring. Development of effective communication and leadership skills to facilitate collaborative, dynamic and productive learning.

LRNA 97 Introduction to Peer Tutoring in Writing and Reading 3 Units
Prerequisite: Must be selected to work as a De Anza tutor.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Required training for De Anza writing and reading tutors. Introduction to the theory and practice of tutoring writing and reading, including strategies and approaches to help students from diverse linguistic backgrounds with different levels of college reading and writing skills. Students read about, observe, discuss, write about and practice the craft of tutoring writing and reading. After an initial orientation, students in the class begin tutoring and reflect on their tutoring experiences as part of the class.

LRNA 98 Tutor Training for Math/Science Tutors 1 Unit
Prerequisite: Must be selected to work as a De Anza tutor.
One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Required training course for De Anza math/science tutors during their first quarter of tutoring. Strategies and communication skills to help peer tutors conduct productive, effective, and fun tutoring sessions. Experience reflecting on instructional and learning theory and practicing theory-based tutoring techniques. Strategies for working with students from diverse backgrounds and with various learning styles. Self-reflection and peer feedback on actual tutoring sessions.
Learning Strategies
(formerly Guidance)

L S 50 Student Success Strategies 4 Units
(Formerly GUID 202.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Optimal learning strategies and accommodative techniques for students with special learning needs. Evaluate and apply successful learning tools in areas such as time management, goal setting, memory, processing information, test taking strategies and learning styles.

L S 207 Educational Diagnostic Center (EDC) Introductory Writing and Grammar Skills 4 Units
(Formerly GUID 207.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Advisory: Placement by a counselor.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Basic writing and editing skills for students with specialized learning needs preparing for college level writing activities. Engage in diverse writing formats including structured paragraphs on a variety of topics using compensatory written learning strategies. Practice parts of speech, capitalization, punctuation, sentence structure, and paragraph development.

L S 209 Arithmetic Skills and Strategies 4 Units
(Formerly GUID 209.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Advisory: Placement by a counselor.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
A transition class for students with special learning needs. The class is designed to improve skills in mathematics by addressing areas of difficulty common to students with disabilities in mathematics. The class moves at a slower pace and includes small group instruction.

L S 211 Algebra Skills I 4 Units
(Formerly GUID 211.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Advisory: Placement by a counselor.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
A transitional class for students with special learning needs. The course is designed to improve skills in mathematics by addressing areas of difficulty common to students with disabilities in mathematics. The course moves at a slower pace and includes small group instruction. This class also includes alternative learning strategies for mastering algebraic concepts.

Library

LIB 1 Library Research Skills 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
Introduces skills needed to locate, evaluate, and cite information. Focuses on the resources of academic libraries including online catalogs, periodical indexes, and instructional web sites. Prepares students to do the basic research necessary to effectively complete written and oral assignments.

LIB 51 Business Resources on the Internet 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
Locate, examine and evaluate business-related information available on the Internet.

LIB 53 Advanced Internet Searching 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
This course is designed to instruct students how to locate, identify, and critically evaluate information sources on the Internet that are not easily accessible.

Linguistics

LING 1 Introduction to Linguistics 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
The science of language; an introduction to the study of how language works, such as the basics of linguistic description, including systems of phonetics and phonology, semantics, pragmatics, morphology and syntax. Course may also include the development of spoken and written languages, how people learn language, how language changes, the history of English, American Sign Language, and the study of general linguistic principles as they apply across languages.
De Anza College has discontinued its Massage Therapy degree and certificate program. Massage classes (courses with prefix MASG) will no longer be offered to new students, although students who have already begun the program will have the opportunity to complete their required Massage Therapy internship courses during winter quarter in 2020.

**MASG 50A Introduction to Massage**  
3 Units  
(Formerly P E 54.)  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).  
Introduction to the discipline of Massage Therapy. Includes theory, practical experience, methods, procedures, and contraindications. Students will be exposed to the rich international history of massage and to a variety of techniques from around the world including the contributions of men and women to the field.

**MASG 50B Intermediate Massage**  
4 Units  
(Formerly P E 54A.)  
Prerequisite: MASG 50A or technical proficiency suitable to the course level or admission by instructor approval; and submission of an FHDA Live Scan receipt to the Program Assistant/Physical Education Division Office before the end of the first week of the quarter.  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). Further study and practice utilizing the principles of massage therapy.

**MASG 50C Sports Massage**  
3 Units  
(Formerly P E 54B.)  
Prerequisite: MASG 50A and MASG 50B (may be taken concurrently), or technical proficiency suitable to the course level.  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).  
Massage techniques and evaluation procedures for creating a massage specific to the athlete's condition and sport. Study of the muscles and movements involved in sports activities, with an understanding of common types and areas of injuries related to specific sports.

**MASG 50D Advanced Massage Skills**  
4 Units  
(Formerly P E 54C.)  
Prerequisite: MASG 50B and MASG 50C (may be taken concurrently).  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).  
Methods and procedures of advanced soft tissue therapy and related topics including: clinical syndromes and pathologies, lymphatic system massage, various pain patterns, Travel trigger point release, deep tissue massage, bio-mechanical relationships, appropriate primary care referral and the physiological aspects of tissue damage and repair.

**MASG 51 Clinical Practicum in Massage Therapy**  
3 Units  
(Formerly P E 54D.)  
Prerequisite: MASG 50D or technical proficiency suitable to course level.  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. One hour lecture, six hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).  
Clinical practice in massage therapy including: methods and procedures for office management, appointment scheduling, business development and financial record keeping; professional ethics training, client interviews, treatment design, massage clinical treatments and SOAP note charting experience.

**MASG 52 Table Shiatsu**  
4 Units  
(Formerly P E 54E.)  
Prerequisite: MASG 50A and MASG 50B (may be taken concurrently), or technical proficiency suitable to the course level.  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter). This class presents a broad overview of Eastern medical theory. Theory, methods, procedures and practice of Shiatsu, a Japanese method of hands on healing will be introduced.

**MASG 53 Introduction to Chair Massage**  
3 Units  
(Formerly P E 54F.)  
Prerequisite: MASG 50A or technical proficiency suitable to the course level.  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter). An introduction to the practice of chair massage. Includes a global and historical examination of chair massage, with an exploration of a variety of techniques and modalities used throughout the world. The theory behind chair massage will be covered. Students will be given practical experiences, and critiques will be used to correct posture, body mechanics, stroke application and stroke sequence.

**MASG 54A Massage Therapy Internship in Adapted Physical Education Laboratory**  
1 Unit  
Prerequisite: Successful completion of MASG 50B and permission from an Adapted Physical Education Instructor.  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).  
With instructor approval, students shall assume the role of a Teacher's Assistant in a massage lab.

**MASG 55A Massage Therapy Teacher's Assistant Internship**  
1 Unit  
(Formerly P E 54L, 54M and 54N respectively.)

**MASG 55B**  
2 Units  
(Formerly P E 54L, 54M and 54N respectively.)

**MASG 55C**  
3 Units  
(Formerly P E 54L, 54M and 54N respectively.)

**Mathematics**

**MATH 1A Calculus**  
5 Units  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 1AH.)  
Prerequisite: MATH 43 or MATH 43H (with a grade of C or better), or appropriate score on Calculus Placement Test within the past calendar year.  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Fundamentals of differential calculus.

**MATH 1AH Calculus - HONORS**  
5 Units  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 1A.)  
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator)  
Prerequisite: MATH 43 or MATH 43H (with a grade of C or better), or appropriate score on Calculus Placement Test within the past calendar year.  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Fundamentals of differential calculus. As an honors course the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in calculus.

**MATH 1B Calculus**  
5 Units  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 1BH.)  
Prerequisite: MATH 1A or MATH 1AH.  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Fundamentals of integral calculus.

**MATH 1BH Calculus - HONORS**  
5 Units  
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 1B.)  
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator)  
Prerequisite: MATH 1A or MATH 1AH.  
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).  
Fundamentals of integral calculus. As an honors course the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in calculus.
MATH 1C Calculus 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 1CH.)
Prerequisite: MATH 1B or MATH 1BH (with a grade of C or better) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 1CH Calculus - HONORS 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 1C.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: MATH 1B or MATH 1BH (with a grade of C or better) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 10H Introductory Statistics - HONORS 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 10.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: MATH 114 or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 10 Introductory Statistics 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 10H.)
Prerequisite: MATH 114 or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 17 Integrated Statistics 2 5 Units
Prerequisite: MATH 217.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 217 Introduction to Probability and Statistics 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MATH 216.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 2B Linear Algebra 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 2B.)
Prerequisite: MATH 1D or MATH 1DH (with a grade of C or better).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 22 Discrete Mathematics 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MATH 43 or MATH 43H with a grade of C or better or equivalent, and CIS 22A or CIS 23A with a grade of C or better or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 1D Calculus 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 1DH.)
Prerequisite: MATH 1C or MATH 1CH (with a grade of C or better) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).
Partial derivatives, multiple integrals, vector calculus.

MATH 1DH Calculus - HONORS 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 1D.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: MATH 1C or MATH 1CH (with a grade of C or better) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 2A Differential Equations 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 2A.)
Prerequisite: MATH 1D or MATH 1DH (with a grade of C or better).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 2AH Differential Equations - HONORS 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 2A.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: MATH 1D or MATH 1DH (with a grade of C or better).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 2BH Linear Algebra - HONORS 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 2BH.)
Prerequisite: MATH 1D or MATH 1DH (with a grade of C or better).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 11 Finite Mathematics 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: Qualifying score on the Math Placement Test within the past calendar year; or MATH 114 or equivalent with a grade of C or better.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 12 Introductory Calculus for Business and Social Science 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MATH 11, 41 or 41H.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 17 Integrated Statistics 2 5 Units
(Formerly MATH 57.
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MATH 217.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 2 Calculus 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 2.)
Prerequisite: MATH 1D or MATH 1DH (with a grade of C or better).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 2AH Calculus - HONORS 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 2A.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: MATH 1D or MATH 1DH (with a grade of C or better).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 2A Differential Equations 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 2A.)
Prerequisite: MATH 1D or MATH 1DH (with a grade of C or better).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 2B Linear Algebra 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 2B.)
Prerequisite: MATH 1D or MATH 1DH (with a grade of C or better).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 22 Discrete Mathematics 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MATH 43 or MATH 43H with a grade of C or better or equivalent, and CIS 22A or CIS 23A with a grade of C or better or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 2BH Linear Algebra - HONORS 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 2B.)
Prerequisite: MATH 1D or MATH 1DH (with a grade of C or better).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 11 Finite Mathematics 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: Qualifying score on the Math Placement Test within the past calendar year; or MATH 114 or equivalent with a grade of C or better.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 12 Introductory Calculus for Business and Social Science 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MATH 11, 41 or 41H.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 17 Integrated Statistics 2 5 Units
(Formerly MATH 57.
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MATH 217.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).

MATH 22 Discrete Mathematics 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MATH 43 or MATH 43H with a grade of C or better or equivalent, and CIS 22A or CIS 23A with a grade of C or better or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five lecture hours (60 hours total per quarter).

Elements of discrete mathematics with applications to computer science. Topics include methods of proof, mathematical induction, logic, sets, relations, graphs, combinatorics, and Boolean algebra.
MATH 23  Engineering Statistics  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MATH 1C or MATH 1CH (with a grade of C or better).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Engineering statistics provides a comprehensive introduction to probabilistic and statistical modeling for students in engineering, economics, finance and related disciplines in the mathematical sciences. The course exposes students to a variety of applications requiring decision making in the face of uncertainty. Topics covered include the collection and analysis of information, making use of graphical and numerical techniques, discrete, continuous, cumulative, and joint probability distribution functions and use of statistical inference, experimental design, and equational appropriate. Many of the applications require the use of technology (computers and graphic calculators). Computer simulations are used to illustrate difficult topics and provide visualization of advanced theoretical results (e.g. the Central Limit Theorem).

MATH 31  Precalculus I  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MATH 114 or equivalent placement.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions, graphs, solving equations, conic sections, systems of equations and inequalities, sequences and series.

MATH 31A  Precalculus I (Part 1)  2.5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MATH 114 or equivalent placement.
Corequisite: MATH 31A students must also enroll in MATH 231A.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two and one-half hours lecture (30 hours total per quarter).
Linear, quadratic, power, absolute value, piecewise functions, graphs, solving equations and inequalities, solving systems of equations and inequalities.

MATH 31B  Precalculus I (Part 2)  2.5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MATH 31A (with a grade of C or better).
Corequisite: MATH 31B students must also enroll in MATH 231B.
Two and one-half hours lecture (30 hours total per quarter).
Polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions, graphs, solving equations, conic sections.

MATH 32  Precalculus II  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MATH 31 or MATH 31B (with a grade of C or better); or a satisfactory score on College Placement Test.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Preparation for calculus: extending the elementary functions of first quarter precalculus to include the theory of periodic functions; composition of trigonometric functions with other elementary functions; polar co-ordinates; further exploration of the complex plane; introduction to the algebra of vectors.

MATH 41  Precalculus I: Theory of Functions  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 41H.)
Prerequisite: MATH 114 or equivalent (with a grade of C or better); or a satisfactory score on the College Level Math Placement Test within the last calendar year.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions, graphs, solving equations, conic sections.

MATH 41H  Precalculus I: Theory of Functions - HONORS  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 41.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: MATH 114 or MATH 41H (with a grade of C or better); or a satisfactory score on the College Level Math Placement Test within the last calendar year.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
The theory of trigonometric functions and their applications.

MATH 42  Precalculus II: Trigonometric Functions  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 42.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: MATH 41 or MATH 41H (with a grade of C or better); or a satisfactory score on the College Level Math Placement Test within the last calendar year.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
The theory of trigonometric functions and their applications.

MATH 42H  Precalculus II: Trigonometric Functions - HONORS  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 42.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: MATH 41 or MATH 41H (with a grade of C or better); or a satisfactory score on the College Level Math Placement Test within the last calendar year.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
The theory of trigonometric functions and their applications. As an honors course, students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in precalculus.

MATH 43  Precalculus III: Advanced Topics  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 43H.)
Prerequisite: MATH 41 or MATH 41H and MATH 42 or MATH 42H (both with a grade of C or better); or a satisfactory score on Calculus Readiness Test within the last calendar year.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Hyperbolic functions, parametric equations, systems of equations and inequalities, vectors, lines and planes, sequences and series, polar coordinates, mathematical induction, and the binomial theorem.

MATH 43H  Precalculus III: Advanced Topics - HONORS  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in MATH 43.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Prerequisite: MATH 41 or MATH 41H and MATH 42 or MATH 42H (both with a grade of C or better); or a satisfactory score on Calculus Readiness Test within the last calendar year.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Hyperbolic functions, parametric equations, systems of equations and inequalities, vectors, lines and planes, sequences and series, polar coordinates, mathematical induction, and the binomial theorem. As an honors course, students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in precalculus.

MATH 44  Mathematics in Art, Culture, and Society: A Liberal Arts Math Class  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: Qualifying score on the Math Placement Test within the past calendar year; or MATH 114 or equivalent with a grade of C or better.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
A survey of selected topics from contemporary mathematics, including problem solving techniques and connections between mathematics and culture. Includes a selection of introductory topics from symmetry; graph theory; chaos and fractals; topology; number theory; geometry; combinatorics and counting; the mathematics of social choice; data analysis, probability and statistics; consumer mathematics and personal financial management.

MATH 46  Mathematics for Elementary Education  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MATH 114 with a grade of C or better, or a qualifying score on Intermediate Algebra Placement Test within the past calendar year.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as EDUC 46. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Designed for prospective elementary and middle school teachers. An introduction to the discipline of mathematics as the use of logical, quantitative, and spatial reasoning; the abstraction, modeling, and problem solving of real-world situations. The main topics in the course include the origins of mathematics, mathematical reasoning and problem solving strategies, theory of sets, integers and integral number theory, rational numbers and proportion, real numbers and decimal notation, and measurement. Throughout the course students will experience the learning of mathematics in a way that models how they can create an active learning environment for their future students.

MATH 76  Special Projects in Probability and Statistics  1 Unit
MATH 76X  2 Units
MATH 76Y  3 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Individual special reading, writing or study projects in probability and statistics as determined in consultation with the instructor.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Advisory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 77</td>
<td>Special Projects in Mathematics</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 77X</td>
<td>Special Projects in Mathematics</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 77Y</td>
<td>Special Projects in Mathematics</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATH 77X, MATH 77Y, MATH 77Z**
- Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
- Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
- Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
- Individual special reading, writing, or study projects in mathematics as determined in consultation with the instructor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Advisory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 78</td>
<td>Special Projects in Pure Mathematics</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 78X</td>
<td>Special Projects in Pure Mathematics</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 78Y</td>
<td>Special Projects in Pure Mathematics</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATH 78X, MATH 78Y**
- Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
- Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
- Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
- Individual special reading, writing, or study projects in pure mathematics as determined in consultation with the instructor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Advisory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 79</td>
<td>Special Projects in Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 79X</td>
<td>Special Projects in Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 79Y</td>
<td>Special Projects in Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATH 79X, MATH 79Y**
- Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
- Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
- Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
- Individual special reading, writing, or study projects in applied mathematics as determined in consultation with the instructor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Advisory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 109</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra for Statistics</td>
<td>5 Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATH 109**
- Requirement/Advisory: None.
- Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
- Applications of linear and exponential functions. Emphasis on the development of models of real-world applications and interpretation of their characteristics. Introduction to discrete probability, and data analysis, making use of graphical and numerical techniques.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Advisory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 114</td>
<td>College Math Preparation Level 3</td>
<td>5 Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATH 114**
- Prerequisite: MATH 212 or equivalent placement.
- Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
- Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
- Application of exponential, logarithmic, and rational functions. Emphasis on the development of models of real-world applications and interpretation of their characteristics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Advisory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra for Precalculus</td>
<td>5 Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATH 130**
- Requirement/Advisory: None.
- Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
- Applications of linear functions, quadratic functions, exponential functions, logarithmic functions and linear systems. Emphasis on the development of models of real-world applications and interpretation of their characteristics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Advisory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>Pre-Algebra Refresher</td>
<td>1/2 Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATH 201**
- Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
- Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
- One and one-half hours laboratory (18 hours total per quarter).
- Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
- Review of content of MATH 210 including basic arithmetic, estimation, variables, linear equations and their graphs. This is a self-paced, computer-based course. A diagnostic will determine areas needing review and students will be required to master the identified topics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Advisory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 202</td>
<td>Beginning Algebra Refresher</td>
<td>1/2 Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATH 202**
- Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
- Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
- One and one-half hours laboratory (18 hours total per quarter).
- Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
- Review of content of MATH 211 including linear functions, quadratic functions, linear systems and their applications. This is a self-paced, computer-based course. A diagnostic will determine areas needing review and students will be required to master the identified topics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Advisory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra Refresher</td>
<td>1/2 Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATH 203**
- Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
- Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
- One and one-half hours laboratory (18 hours total per quarter).
- Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
- Review of content of MATH 114, including exponential functions, logarithmic functions, rational functions, sequences and series and their applications. This is a self-paced, computer-based course. A diagnostic will determine areas needing review and students will be required to master the identified topics.
MATH 232 Algebra Support for Precalculus II 2 1/2 Units
Corequisite: MATH 32, 42 or 42H.
Two and one-half hours lecture (30 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
A review of the core prerequisite skills, competencies, and concepts needed in
studying the theory of trigonometric functions and their applications. Intended for
majors in business, science, technology, engineering, and mathematics who are
concurrently enrolled in Precalculus II.

MATH 241 Academic Excellence in Precalculus I 1 Unit
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Corequisite: MATH 241 students must also enroll in MATH 41 or MATH 41H.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Critical thinking and skills reinforcement in a precalculus setting: cooperative
learning/study techniques, concept development related to polynomial, rational,
exponential and logarithmic functions and their graphs, and use of technology.

MATH 242 Academic Excellence in Trigonometry 1 Unit
(Formerly MATH 252.)
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Corequisite: MATH 242 students must also enroll in MATH 42 or MATH 42H.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Critical thinking and skills reinforcement in a trigonometry setting: cooperative
learning/study techniques, concept development, and use of technology.

MATH 243 Academic Excellence in Precalculus III 1 Unit
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Corequisite: MATH 243 students must also enroll in MATH 43 or MATH 43H.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Critical thinking and skills reinforcement in a precalculus setting: cooperative
learning/study techniques; concept development related to conic sections, vectors
and polar and three dimensional coordinates and equations, systems of equations and
inequalities, parametric equations and sequences and series, and mathematical
induction and the binomial theorem; and use of technology.

Meteoroogy

MET 10 Weather and Climate Processes 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: MATH 210 or equivalent; EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211),
or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the principles of the sciences of meteorology and climatology
including: history of the sciences; origin, evolution and structure of the atmosphere;
major factors that determine weather: global and local wind circulations; air masses and
frontal systems; birth and development of extra tropical and tropical cyclones and
associated severe weather phenomena; weather map analysis and interpretation;
ojective techniques used by meteorologists to forecast weather; air pollution;
atmospheric optics, global climate and the processes that produce climate change
including "global warming."

MET 10L Meteorology Laboratory 1 Unit
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MET 10 (may be taken concurrently).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273;
MATH 210 or equivalent.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Introductory weather lab in which students work with observational data, graphics
products, charts and instruments used by synoptic meteorologists to forecast
weather. Lab sessions will include current weather products downloaded from
the American Meteorological Society’s “Online Weather Studies” homepage which
has been specifically designed for this course and from De Anza College’s automated
roof top weather station. Students will practice the analysis and decision-making
skills employed by meteorologists to diagnose air patterns, understand air motions,
and predict future atmospheric conditions.

MET 20L Climate Studies Laboratory 1 Unit
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MET 10 (may be taken concurrently).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273;
MATH 210 or equivalent.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
Introductory climatology lab developed in collaboration with the American
Meteorological Society which places students in a dynamic learning environment
where they investigate Earth’s climate system using real-world data used by
professional climatologists to study and forecast future changes in Earth’s
climate system. Lab sessions will include current computer graphics products downloaded
from the American Meteorological Society’s “Online Climate Studies” homepage which
has been specifically designed for this course. Students will practice the
analytical skills used by climatologists in assessing the world’s climate and
will examine the factors that produce critical changes in climate such as “global
warming.” While focusing on science, students will address many of the social
and societal impacts of impending climate change.

Music

MUSI 1A Music Appreciation: Music in Western Cultures 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the discipline of music; methods of understanding music available in
modern culture; listening techniques; use of fundamental concepts including form,
stylistic, musical media, and textures; acquaintance with and comparison of musical
examples from various eras and cultures; roles of music in society.

MUSI 1B Music Appreciation: Jazz Styles 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the discipline of music through American Jazz; from its multicultural
origins to the present; listening skills and use of fundamental musical elements
for distinguished jazz styles; social issues, noted performers, and technological
advancements found in jazz.

MUSI 1C Music Appreciation: World Music in America 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to music through world music and its influence on current musical
trends in the United States. Music of diverse cultures which will include Native
Americans, Asia/Pacific Rim, India, Africa, South and Central America, Mexico,
and the Caribbean are presented in conjunction with American and European traditions;
listening skills for distinguishing musical cultures, instrumentation and artists.

MUSI 1D Music Appreciation: Rock - From Roots to Rap 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to music through rock music, tracing its beginnings in the early
1950s to the present. Various rock styles will be related to the historical trends and
events of the time period being studied; listening techniques; use of fundamental
concepts including form, style, musical media, and textures; acquaintance with
and comparison of musical examples from various styles.

MUSI 3A Comprehensive Musicianship 4 Units
(First Quarter)
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Three and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (60 hours
total per quarter).
Basic knowledge such as notation, key signatures, scales, intervals, and rudimentary
harmony as well as skill development including sight singing, rhythmic training,
ear training, and keyboard work.

MUSI 3B Comprehensive Musicianship (Second Quarter)
Prerequisite: MUSI 3A or by audition.
Three and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (60 hours
total per quarter).
Principles, literacy, and parameters of music including writing elementary four part
harmony, sight singing, rhythmic training, ear training, and keyboard work for the
student with some basic skills and education in standard notation.

MUSI 3C Comprehensive Musicianship (Third Quarter)
Prerequisite: MUSI 3B or by or audition.
Three and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (60 hours
total per quarter).
Principles, literacy, and parameters of music including writing, sight singing,
rhythmic training, ear training, keyboard work, beginning analysis, and simple
melody composition.

MUSI 4A Comprehensive Musicianship II (First Quarter)
Prerequisite: MUSI 3C or by audition.
Three and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (60 hours
total per quarter).
Principles, literacy, and parameters of music including writing scores, comprehensive
and aural analysis, sight singing, rhythmic training, ear training, and keyboard work
including extended pitch vocabulary.

MUSI 4B Comprehensive Musicianship II (Second Quarter)
Prerequisite: MUSI 4A or by audition.
Three and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (60 hours
total per quarter).
Principles, literacy, and parameters of music including writing musical scores,
comprehensive and aural analysis, sight singing, rhythmic training, ear training,
keyboard work, exploring chromatic practice and the limits of the tonal system
including a review of diatonic practice.
MUSI 4C  Comprehensive Musicianship II  4 Units  
(Third Quarter)
Prerequisite: MUSI 4B or by audition.
Three and one-half hours lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
Principles, literacy, and parameters of music including writing, comprehensive and aural analysis, sight singing, rhythmic training, ear training, and keyboard work exploring post tonal practice and the phenomenon of non-notated, experimentally notated, and non Western music on an emerging world wide art music culture.

MUSI 5A  Modal Counterpoint  3 Units  
Advisory: MUSI 3A or equivalent.
Three hours lecture, one hour laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
Modal counterpoint in two, three, and four parts using both the species approach and the phenomenological approach to assess the efficiency of the species approach when examining the historical literature and to produce, imitative, and free counterpoint examples.

MUSI 8  Intermediate Electronic Music  3 Units  
Prerequisite: MUSI 81.
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
Intermediate level electronic music techniques including digital and analog synthesizer sound design and editing; professional studio and computer music software including integrated audio/MIDI sequencing software, instrument editors, software synthesizers; basic audio/MIDI studio configuration; modular synthesis; basic digital audio recording and editing; basic audio signal processing; introduction to concepts of music notation software; historical and technological development of electronic music; roles of electronic music technology in modern music. Some prior music experience and/or concurrent enrollment in MUSI 10A or MUSI 12A is recommended, but not required.

MUSI 9A  Jazz Piano I  1 1/2 Units  
(Formerly MUSI 9A)
Prerequisite: Ability to play a keyboard instrument and read music.
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Class Applied Performance - Jazz and Non-Western Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Development of the ability to play basic jazz piano arrangements from lead sheets in a variety of jazz styles using knowledge of jazz harmony, jazz piano techniques, and improvisational skills. Improvisational skill is developed through the application of provided scale choices and techniques for melodic development.

MUSI 9B  Jazz Piano II  1 1/2 Units  
(Formerly MUSI 69B)
Prerequisite: MUSI 9A or by instructor consent.
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Class Applied Performance - Jazz and Non-Western Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Development of the ability to play intermediate jazz piano arrangements from lead sheets in a variety of jazz styles and settings using knowledge of jazz theory, jazz piano techniques, and improvisational skills. Improvisational skill on the piano is developed through the application of scales determined through the use of jazz theory and harmonic analysis, and the application of techniques for melodic development.

MUSI 9C  Jazz Piano III  1 1/2 Units  
(Formerly MUSI 69C)
Prerequisite: MUSI 9B or instructor consent.
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Class Applied Performance - Jazz and Non-Western Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Development of the ability to play advanced jazz piano arrangements from lead sheets in a variety of jazz styles and settings using knowledge of jazz harmony, jazz piano techniques, and improvisational skills. Improvisational skill on the piano is developed through the application of scales determined through the use of jazz theory and harmonic analysis, and the application of idiomatic phrases.

MUSI 10A  Music Fundamentals  3 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
A basic introduction to concepts and skills of music notation, rhythm, major and minor scales, and sight-reading, key signatures, melody, and triads. Open to all students. May be appropriate for students with low scores on the MUSI 3A diagnostic test. Music Fundamentals students with no previous musical experience may benefit from concurrent enrollment in a beginning instrumental or vocal performance class.

MUSI 12A  Class Piano I  1 1/2 Units  
Advisory: MUSI 10A.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Piano Class Applied Performance Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Beginning piano for students with no previous instruction, those who need knowledge of piano for a teaching credential, music majors, and the general student.

MUSI 12B  Class Piano II  1 1/2 Units  
Prerequisite: MUSI 12A or consent of instructor.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Piano Class Applied Performance Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Basic piano for beginning students who read treble and bass clef and understand music notation.

MUSI 12C  Class Piano III  1 1/2 Units  
Prerequisite: MUSI 12B or consent of instructor.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Piano Class Applied Performance Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Piano performance with emphasis on interpretation, musical form and harmony.

MUSI 13A  Beginning Singing I  1 1/2 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263;
an understanding of basic music notation and some possession of basic piano skills, or concurrent enrollment in MUSI 10A or MUSI 12A.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Voice Class Applied Performance Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Class instruction for beginners in techniques of solo and group singing. Training in controlling tonal production, breathing, diction, and musical accuracy.

MUSI 13B  Beginning Singing II  1 1/2 Units  
Prerequisite: MUSI 13A or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263;
an understanding of basic music notation and some possession of basic piano skills, or concurrent enrollment in MUSI 10A or MUSI 12A.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Voice Class Applied Performance Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Continuation of MUSI 13A with emphasis on musicianship, memorization, legato singing, correction of individual problems, and the rudiments of performance. Training in controlling tonal production, breathing, diction, and musical accuracy.

MUSI 13C  Beginning Singing III  1 1/2 Units  
(Formerly MUSI 53C.)
Prerequisite: MUSI 13B or equivalent.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Voice Class Applied Performance Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
A continuation of MUSI 13B with emphasis on developing repertoire of art songs (Italian, German, French, English) and musicianship, memorization, legato singing, correction of individual problems, and introduction to opera and musical theater, includes technique development and the rudiments of performance. Training in controlling tonal production, breathing, diction, and musical accuracy.

MUSI 14A  Classical Guitar I  1 1/2 Units  
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Guitar Class Applied Performance Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Beginning instruction for playing the classical, nylon-stringed guitar, assuming no prior musical experience. Introduces basic note reading on the first four frets of the instrument, left and right hand techniques, including free strokes, rest strokes, arpeggio technique, left-hand development of strength and independence. Chords, chord progression and basic strumming techniques will also be introduced.

MUSI 14B  Classical Guitar II  1 1/2 Units  
Prerequisite: MUSI 14A or equivalent level; admission by instructor consent.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Guitar Class Applied Performance Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Refinement and expansion of classical guitar techniques learned in Classical Guitar I. Topics include expanded arpeggio techniques, free stroke and rest stroke development, strum technique, complex rhythms, multiple-voice music reading, and repertoire development. Music fundamentals such as major and minor scales and chord construction will also be covered.
MUSI 14C  Classical Guitar III  1 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: MUSI 14B or equivalent level; admission by instructor consent.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Guitar Class Applied Performance Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)

Continuation and expansion of skills learned in Classical Guitar II. Development of sight-reading skills, complex rhythms and multiple voice music in first through third positions using exercises and standard guitar repertoire. Emphasis on proper technique, interpretation, dynamics and tone color.

MUSI 14D  Classical Guitar IV  1 1/2 Units
(Formerly MUSI 54D)
Prerequisite: MUSI 14C or equivalent level; admission by instructor consent.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Guitar Class Applied Performance Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)

Continuation of skills learned in MUSI 14C, with greater emphasis on higher positions and longer/more difficult compositions.

MUSI 15A  Guitar Ensemble I  2 Units
Prerequisite: Enrollment subject to audition; ability to execute proper classical guitar technique and read music.
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture, three hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
(Satisfies the Associate's Degree music ensemble requirement. Any combination of MUSI 15A and MUSI 15B may be taken up to six times for credit.)

Introduction to the performance of music for guitar ensemble, emphasizing sight reading, rhythm accuracy and ensemble skills. Music from the 15th century to the present will be rehearsed and performed. Topics may include: Music written for guitar orchestras, transcriptions from orchestral scores, transcriptions for guitar duos, trios and quartets, as well as modern music using contemporary rhythmic and melodic concepts and alternative performance techniques (prepared guitar, percussion, extended glissandi).

MUSI 15B  Guitar Ensemble II  2 Units
Prerequisite: MUSI 15A or equivalent. Enrollment subject to audition.
One hour lecture, three hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
(Satisfies the Associate's Degree music ensemble requirement. Any combination of MUSI 15A and MUSI 15B may be taken up to six times for credit.)

Continuation of Guitar Ensemble I, emphasizing sight-reading at higher positions, greater accuracy at increased tempos and/or rhythms, and ensemble skills. Music from the 15th century to the present will be rehearsed and performed.

MUSI 16A  Beginning Acoustic Guitar  1 1/2 Units
(Formerly MUSI 56A)
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Guitar Class Applied Performance Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)

A beginning level course covering basic guitar technique, such as strumming, fingerstyle picking, and open and moveable position chords. Both tablature and music notation are covered. No previous musical experience is required. Ideal for learning folk songs, contemporary rock and popular music, as well as simple "riffs" and open and moveable position chords. Both tablature and music notation are covered. No previous musical experience is required. Ideal for learning folk songs, contemporary rock and popular music, as well as simple "riffs" and open and moveable position chords.

MUSI 16B  Jazz, Blues and Popular Guitar  1 1/2 Units
(Formerly MUSI 16)
Prerequisite: MUSI 16A or equivalent skill level; admission by instructor consent.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Class Applied Performance - Jazz and Non-Western Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)

An early-intermediate level study of the common practices used in jazz, blues and selected stylistic guitar music. Guitar styles from the 1940s to the present will be examined through the use of recording and written examples. Chord voicing, scales, right hand picking techniques, and development of solo skills in these styles will be emphasized.

MUSI 18A  Intermediate Piano I  1 1/2 Units
(Formerly MUSI 78A)
Prerequisite: MUSI 12C or equivalent skill level or admission by audition.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Piano Class Applied Performance Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)

A study of the traditional classical piano literature from the Baroque era to present day. Focus will be on the differences in interpretation and style for each of the time periods as well as development of piano technique, specifically required for mastery of compositions from those time periods.

MUSI 18B  Intermediate Piano II  1 1/2 Units
(Formerly MUSI 78B)
Prerequisite: MUSI 18A or equivalent skill level or admission by audition.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Piano Class Applied Performance Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)

Continued study of the traditional classical piano literature from the Baroque era to the present day. Focus will be on the differences in interpretation and style for each of the time periods as well as the development of advanced piano technique specifically required for mastery of compositions from those time periods.

MUSI 20  De Anza Chorale  2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture, three hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
(Satisfies the Associate's Degree music ensemble requirement. May be taken up to six times for credit.)

Study and performance of traditional, classical and contemporary choral literature. Cultivation of performance skills in accompanied music. Attendance at all scheduled performances is required. Enrollment is open to all students. An introductory hearing will assess pitch-matching ability and determine vocal range and appropriate chorale part.

MUSI 21  Vintage Singers  2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; concurrent enrollment in MUSI 10A, 10B, 3A, 3B, 3C or 12A is recommended.
One hour lecture, three hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
(Satisfies the Associate's Degree music ensemble requirement. May be taken up to six times for credit.)

Study and performance of specialized choral styles from early to modern in an ensemble of limited size. Enrollment subject to audition. Choral experience, previous vocal training, and some music reading ability is necessary. Attendance at all scheduled performances is required.

MUSI 22  Early Music Study and Performance  2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; concurrent enrollment in MUSI 10A, 10B, 3A, 3B, 3C or 12A is recommended.
One hour lecture, three hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
(Satisfies the Associate's Degree music ensemble requirement. May be taken up to six times for credit.)

Study and performance of instrumental and vocal music from the Medieval and Renaissance periods. Cultivation of performance skills aimed at emulating the spirit and vitality of those periods. Attendance at all scheduled performances is required. Enrollment is open to all students. An introductory audition will determine placement in the appropriate section of singers.

MUSI 25  Applied Music  1 Unit
Prerequisite: Placement by audition; MUSI 3A, 3B, 3C, 4A, 4B or 4C (may be taken concurrently) and MUSI 15A, 15B, 20, 21, 22, 31, 34, 42 or 45 (may be taken concurrently).
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(Satisfies the Associate's Degree Music requirement. May be taken up to six times for credit.)

An individualized study of the appropriate techniques and repertoire for the specific instrument or voice being studied. Emphasis is on the progressive development of skills needed for solo performance. Achievement is evaluated through a juried performance. The laboratory will include activities such as individual one on one music instruction and group meetings, as well as faculty supervised on-campus practice. This course requires technical command of the instrument and basic knowledge of musicianship.

MUSI 31  Chamber Orchestra  2 Units
Prerequisite: Enrollment subject to audition; ability to play an orchestral instrument and read music at sight.
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture, three hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
(Satisfies the Associate's Degree music ensemble requirement. May be taken up to six times for credit.)

Study, preparation and performance of orchestral literature for chamber orchestra with an emphasis on both early and late 18th century performance practice and then applying that practice, rhetoric and sensibility into music of the 19th, 20th and 21st centuries.
MUSI 34 Jazz Ensemble 2 Units
Prerequisite: Audition based on the ability to play a traditional big band instrument and read music.
One hour lecture, three hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
(Satisfies the Associate’s Degree music ensemble requirement. May be taken up to six times for credit.)
Sight-reading, rehearsal, performance and recording of diverse styles of music composed and arranged for standard jazz ensemble. Emphasis on improvising within the ensemble structure is a goal for each individual.

MUSI 41V Rehearsal and Performance 1 1/2 Units
MUSI 41W 2 Units
Prerequisite: Placement by audition.
One hour lecture, one and one-half hours laboratory for the one and one-half unit course (30 hours total per quarter); one hour lecture, three hours laboratory for the two unit course (48 hours total per quarter).
Supervised participation in the various aspects of music rehearsal and/or performance.

MUSI 42 Concert Band 2 Units
Prerequisite: Placement by audition based on the ability to play a band instrument and read music at sight.
One hour lecture, three hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
(Satisfies the Associate’s Degree music ensemble requirement. May be taken up to six times for credit.)
Rehearsal, sight-reading, performance, and recording of wind ensemble literature in a variety of styles and time-periods. Attendance at all scheduled performances is required.

MUSI 44A Composition and Arranging - Level I 1 1/2 Units
(Formerly MUSI 64A)
Prerequisite: MUSI 3A or MUSI 3B.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
The art and technique of writing and arranging music. Solving basic compositional problems, writing melodies and simple harmonies, inventing direct manipulation, variation and motivic developments of different types of pitch sets, creating logical patterns of rhythms, arranging material for different instrumentation, extending and condensing material, creation of original compositions, reading/sight singing of student exercises and original compositions, and analysis of existing published music. All involved.

MUSI 45 Jazz Combos 2 Units
Prerequisite: Placement by audition based on the ability to play an instrument and read music.
One hour lecture, three hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
(Satisfies the Associate’s Degree music ensemble requirement. May be taken up to six times for credit.)
Preparation and performance of music for jazz combo. Ensemble and improvisational performance are emphasized in addition to playing in all jazz rhythmic styles. Student compositions and arrangements are encouraged. Participation at all scheduled performances is required.

MUSI 48A Jazz Improvisation I 1 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Class Applied Performance - Jazz and Non-Western Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Development of improvisational skill in the jazz idiom. Analysis of scales, chords, and forms as applicable to improvisational performance of basic standard jazz songs. Ear training and transcribing solos is included. Participation in final recital is required.

MUSI 48B Jazz Improvisation II 1 1/2 Units
(Formerly MUSI 68B)
Prerequisite: MUSI 48A or by instructor consent.
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Class Applied Performance - Jazz and Non-Western Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Further development of improvisational skill in the jazz idiom. Higher level of difficulty in analysis of scales, chords, and forms applicable to improvisational performance of intermediate level jazz songs. Ear training and transcribing solos included. Participation in a final recital is required.

MUSI 48C Jazz Improvisation III 1 1/2 Units
(Formerly MUSI 68C)
Prerequisite: MUSI 48B or by instructor consent.
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Class Applied Performance - Jazz and Non-Western Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Development of improvisational skill in the jazz idiom. More advanced analysis of scales, chords, and forms applicable to improvisational performance of advanced jazz songs. Ear training and transcribing solos is included. Participation in final recital is required.

MUSI 51 Introduction to Electronic Music 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the use of keyboard controllers, hardware and software synthesizers and instruments, and sequencing and audio software to create music projects in a variety of styles; basic studio techniques; introduction to Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI); introduction to basic historical developments in electronic music; creation of music/audio projects using basic electronic music hardware and software. Some prior music experience is recommended but not required.

MUSI 53 Music Business 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Three hours lecture (36 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the business aspects of music. Examines the areas of copyright laws, publishing, concert promotion, club and record contracts, agents, managers, unions, and the various careers to be found in music. Emphasis on the commercial music field including music for film, television, sound recording, the record industry, and Internet applications.

MUSI 58A Beginning African and African-Influenced Percussion and Rhythms 1 1/2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One hour lecture, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Class Applied Performance - Jazz and Non-Western Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
An introduction to selected African, Afro-Caribbean and Latin American rhythms applied to hand drums, stick drums and percussion instruments. Each quarter focuses on one particular culture area and its traditional and popular music styles.
No musical experience required. Instruments for in-class use provided.

MUSI 58B Intermediate African and African-Influenced Percussion and Rhythms 1 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: MUSI 58A or equivalent level.
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
One lecture hour, two hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Class Applied Performance - Jazz and Non-Western Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Intermediate-level skill development of selected African, Afro-Caribbean and Latin American rhythms applied to hand drums, stick drums and other percussion instruments. Each quarter focuses on one particular culture area and its traditional and popular music styles. Instruments for in-class use provided.

MUSI 77 Special Projects in Music 1 Unit
MUSI 77X 2 Units
MUSI 77Y 3 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Individual advanced projects in music.

Nursing
Here are the nursing education options and career paths for students at De Anza College. For specific program requirements, consult the Certificates and Degrees section of the catalog, starting on page 115.

• Registered Nursing Program
• LVN Transition to R.N. Nursing Program

Applications for these licensure programs are available after successfully completing the following:

• Nursing 50 (not required for LVNs)
• Required prerequisite: a GPA of 3.0 or higher
• Admission through the selection process

The curriculum of these programs is designed to prepare individuals for beginning professional nursing practice and to define and understand the legal scope of practice within the licensed nursing discipline. The programs promote success in the ability to practice nursing effectively together as a professional team.

See deanza.edu/nursing for specific policies regarding application and admission. The majority of courses are scheduled in the daytime. Generally, the nursing programs are not scheduled during the summer session. Costs of uniforms, books, malpractice insurance and miscellaneous supplies are estimated at $5000 for the program. In addition, students are responsible for their own transportation to the clinical agencies.

Registered Nursing (R.N.) Program
This associate degree program is approved by the California Board of Registered Nursing. Graduates of the R.N. program are eligible to take the California State Board Examination for licensing (NCLEX - R.N.) Students are admitted to this program during the fall, winter and spring quarters. The majority of courses are scheduled in the daytime. Generally, the R.N. program is not scheduled in the summer session. Once admitted, the program (not including prerequisites) is six quarters in length.
L.V.N. Transition to the Registered Nursing Program

(Current California L.V.N. license is required.) Graduates of the L.V.N. Transition to the R.N. program are eligible to take the California State Board Examination for licensure (NCLEX - R.N.). Students are admitted throughout the year as advanced placements. A maximum of 150 quarter units are scheduled in the daytime. Generally, the program is not scheduled in the summer session. Once admitted, the program (not including prerequisites) is at least three quarters in length.

Advanced Placement for Students with Prior Nursing Education

Students are admitted in advanced placement during the fall, winter or spring quarter on a space available basis only. Placement depends on prior nursing education.

NURS 50 Career Opportunities in Nursing 2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.

CAREERS in the health field with emphasis on education and practice. Required course for entry to De Anza's Registered Nursing Programs. Not required for LVN Transition to RN or Refresher Program for Registered Nurses.

NURS 77 Special Projects in Nursing 1 Unit
NURS 77X 1 Unit
NURS 77Y 2 Units
NURS 77Z 3 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.

Individual special theory projects in nursing as determined in consultation with the director.

NURS 81 Fundamental Nursing 4 Units
Prerequisite: Admission into the De Anza College Nursing Program.
Corequisite: NURS 81 students must also enroll in NURS 81L.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the foundation for entry into the field of nursing. Orem's model of self-care is used as the basis to study the health-illness continuum, the legal and ethical issues, safety principles, and the process of coping related to nursing practice. Goal-directed therapeutic communication techniques, principles of medical and surgical asepsis, and safe administration of medications by non-parenteral routes will be introduced. The nursing process is also a basis for all client interactions. Beginning teaching/learning principles will be explored to assist the client toward self-care.

NURS 81L Fundamental Nursing (Non-Acute/Sub-Acute Care Clinical) 5 Units
Prerequisite: Admission into the De Anza College Nursing Program.
Corequisite: NURS 81L students must also enroll in NURS 81.
Fifteen hours laboratory (180 hours total per quarter).
Clinical objectives will be met in the campus skills laboratory and in skilled and sub-acute nursing facilities to apply theory concepts. Fundamental nursing care concepts will be introduced. Students will have “hands on” experiences with all basic concepts presented.

NURS 81P Pharmacology I 1 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: Admission into the De Anza College Nursing Program.
One and one-half hours lecture (18 hours total per quarter).
Pharmacology I provides the basic foundation required for entry in the field of nursing. Legal/ethical issues and safety principles will be stressed throughout this course as an integral part of nursing practice. Beginning teaching/learning principles will be explored to assist the student to use effective techniques in self-care. The nursing process is used as a basis for all client interactions and Orem's model is integrated into this process.

NURS 82 Acute Fundamentals/Medical Surgical I 4 Units
Prerequisite: NURS 81, 81L, and 81P (all courses with a grade of C or better).
Corequisite: NURS 82 students must also enroll in NURS 82L.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Physical and psychosocial, universal, developmental, and health deviation self-care requisites are addressed by utilization of the nursing process and Orem's model of self-care. The student will be introduced to principles of fluid and electrolyte therapy, and safe administration of medication by parenteral and intravenous routes. The preoperative, intraoperative, and postoperative stages of the surgical patient will be discussed. A variety of medical-surgical health deviations will also be presented which has a more surgical emphasis. The student will learn gender, physiological, ethnic, and age differences and similarities when discussing the health deviations and interventions.

NURS 82L Acute Fundamentals/Medical Surgical I (Clinical) 5 Units
Prerequisite: NURS 81, 81L and 81P (all courses with a grade of C or better).
Corequisite: NURS 82L students must also enroll in NURS 82.
Fifteen hours laboratory (180 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.

Physical and psychosocial, universal, developmental, and health deviation self-care requisites are addressed by utilization of the nursing process and Orem's model of self-care. Therapeutic communication techniques and teaching/learning principles are used in assisting the medical/surgical client to move toward problem resolution. The student will be introduced to principles of safe administration of medications by parenteral routes, fluid and electrolyte therapy application, and preparation and administration of intravenous infusions. Clinical assignments will focus on the perioperative client as well as medical health deviations discussed in theory class.

NURS 82P Pharmacology II 1 1/2 Units
(Open to non-nursing students with instructor approval.)
Prerequisite: NURS 81P (with a grade of C or better).
One and one-half hours lecture (18 hours total per quarter).
Pharmacology II provides the student a sound basis of pharmacology for entry into acute care nursing. Legal/ethical issues and safety principles will be stressed throughout this course as an integral part of nursing practice. Teaching/learning principles will be expanded to assist the student in effective techniques in self-care. Orem's model is used as a basis for all client interactions and is integrated into the nursing process. The student will also incorporate principles of medical and surgical asepsis in the safe administration of medications by non-parenteral routes and parenteral pathways with emphasis on parenteral routes.

NURS 83 Perinatal Nursing 2 Units
Prerequisite: NURS 82 and NURS 82L (all courses with a grade of C or better).
Corequisite: NURS 83 students must also enroll in NURS 83L.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Utilization of the nursing process and incorporation of Orem's model of self-care in meeting universal, developmental, and health deviation self-care requisites of perinatal client and family. Focus is on the physical and psychosocial needs of the perinatal client, including the needs of the family unit. Critical thinking and problem solving skills will be employed through group exercises and independent study with consideration for the Registered Nurse's specific scope of practice. Theory and clinical components are to be taken concurrently. Failure of either component requires both courses to be retaken.

NURS 83A Pediatric Nursing 2 Units
Prerequisite: NURS 82 and NURS 82L (all courses with a grade of C or better).
Corequisite: NURS 83A students must also enroll in NURS 83AL.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the nursing care of children. Orem's model of self-care will be used as a basis to study the health/illness continuum as it applies to children and their families. The nursing process will be integrated throughout the course as a primary tool for delivering nursing care to children. Theory and clinical must be taken concurrently. Failure of either requires both to be retaken. Critical thinking and problem solving skills will be utilized in the application of theoretical concepts with consideration for the Registered Nurse's specific scope of practice.

NURS 83AL Pediatric Nursing (Clinical) 2 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: NURS 82 and NURS 82L (all courses with a grade of C or better).
Corequisite: NURS 83AL students must also enroll in NURS 83A.
Seven and one-half hours laboratory (90 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Clinical objectives will be met in the campus skills laboratory, acute care facilities and numerous community agencies to apply theory concepts. Theory and clinical must be taken concurrently. Failure of either requires both to be retaken. Critical thinking and problem solving skills will be utilized in the application of theoretical concepts with consideration for the Registered Nurse's specific scope of practice.

NURS 83L Perinatal Nursing (Clinical) 2 1/2 Units
Prerequisite: NURS 82 and NURS 82L (all courses with a grade of C or better).
Corequisite: NURS 83L students must also enroll in NURS 83.
Seven and one-half hours laboratory (90 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Clinical objectives will be achieved through student participation in nursing laboratory exercises, in acute hospital settings and in selected community-based placements. The majority of courses are scheduled in the daytime. Generally, the program is not scheduled in the summer session. Once admitted, the program (not including prerequisites) is at least three quarters in length.
NURS 83PL Pharmacology III Laboratory 1/2 Unit
Corequisite: NURS 82P (with a grade of C or better).
Prerequisite: NURS 83P with a grade of C or better.
Utilization of the laboratory setting as a mechanism in developing the scientific and clinical judgment for the student nurse. Focus on laboratory aspects of pharmacologic principles.

NURS 84 Medical/Surgical I (Care of the Older Adult) 4 Units
Corequisite: NURS 83, 83A, 83AL, 83L, 83P and 83PL (all courses with a grade of C or better).
Prerequisite: NURS 84, 84C and 84L (all courses with a grade of C or better).
Four hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
Utilization of the laboratory process within the framework of Orem’s model of self-care in relation to the gerontological client and the client with chronic self-care deficiencies. Emphasis is on the life span of the older adult who is experiencing the normal process of aging as well as the older adult experiencing a health deviation. Critical thinking and problem solving will be employed through group exercises and independent study with consideration for the Registered Nurse’s scope of practice. This course and its clinical component (NURS 84L) must be taken concurrently. Failure of either requires both to be repeated.

NURS 84A Critical Thinking in Nursing 2 Units
Corequisite: NURS 83, 83A, 83AL, 83L, 83P and 83PL (all courses with a grade of C or better).
Utilization of the laboratory process within the framework of Orem’s model of self-care in relation to the gerontological client and the client with chronic self-care deficiencies. Emphasis is on the life span of the older adult who is experiencing the normal process of aging as well as the older adult experiencing a health deviation. Critical thinking and problem solving will be employed through group exercises and independent study with consideration for the Registered Nurse’s scope of practice.

NURS 84C Critical Thinking in Nursing 2 Units
Corequisite: NURS 83, 83A, 83AL, 83L, 83P and 83PL (all courses with a grade of C or better).
Utilization of the laboratory process within the framework of Orem’s model of self-care in relation to the gerontological client and the client with chronic self-care deficiencies. Emphasis is on the life span of the older adult who is experiencing the normal process of aging as well as the older adult experiencing a health deviation. Critical thinking and problem solving will be employed through group exercises and independent study with consideration for the Registered Nurse’s scope of practice.

NURS 84L Medical/Surgical I (Care of the Older Adult) - Clinical 5 Units
Corequisite: NURS 83, 83A, 83AL, 83L, 83P and 83PL (all courses with a grade of C or better).
Prerequisite: NURS 84, 84C and 84L (all courses with a grade of C or better).
Fifteen hours laboratory (180 hours total per quarter).
Nursing skills practice in a campus laboratory setting.

NURS 84A Critical Thinking in Nursing 2 Units
Corequisite: NURS 83, 83A, 83AL, 83L, 83P and 83PL (all courses with a grade of C or better).
Utilization of the laboratory process within the framework of Orem’s model of self-care in relation to the gerontological client and the client with chronic self-care deficiencies. Emphasis is on the life span of the older adult who is experiencing the normal process of aging as well as the older adult experiencing a health deviation. Critical thinking and problem solving will be employed through group exercises and independent study with consideration for the Registered Nurse’s scope of practice.

NURS 85 Advanced Medical-Surgical Concepts 2 Units
Corequisite: NURS 84, 84C and 84L (all courses with a grade of C or better).
Prerequisite: NURS 85A students must also enroll in NURS 85L.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Health deviations presented are encountered in the adult population. Topics include self-care deficits related to air, water, food, activity and rest, solitude/social interaction, elimination, prevention of hazards, and normalcy. Critical thinking and problem solving skills will be employed through group exercises and independent study with consideration for the Registered Nurse’s scope of specific scope of practice.

NURS 85A Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing (Theory) 2 Units
Corequisite: NURS 84, 84C and 84L (all courses with a grade of C or better).
Prerequisite: NURS 85A students must also enroll in NURS 85L.
Utilization of the laboratory process in learning to meet clients’ self-care deficits, with an emphasis on the biopsychosocial needs of individuals across the life span who experience acute or severe psychopathology. Theories of psychiatric/mental health nursing will be taught in concert with nursing care of individuals undergoing treatment in a variety of behavioral healthcare settings. Theory and clinical components must be taken concurrently. Failure of either component requires both courses to be repeated.

NURS 85AL Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing (Clinical) 2 1/2 Units
Corequisite: NURS 84, 84C and 84L (all courses with a grade of C or better).
Prerequisite: NURS 85AL students must also enroll in NURS 85A.
Seven and one-half hours laboratory (90 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.

NURS 86L Leadership/Management in Nursing 2 Units
Corequisite: NURS 86, 86A, 86AL and 86L (all courses with a grade of C or better).
Prerequisite: NURS 86 students must also enroll in NURS 86L.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
Leadership/Management in Nursing is a quarter long course designed to prepare the Registered Nursing student to function as a graduate nurse. Focus includes the managerial/leadership role, interdisciplinarity, legal challenges of clinical practice, and trends within the nursing profession.

NUTR 62 Nutrition and Athletic Performance 2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Prerequisite: NUTR 1A.
Physiological, cultural, psychological and economic influences on food choices. Popularity of ergogenic aids.

Nutrition

NUTR 10 Contemporary Nutrition 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introductory level nutrition. Relationship of nutrients to health and physical fitness. Physiological, cultural, psychological and economic influences on food choices. Evaluation of current nutritional issues and controversies.
**NUTR 62G  **Dieting (Sifting Fact from Fiction) 1 Unit
Advisory: NUTR 10 or NUTR 62.
One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
An examination of the causes of obesity, an evaluation of popular weight control diets and an analysis of effective methods of weight loss.

**Paralegal Program**

**PARA 3  **Concepts of Criminal Law (CP 2) 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as ADMJ 3 and POLI 13. Students may enroll in only one department for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Historical development, philosophy of law and constitutional provisions; definitions, classification of crime, and their application to the system of administration of justice; legal research, study of case law, methodology, and concepts of law as a social force in a multicultural, multiethnic society.

**PARA 11  **Federal Courts and Constitutional Law 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as ADMJ 11 and POLI 11. Students may enroll in only one department for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Federal court procedure and the impact of U.S. Constitutional law on federal and state law. Read and analyze the Constitution. Effect of U.S. Supreme Court cases on current constitutional interpretation.

**PARA 25  **Law and Social Change 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as ADMJ 25. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Exploration of the use of law as an instrument for social change. Examination of the relationship between law and social change in cross-cultural settings. Analysis of legislation, case law, the process of conflict resolution and legal institutions as they relate to social change.

**PARA 44  **Youth and the Law 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as ADMJ 54 and SOC 64. Students may enroll in only one department for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A legal and sociological approach to understanding the causes of juvenile delinquency; an examination of race, culture, and gender in juvenile delinquency; community responses to delinquency; organization, functions, and jurisdiction of both social and legal agencies; processing and detention; case disposition; statutes and court procedures.

**PARA 64  **Paralegal Internship 1 Unit
PARA 64X  2 Units
PARA 64Y  3 Units
PARA 64Z  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory per unit of supervised internship in an authorized office or agency (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Program of work experience and study in law, paralegal, or legal research under the supervision of the instructor and agency personnel.

**PARA 65W  **Current Paralegal Topics 1 Unit
PARA 65X  2 Units
PARA 65Y  3 Units
PARA 65Z  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; background or experience appropriate to topic or consent of instructor.
One hour lecture for each unit of credit (12 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Current developments in the substantive law in an area of legal practice; current developments in procedural law in that area of legal practice; current developments in legal forms used in that area of legal practice; the role of the paralegal in substantive and procedural law in that area of legal practice.

**PARA 67  **Law Office Management for Paralegals 2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
An examination of the law office environment, its structure and procedural aspects, and the important role the paralegal plays within it.

**PARA 69  **Paralegal Field Trips 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory (36 hours total per quarter).
A survey of current conditions in the paralegal field.

**PARA 74A  **Interviewing, Interrogation and Crisis Intervention 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as ADMJ 74A and PSYC 74A. Students may enroll in only one department for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Theories, principles and strategies of tactical and interpersonal communication necessary to interview victims, witnesses, and suspects; crisis intervention strategies for victims and witnesses of crime; communication with individuals from diverse backgrounds with consideration to race, ethnicity, gender, age and special needs.

**PARA 75  **Principles and Procedures of the Justice System 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as ADMJ 75 and POLI 75. Students may enroll in only one department for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Procedures followed by law enforcement and courts in criminal cases; constitutional principles governing those procedures.

**PARA 84  **Trial Preparation 4 Units
Prerequisite: PARA 97B.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Role of paralegal in preparing a case for trial including pretrial planning, evidence gathering and case analysis.

**PARA 85  **Intellectual Property Law 4 Units
Prerequisite: ADMJ 95 or PARA 95 or POLI 95 (either course may be taken concurrently).
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Overview of the law of intellectual property, including trade secrets, trademarks, patents and copyrights and examination of the role of the paralegal in this area.

**PARA 86  **Legal Analysis 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Principles of legal analysis with an emphasis on analysis of case law; detailed examination of written case opinions; methods of interpreting statutory law; development of legal arguments based on case law and statutory law.

**PARA 87  **Personal Injury and Tort Litigation 4 Units
Prerequisite: PARA 94 (may be taken concurrently) or PARA 95 (may be taken concurrently) or professional experience appropriate to the topic.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Substantive tort law emphasizing concepts applicable to automobile accident cases, product liability cases, premises liability cases and malpractice cases; interpretation of insurance law affecting personal injury litigation; basic medical terminology in personal injury litigation; procedural rules and practices related to personal injury litigation in California with an emphasis on the role of the paralegal.

**PARA 88  **The Paralegal and Professional Responsibility 2 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Two hours lecture (24 hours total per quarter).
An examination of the role of the paralegal in the legal system. Ethical rules and guidelines governing legal professionals will also be examined.

**PARA 89  **Landlord Tenant Law 4 Units
Prerequisite: PARA 94 (may be taken concurrently) or PARA 95 (may be taken concurrently) or professional experience appropriate to the topic.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
California law relating to creation of landlord/tenant relationship; legal rights of landlords; legal rights of tenants; eviction proceedings.

**PARA 90A  **Legal Aspects of Evidence (CP 4) 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as ADMJ 90A. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
The origin, development, and content of the rules of evidence; kinds of degrees and an analysis of effective methods of weight loss.
PARA 92A Partnerships and Corporations 4 Units
Prerequisite: PARA 94 (may be taken concurrently) or PARA 95 (may be taken concurrently) or professional experience appropriate to the topic.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Substantive and procedural law of basic business organizations, including sole proprietorships, partnerships, corporations and limited liability companies and partnerships.

PARA 92B Corporate Securities Regulations 4 Units
Prerequisite: PARA 92A or professional experience appropriate to the topic.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Substantive laws and procedural rules and forms related to California and federal corporate securities regulations.

PARA 93 Bankruptcy Law 4 Units
Prerequisite: PARA 94 (may be taken concurrently) or PARA 95 (may be taken concurrently) or professional experience appropriate to the topic.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Substantive law of bankruptcy; legal rights of debtors and creditors, procedural rules and forms for bankruptcy; practical applications.

PARA 94 Introduction to California Law 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
The legal structures and legal procedures existing within the state of California; examination of the roles and duties of legal personnel in California with an emphasis on the role and duty of paralegals.

PARA 95 Overview of American Law 4 Units
(Also listed as ADMJ 95 and POLI 95. Students may enroll in only one department for credit.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Overview of the major substantive areas of American law: contracts, constitutional law, corporations, criminal law, family law, property, torts, wills and estates.

PARA 96A Introduction to Legal Research and Writing 4 Units
Prerequisite: PARA 94 (may be taken concurrently) or PARA 95 (may be taken concurrently) or professional experience appropriate to the topic.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Organization and publication of American and California law; using print and online legal resources to find the law; using the law to analyze legal issues arising from factual disputes; writing a memorandum of law utilizing acceptable legal citation format.

PARA 96B Advanced Legal Research and Writing 4 Units
Prerequisite: PARA 96A.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Researching complex legal disputes utilizing both print and on-line resources; drafting a memorandum of points and authorities.

PARA 96C Computer Assisted Legal Research and Investigation 4 Units
Prerequisite: PARA 94 (may be taken concurrently) or PARA 95 (may be taken concurrently) or professional experience appropriate to the topic.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Use of the Internet to find legal resources and conduct legal investigations; introduction to the fee-based legal resources such as LEXIS, Westlaw, and Bloomberg Law.

PARA 97A Civil Litigation Procedures 4 Units
Prerequisite: PARA 94 (may be taken concurrently) or PARA 95 (may be taken concurrently) or professional experience appropriate to the topic.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Substantive and procedural rules and forms for handling federal and California state civil cases through the pleading and motion phases of litigation.

PARA 97B Advanced Civil Litigation Procedures 4 Units
Prerequisite: PARA 97A or professional experience appropriate to the topic.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Selected pretrial, discovery and post-trial procedures for paralegals; document preparation; judicial council form use; case analysis.

PARA 98 Drafting Wills and Trusts 4 Units
Prerequisite: PARA 94 (may be taken concurrently) or PARA 95 (may be taken concurrently) or professional experience appropriate to the topic.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Substantive, procedural and drafting principles of wills and trusts and estate planning: role of paralegal in drafting wills and trusts, inventorying estates, and collecting data.

PARA 99 California Probate Law and Procedures 4 Units
Prerequisite: PARA 94 (may be taken concurrently) or PARA 95 (may be taken concurrently) or professional experience appropriate to the topic.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
California probate substantive law and procedures including state and federal estate tax requirements, conservatorships and community property death transfers.

Persian

PERS 1 Elementary Persian (First Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the language and cultures of the Persian-speaking world. Basic speaking, listening, reading, and writing of Persian will be introduced and practiced within a cultural framework and will be the primary language of instruction. Language laboratory practice to reinforce pronunciation, grammar, syntax, and conversation.

PERS 2 Elementary Persian (Second Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: PERS 1 (equivalent to one year of high school Persian) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Further development of material presented in PERS 1. Continuation of introduction to the language and cultures of the Persian-speaking countries. Speaking, listening, reading, and writing of Persian will be extended and practiced within a cultural framework. Continued application of language as an expression of culture with a special interest in communication skill-building. Language laboratory practice to reinforce pronunciation, grammar, and syntax.

PERS 3 Elementary Persian (Third Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: PERS 2 (equivalent to two years of high school Persian) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Further development of material presented in PERS 1 and PERS 2 with a further introduction to the language and cultures of the Persian-speaking countries. Extended speaking, listening, reading, and writing of basic Persian language, practiced within a cultural framework. Language laboratory practice to reinforce pronunciation, grammar, and syntax.

Philosophy

PHIL 1 Introduction to Philosophy 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the scope and methods of the philosophical discipline, emphasizing topics in epistemology (the study of knowledge) and metaphysics (the study of reality). Pluralistic approaches will be applied to classical and contemporary problems, issues, and figures.

PHIL 2 Social and Political Philosophy 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Examines fundamental issues and methods in social and political philosophy. Emphasis is placed upon historical development as well as contemporary issues and cultural contexts. Issues include political authority, rights, equality, freedom, agency, responsibility, justice, and social identity.

PHIL 3 Critical Thinking and Writing 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: PHIL 1 or PHIL 1AH.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the study of argumentation, critical evaluation, the structure of language in written composition, and research techniques. Practical applications of critical thinking skills in everyday situations such as problem solving and evaluation of arguments will also be explored. Additionally, arguments will be studied within the context of philosophical issues, texts, and subject matter. A major research paper is also required for the course.

PHIL 4 Critical Thinking 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the study of argumentation, critical evaluation, and the use of language in interpretation of diverse forms of discourse. Explores practical applications of critical thinking skills in everyday situations such as problem solving and evaluation of arguments.
PHIL 7 Deductive Logic 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in PHIL 7H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A study of the concepts and methods of deductive logic, developing and using logical symbols, formal proof techniques, and focusing on sentential and predicate logic.

PHIL 7H Deductive Logic - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in PHIL 7H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A study of the concepts and methods of deductive logic, developing and using logical symbols, formal proof techniques, and focusing on sentential and predicate logic.
An honors course, students will be expected to complete additional assignments in order to gain further proficiency in formal logical methods.

PHIL 8 Ethics 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in PHIL 8H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An integrated and multicultural study of ethical philosophy. Emphasis will be given to topics such as moral reflection, moral reasoning, moral decision making, and action. Many approaches to ethics, including Western and non-Western traditions will be examined. Readings will be selected from moral philosophy, history, psychology, sociocultural criticism, and other sources (such as film and literature).

PHIL 8H Ethics - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An integrated and multicultural study of ethical philosophy. Emphasis will be given to topics such as moral reflection, moral reasoning, moral decision making, and action. Many approaches to ethics, including Western and non-Western traditions will be examined. Readings will be selected from moral philosophy, history, psychology, sociocultural criticism, and other sources (such as film and literature). As an honors course, students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight in moral philosophy.

PHIL 11 Asian Philosophy 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the major themes and figures of Asian philosophical traditions, emphasizing those found in China, India and Japan. Studies may include Confucianism, Mohism, Yangism, Taoism, the Upanishads, Vedanta, Jainism, Buddhism, Zen and Shinto. Classical thought will be primarily emphasized, though some attention will be given to contemporary thinkers.

PHIL 20A History of Western Philosophy - Ancient Greece 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Examination of the problems of knowledge, reality, truth, value, agency, morality, and wisdom in Greek philosophy from Thales to Aristotle. Emphasis will be given to applications of Greek thinking to social, aesthetic, cultural, gender, historical, and religious issues.

PHIL 20B History of Western Philosophy - 1400-1800 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the major philosophers of the Western tradition from the Renaissance through the early modern period. Examination of the problems of knowledge, reality, truth, freedom, agency, morality and value theory in figures from Descartes to Kant, including marginalized figures and groups, such as Elizabeth of Bohemia.

PHIL 20C History of Western Philosophy - 800-the Present 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the major philosophers of the Western tradition from 1900 to the present with an emphasis on major philosophers and movements that examine problems of knowledge, reality, truth, value, and human existence, as well as their applications to the sciences and other fields, such as cultural studies.

PHIL 24 Philosophy of Religion 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to Philosophy of Religion investigating religious experience, belief and life under the scope of philosophy. Analyzes issues including: the cognitive component in religious experience, religion and feminism, religious fundamentalism, arguments for and against theism, and attitudes toward both philosophy and religion in a variety of cultural contexts.

PHIL 38 Introduction to Existentialism 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An examination of central figures, texts, and ideas within existential philosophy. Emphasis will be given to the fundamental ontological assumption held by all existentialists, namely existentialists’ rejection of rationalism and the idea that a metaphysical system can (or should) describe the world as containing determinate essences that confer univocal conceptual identities upon things, situations, and actions.

PHIL 49 Women and Philosophy 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Examines feminist theory, feminist thought and the philosophy produced by a diverse range of women in philosophy. Investigation of the ways that understandings of the relations between the sexes have influenced the work of philosophers from different cultures.

PHIL 77 Special Projects in Philosophy 1 Unit
PHIL 77X 2 Units
PHIL 77Y 3 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter). Specific reading, writing or study projects within the discipline of Philosophy.

Photography

PHTG 1 Basic Photography 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to black and white photography. Overview of the 35mm single lens reflex camera and its use of the 35mm lens format for photography. Demonstration of basic 35mm camera principles. Introduction to studio portraiture and basic studio practices. Continued development of critical thinking skills to analyze historical, cultural, conceptual and practical aspects of a medium used worldwide. Preparatory for further work in photography including digital imaging.

PHTG 2 Intermediate Photography 3 Units
Prerequisite: PHTG 1.
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
This course is included in the Analog Photography Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.
Intermediate black and white photography. Overview of the medium format camera and its use of the 35mm format. Demonstration of basic 4x5 camera principles. Introduction to studio portraiture and basic studio practices. Continued development of critical thinking skills to analyze historical, cultural, conceptual and practical aspects of a medium used worldwide. Preparatory for further work in photography including digital imaging.

PHTG 3 Advanced Photography 3 Units
Prerequisite: PHTG 2 or PHTG 5.
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
This course is included in the Photography - Professional Practices Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.
Advanced photography for film and/or digital practices. Capture, process, and print technically and well-conceived images. Organize and assemble a strong group of images that are conceptually strong and exhibit a strong personal vision. Refine development of critical thinking skills to analyze historical, cultural, conceptual, and practical aspects of the photographic medium.

PHTG 4 Introduction to Digital Photography 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to digital photography and digital imaging processes. Gain proficiency in the use of a digital camera and explore the digital darkroom using Adobe Lightroom. Develop skills in digital print output for both fine art and commercial applications. Gain knowledge of issues in contemporary photography and develop an ability to analyze and discuss photographic imagery. Basic, beginning photography and wet darkroom experience recommended.
PHTG 5 Intermediate Digital Photography 3 Units
Prerequisite: PHTG 4
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263.
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Digital Photography Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Further study of digital photography and digital imaging processes. Gain greater control over the quality of your digital images through shooting RAW, organization and development through Lightroom, and/or image editing with Photoshop. Create a workflow for producing high quality prints. Discuss and analyze current trends in photography.

PHTG 7 Exploring Visual Expression 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Exploring visual expression through the photographic medium. Understanding of basic principles of perception, light, color, composition and visual awareness. Development of critical thinking skills to express aesthetic, intellectual and emotional concerns. Basic overview of the history of the medium. Instruction on the use of cameras, lenses, and other creative controls of photography.

PHTG 21 Contemporary Trends in Photography 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A comprehensive introduction to contemporary trends, styles and applications of photography starting in 1925. An examination of photography’s broad impact as a cultural, visual and social force including the diversity of 20th and 21st Century photographic movements.

PHTG 52 Photography Production Laboratory 2 Units
Prerequisite: PHTG 1 or PHTG 4 (may be taken concurrently).
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Photography - Professional Practices Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Supervised use of photographic studio, darkrooms and/or photographic computer lab space.

PHTG 54 Experimental Photography 3 Units
Prerequisite: PHTG 1 (may be taken concurrently).
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Analog Photography Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Introduction to experimental and nontraditional photographic processes through the use of analog and digital photography. View both historical and contemporary approaches to camera and darkroom use in the creation of photographic imagery. Make enlarged negatives, create cyanotype and VanDyke brown prints, tone and Handcolor images, and use digital imaging to emulate these and other traditional processes. Produce an engaging and expressive collection of images.

PHTG 57A Commercial Lighting I 3 Units
Prerequisite: PHTG 1 or PHTG 4.
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Photography - Professional Practices Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Basic lighting skills. Provide an understanding of the use of artificial light sources and associated equipment in a studio environment. Learn controls of lighting ratios, contrast, texture and form, reflection, and exposure. Produce photographic images relevant to the techniques and production methods covered.

PHTG 57B Commercial Lighting II 3 Units
Prerequisite: PHTG 57A.
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Photography - Professional Practices Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Intermediate/advanced lighting skills. Learn complex lighting for reflective surfaces, commercial portraits, and exterior and interior architectural shooting. Produce photographic images relevant to the techniques and production methods covered. Gain an understanding of commercial studio organization and operation.

PHTG 58A Photographic Photoshop I 3 Units
Advisory: EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Digital Photography Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Introduction to digital imaging using the application Photoshop. Overview of Macintosh operating system. Basic understanding of image capture, input, storage, and output. Use of specifically photographic methods and controls to create and manage imagery in an all digital environment. The development of critical thinking skills to analyze diverse cultural, intellectual, philosophical, ethical and aesthetic concerns of the photographic medium as a part of new technologies.

PHTG 58B Photographic Photoshop II 3 Units
Advisory: PHTG 58A; EWRT 200 and READ 200 (or LART 200), or ESL 261, 262 and 263; MATH 210 or equivalent.
Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory (60 hours total per quarter).
(This course is included in the Digital Photography Family of activity courses. Please see Course Repetition, Repeatability and Families page for more information.)
Refinement of digital imaging skills using the application Photoshop. Learn channel mixing, advanced layering, and masking techniques. Understanding of color management, optimization of the toolbox and an introduction to large format printing. Use of specifically photographic methods and controls to create and manage imagery in an all-digital environment. Development of critical thinking skills to analyze diverse cultural, intellectual, philosophical, ethical and aesthetic concerns of the digital photograph.

PHTG 60 Using a Digital Camera 2 Units
Requisite/Advisory: None.
One hour lecture, three hours laboratory (48 hours total per quarter).
An online introduction to the fundamentals of digital photography; basic camera types, controls, image formats, storage, and creative controls will be covered. Technical and compositional exercises will provide a solid understanding of the photographic medium.

Physical Education
See the Kinesiology (KINES) listings for additional Physical Education courses.
See the Massage Therapy (MASG) listings for courses formerly listed in the Physical Education department.
All intercollegiate athletics and related techniques courses remain in the Physical Education (PE) department.
Repeatability restrictions: Learn more about Active Participatory Course Limitations and Course Families at deanza.edu/apply-and-register/register/ repeat_limits

P E 4XX High-Intensity Strength Development 1 Unit
Prerequisite: Competitive badminton experience at the high school, club or collegiate levels and consent of instructor.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
(Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. May be taken up to six times for credit.)
Designed for intercollegiate athletic teams. Specificity of rigorous total body strength development is emphasized. A single set, high intensity, three days per week program is utilized. The course is based upon the principles of high-intensity lifting to gain maximum strength throughout the various muscle systems. Concentric and eccentric failure of the muscles is emphasized using free weights and Hammer Strength apparatus.

P E 32B Women’s Badminton Techniques 2 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: Competitive badminton experience at the high school, club or collegiate levels and consent of instructor.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
(Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. May be taken up to six times for credit.)
An introduction to the discipline of physical education through the sport of badminton. Emphasis will be developing the mental, physical, and tactical aspects of badminton play necessary to compete at the tournament and competitive level. Includes a global examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Basic physiology, nutrition, flexibility, strength and endurance techniques relative to badminton will be discussed.

P E 32F Defensive Baseball Techniques 2 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: Competitive baseball experience at the high school, club or collegiate levels and consent of instructor.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
(Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. May be taken up to six times for credit.)
An introduction to the discipline of physical education through defensive baseball techniques. Includes a global and historical examination of the skills and techniques of advanced defensive baseball, team interaction, and baseball theory. Through the study of film and use of playbooks the student will learn the various segments of defensive play. Exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility and strength concepts for conditioning will be covered.

P E 32G Offensive Baseball Techniques 2 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: Competitive baseball experience at the high school, club or collegiate levels and consent of instructor.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. May be taken up to six times for credit.)
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the discipline of physical education through offensive baseball techniques. Includes a global and historical examination of the skills and techniques of advanced offensive baseball and the changes that have influenced the modern game. Includes rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Through the study of film, the student will learn the various segments of offensive play. Exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility and strength concepts for conditioning will be covered.

**P E 32H** Offensive Football Techniques 1 Unit

**P E 32I** Defensive Football Techniques 1 Unit

**P E 32J** Water Polo Techniques 1 Unit

**P E 32K** Basketball Techniques 2 Units

**P E 32LX** Volleyball Techniques 1 Unit

**P E 32M** Soccer Techniques 1 Unit

Three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter); six hours laboratory for the two unit course (72 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through the sport of volleyball. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport at an advanced level, rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Students will apply basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility and strength concepts to improve their overall playing level. Skills and techniques of advanced volleyball play. Analysis of movement, team interaction, and volleyball theory.

**P E 32MX** Women's Soccer Techniques 1 Unit

**P E 32S** Women's Swimming 1 Unit

Three hours laboratory for the one unit course (36 hours total per quarter); six hours laboratory for the two unit course (72 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through the sport of volleyball. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport at an advanced level, rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Students will apply basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility and strength concepts to improve their overall playing level. Skills and techniques of advanced volleyball play. Analysis of movement, team interaction, and volleyball theory.

**P E 32S** Techniques of Swimming 2 Units
P E 32T Tennis Techniques 2 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: Competitive tennis experience at the high school, club or collegiate levels and consent of instructor.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. (Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. May be taken up to six times for credit.)
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the discipline of physical education through the study of tennis. Includes a brief historical examination of how the game of tennis has changed due to the influence of individual men, women, and children, of various countries, and their styles of play or strategies. Development of consistency, accuracy and ground strokes, serve, volley, forecourt,lob and overhead skills within a competitive situation will be emphasized. Introducing elements of changing the dynamics of the game with spins and drop shots or by approaching the net; advanced singles and doubles strategies. Students will review and apply basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, and strength concepts to improve their physical condition in order to play tennis at a competitive level.

P E 32W Softball Techniques 2 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: Competitive softball experience at the high school, club or collegiate levels and consent of instructor.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. (Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. May be taken up to six times for credit.)
Six hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through softball techniques. Includes a brief historical examination of how the game of softball has changed due to the influence of individual men, women, and children, of various countries, and their styles of play or strategies. Development of consistency, accuracy and ground balls, sacrifice bunts, slides, and techniques necessary to successfully compete and win games. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, and strength concepts to conditioning will be covered.

P E 38WY Intercollegiate Women's Badminton 1 1/2 Units
P E 38WX Intercollegiate Women's Badminton 1 1/2 Units
P E 38W  3 Units
(P E 38W was formerly P E 98A.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: Competitive experience in badminton, physician's clearance and completion of eligibility forms; all second year athletes must fulfill academic requirements per the CCCAA (California Community College Athletics Association). Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. (Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. Any combination of P E 38WX, 38WY and 38W may be taken up to six times for credit.)
Four and one-half hours laboratory for the one and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter); six hours laboratory for the two unit course (72 hours total per quarter); nine hours laboratory for the three unit course (108 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through the sport of badminton. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities and etiquette. Emphasis placed on the four major pillars of the game: mental, physical, tactical and technical aspects necessary to successfully compete in intercollegiate athletics. The laws of the game, De Anza College code of ethics, and intercollegiate rules will be discussed. Exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, muscular strength and endurance techniques relative to badminton will be discussed.

P E 39WX Intercollegiate Women's Soccer 1 1/2 Units
P E 39WY Intercollegiate Women's Soccer 1 1/2 Units
P E 39W  3 Units
(P E 39W was formerly P E 98C.)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: Competitive experience in women's soccer, physician's clearance and completion of eligibility forms; all second year athletes must fulfill academic requirements per the CCCAA (California Community College Athletics Association). Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. (Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. Any combination of P E 39WX, 39WY and 39W may be taken up to six times for credit.)
Four and one-half hours laboratory for the one and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter); six hours laboratory for the two unit course (72 hours total per quarter); nine hours laboratory for the three unit course (108 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through the sport of soccer. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Emphasis is placed upon the four major pillars of the game: mental, physical, tactical and technical aspects necessary to successfully compete in intercollegiate athletics. The laws of the game, De Anza College code of ethics, and intercollegiate rules will be discussed. Exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, muscular strength and endurance techniques relative to soccer at the collegiate level will be discussed.

P E 40  3 Units
(Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. Any combination of P E 40, 40X and 40Y may be taken up to six times for credit.)
Four and one-half hours laboratory for the one and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter); six hours laboratory for the two unit course (72 hours total per quarter); nine hours laboratory for the three unit course (108 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through intercollegiate football. Includes a brief historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Emphasis placed on the four major pillars of the game: mental, physical, tactical and technical aspects necessary to successfully compete in games. Discussion of the rules of the game, equipment technology and fair play will be incorporated into the course. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, muscular strength and endurance techniques relative to football will be discussed.

P E 41Y  2 Units
P E 41X Intercollegiate Water Polo 1 1/2 Units
P E 41  3 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: Competitive experience in water polo, physician's clearance and completion of eligibility forms; all second year athletes must fulfill academic requirements per the CCCAA (California Community College Athletics Association). Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. (Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. Any combination of P E 41X, 41Y and 41 may be taken up to six times for credit.)
Four and one-half hours laboratory for the one and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter); six hours laboratory for the two unit course (72 hours total per quarter); nine hours laboratory for the three unit course (108 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through water polo. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Emphasis placed on the four major pillars of the game: mental, physical, tactical and technical aspects necessary to successfully compete in games. Discussion of the rules of the game, equipment technology and fair play will be incorporated into the course. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, muscular strength and endurance techniques relative to water polo will be discussed.

P E 42WX Intercollegiate Women's Volleyball 1 1/2 Units
P E 42WY Intercollegiate Women's Volleyball 1 1/2 Units
P E 42W  3 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: Competitive experience in volleyball, physician's clearance and completion of eligibility forms; all second year athletes must fulfill academic requirements per the CCCAA (California Community College Athletics Association). Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. (Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. Any combination of P E 42WX, 42WY and 42W may be taken up to six times for credit.)
Four and one-half hours laboratory for the one and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter); six hours laboratory for the two unit course (72 hours total per quarter); nine hours laboratory for the three unit course (108 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through volleyball. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Emphasis placed on the four major pillars of the game: mental, physical, tactical and technical aspects necessary to successfully compete in games. Discussion of the rules of the game, equipment technology and fair play will be incorporated into the course. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, muscular strength and endurance techniques relative to volleyball will be discussed.
An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through the sport of volleyball. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, etiquette, and safety. Emphasis placed on the four major pillars of the game: mental, physical, tactical and technical aspects necessary to successfully compete in games. Discussion of the rules of the game, equipment technology and fair play will be incorporated into the course. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, muscular strength and endurance techniques relative to volleyball will be discussed.

**P E 43X**  Intercollegiate Cross Country 1 1/2 Units  
(Men and Women)  

**P E 43Y** 2 Units  

**P E 43** 3 Units  

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  

Prerequisite: Competitive experience in cross country; physician’s clearance and completion of eligibility forms; all second year athletes must fulfill academic requirements per the CCCAA (California Community College Athletics Association).  

Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  

(Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. Any combination of P E 43X, 43Y and 43 may be taken up to six times for credit.)

Four and one-half hours laboratory for the one and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter); nine hours laboratory for the three unit course (108 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the discipline of physical education through the sport of volleyball. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Emphasis placed on the four major pillars of the game: mental, physical, tactical and technical aspects necessary to successfully compete in games. Discussion of the rules of the game, equipment technology and fair play will be incorporated into the course. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, muscular strength and endurance techniques relative to volleyball will be discussed.

**P E 44WX**  Intercollegiate Men's Basketball 1 1/2 Units  

**P E 44WY** 2 Units  

**P E 44W** 3 Units  

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  

Prerequisite: Competitive experience in men’s basketball, physician’s clearance and completion of eligibility forms; all second year athletes must fulfill academic requirements per the CCCAA (California Community College Athletics Association).  

Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  

(Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. Any combination of P E 44WX, 44WY and 44W may be taken up to six times for credit.)

Four and one-half hours laboratory for the one and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter); nine hours laboratory for the three unit course (108 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through the sport of baseball. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Emphasis placed on the four major pillars of the game: mental, physical, tactical and technical aspects necessary to successfully compete in games. Discussion of the rules of the game, equipment technology and fair play will be incorporated into the course. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, muscular strength and endurance techniques relative to baseball will be discussed.

**P E 44MX**  Intercollegiate Men's Basketball 1 1/2 Units  

**P E 44MY** 2 Units  

**P E 44M** 3 Units  

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  

Prerequisite: Competitive experience in men’s basketball, physician’s clearance and completion of eligibility forms; all second year athletes must fulfill academic requirements per the CCCAA (California Community College Athletics Association).  

Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  

(Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. Any combination of P E 44MX, 44MY and 44M may be taken up to six times for credit.)

Four and one-half hours laboratory for the one and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter); six hours laboratory for the two unit course (72 hours total per quarter); nine hours laboratory for the three unit course (108 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through the sport of baseball. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Emphasis placed on the four major pillars of the game: mental, physical, tactical and technical aspects necessary to successfully compete in games. Discussion of the rules of the game, equipment technology and fair play will be incorporated into the course. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, muscular strength and endurance techniques relative to baseball will be discussed.

**P E 44WX**  Intercollegiate Women's Basketball 1 1/2 Units  

**P E 44WY** 2 Units  

**P E 44W** 3 Units  

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  

Prerequisite: Competitive experience in women’s basketball, physician’s clearance and completion of eligibility forms; all second year athletes must fulfill academic requirements per the CCCAA (California Community College Athletics Association).  

Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  

(Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. Any combination of P E 44WX, 44WY and 44W may be taken up to six times for credit.)

Four and one-half hours laboratory for the one and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter); six hours laboratory for the two unit course (72 hours total per quarter); nine hours laboratory for the three unit course (108 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through the sport of baseball. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Emphasis placed on the four major pillars of the game: mental, physical, tactical and technical aspects necessary to successfully compete in games. Discussion of the rules of the game, equipment technology and fair play will be incorporated into the course. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, muscular strength and endurance techniques relative to baseball will be discussed.

**P E 44MX**  Intercollegiate Men's Basketball 1 1/2 Units  

**P E 44MY** 2 Units  

**P E 44M** 3 Units  

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  

Prerequisite: Competitive experience in men’s basketball, physician’s clearance and completion of eligibility forms; all second year athletes must fulfill academic requirements per the CCCAA (California Community College Athletics Association).  

Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  

(Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. Any combination of P E 44MX, 44MY and 44M may be taken up to six times for credit.)

Four and one-half hours laboratory for the one and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter); six hours laboratory for the two unit course (72 hours total per quarter); nine hours laboratory for the three unit course (108 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through the sport of baseball. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Emphasis placed on the four major pillars of the game: mental, physical, tactical and technical aspects necessary to successfully compete in games. Discussion of the rules of the game, equipment technology and fair play will be incorporated into the course. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, muscular strength and endurance techniques relative to baseball will be discussed.

**P E 44WX**  Intercollegiate Women's Basketball 1 1/2 Units  

**P E 44WY** 2 Units  

**P E 44W** 3 Units  

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  

Prerequisite: Competitive experience in women’s basketball, physician’s clearance and completion of eligibility forms; all second year athletes must fulfill academic requirements per the CCCAA (California Community College Athletics Association).  

Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  

(Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. Any combination of P E 44WX, 44WY and 44W may be taken up to six times for credit.)

Four and one-half hours laboratory for the one and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter); six hours laboratory for the two unit course (72 hours total per quarter); nine hours laboratory for the three unit course (108 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through the sport of baseball. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Emphasis placed on the four major pillars of the game: mental, physical, tactical and technical aspects necessary to successfully compete in games. Discussion of the rules of the game, equipment technology and fair play will be incorporated into the course. Basic exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility, muscular strength and endurance techniques relative to baseball will be discussed.

**P E 45X**  Intercollegiate Swimming and Diving 1 1/2 Units  
(Men and Women)  

**P E 45Y** 2 Units  

**P E 45** 3 Units  

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)  

Prerequisite: Competitive experience in swimming and diving, physician’s clearance and completion of eligibility forms; all second year athletes must fulfill academic requirements per the CCCCAA (California Community College Athletics Association).  

Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.  

(Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. Any combination of P E 45X, 45Y and 45 may be taken up to six times for credit.)

Four and one-half hours laboratory for the one and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter); six hours laboratory for the two unit course (72 hours total per quarter); nine hours laboratory for the three unit course (108 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through swimming and diving. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Through the intercollegiate competitive experience students will improve their individual swimming and diving skills, increase their ability to employ advanced training and increase their knowledge of exercise physiology, exercise nutrition, kinesiological concepts underlying the development of force, power and biomechanics.
P E 47WX  Intercollegiate Softball  1 1/2 Units
P E 47WY  2 Units
P E 47W  3 Units

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: Competitive experience in softball, player's clearance and completion of eligibility forms; all second year athletes must fulfill academic requirements per the CCCAA (California Community College Athletics Association).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. Any combination of P E 47WX, 47WY and 47W may be taken up to six times for credit.)
Four and one-half hours laboratory for the one and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter); six hours laboratory for the two unit course (72 hours total per quarter); nine hours laboratory for the three unit course (108 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through intercollegiate softball. Includes a global and historical examination of the skills and techniques of advanced offensive softball and the changes that have influenced the modern game. Analysis of movement, team interaction, and softball theory will be discussed. Through game preparation and repetition throughout the season the student will learn the various segments of intercollegiate play. Exercise physiology, nutrition, flexibility and strength concepts for conditioning will be covered.

P E 48MX  Intercollegiate Men's Tennis  1 1/2 Units
P E 48MY  2 Units
P E 48M  3 Units

(P E 48MX was formerly P E 98P)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: Competitive experience in men's tennis, player's clearance and completion of eligibility forms; all second year athletes must fulfill academic requirements per the CCCAA (California Community College Athletics Association).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. Any combination of P E 48MX, 48MY and 48M may be taken up to six times for credit.)
Four and one-half hours laboratory for the one and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter); six hours laboratory for the two unit course (72 hours total per quarter); nine hours laboratory for the three unit course (108 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through tennis. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Emphasis placed on the four major pillars of the game: mental, physical, tactical and technical aspects necessary to successfully compete in matches. Through the intercollegiate competitive experience students will improve their individual tennis skills, increase their ability to employ advanced strategies and increase knowledge of exercise physiology, exercise nutrition, kinesiological concepts underlying the development of force, power and accuracy.

P E 48WX  Intercollegiate Women's Tennis  1 1/2 Units
P E 48WY  2 Units
P E 48W  3 Units

(P E 48WX was formerly P E 98Q)
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: Competitive experience in women's tennis, player's clearance and completion of eligibility forms; all second year athletes must fulfill academic requirements per the CCCAA (California Community College Athletics Association).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Satisfies the requirement of an intercollegiate athletics course. Any combination of P E 48WX, 48WY and 48W may be taken up to six times for credit.)
Four and one-half hours laboratory for the one and one-half unit course (54 hours total per quarter); six hours laboratory for the two unit course (72 hours total per quarter); nine hours laboratory for the three unit course (108 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the discipline of physical education through tennis. Includes a global and historical examination of the sport, rules, equipment, facilities, and etiquette. Emphasis placed on the four major pillars of the game: mental, physical, tactical and technical aspects necessary to successfully compete in matches. Through the intercollegiate competitive experience students will improve their individual tennis skills, increase their ability to employ advanced strategies and increase knowledge of exercise physiology, exercise nutrition, kinesiological concepts underlying the development of force, power and accuracy.

P E 48WY  2 Units
P E 48W  3 Units

Physical Education/Adapted

Physical Education/Adapted

PEA 1  Adapted Total Fitness  1/2 Unit
PEA 1X  1 Unit
PEA 1Y  1 1/2 Units
PEA 1Z  2 Units

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
(Repeateable as needed to meet the Student Educational Contract (Title 5, section 56029).)

Adapted to provide reasonable accommodations for students with verified physical disabilities, this course is an introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through total fitness. Students will improve total fitness through a program of cardiovascular exercise, agility, speed, flexibility and resistance training. This course includes rules, equipment, etiquette, safety, nutrition, and techniques related to total fitness training. Includes a brief historical examination of how fitness training has changed due to the influences of individuals, cultures, and medical research. Students will review and apply basic exercise physiology and fitness concepts in the context of their own abilities and limitations to develop and/or maintain their cardiovascular, strength, and flexibility fitness levels.

PEA 2  Adapted Strength Development  1/2 Unit
PEA 2X  1 Unit
PEA 2Y  1 1/2 Units
PEA 2Z  2 Units

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
(Repeateable as needed to meet the Student Educational Contract (Title 5, section 56029).)

Adapted to provide reasonable accommodations for students with verified physical disabilities, this course is an introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through strength development in the context of an individual's physical, intellectual, and/or affective abilities and limitations. Includes rules, equipment, etiquette, safety, nutrition, and techniques related to strength training. Includes a brief historical examination of how strength training has changed due to the influences of individuals, cultures, and medical research. Students will review and apply basic exercise physiology and strength development concepts in the context of their own abilities and limitations to develop and/or maintain their muscular strength.

PEA 4  Adapted Cardiovascular Training  1/2 Unit
PEA 4X  1 Unit
PEA 4Y  1 1/2 Units
PEA 4Z  2 Units

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
(Repeateable as needed to meet the Student Educational Contract (Title 5, section 56029).)

Adapted to provide reasonable accommodations for students with verified physical disabilities, this course is an introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through cardiovascular training in the context of an individual's physical, intellectual, and/or affective abilities and limitations. Includes rules, equipment, etiquette, safety, nutrition, and techniques related to cardiovascular fitness training. Global and historical review of the evolution of aerobic exercise, exercise trends for men, women, and athletes as they correspond to the evolution of the discipline of Physical Education. Students will review and apply basic exercise physiology and fitness concepts in the context of their own abilities and limitations to develop and/or maintain their cardiovascular fitness levels.

PEA 5  Adapted Aquatic Exercise  1/2 Unit
PEA 5X  1 Unit
PEA 5Y  1 1/2 Units
PEA 5Z  2 Units

(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
(Repeateable as needed to meet the Student Educational Contract (Title 5, section 56029).)

Adapted to provide reasonable accommodations for students with verified physical disabilities, this course is an introduction to the discipline of Physical Education through water exercise in the context of an individual's physical, intellectual, and/or affective abilities and limitations. Aquatic exercise uses dynamic aerobic exercise techniques to provide a level of conditioning for both the aerobic and anaerobic energy systems. The freestyle interval format combines jogging, jumping, walking, punching, kicking, and a variety of aerobic type movements performed in land-based programs. Students will strive for ultimate fitness through a complete program of cardiovascular exercise, strength development, and flexibility. An historical examination of aqua exercise for fitness, rehabilitation, and play will be included.

PEA 4Z  2 Units

All courses are for unit credit and apply to a De Anza associate degree unless otherwise noted.
PHYS 2A  General Introductory Physics  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: MATH 1A or MATH 1AH (may be taken concurrently).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; PHYS 50.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
An elementary study of the basic physical laws describing the motion of bodies. Includes the study of oscillations, waves, and sound. Applications to everyday physical phenomena in problem solving using verbal logic, critical thinking, and mathematical analysis. In the laboratory, explore experimental scientific procedures by comparing theoretical models to classic experiments using standard measurement techniques, basic uncertainty analysis, and graphical interpretations of data.

PHYS 2B  General Introductory Physics  5 Units
Prerequisite: PHYS 2A.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
The laws of mechanics applied to those of electricity and magnetism. An introduction to the physical properties of that fundamental quantity called charge. Includes the study of DC and AC circuits and their elementary applications. Concludes with electromagnetic waves. In the laboratory, learn to construct elementary circuits, measure and analyze their properties with electronic equipment including the oscilloscope, and study the behavior of moving charge in magnetic fields.

PHYS 2C  General Introductory Physics  5 Units
Prerequisite: PHYS 2B.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Four hours lecture, three hours laboratory (84 hours total per quarter).
Study fluids, optics, thermodynamics, and modern physics. In the laboratory, continue to deepen an understanding of scientific procedure by applying theoretical models to classic experiments.

PHYS 4A  Physics for Scientists and Engineers: Mechanics  6 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: PHYS 50 with a grade of C or better, or the equivalent (including high school Physics); MATH 1B or MATH 1BH (may be taken concurrently).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture, three hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter).
A rigorous introduction to the physical laws that describe and explain the motion of bodies. This course requires problem solving using verbal logic, critical analysis, and mathematical models. Students investigate general scientific procedures as a quantitative interplay between experimentation and theory employing statistical methods, graphical techniques, and measurement theory.

PHYS 4B  Physics for Scientists and Engineers: Electricity and Magnetism  6 Units
Prerequisite: PHYS 4A, MATH 1C or MATH 1CH (may be taken concurrently).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture, three hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to classical electromagnetism. Includes DC and AC circuits and elementary field theory.

PHYS 4C  Physics for Scientists and Engineers: Fluids, Waves, Optics and Thermodynamics  6 Units
Prerequisite: PHYS 4B, MATH 1D or MATH 1DH (may be taken concurrently).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture, three hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to classical thermodynamics. Students study in static and dynamic fluids, mechanical and non-mechanical waves, geometrical and physical optics, heat and the laws of thermodynamics.

PHYS 4D  Physics for Scientists and Engineers: Modern Physics  6 Units
Prerequisite: PHYS 4C.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture, three hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to special relativity and quantum mechanics. Nuclear physics, elementary particles, and other selected topics are treated as time allows.

PHYS 10  Concepts of Physics  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: MATH 114 or equivalent, or a qualifying score on the Intermediate Algebra Placement Test.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
A study in fundamental concepts of physics as applied to everyday phenomena from a limited mathematical perspective emphasizing verbal logic, critical analysis, and rational thought. The history of scientific procedure as an interplay between theory and experimentation will be analyzed. Students will critically evaluate the role of scientific discovery in the success and development of technology.

PHYS 50  Preparatory Physics  4 Units
Advisory: MATH 43 (or MATH 43H) and PHYS 10.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A study in basic problem solving techniques in mechanics as a preparation for PHYS 4A.

PHYS 77X  Special Projects in Physics  1 Unit
Advisory: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Individual special reading, writing, or study projects in Physics as determined in consultation with the instructor.

Political Science

POLI 1  American Government and Politics  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in POLI 1H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Critical examination of the contemporary and historical struggle for the development of democratic political institutions in the United States at the state, local, and national levels. Particular emphasis given to the conflict between disparate socioeconomic groups in the conduct of U.S. political life (e.g. traditional elites versus the historically (and currently) disenfranchised—women, people of color, workers, immigrants, etc.) and the interrelationship among social, economic, political, and environmental conditions.

POLI 1H  American Government and Politics - HONORS  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in POLI 1.)
(Admission into this course requires consent of the Honors Program Coordinator.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Critical examination of the contemporary and historical struggle for the development of democratic political institutions in the United States at the state, local, and national levels. Particular emphasis given to the conflict between disparate socioeconomic groups in the conduct of U.S. political life (e.g. traditional elites versus the historically (and currently) disenfranchised—women, people of color, workers, immigrants, etc.) and the interrelationship among social, economic, political, and environmental conditions. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain a deeper insight in American Government and Politics.
POLI 2  Comparative Politics  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Comparative analysis of different kinds of political systems, including their history, political institutions, society, culture, economy, processes and policies, the environmental conditions in which they operate, and their consequences.

POLI 3  International Relations  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Critical examination of the basic elements of contemporary international relations: scope, terminology, methodology, sovereignty, nationalism, national policies, globalization, power, international and regional political systems. The course will also discuss non-governmental organizations and issues such as human rights and the environment.

POLI 5  Introduction to Political Thought and Theory  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

A survey in the field of political theory including how to interpret, discuss, critique, debate and write about classical and contemporary political thought and theory. Both classical or traditional approaches as well as more current and contemporary paradigms specific to constituent groups traditionally excluded will be examined. Through this course of study, students will learn to think and discuss critically, about both classic and modern issues in politics (e.g., individual versus community rights, freedom, equality and distributional justice, environmental sustainability and generational equity, the "rights" of nature and non-human life, power, sovereignty and the state, etc.).

POLI 10  Introduction to Administration of Justice  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as ADMJ 1. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

An introduction to the characteristics of the criminal justice system in the United States. Focus is placed on examining crime measurement, theoretical explanations of crime, response to crime, components of the system and current challenges to the system. Examines the evolution of the principles and approaches utilized by the justice system and the evolving forces which have shaped those principles and approaches. Although justice structure and process is examined in a cross-cultural context, an emphasis is placed on the US justice system, particularly the structure and function of US police, courts, and corrections. Students are introduced to the origins and development of criminal law, legal process, and sentencing and incarceration policies.

POLI 11  Federal Courts and Constitutional Law  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as ADMJ 11 and PARA 11. Students may enroll in only one department for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Federal court procedure and the impact of U.S. Constitutional law on federal and state law. Read and study the Constitution. Effect of U.S. Supreme Court cases on current constitutional interpretation.

POLI 13  Concepts of Criminal Law (CP 2)  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as ADMJ 3 and PARA 3. Students may enroll in only one department for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Historical development, philosophy of law and constitutional provisions; definitions, classification of crime, and their application to the system of administration of justice; legal research, study of case law, methodology, and concepts of law as a social force in a multicultural, multiethnic society.

POLI 15  Grassroots Democracy: Race, Politics and the American Promise  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ICS 25. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Applied and theoretical learning for students of social justice, this course will examine race, culture and contradictions in the ideal of the American Dream through a comparative analysis of American experiences of migration. Particular emphasis will be on the historical experiences of European immigrants, African Americans, Mexican Americans, and Asian Americans. The course will also discuss the contemporary social and cultural implications of the migration process. Using a multidisciplinary social science approach, attention will be given to issues of race, ethnicity, gender, class, and ecology as well as the role of the state (policy) to the process of migration and immigration.

POLI 16  Grassroots Democracy: Social Movements Since the 1960s  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ICS 36. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Applied and theoretical learning for students of social justice, this course is a comparative survey of protest movements since the 1960s. An introductory, comparative, and interdisciplinary study of Mexican American, African American, Asian American, and white working class social and political struggles from 1960 to the present. The course traces the development of protest movements in response to racial, class, gender, ecological and political inequality in the context of U.S. politics and society. The course critically examines the internal and external factors contributing to the rise and fall of social and political movements with special attention to the conjecture of ecology, gender, race, ethnicity, culture, class, and sexual orientation in contemporary U.S. politics.

POLI 17  Grassroots Democracy: Leadership and Power  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ICS 27. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Applied and theoretical training for students of social justice, this course is a multidisciplinary exploration of social change and popular democratic action with a focus on the meaning and development of political power in modern democracies. Topics to be explored include: gender and race sensitive approaches to leadership style, institutional and mass forums for civic engagement, mass recruitment and mobilization, consciousness development, democratic ethics, and strategic and tactical action. As an honors course the students will be expected to complete extra assignments to gain deeper insight into the issues raised in this class.

POLI 60A  Introduction to Community Organizing  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as SOSC 60A. Students may enroll in either course, but not both, or credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Community organizing efforts by people working together to improve their campuses, neighborhoods, and cities is the focus of this course. The course prepares students at an introductory level to become professional organizers, campus leaders, and effective citizen advocates. The introductory history, theory, and different approaches to grassroots community organizing sometimes using selected case studies as illustration will be explored. Ideas from the current context for organizing, the impact of social change theories, organizing strategies, tools and new methodologies used in community organizing will be analyzed and then applied.

Off campus field trips may be required.

POLI 60B  Intermediate to Community Organizing  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; POLI 60A or SOSC 60A.
(Also listed as SOSC 60B. Students may enroll in either course, but not both, or credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Community organizing efforts by people working together to improve their campuses, neighborhoods, and cities is the focus of this course. The course prepares students at an intermediate level to become professional organizers, campus leaders, and effective citizen advocates. The history, theory, and different approaches to grassroots community organizing, sometimes using selected case studies as illustration, will be explored at an intermediate level. Ideas from the current context for organizing, the impact of social change theories, organizing strategies, tools and new methodologies used in community organizing will be analyzed and then applied.

Off campus field trips may be required.
POLI 60C  Advanced to Community Organizing  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; POLI 60B or SOSC 60B.
(Also listed as SOSC 60C. Students may enroll in either course, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Community organizing efforts by people working together to improve their campuses,
neighborhoods, and cities is the focus of this course. The course prepares students
at an advanced level to become professional organizers, campus leaders, and
effective citizen advocates. The history, theory, and different approaches to grassroots
community organizing, sometimes using selected case studies as illustration, will
be explored at an advanced level. Ideas from the current context for organizing,
the impact of social change theories, organizing strategies, tools and new methodologies
used in community organizing will be analyzed and then applied.
(Off campus field trips may be required.)

POLI 64  Political Science Internship  1 Unit
POLI 64X  2 Units
POLI 64Y  3 Units
POLI 64Z  4 Units
Advisory: POL 1.
Three hours laboratory per unit of supervised internship in an authorized office or
agency (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Program of work experience and study in a political office, government agency, or
community organization under the supervision of the instructor and office, agency,
or organization personnel.

POLI 75  Principles and Procedures of the Justice System  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as ADMJ 75 and PARA 75. Students may enroll in only one
department for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Procedures followed by law enforcement and courts in criminal cases; constitutional
principles governing those procedures.

POLI 95  Overview of American Law  4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as ADMJ 95 and PARA 95. Students may enroll in only one
department for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Overview of the major substantive areas of American law: contracts, constitutional
law, corporations, criminal law, family law, property, torts, wills and estates.

Psychology

PSYC 1  General Psychology  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Factors influencing human behavior including: biological and neurological processes
and structures, evolution, genetics, gender, life span development, consciousness,
attention, sensation, perception, learning, memory cognition, intelligence, motivation,
emotion, stress, personality, psychopathology, psychotherapy, social and cultural
determinants.

PSYC 2  Experimental Methods in Psychology and Behavioral Science  6 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: PSYC 1, and PSYC 15, SOC 15, MATH 10 or MATH 10H.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Five hours lecture, three hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter).
Experimental methods in psychology and behavioral science. Basic experimental
methods applied to learning, and behavior analysis using scientific methodology.

PSYC 3  Human Experimental Psychology (An Introduction to Cognitive Science)  6 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; PSYC 1.
Five hours lecture, three hours laboratory (96 hours total per quarter).
A survey of human experimental psychology and cognitive science with emphasis
on research design, methodology and scientific report writing. Research design
and methodology will be illustrated and integrated through a selected review of
concepts and research in neurophysiology, sensation, perception and memory.

PSYC 4  Abnormal Psychology  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A historical overview of abnormal psychology with emphasis on current paradigms
and models in psychopathology and therapy including a survey of research
methodology, clinical assessment, classification, and diagnosis with special focus
on cultural, gender, and age issues in psychopathology and therapy.

PSYC 5  Introduction to Theories of Personality  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; PSYC 1.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Survey of major theories and concepts of personality. Topics to include: Freudian,
neo-Freudian, interpersonal, dispositional, behavioral and phenomenological
theories.

PSYC 6  Introduction to Humanistic Psychology  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A survey of humanistic, existential-phenomenological psychology and Eastern
thought. A cross-cultural survey of humanistic personality principles including
Western European existential phenomenological psychology and the current and
 historical impact of Eastern thought.

PSYC 8  Introduction to Social Psychology  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
The scientific study of the way individuals think, feel and behave in social situations.
The systematic approach will include cross-cultural and comparative perspectives.

PSYC 9  Psychology of Human Relationships and Normal Adjustment  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A survey of current theoretical and applied psychological knowledge relevant to
personal/social interactions and normal psychological adjustment.

PSYC 10G  Child Development (The Early Years)  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as C D 10G. Students may enroll in either department, but not both,
for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introductory course that examines the major physical, psychosocial and cognitive/
language developmental milestones for children, both typical and atypical, from
conception through middle childhood. There will be an emphasis on interactions
between maturational processes and environmental factors. While studying
developmental theory and investigative research methodologies, students will
observe children, evaluate individual differences and analyze characteristics of
development at various stages.
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

PSYC 10H  Child Growth and Development (Middle Childhood and Adolescence)  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as C D 10H. Students may enroll in either department, but not both,
for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introductory course that examines the major physical, psychosocial and cognitive/language
developmental milestones for children, both typical and atypical, from
school age through adolescence. There will be an emphasis on interactions
between maturational processes and environmental factors. While studying
developmental theory and investigative research methodologies, students will
observe children, evaluate individual differences and analyze characteristics of
development at various stages.
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)

Psyc 12  Psychology of Gender  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as WMST 12. Students may enroll in either department, but not both,
for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A survey of the psychobiological, cultural, social and intellectual factors influencing
the psychology of gender.

PSYC 14  Developmental Aspects of Psychology  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Interaction of the biological, social, cognitive and psychological aspects of human
development across the life span.
PSYC 15 Basic Statistics and Research 4 Units
Methods in Social and Behavioral Sciences
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: PSYC 1 or SOC 1; MATH 114 or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5. (Also listed as SOC 15. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Elementary statistics including measures of central tendency, variability, probability, correlation, tests of significance, experimental and quasi-experimental designs.

PSYC 24 Introduction to Psychobiology 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: PSYC 1.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A survey of the central and peripheral nervous system processes underlying the behavior of humans and animals, with emphasis on evolutionary, genetic and gender differences underlying social behavior, the basic anatomical and physiological substrates of behavior and consciousness and on the neural mechanisms and sensory processes associated with learning, language, perception, motivation, emotion, sleep, speech, and sexual behavior.

PSYC 51 Psychology of Wellness 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; PSYC 1.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An exploration in the research, related concepts, factors and practices that contribute to overall health and wellness. It emphasizes holism: the physical, intellectual, emotional, social and spiritual components of wellness. It is interdisciplinary in nature drawing on source materials from positive, cross-cultural, clinical and health psychology, holistic health and neuroscience. The course will entail academic, experiential and interactive learning and requires students to actively engage in course material through reading, writing, participating in class and home practices and applying methods for improving well-being into their daily lives.

PSYC 60 Industrial Organizational Psychology 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Application of psychological principles to issues faced by business and industry, law, government, and the military services.

PSYC 63 Sexual Assault, Police and Community Response 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. (Also listed as ADMJ 62. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Societal and psychological aspects of sexual assault, the perpetrators and the victims; practical application of the police investigation, the criminal justice process, and social service intervention.

PSYC 64 Psychology Internship 1 Unit
PSYC 64X 2 Units
PSYC 64Y 3 Units
PSYC 64Z 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; PSYC 1.
Three hours laboratory per unit of supervised internship in an authorized office or agency (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter). Program of work experience and study in Psychology or Human Services under the supervision of the instructor and agency personnel.

PSYC 67 Introduction to Clinical Psychology 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An analysis of the major theoretical formulations in the history of clinical psychology, from classical psychoanalysis to contemporary existentialism and behavior modification. An overview of diagnosis, assessment and treatment methods. An examination of clinical psychology as a profession including education, training, specialties and employment.

PSYC 74A Interviewing, Interrogation and Crisis Intervention 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273. (Also listed as ADMJ 74A and PARA 74A. Students may enroll in only one department for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Theories, principles and strategies of tactical and interpersonal communication necessary to interview victims, witnesses, and suspects; crisis intervention strategies for victims and witnesses of crime; communication with individuals from diverse backgrounds with consideration to race, ethnicity, gender, age and special needs.

PSYC 74Y Introduction to Psychology 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: PSYC 1.
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).

Some courses in the English Department are designed for students with a recommended level of skills and knowledge. De Anza uses a variety of assessment methods – including placement tests, high school transcripts and high school GPA - to place students in the best course sequence for them to succeed. Students who have not been assessed or who are unsure of their placement should contact the Assessment Center. Learn more at deanza.edu/assessment

READ 70 Reading Across the Disciplines 1 Unit
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
Improve comprehension of reading materials in a specific content-area course through the application of reading strategies and critical analysis of reading materials specific to course. This course offered in coordination with specific sections of content area courses.

READ 71 Critical Readings in Social Justice 1 Unit
Requisite/Advisory: None.
One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
Examine college reading materials within social justice issues, with a particular emphasis in an examination of the theories and concepts of social justice. Specified reading strategies to critique, analyze and synthesize complex texts will be used.

READ 80 Advanced Reading for College Success 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
College-level reading techniques and practice to enhance reading efficiency for academic, career, and personal growth. Application of comprehension, analysis, and interpretation skills to a range of challenging readings, including texts and primary-source materials from various cultural perspectives and across disciplines.

READ 200 Reading Fundamentals 5 Units
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
An introduction to everyday benefits of reading. A practice in learning and applying reading methods to appropriate reading material and learning strategies for improving reading comprehension and rate.

READ 211 Developmental Reading 5 Units
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Improve ability to read independently and effectively in work, academic, and personal environments.

REAL ESTATE

REST 50 Real Estate Principles 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Fundamental principles of real estate: economics, law, working concepts, forms and terminology.

REST 51 Real Estate Practices 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; REST 50.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Real estate business practices: procedures, forms and contracts.

REST 52A Legal Aspects of Real Estate 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; REST 50.
Five hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
California real property laws with emphasis on their practical application. Sources of real estate law; classes of property; fixtures; easements; estates or interest in real property; contracts of sale; covenants; conditions; and restrictions.

REST 53 Real Estate Finance 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; REST 50.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Regulations and procedures for financing real estate: types of lenders; primary and secondary investors; methods and guidelines for qualifying for real property loans.

REST 61 Real Estate Investments 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273; MATH 212 or equivalent; REST 50.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Real estate investments including apartments, commercial, and industrial buildings.
**Russian**

**RUSS 1**  **Elementary Russian (First Quarter)**  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the language and culture of Russia. Basic speaking, listening, reading and writing of Russian will be introduced and practiced within a cultural framework. Emphasis will be on language as an expression of culture, oral practice and conversation based on understanding of the language structure. Language laboratory practice will be part of the regular instruction to reinforce pronunciation, grammar, syntax and simple conversation.

**RUSS 2**  **Elementary Russian (Second Quarter)**  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: RUSS 1 (equivalent to one year of high school Russian) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Further development of material presented in RUSS 1. Continuation of introduction to the language and culture of the Russian Federation. Elementary speaking, listening, reading, and writing of Russian will be continued and practiced within a cultural framework. Emphasis will be on language as an expression of culture. Language laboratory practice to reinforce pronunciation, grammar, syntax, and simple conversation.

**RUSS 3**  **Elementary Russian (Third Quarter)**  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: RUSS 2 (equivalent to two years of high school Russian) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Further development of material presented in RUSS 1 and RUSS 2. Completion of introduction to the language and culture of Russia. Elementary speaking, listening, reading, and writing of Russian will be continued and practiced within a cultural framework. Emphasis will be on language as an expression of culture. Language laboratory to practice pronunciation, grammar, syntax and conversations.

**Sign Language**

**SIGN 1**  **Elementary American Sign Language (First Quarter)**  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Development of and practice in elementary American Sign Language (ASL): preparation for acquiring a visual gestural language; finger spelling; vocabulary; modeling and use of basic grammatical structure. Beginning communication skill with emphasis on comprehension. Basic cultural aspects of deafness; historical and linguistic elements of sign language. Taught primarily in American Sign Language.

**SIGN 2**  **Elementary American Sign Language (Second Quarter)**  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: SIGN 1 or equivalent.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Continuation of elementary American Sign Language (ASL) skills in targeted language functions: finger spelling; vocabulary; modeling and use of grammatical structure. Focus on greater communicative competence. Study of deaf culture and the development and linguistic aspects of American Sign Language. Taught in American Sign Language.

**SIGN 3**  **Elementary American Sign Language (Third Quarter)**  5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: SIGN 2 or equivalent.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Continuation of elementary American Sign Language (ASL) skills in targeted language functions with emphasis on greater structural accuracy and communicative competence. Study of deaf culture and the development and linguistic aspects of American Sign Language. Taught in American Sign Language.

**Skills**

**SKIL 232**  **Adjunct Study Skills**  1/2 Unit
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Requisite/Advisory: None.
One and one-half hours laboratory (18 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Introductory small group collaborative instructional linked to specific content courses and individualized study skills lab modules. Student must be concurrently enrolled in an approved content course. Students will learn, practice, and apply targeted courses skills such as time management, textbook reading, note-taking, and test-taking.

**SKIL 233**  **Adjunct Study Skills Practice**  1/2 Unit
Credit course - Does not apply to De Anza Associate degree.
Requisite/Advisory: None.
One and one-half hours laboratory (18 hours total per quarter).
Pass-No Pass (P-NP) course.
Additional practice in small group collaborative instructional linked to specific content courses and individualized study skills lab modules. Student must be enrolled in an approved content course. Students advance, practice, and apply to targeted courses skills such as time management, textbook reading, note taking, and test taking.

**Social Science**

**SOSC 80A**  **Introduction to Community Organizing**  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as POLI 60A. Students may enroll in either course, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Community organizing efforts by people working together to improve their campuses, neighborhoods, and cities is the focus of this course. The course prepares students at an introductory level to become professional organizers, campus leaders, and effective citizen advocates. The introductory history, theory, and different approaches to grassroots community organizing sometimes using selected case studies as illustration will be explored. Ideas from the current context for organizing, the impact of social change theories, organizing strategies, tools and new methodologies used in community organizing will be analyzed and then applied. (Off campus field trips may be required.)

**SOSC 60B**  **Intermediate to Community Organizing**  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; POLI 60A or SOSC 60A.
(Also listed as POLI 60B. Students may enroll in either course, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Community organizing efforts by people working together to improve their campuses, neighborhoods, and cities is the focus of this course. The course prepares students at an intermediate level to become professional organizers, campus leaders, and effective citizen advocates. The history, theory, and different approaches to grassroots community organizing, sometimes using selected case studies as illustration, will be explored at an intermediate level. Ideas from the current context for organizing, the impact of social change theories, organizing strategies, tools and new methodologies used in community organizing will be analyzed and then applied. (Off campus field trips may be required.)

**SOSC 60C**  **Advanced to Community Organizing**  4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5; POLI 60B or SOSC 60B.
(Also listed as POLI 60C. Students may enroll in either course, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Community organizing efforts by people working together to improve their campuses, neighborhoods, and cities is the focus of this course. The course prepares students at an intermediate level to become professional organizers, campus leaders, and effective citizen advocates. The history, theory, and different approaches to grassroots community organizing, sometimes using selected case studies as illustration, will be explored at an advanced level. Ideas from the current context for organizing, the impact of social change theories, organizing strategies, tools and new methodologies used in community organizing will be analyzed and then applied. (Off campus field trips may be required.)

**SOSC 80**  **Community Based Learning in Social Sciences - Historical**  1/2 Unit

**SOSC 80W**  1 Unit
**SOSC 80X**  2 Units
**SOSC 80Y**  3 Units
**SOSC 80Z**  4 Units
Requisite/Advisory: None.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Practical work with a community, business or civic institution and reflection on that activity, which analyzes that work from a historical perspective.
S SOC 28 Sociology of Gender 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as WMST 28. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Application of sociological perspectives to an understanding of gender. Focuses on the social construction of gender and on gender as an organizing principle of social life. Includes investigation of masculinities, femininities and trans identities, gender socialization, gender inequality, how gender is shaped by race, class, nation and sexuality, and the family, media, education, economics, politics and religion as gendered institutions, from a cross-cultural and global perspective.

SOC 29 Sociology of Structural Racism in the United States 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Sociological investigation into the socio-historical development of race and ethnicity as analytical categories and organizing principles in the U.S. Emphasis on the impact of racialized public policies and structural practices on past and contemporary structures in U.S. society. Analysis of socio-legal effects of the Civil Rights Movement, public policy and its impact on diverse racial and ethnic populations in the U.S. Demographic implications of race and ethnic relations on major social institutions in the United States. Historical and sociological assessment of majority, minority relations with an emphasis on the experiences of African-Americans, Hispanic/Latino-Americans, Asian-Americans and the indigenous Native American tribes, and mixed-race populations. Exploration of intersectional relationships between categories of labor, race, ethnicity, and gender.

SOC 35 Marriage, Family, and Intimate Relationships 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as ADMJ 51. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A sociological investigation and analysis of the diversity of family structures and intimate relationships in society. Topics to be explored include the history of the family, gender socialization and inequality, dating, divorce and remarriage, gay and lesbian relationships, the family as an economic unit, communication and conflict resolution, sexuality, interracial relationships, and domestic violence.

SOC 51 Women in Crime 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as ADMJ 54 and PARA 54. Students may enroll in only one department for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An examination of the changing role of women in crime with emphasis on gender and cultural based differences related to victims, offenders and criminal justice professionals.

SOC 54 Youth and the Law 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as ADMJ 54 and PARA 54. Students may enroll in only one department for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A legal and sociological approach to understanding the causes of juvenile delinquency; an examination of race, culture, and gender in juvenile delinquency; community responses to delinquency; organization, functions, and jurisdiction of both social and legal agencies; processing and detention; case disposition; statutes and court procedures.

SOC 73 Crime and Criminology 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
(Also listed as ADMJ 73. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to major types of crime and criminal behavior, examining demographics and measurement of crime, theories of causation and victimization, crime prevention and crime control.

SOC 77X Special Projects in Sociology 2 Units
SOC 77Y Special Projects in Sociology 3 Units
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and division dean.
Three hours laboratory for each unit of credit (36 hours total for each unit of credit per quarter).
Individual and/or group projects in sociology that deal with one or more aspects in the field of sociology.

SOC 97A The Art of Protest - FYE, Puente and Umoja 1 Unit
Corequisite: Student must also enroll in a designated First Year Experience, Puente or Umoja section of SOC 20.
One hour lecture (12 hours total per quarter).
Explores topics in social problems and social movements from a sociological perspective. Addresses various theories of Social Problems and Movements as well as tools, strategies and processes of successful social movements including (but not limited to) political or movement art, collective and direct action, claims making campaigns, and coalition building.
Spanish

SPAN 1 Elementary Spanish (First Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the language and cultures of Spanish-speaking world areas. Speaking, listening, reading and writing language skills at the first level of elementary Spanish are developed within the framework of language as a fundamental expression of culture. Spanish is the primary language of instruction. Language laboratory practice and/or assignments, at home and/or in the language lab, are an integral part of instruction supporting the development of language skills in the areas of pronunciation, structure, syntax, and oral communication.

SPAN 2 Elementary Spanish (Second Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: SPAN 1 (equivalent to one year of high school Spanish). Spanish is the working language. Focus is on greater structural accuracy and communicative competence within the framework of language as a fundamental aspect of culture. Language laboratory practice and/or assignments at home and/or in the language lab, are an integral part of instruction supporting the development of language skills in the areas of pronunciation, structure, syntax, and oral communication.

SPAN 3 Elementary Spanish (Third Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: SPAN 2 (equivalent to two years of high school Spanish). Spanish is the working language. Focus is on greater structural accuracy and communicative competence within the framework of language as a fundamental expression of culture, with continued development of reading, writing, speaking and listening skills at the first intermediate level within the framework of language as a fundamental expression of culture, with continued development of reading, writing, speaking and listening skills at the first intermediate level within the framework of language as a fundamental expression of culture.

SPAN 4 Intermediate Spanish (First Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: SPAN 3 (equivalent to three years of high school Spanish). Spanish is the working language. Focus is on greater structural accuracy and communicative competence within the framework of language as a fundamental expression of culture. Spanish is the primary language of instruction. Speaking, listening, reading and writing skills at the second level of elementary Spanish are developed within the framework of language as a fundamental expression of culture.

SPAN 5 Intermediate Spanish (Second Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: SPAN 4 (equivalent to four years of high school Spanish). Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Reading and discussion of texts dealing with the literature, arts, culture, history and geography of the Spanish-speaking world. Review and expansion of the structures, grammatical features and linguistic functions of SPAN 4. Development of reading, writing, speaking and listening skills at the second intermediate level within the framework of language as a fundamental expression of culture.

SPAN 6 Intermediate Spanish (Third Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: SPAN 5 or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Reading and discussion of texts dealing with the literature, arts, culture, history and geography of the Spanish-speaking world. Review and expansion of the structures, grammatical features and linguistic functions of SPAN 5. Development of reading, writing, speaking and listening skills at the third intermediate level within the framework of language as a fundamental expression of culture.

Special Education

(See Educational Access for course listings.)

Speech/Communication

(See Communication Studies for course listings.)

Theatre Arts

THEA 1 Appreciation of Theatre 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Prerequisite: SPAN 5 or equivalent.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to theatre from an audience perspective. Study of elements of dramatic art form and play production, including dramatic structure, language, space, plot, characterization, technical theatre, acting, directing, playwriting, design, and the relationship between art forms. Includes drama drama written from diverse cultural and historical perspectives. Attendance at assigned performances required.

THEA 20A Theory and Technique of Acting (Introductory) 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Prerequisite: SPAN 1 (equivalent to one year of high school Spanish) or equivalent.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
Basic theory and techniques of acting. An examination of the actor's range of choices within the framework of scenarios and improvisation. A beginning analysis of acting styles and methods from diverse cultural and historical perspectives.

THEA 20B Theory and Technique of Acting (Modern Period) 4 Units
Advisory: THEA 20A.
Prerequisite: THEA 20A.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
A continuation of the acting process, including extensive participation in the performance of contemporary dramatic scripts from diverse theatre traditions.

THEA 20C Theory and Technique of Acting (Classic Period) 4 Units
Advisory: THEA 20B.
Prerequisite: THEA 20A or THEA 20C.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
A continuation of acting studies including extensive participation in the performance of selected scenes from classic plays after diverse theatre traditions.

THEA 80A Theory and Technique of Acting for the Camera 4 Units
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Prerequisite: THEA 80A or THEA 80B.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
The basic fundamentals of acting for the camera are explored. Exercises, demonstrations and improvisations are used to practice the techniques of acting. Scenes are rehearsed, recorded and critiqued.

THEA 80B Theory and Technique of Advanced Acting for the Camera 4 Units
Advisory: THEA 80A or THEA 80B.
Prerequisite: THEA 80B.
Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory (72 hours total per quarter).
A continuation of Acting for the Camera through further exploration of equipment and techniques of acting used in media performance: green screen acting, ear prompting, teleporting and radio, and microphone applications in voice recording and voice over. Continued exploration and skill building of techniques used in performance before the camera including but not limited to advanced character development, make-up techniques and special problems in character preparation for feature film.

Vietnamese Language

VIET 1 Elementary Vietnamese (First Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Introduction to the language and cultures of Vietnam and Vietnamese communities. Basic speaking, listening, reading and writing of Vietnamese will be introduced and practiced within a cultural framework. Vietnamese will be the primary language of instruction. Emphasis will be on language as an expression of culture and a medium of communication.
VIET 2 Elementary Vietnamese (Second Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: VIET 1 (equivalent to one year of high school Vietnamese) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Further development of material presented in VIET 1. Continuation of introduction to the language and cultures of Vietnam and Vietnamese communities. Speaking, listening, reading and writing of Vietnamese will be continued and practiced within a cultural framework. Vietnamese will be the primary language of instruction. Emphasis will be on language as an expression of culture and a medium of communication.

VIET 3 Elementary Vietnamese (Third Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: VIET 2 (equivalent to two years of high school Vietnamese) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Further development of material presented in VIET 1 and VIET 2. Basic speaking, listening, reading and writing of Vietnamese will be further introduced and practiced within a cultural framework. First introduction to popular sayings, literary texts for a better examination and appreciation of Vietnamese language and culture, life and civilization.

VIET 4 Intermediate Vietnamese (First Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: VIET 3 (equivalent to three years of high school Vietnamese) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Reading and discussion of texts dealing with the literature, arts, geography, history and the culture of the Vietnamese-speaking world. Review of the linguistic functions and grammar structures of first-year Vietnamese. Speaking, listening, reading and writing of the first quarter will be introduced and practiced within a cultural framework.

VIET 5 Intermediate Vietnamese (Second Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: VIET 4 (equivalent to four years of high school Vietnamese) or equivalent.
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Continuation of VIET 4. Review of the linguistic functions and further discussion of grammatical features beyond the low intermediate level. Development of reading, writing, speaking and listening skills at the intermediate level are needed to spontaneously request and provide a greater range of more sophisticated information. Read and discuss texts dealing with geography, history, literature, social and cultural practices of the Vietnamese-speaking world.

VIET 6 Intermediate Vietnamese (Third Quarter) 5 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Prerequisite: VIET 5 (or equivalent).
Advisory: EWRT 211 and READ 211 (or LART 211), or ESL 272 and 273.
Five hours lecture (60 hours total per quarter).
Continuation of VIET 5. Complete review of the linguistic functions and the grammar structures of Vietnamese language and further discussion of grammatical features needed to spontaneously and accurately request and provide information, orally and in writing, about a wide variety of topics. Development of reading, writing, speaking and listening skills at the high intermediate level. Analysis and discussion of texts and out-of-texts dealing with the literature, arts, history and culture of the Vietnamese-speaking world.

Women's Studies

WMST 1 Introduction to Women's Studies 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An examination of the varying positions of women in society, emphasizing the diverse nature of women's experiences. Includes investigation of family, work, embodiment, popular culture and social movements. Focuses on power and gender roles and how they vary for women and men of different racial, ethnic, class, national and sexualities groups.

WMST 3C Women and Art 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ARTS 3TC. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A history of women in relation to society and the visual arts from prehistory to the present. Social perceptions and obstacles relevant to women artists will be discussed, and students will engage in cross-cultural comparison of works produced in western and non-western cultures made by women, and in which women serve as subject matter.

WMST 8 Women of Color in the USA 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An interdisciplinary, multi perspective and comparative study of the experiences of women of color in the United States. The constructs of race, ethnicity, class, gender and sexuality as they relate to social institutions and national ideologies will be explored. Examination and analysis of the historical, political, and economic influences that have informed the relationships between women of color and white women in the U.S.A, is foundational to this course.

WMST 9 Women in American History 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 9 or HIST 9H or WMST 9H.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as HIST 9.
Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Acritical examination of the social, economic, cultural and political history of American women from the colonial times to the present. Emphasis on the movements which enhanced women’s political and economic rights, the social roles which defined women primarily by their gender, and the legal realities that women faced. Significant moral, political, and economic issues will be assessed.

WMST 9H Women in American History - HONORS 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
(Not open to students with credit in HIST 9 or HIST 9H or WMST 9.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as HIST 9H.
Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Acritical examination of the social, economic, cultural and political history of American women from the colonial times to the present. Emphasis on the movements which enhanced women’s political and economic rights, the social roles which defined women primarily by their gender, and the legal realities that women faced. Significant moral, political, and economic issues will be assessed. As an honors course, the students will be expected to complete extra assignments, or an additional longer assignment, to gain deeper insight into women’s history in America.

WMST 12 Psychology of Gender 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as PSYC 12.
Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A survey of the psychological, cultural, social and intellectual factors influencing the psychology of gender.

WMST 21 Women in Literature 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as ELIT 21.
Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Intensive study of representative literary works by or about women including an analysis of different historical, cultural, and critical perspectives.

WMST 22 Asian American Pacific Islander Women 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the study of Asian American Pacific Islander (AAPI) women in American society in historical and sociological perspective. Emphasis is placed on AAPI feminist scholarship; cultural representations; cultural productions; immigration, refugee, and diasporic experiences; resistance to racism, sexism, classism, and patriarchy; and labor and work issues. This course is designed for all students interested in Women and Gender Studies, as well as those interested in Asian American Studies.

WMST 24 Women and Gender in Global Perspectives 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A study in the construction and reproduction of gender inequities around the globe, as well as ways people resist these processes in diverse societies.
WMST 25 Introduction to Black Feminism 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An interdisciplinary, multi-perspective, critical analysis and comparative study of Black Feminism. Examines some of the key theories and ideas of Black Feminism and Black Feminist Thought, including womanist theory, theory of intersectionality, and standpoint theory. It will consider how Black women have challenged the intersecting effects of racism, sexism, classism, colonialism, homophobia, media exploitation, and other forms of social violence. Students will read major works, learn to engage in critical dialogue, and articulate their own positions concerning the basic ideas and principles of Black Feminism. The values, experience, and cultural contributions of Black feminist and/or Black womanist individuals in the United States will be identified, examined, and authenticated.

WMST 26 La Mujer: Latina Life and Experience 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An introduction to the study of Latinas in American society in historical and sociological perspective. Emphasis is placed on Latina feminist scholarship and cultural representations, border issues and migration, resistance to patriarchy, labor, and the search for power. This course is designed for all students interested in Women and Gender Studies, as well as those interested in Chicana/o and Latina/o Studies.

WMST 27 Women and Gendered Violence 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
A study in violence against women, in particular, and across gender and sexuality spectrums, and its impact upon U.S. civic life as well as globally.

WMST 28 Sociology of Gender 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as SOC 28. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Application of sociological perspectives to an understanding of gender. Focuses on the social construction of gender and on gender as an organizing principle of social life. Includes investigation of masculinities, femininities and trans identities, gender socialization, gender inequality, how gender is shaped by race, class, nation and sexuality, and the family, media, education, economics, politics and religion as gendered institutions, from a cross-cultural and global perspective.

WMST 29 Masculinities in U.S. Culture and Society 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
An interdisciplinary and intersectional study of masculinities within US culture and society from the post-Civil Rights era to the present. Special attention will be given to how masculinity is constructed along axes of race, sexuality, class, nation and ability.

WMST 31 Women and Popular Culture 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Feminist and cultural studies theory to discuss the historical development and contemporary representations of women in popular culture with emphasis on representations of women in film, television, music, advertising, social media, and news media will be used in this course.

WMST 49 Women and Philosophy 4 Units
(See general education pages for the requirement this course meets.)
Advisory: EWRT 1A or EWRT 1AH or ESL 5.
(Also listed as PHIL 49. Students may enroll in either department, but not both, for credit.)
Four hours lecture (48 hours total per quarter).
Examination of feminist theory, “feminism,” feminist thought and the philosophy produced by a diverse range of women in philosophy. Investigation of the ways that understandings of the relations between the sexes have influenced the work of philosophers from different cultures.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Academic Role</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>Institution(s)</th>
<th>Department/Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Mary</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Adaptive Physical Education A.A., West Valley College; B.S., M.A.</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betlach, Marcy</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>English as a Second Language B.A., Washington State University; M.A.</td>
<td>University of California, San Diego</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board Hijjatstolpe, Rebecca</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Language Arts B.A., M.A., California Polytechnic State University</td>
<td>University of California, San Francisco</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonilla, Maryalice</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>English B.A., M.A., California State University, Los Angeles</td>
<td>University of California</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booher, Charles</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Philosophy B.A., California State University, Fullerton; M.A., University of Chicago</td>
<td>University of California, San Diego</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botaford, Lynda</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Accounting B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; MBA, Santa Clara University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bordignon, Guido</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Biology B.S., M.S., Pharm D.; University of Padova; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Clara</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Cruz</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bourgeois, Mary Joy</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Child Development B.A., University of Guam</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bourguib, Hassan</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Mathematics B.S., M.S., California State University, Los Angeles</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bram, Jason</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Biology B.A., University of California, San Diego; M.A., California State University, Northridge</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breiter, Salamander</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Humanities B.A., Fairhaven College; M.A., Western Washington University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brophy, Megan</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Chemistry B.A., Reed College; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadge-Moore, Catie</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>History B.A., State University of New York, Binghampton; M.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of Victory</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caparas, Francesca</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>English B.A., M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitolo, David</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Automotive Technology B.S., M.Ed, Eastern New Mexico University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carobus, Patricia</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>English as a Second Language B.A., University of London; M.A., San Jose State University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carillo, Luis</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Counseling B.S., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.A., San Jose State University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casto, Elisa</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Counseling B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.S., San Jose State University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavano, John</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Disability Support Programs and Services B.A., University of California, Davis; M.A., Samuel Merritt University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chai, Christine</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>English as a Second Language B.A., B.S., University of California, Davis; M.A., San Jose State University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang, Lena</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Library B.A., San Jose State University; M.L.I.S., University of California, San Francisco</td>
<td>University of California, San Jose State University</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chivers, Nicholas</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Communications B.A., M.A., San Jose State University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choy, Karen</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>English B.S., University of Southern California; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ciachinski, Marek</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Geology B.S., University of Washington; M.S., Swinburne University; Ph.D., University of Southern California</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cin, Carol</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>History B.A., Stanford University; M.A., San Jose State University; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinchard, Lori</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Humanities B.A., University of California, Davis; M.A., California Institute of International Studies</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coronado, Marc</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>English B.A., University of El Paso; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cozzens, Sherry</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Nursing B.S.N., M.S., San Jose State University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruz, Mayra</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Child Development Education B.A., University of Puerto Rico; M.A., San Jose State University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuff-Alvarado, Judy</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Biology B.S., Ithaca College; M.S., Long Island University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutuza, Rachel</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Physical Education B.S., M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahlke, Barbara</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Counseling B.S., University of California, San Diego; M.S., Colorado State University; M.A., San Jose State University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damjanovic, Jason</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Physical Education B.A., Sonoma State University; M.A., National University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deck, Cecilia</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Journalism B.A., University of Windsor; M.A., McMaster University; M.A., Santa Clara University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaney, Anthony</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>English B.A., University of Oregon; M.A., University of California, Berkeley</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delgado, Ricardo</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Mathematics B.A., M.S., University of Colorado</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deming, Christopher</td>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Chemistry B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desilets, Leno</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Mathematics B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.S., University of Maryland</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Toro, Alicia</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Environmental Studies B.S., M.S., University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dey, Teresa</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Film/TV B.A., University of Maryland, College Park; M.F.A, University of Southern California</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diaz, Mary</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Nursing B.S., M.S., San Jose State University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dileonardo, Christopher</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Geology B.S., M.A., San Jose State University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolesh, Thomas</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Library B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.P.A, University of California, San Diego; M.L.S, Rutgers University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Umar</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Outreach B.A., San Francisco State University; M.S.W., Columbia University</td>
<td>University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DUNN, RONALD  2001
Music  
B.A., University of California, San Diego;  
M.M., Florida State University

FERNANDEZ, PURBA  2000
Geography  
B.S., University of Calcutta;  
M.S., Pennsylvania State University

FLEMING, DIANA  2000
English  
B.A., Mills College;  
M.A., San Francisco State University

FLORES, KATHY  1996
English as a Second Language  
B.A., Santa Clara University;  
M.A., San José State University

FRANCIS, RONALD  2009
Physics  
B.S., California Institute of Technology;  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

FRIE, DARLENE  2017
Nursing  
B.S., M.S., Western Governors University

Fritz, Michele  2000
Business  
B.A., Boston University;  
M.S., California State University, East Bay;  
MBA, Harvard University

FU, MARK  2000
Counseling  
B.A., University of California, Berkeley;  
M.A., San José State University

Gainer, Brandon  2013
Communication Studies  
B.A., University of North Carolina, Greensboro;  
M.A., San José State University;  
M.S., California State University, Monterey Bay

GALLEGOS, VERNON  2004
Dance  
B.A., University of California, Los Angeles;  
M.A., California State University, Los Angeles

Gamboa, Juan  2016
Chicano Studies  
B.A., M.A., San Francisco State University

Ganesh, Monica  2016
Counseling/Language Arts  
B.A., M.A., San José State University

Ganesalingam, Usaha  2012
Mathematics  
B.S., M.S., San José State University

Garbacea, Delia  1998
Computer Information Systems  
B.S., Babes-Bolyai University

Garbe, Emily  2013
Business/Computer Science  
B.S., University of Rhode Island;  
MBA, Harvard University;  
M.S., Cornell University;  
Ph.D, North Central University

Geraghty, Maurice  2002
Mathematics  
B.A., University of California, Berkeley;  
M.S., California State University, East Bay

Giardino, Alexandria  2006
English  
B.A., University of Oregon;  
M.A., Mills College;  
MFA, University of Southern Maine/Stonecoast

Glapiou, kevin  2001
Special Education  
B.A., University of New Orleans;  
M.S., Loyola University

Glasmann, Ilan  2008
Music  
B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara;  
M.A., San José State University;  
D.M.A, University of Southern California

Goel, Manish  2014
Computer Science  
B.E., Indian Institute;  
M.A., University of Miami;  
M.S., Northern Illinois University

Gonzalez-Yuen, Nicky  1992
Political Science  
B.A., Carleton College;  
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Gordon, lauren  2018
English  
B.A., California State University, Northridge;  
M.A., San Francisco State University

Gray, David  1999
Chemistry  
B.A., Rice University;  
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Greene, Valerie  2016
Environmental Studies  
B.S., M.S., San Francisco State University

Grozeva, Milena  2014
Film/TV  
B.A., Harvard University;  
MFA, University of Texas, Austin

Guevara, Dawnis  2001
Physical Education  
B.A., M.A., San José State University;  
M.A., St. Mary's College

Guirron, Patricia  2001
Counseling  
B.A., M.S., San Francisco State University

Halwani, Esther  2008
Disability Support Services Counselor  
B.A., Sonoma State University;  
M.S., San Francisco State University

Hansen, Richard N.  1991
Mathematics  
A.B., Cornell University;  
M.A., University of California, Berkeley;  
M.A., California State University, Los Angeles

Hassett, Shannon  2007
Psychology  
B.A., California State University, Fullerton;  
M.A., California State University, Long Beach

Healy, Mark  2012
Psychology  
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz;  
M.A., University of Akron

Hearn, Lydia  2000
English  
B.A., M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara

Hernando, Hernimio  2001
Counseling  
B.A., University of Hawaii;  
M.A., New York University

Hertler, D. Scott  2002
Physical Education  
B.S., San José State University;  
M.A., St. Mary's College

Heyer, Bruce  2006
Biology  
B.S., University of California, Davis;  
M.A., San Francisco State University

Hong, Russell  2010
Communications  
B.A., University of California, Los Angeles;  
M.A., San José State University

Howland, Stephen  2006
English  
B.A., University of California, Berkeley;  
M.A., San Francisco State University

Hrycuk, Catherine  2000
Nursing  
B.A., University of Winnipeg;  
B.S.N., University of Saskatchewan;  
M.Sc.N., University of Western Ontario

Hubbard, Judith A.  1991
Art  
B.F.A., M.F.A., California State University, Northridge

Hughes, Julie  2018
B.A., M.F.A., California State University, Northridge

Hughes, Melinda  1999
Counseling  
B.A., California State University, Long Beach;  
M.A., San José State University;  
Ed.D., Argosy University

Hui, cecilia  2011
Librarian  
B.A., M.S., McGill University

Hyun, Ky-Duyen  1975
Counseling  
B.A., M.A., San José State University

Inoue, Betty  2017
Counseling  
B.A., University of California, Riverside;  
M.A., Santa Clara University

Ison, Millia  1990
Mathematics  
B.S., Shanghai Teachers College;  
M.A., State University of New York

Johnson, Mark (rusty)  2017
Physical Education  
B.S., Santa Clara University;  
M.A., Fresno Pacific University

Johnson, yolanda  2016
Counseling  
B.A., M.A., San José State University

Jones, stevie  2018
Counseling/PSME  
A.A., Ohlone College;  
B.S., California State University, East Bay;  
M.A., San José State University

Joplin, Natasha  2001
Counseling  
B.S., Fisk University;  
M.A., University of Laverne

Joseph, Jamie  2014
English  
B.A., University of Nebraska, Lincoln;  
M.A., San Francisco State University

Judson, Zachary  2011
Mathematics  
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles;  
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Kaplan, Robert  2018
Biology  
B.S., M.S., University of California, Santa Cruz

Kang'a, Simon  2012
Biography  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Kenyatta University

Karia, Manisha  2016
Business  
B.S., Bharathiar University;  
M.S., Massey University;  
Ph.D., University of Technology

Kaufman, Cynthia  1991
Philosophy/VIDA  
B.A., University of California, Berkeley;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts

Kaur, Shagundep  2009
B.Sc., M.A., Punjab University;  
M.A., San Francisco State University

Kieffer-Lewis, Veronica  2012
Intercultural Studies  
B.A., San José State University;  
M.A., Ph.D., Mills College

Kelly, Denica  2016
International Student Programs  
B.A., California State University, Northridge;  
M.S., California Lutheran University

Kessler, Cynthia  2000
Child Development Center  
B.A., M.A., Pacific Oaks College

Khanna, Anu  2000
Communications/Intercultural Studies  
B.A., University of Illinois;  
M.A., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee;  
Ph.D., Arizona State University

Khosravi, Mehrdad  2008
Mathematics  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Central Florida

Klingman, Paul  2000
Design and Manufacturing Technologies  
B.S., M.S., Pacific Montana University

Kragalott, Arden  2004
Physical Education  
B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University;  
M.A., Ohio State University

Kramer, Alex  2004
Speech  
A.A., De Anza College;  
B.A., San José State University

Krestas, George V.  1989
Engineering  
B.S., San José State University;  
M.S., Santa Clara University

Kwak, Christopher  2000
Accounting  
B.A., Korea University;  
B.S., California State University, East Bay;  
MBA, Golden Gate University

Lakshmanan, Sidivei  2016
Special Education  
B.A., Madras University;  
B.A., Bangalore University;  
M.A., San Francisco State University

Lam, Clara Yin Ping  1991
English  
B.S., The Chinese University of Shatin;  
M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Georgia

Lee, Charles  2002
English as a Second Language  
B.A., Hebrew University;  
M.A., San Francisco State University

Lee, Mae  2003
Intercultural Studies  
B.A., M.A., Stanford University;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz

2019-2020 DE ANZA COLLEGE CATALOG

229
MIESO, ROB 1994
Vice President, Student Services
B.A., National University;
M.A., Ed.D., Fielding Graduate University

MUTHYALA-KANDULA, ANITA 2011
Dean, Biological, Health and Environmental Sciences
MBBS, Gandhi Medical College

NORTE, EDMUNDO 2010
Dean, Inter-cultural/International Studies
B.A., University of California, Irvine;
Ed. M., Harvard University

B.A., M.A., San Francisco State University
M.S.N., San José State University
B.S.N., University of Hawaii;
M.A., San Francisco State University

ROSENBERG, JERRY
Dean, Physical Sciences, Mathematics and Engineering
B.A., B.S., Rutgers University;
M.S., University of Washington

SMITH, DANIEL 2019
Dean, Creative Arts
B.A., California State University, Fullerton
Fuller M.F.A., California State University, Fullerton

SPATAFORE, MARISA 2006
Associate Vice President, Communications and External Relations
B.S., West Virginia University;
M.A., San Francisco State University

SWANSON, KELLY 2013
Director, Bookstore
A.A., Fresno City College

VARELA, MARTIN 2017
Director, College Fiscal Services
B.A., Menlo College

VILLALBA, KAREN ARLENE 2006
Assistant Director, Child Development Center
A.A., De Anza College;
B.A., Pacific Oaks College

WILKINS-GREENE, CAROLYN 1989
Dean, Social Sciences and Humanities
B.Mus., University of Texas, Austin;
M.A., Stanford University

AVERY, CHRIS 1966-2002
Mathematics
A.A., College of Marin;
B.A., M.S., San José State University

BARKER, CHARLES B. 1969-1999
Mathematics
B.A., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles

BARNETT, DONALD C. 1998-1997
Dean, Language Arts
B.A., M.A., University of Michigan

BARNEY, DAVID M. 1981-1997
Film/TV
B.A., University of Delaware;
M.Ed., University of Hawaii

BARTUNEK, CAROL R. 1975-1996
Religious Studies
A.A., Foothill College;
B.A., San José State University;
M.Div., American Baptist Seminary

BEGGS, THOMAS W. 1981-2017
Physical Education;
Adaptive Physical Education
A.A., De Anza College;
B.S., M.A., San José State University;
Ed.D., University of San Francisco

BERRY, FRANK W. 1969-2002
English
A.A., University of Michigan;
M.A., San Francisco State University

BLINCK, CARON S. 1981-2014
Dean, Community Education and Older Adult Studies
B.A., University of Illinois, Dekalb;
M.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison

BLOOM, ROBERTA 2001-2019
Mathematics
B.A., Princeton University;
M.A., Harvard University

BOGIS, S. DIANE 1990-2001
English
B.A., Stillman College;
M.A., Syracuse University;
Ph.D., Miami University

BOTHMAN, RICHARD W. 1988-1995
Administration of Justice
B.A., M.S., San José State University

BOWER, JOAN 1975-1990
Older Adult Services
B.A., M.S., San José State University

BRANDT, MICHAEL Automotive Technology
A.A., De Anza College

BREEN, MIA 2000-2019
Accounting
B.A., University of California, Berkeley

BRESNAN, PATRICK S. 1967-2009
History
B.S., Loyola University, Chicago;
M.A., Northwestern University

BRESSOUD, EDWARD F. 1979-1997
Division Dean, Physical Education
A.A., Los Angeles City College;
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles;
M.A., San José State University

BROCK, ROBERT E. 1968-1991
English
B.A., Gonzaga University;
M.A., Stanford University

BRUCE, KENNETH R. 1968-1995
History
A.B., M.A., San José State University

BRUCH, SUSAN 1990-2012
Nursing/Biology
B.S., San José State University;
M.S., University of California, San Francisco

BUCHANAN, ANGELA 1990-2016
Social Sciences
B.A., Oregon College;
M.A., Ohio State University;
M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

BUCHNER, PATRICIA 2014-2019
Medical Technology
B.A., San Francisco State University, Davis;
M.S., California Polytechnic State University

BULL, MICHAEL A. 1976-2011
Economics
A.A., Los Angeles Valley College;
B.A., M.A., San José State University

BURKE, LAWRENCE J. 1989-2011
Social Sciences and Humanities
B.A., Aquinas Institute;
M.A., St. Xavier College;
Ph.D., University of New Mexico

BURLING, EDWIN 1968-2002
Biology
B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara;
M.A., Dartmouth College

CABALLERO DE CORDERO, ANGELA 2011-2014
Dean, Counseling
M.S.W., California State University, Fresno;
Ph.D., Education, University of California, Santa Barbara

CALGHER, PAUL F. 1966-2013
Chemistry
Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco

CAMPBELL, DAVE 1998-2005
Accounting
B.S., L.A. State College;
MBA, San José State University;
Ph.D., La State University

CANTER, NANCY 1998-2018
Dean, Creative Arts
B.A., University of California, Irvine;
M.A., M.F.A., Claremont Graduate University;
Ed.D., University of Southern California

CANTRELL, JOSEPH E. 1984-1997
Business
B.S., Oklahoma State University;
MBA, Stanford University

CASTANO, WILFREDO Q. 1989-2017
MBA, Stanford University

CASTRO, WILFREDO Q. 1989-2017
Photography
B.F.A., San Francisco Art Institute;
M.A., San Francisco State University

CASTILLO, CINDY 1977-2012
Director, Financial Aid and Scholarships
B.A., San José State University

CENTANNI, DEBORAH 2007-2017
Special Education
B.A., St. Mary’s College;
M.A., San José State University

CHANG, MICHAEL S. H. 1989-2019
Asian-American Studies
B.S., B.A., San Francisco State University

CHENOWETH, WAYNE 1990-2015
Special Education
B.A., M.A., California State University, Chico

CHESLER, PAUL B. 1977-2016
Social Sciences
B.S., University of Wisconsin;
M.S., San José State University, Education

CHUDLICKY, BARBARA K. 1985-2001
Mathematics
B.A., San Francisco State University;
M.S., San José State University

CICERO, MARCOS 1977-2008
Director of Staff Development
B.A., New York University;
M.A., National University of Mexico

CLAVO, JUDITH 1992-2017
B.A., San Francisco State University, Rosario;
M.S., University of Michigan

CLEAVELAND, CORRINE 1975-2013
Child Development Center
B.A., University of California, Davis

CLEMENT, ROBERT 1998-2019
Counseling
B.C.J., Ohio University;
M.S., San Francisco State University

CLEVELAND, WILLIAM 1968-2003
Humanities
B.F.A., M.F.A., Texas Christian University

Sociology
B.A., Yuba College;
B.S., San José State University;
M.C.P., University of California, Berkeley;
M.A., San José State University

COGGNETTA, JOHN S. 1978-1999
Student Development
B.A., University of California, Berkeley;
M.S., University of Oregon;
Ed.D., University of San Francisco

COLE, MICHAEL 1998-2013
Innovations and Learning
B.A., California State University, Northridge;
M.A., University of California, Los Angeles

COLEMAN, DAVID 1990-2017
Counseling
B.A., M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara

COLEMAN, JUDY C. 1988-2012
Counseling
A.A., De Anza College;
B.A., University of California, Berkeley;
M.A., Santa Clara University

COLEIN, DOROTHY M. 1970-2003
Nursing
B.S., University of California, Berkeley;
M.S.P.H., University of California, Los Angeles

COUGARD, JOYCE A. 1975-2004
Computer Applications and Office Systems
B.S., University of Tennessee;
M.S., North Texas State University

CONROY, LINDA C. 1987-2018
Child Development Center
A.A., De Anza College;
B.A., San José State University

COOPER, MICHAEL J. 1999-2004
Art
B.A., M.A., San José State University;
M.F.A., University of California, Berkeley

CORDERO, JUANITA 2000-2011
Child Development
B.A., Holy Names;
M.A., Pacific Oaks;
M.A., Ph.D., Global Ministry University

2019-2020 DE ANZA COLLEGE CATALOG
EMERITI FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATORS

HERMAN, SONDRA R. 1966-1992
History, Political Science
B.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University
M.A., Ph.D., Washington State University

HOEER, LEO A. 1977-1993
Older Adult Services
B.A., St. Patrick College
M.A., San Francisco State University
Ph.D., University of Washington

HOLLER, MICHAEL 1970-2006
Film/TV
A.A., Chaffey College
B.A., M.A., Humboldt State University

HUCKS, SYLVIA 1975-2004
Physical Education
B.S., Central State University
M.A., Stanford University

HOWARD, CAROL M. 1968-1997
Counseling
B.A., Barnard College
M.Ed., Boston University

HOWARD-PITNEY, DAVID 1992-2019
History
B.A., Oregon State University
M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

HUBBS, ROBERT R. 1963-2001
Chemistry
B.S., Western Illinois University
M.S., Purdue University

HUNTER, EBEZEKER 1970-2010
African American Studies
B.A., M.A., San Jose State University

HUNTER, TRULY 1996-2019
Counseling
B.A., Winthrop University
M.Ed., Clemson University
Ed.D., Argosy University

HUNTIMER, LINDA 1973-2006
Learning Disabilities
B.A., M.A., Arizona State University
Ed.D., University of San Francisco

IFTT, MARY ANN 2000-2013
English as a Second Language
M.A., San Francisco State University

ILOWSKY, BARBARA S. 1989
Mathematics
B.S., State University of New York at Albany
M.A., The Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania
Ph.D., Capella University

JEANPIERRE, LEUTHA W. 1987-2014
Vice President, Finance and College Operations
B.S., M.B.A., University of Colorado

JENNINGS, VICKIE 2002-2013
Biology/Environmental Studies
B.A., M.A., San Jose State University

JOHNSON, JUDITH 1988-2004
Center for Applied Competitive Technologies
B.A., The College of Charleston
M.A., Webster University

JONES, HELEN B. 1974-1997
Instructor/Enabler, Physically Limited Program
A.A., Boston University
B.A., University of Illinois; M.A., Hunter College

JONES, RUTH 1983-2012
Child Development Center
B.A., San Jose State University

JONES-DULIN, DONNA 2001-2016
Associate Vice President, Finance and College Operations
B.A., American University
M.A., San Francisco State University

JURKA, LILLIAN U. 1978-1999
Counselor
B.A., University of San Diego
M.A., Stanford University, English
M.A., San Jose State University, Counseling
San Jose State University Certificate, Applied Social Gerontology

KART, LAURA 2001-2017
French
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz
M.A., San Jose State University

KELLER, INGRID 1963-1992
German
B.A., Occidental College
M.A., Stanford University

KENDALL, SHIRLEY 1995-2007
Professional and Workforce Development
B.A., University of Southern California
M.A., National University

KLANG, ROBERT 1970-1997
English
B.A., M.A., San Francisco State University

KLEIN, CHARLES S. 1989-2017
Mathematics
B.A., Hobart College
M.A. University of Northern Colorado

KLINE, BEN 2001-2019
History
B.A., M.A., San Jose State University
Ph.D., University of London, Cork

KLINT, GLORIA (JEAN) 1998-2007
Child Development Center
B.S., University of Utah
M.A., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

KODA, ANN Y. 1986-2001
Computer Applications and Office Systems
B.A., University of California, Berkeley
M.A., San Jose State University

KOCHAK-LONG, SANDRA 1976-1977
Special Education
A.A., Riverside City Junior College
B.S., M.S., San Jose State University

KRYLOUK, IAROSLAV 2008-2019
Mathematics
Ph.D., University of Saskatchewan

LAMIT, LOUIS G. 1984-2013
Computer Assisted Drafting Program
B.S., Western Michigan University

LASERRE, YVETTE M. 1991-2001
French
A.A., De Anza College
B.A., M.A., San Jose State University

LAU, PHILIP K. C. 1972-2007
Psychology
B.A., San Francisco State University
M.S.W., University of California, Berkeley

LEAVIT, MURRAY P. 1965-1994
Business
B.A., University of Missouri
MBA, Long Island University
M.A., Teacher's College, Columbia University
Ed.D., University of California, Berkeley

LEE, ELAINE 1991-2017
Speech
B.A., M.A., University of Hawaii

LEE-KLAWENDER, CYNTHIA 2000-2017
Computer Science
B.A., California State University, Los Angeles
M.S., M.S., University of Southern California

LEE-WHEAT, COLEEN 1990-2017
Dean, Physical Education and Athletics
B.S., University of California, Las Angeles
M.A., California State University, East Bay

LEE-YEN, ANN 1988-2012
Child Development Center
B.A., Taiwan University
M.A., University of Oregon

LEIGH, ROBERT J. 1972-2003
Automotive Technology
B.A., M.A., San Francisco State University

LESKINE, ANNE L. 1985-2011
Mathematics
B.A., M.A., University of Western Ontario

LETSON, ROGER L. 1979-2007
Music
B.M.Ed., M.M., University of Montana

LEWIS, WILLIAM G. 1968-2003
Automotive Technology
B.A., M.A., San Jose State University
Journeyman Machinist

LISHA, ZAKI 1974-2013
Film/TV
B.A., University of Southern California
M.A., San Francisco State University

LINTHICUM, JAMES A. 1965-2004
Physical Education
B.S.Ed., Ohio University
M.S., University of Colorado

LOGAN, GEORGE A. 1961-1992
English
B.A., Oberlin College
M.A., Stanford University

LOPEZ-MORGAN, CHRISTINA A. 1988-2010
Social Sciences
A.A., Los Angeles City College
B.A., M.A., Pacific Oaks College

LUCAS, JAMES S. 1975-2000
B.A., M.A., San Francisco State University
Ed.D., University of California, Berkeley

LUOTTO, JAMES A. 1965-2001
English
B.A., University of Notre Dame
M.A., Ph.D., Loyola University, Chicago

Physical Therapist Assisting
B.A., University of the State of New York
M.A., Stanford University

LYNCH, JOHN 2005-2011
Business
B.S., University of Mississippi
MBA, Harvard University

MACC, ROGER W. 1977-2012
Economics
B.A., M.A., San Francisco State University
Ph.D. Syracuse University

MAIERO, MARCIA SMITH 1990-2014
Physical Education
B.A., California State University, Chico
M.S., California State University, East Bay

MANRIQUEZ, NAPOLEON H. 1977-2006
Director, Assessment Center
B.A., B.S. Los Angeles State College
M.A., Ph.D. Stanford University

MAYRICH, NEPAOLONE H. 1977-2006
Director, Assessment Center
B.A., B.S. Los Angeles State College
M.A., Ph.D. Stanford University

MATHIES, DIANE 1996-2016
Mathematics
B.A., M.A., University of California, Berkeley

MAZZUCA, ROBERT G. 1981-2001
Physical Education
B.A., College of the Pacific
M.A., University of the Pacific

MCCART, MICHAEL 2010-2019
Automotive Technology
B.S., M.A., California State University, Fresno

MCCARTHY, JAMES 1976-2007
Dean, Library
B.A., California State University, San Bernardino
M.S., University of Southern California

MCDONNELL, BARBARA 1975-1991
Early Childhood Education
B.A., M.A., San Jose State University

MCNAMARA, MARTIN 1996-2017
Animation
B.A., University of Notre Dame
M.A., San Francisco State University

MENEZES, JOSE F. 1985-2016
Director, Printing Services
A.A., College of San Mateo

MILANAS, FAYE S. 1986-2013
Counselor
B.A., Westfield State College
M.S., State University of New York
Ed.D., University of Nevada

MILTON, JOHN 1970-2005
English
B.A., M.A., San Francisco State University

MITCHELL, G. DAN 1989-2017
Music Theory and Composition
B.A., M.A., San Jose State University

MITCHELL, GLORIA 1976-2004
Psychology
B.A., Foothill College
B.A., San Jose State University
M.A., Santa Clara University

MOORE, THOMAS O. 1966-1998
Mathematics
B.S., University of California
M.A., San Francisco State University

MORENO, M. CRISTINA 1991-2010
Spanish
B.A., M.A., Indiana University

MORENO, MOSES S. 1972-1993
Chicago Studies
A.A., Chaffey College
B.A., M.A., Stanford University

MORENO, VICTORIA 1999-2017
Counselor
B.A., San Jose State University
M.A., San Jose State University

MOWREY, JUDITH M. 1986-2010
Library
B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University
M.A., San Francisco State University
M.L.S., University of Oregon

MUHLSTEIN, ELEANOR A. 1983-2002
Teacher, Child Care Program
B.A., San Jose State University

MULLEN, WILLIAM 1972-1999
Automotive Technology
B.A., University of Denver

MURPHY, BRIAN 2004-2018
President
B.A., Williams College
M.A., Ph.D., University of California

NAGEL, WILLIAM 2002-2012
Graphic Design
B.A., San Jose State University

NAKASHIMA, WENDY 1982-1997
Child Development Center
B.S., Miami University
M.S., Case-Western Reserve University
EMERITI FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATORS

STOKES, PHILLIP F. 1964-2000
English, English as a Second Language, Reading, Speech, Linguistics
B.A., M.A., San Francisco State University

STOLL, EDWINA L. 1986-2009
Speech/Communication
B.A., Mills College; M.A., University of Hawaii; Ph.D., University of Utah

STRAUSS, RAYMOND C. 1961-1985
Mathematics
B.S., M.S., University of Chicago

STRINGER, DAVID D. 1981-2011
Business
B.S., San José State University; MBA, Golden Gate University, San Francisco

STURM, J. BRUCE 1976-2000
English
B.A., Villanova University; M.A., Stanford University; M.A., Santa Clara University

SULLIVAN, KRISTIN 2002-2017
Environmental Studies
B.S., M.S., San José State University

SULLIVAN, MICHAEL G. 1970-2004
Geography and Anthropology; Dean/Provost, Instruction; Career and Technical Education
B.A., M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

SULLIVAN, NELL D. 1970-1993
English
B.A., M.A., University of California, Berkeley

SWENSON, JOHN 1989-2012
English
B.A., U.S. Military Academy, West Point; B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., University of Virginia

TACANG, LEROY J. 1972-2004
Art
B.A., M.A., San José State University

TAKAHASHI, JANET 1974-2014
Learning Disabilities
B.A., Mills College; M.A., San Francisco State University

TANDOC, NELSON E. 1968-1997
Music
B.M., University of Oregon; M.A., University of Washington

THOMAS, HUGH S. 1966-1998
Political Science
B.Sc. (Econ), London University, London School of Economics; M.A., San José State University

TONG, HOMER H. C. 1977-2017
Chemistry
B.A., California State University, Chico; B.S., Oregon State University

TOOTHMAN, GARY L. 1978-2001
Automotive Technology
B.A., Indiana State University; M.A., San José State University

TORRES, LAUREL 1996-2013
Counseling
B.N., A.D.N., College of San Mateo; B.A., University of California, Davis; M.S., California State University

TREJO, PAUL E. 1961-1989
Astronomy, Engineering
B.S., University of Southern California; B.S., U.S. Naval Post Graduate School; M.A., San José State University

TRIMBLE, JEAN C. 1968-1990
Nursing
A.A., American River Junior College; B.S., Stanford University; M.S., University of California

TURNER, WILLIAM 1998-2011
Reading
B.A., M.A., California Polytechnic State University

VACIO, ALEJANDRO V. 1991-2001
Physical Education/Athletic Director
B.A., San José State University; M.S., California Polytechnic State University

VANNASEGARAM, Gnanalakshmi 1991-2010
Mathematics
B.S., University of Colombo, Sri Lanka; M.S., University of California, Santa Cruz

VICIAN, THOMAS A. 1968-2004
Philosophy
B.A., Luther College; M.Th., Luther Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Claremont University Center

WAATHIQ, PAULINE 1974-2007
Learning Disabilities
B.A., Indiana University; M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh

WAGNER, DEBORAH 2003-2013
Medical Technology
B.S., University of Iowa

WAGNER, WESLEY W. 1975-1997
HOPE Vocational Program
B.A., Washington State University; M.S., Portland State University

WALKER, CHARLES A. 1967-1993
Art
A.A., Contra Costa College; B.A., San Francisco State University; M.A., San José State University

WALKER-ABISHER, TISA 1989-2005
Anthropology
B.A., M.A., Stanford University

WALLACE, RUTH A. 1961-1981
Coordinator, Work Experience Education
B.A., University of California; M.A., San José State University

WALSH, PATRICIA A. 1975-1989
History
B.A., Queens College; M.Ed., D.Ed. University of California, Los Angeles

WANLASS, JOHN W. 1974-2009
Accounting and Computer Information Systems
B.A., M.A., Brigham Young University

WARNOCK, RON 1998-2004
Dean, Physical Education
B.S., State University of New York, Cortland; M.S., Washington State University; Ph.D., Florida State University, Tallahassee

WASSMAN, ROSE MARIE M. 1971-1997
English, Reading Improvement
B.A., M.A., Wayne State University

WEGMAN, ROBERT W. 1974-1999
Physical Education
B.A., San José State University; M.A., Stanford University

WERNER, JEAN 1975-2006
Counseling
B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., San Diego State University

WEST, LINDA 1985-2013
Business Office Technology
B.S., M.A., San José State University

WEUSI-PURYEAR, MUATA 1987-2008
Business Office Technology
B.A., M.A., San José State University

WILLIAMS, HILLIS R. 1968-1983
Theatre Arts
A.B., McPherson College, Kansas; M.A., Northwestern University

WILLIAMS, JAMES C. 1985-2004
History
B.A., University of Oregon; M.A., San José State University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

WILLIAMS, RICHARD 1989-1999
Drafting CAD
A.A., Bakersfield College; B.A., M.A., San José State University

WILSON, CAROLYN 1993-2004
B.A., California State University, Los Angeles

WINTERS, MARION 1990-2009
Diversity Office/Intercultural/International Studies
B.A., San José State University; M.S., San Francisco State University; Ed.D., University of San Francisco

WOMER, CHARLES E. 1975-2000
Business
B.S., University of California, Berkeley; M.P.H., University of California; MBA, San José State University

WONG, LETTY 1992-2017
English as a Second Language
A.A., San Francisco City College; B.A., M.A., San Francisco State University

WOOD, RICHARD G. 1996-2008
Sociology
B.A., M.A., West Virginia University

WOOD, SARAH D. 1989-1999
Reading
B.A., Stanford University; M.A., Yale University

WOODWARD, CHERYL 1998-2015
Counseling
B.A., M.A., San José State University

WRENN, BRUCE G. 1974-1992
Mathematics
B.S., M.E., University of Cincinnati; B.S.M.E., University of Southern California; Ph.D., Stanford University

YASUDA, PHYLLIS S. 1974-1996
Business
B.A., M.A., San José State University

YECKLEY, PAULINE 1986-2015
Library
B.A., M.A., Michigan State University; M.A., University of Michigan

ZARECKY, GARY 1983-2015
Physical Education
B.A., California State University, Chico; M.A., Azusa Pacific University
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABAD, SOFIA</td>
<td>Occupational Training Institute</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABDULLAEVA, KAMILA</td>
<td>Admissions and Records</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGUILAR, LENNY A.</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGUILAR, MELISSA</td>
<td>Language Arts</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALAMBA, CARLITA</td>
<td>Occupational Training Institute</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDEREITE, CONCEPCION</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIT, ROLAND</td>
<td>Admissions and Records</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMRHEIN, LEXI</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APARICIO, VERONICA</td>
<td>Admissions and Records</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARGABRITE, DIANA</td>
<td>Euphrat Museum of Art</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARMSTRONG, DEBORAH</td>
<td>Disabled Student Programs and Services</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARROYO, RODRIGO</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASKINS, MICHAEL</td>
<td>Planetarium</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUROPREM, NAGALAKSHMI</td>
<td>Library Services</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAEZ-ACEVEDO, MIGUEL</td>
<td>Operations</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAILEY, BRANDON</td>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAILEY, THOMAS</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARREIRA MARTINS, AMANDA</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAYS, CHING</td>
<td>Physical Sciences, Math and Engineering</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDZIL, MARGARET</td>
<td>Workforce Development</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BICHLER, SILVIA</td>
<td>Creative Arts</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BONNER, CHRISTIAN</td>
<td>Creative Arts</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOSTICK, SASHA</td>
<td>Biological, Health and Environmental Services</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOOYE, MARILYN</td>
<td>Extended Opportunities Programs and Services</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAULT, EDWARD</td>
<td>Creative Arts</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROWN, JAYME</td>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURDICK, MARIVC</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURLANESCU, LIDIA</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BYARS, DAVID</td>
<td>Learning Resources</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABRERA, DEBORAH</td>
<td>Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALE, DONNA</td>
<td>Disability Support Programs and Services</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMPBELL, MAZZETTA</td>
<td>Child Development Center</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARDOZA, SANDRA</td>
<td>Learning Resources</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARUANA, TRACY</td>
<td>Educational Diagnostic Center</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARUNAGAY, EDWIN</td>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERVANTES, EMIGDIO</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERVANTES, LETICIA</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHACKO, VINS</td>
<td>Academic Services</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAND, SUSHINI</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANG, M.I</td>
<td>Curriculum/Scheduling</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHENEY, MELODIE</td>
<td>Admissions and Records</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHU, HUA-CHING</td>
<td>Child Development Center</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHUNG-TABANGCURA, TRACY</td>
<td>Articulation and Transfer Services</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLARK-TILLMAN, MARY</td>
<td>Curriculum</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTRERAS, ADAM</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTRERAS, BRANDY</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORDOBA ROBYN, INES</td>
<td>International Student Services</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORRALES, FRANTIE</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEL RO, PATRICIA</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIBERNARDO, JACQUELINE</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DICKARD, JEFFREY</td>
<td>Admissions and Records</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGIULIO, LIZ</td>
<td>Massage Therapy</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI GREGORIO, BECKI</td>
<td>Extended Opportunities Programs and Services</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOAN, MICHELLE</td>
<td>Physical Sciences, Math &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUONG, QIO</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUQUE, INGRID FELIX</td>
<td>Occupational Training Institute</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHEVERRIA, ARMANDO</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESQUIVEL MORENO, ANGELICA</td>
<td>Academic Services</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESPINO, AGUSTIN</td>
<td>Design and Manufacturing Technologies</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESPINOSA PRADOS, MARTHA</td>
<td>Outreach and Reaches with Schools</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTRADA, ALFREDO</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVERT, OLGA</td>
<td>Instruction</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERRERA, ANA MARIA</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERRERA, EDUARDO</td>
<td>Custodial</td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERRER, MARK</td>
<td>Disabled Student Programs and Services</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIELDS, SHELDON</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLORES, ERIKA</td>
<td>Student Success and Support Program</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUQUA, BOO</td>
<td>Educational Diagnostic Center</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOSNAUGH, MICHAEL</td>
<td>Disabled Student Programs and Services</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAGOZA, ROSA-ANN</td>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRANCO, KAREN</td>
<td>Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUENTES, MARITZA</td>
<td>Child Development Center</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GALVAN, GRACY</td>
<td>Community Education</td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GALINDO, MICHAEL</td>
<td>Disabled Student Programs and Services</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GARCIA, ADRIANA</td>
<td>Equity, Social Justice and Multicultural Education</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GARRIDO, DAVID</td>
<td>Online Education Center</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERARD, TERE</td>
<td>College Fiscal Services</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHAMRAWI, ABDUL</td>
<td>Business, Computer Science and Applied Technologies</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIBSON, PIPPA</td>
<td>Administrative Services</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GILBERTSON, KIMBERLY</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GILLELAND, MAX</td>
<td>Design and Manufacturing Technologies</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GILMORE, JOSEPH</td>
<td>Admissions and Records</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GORE, SALLY</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUST, MYRNA</td>
<td>Child Development Center</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUZMAN, CLAUDIA</td>
<td>Professional Development</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARRELL, ALEX</td>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HATT, LISA</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAWTHORN, MARGARITA</td>
<td>Community Education</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIN, GEORGE</td>
<td>Language Arts</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERNANDEZ, FRANCISCO</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERNANDEZ, JUAN</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERNANDEZ, NANCY</td>
<td>Disabled Student Programs and Services</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERNANDEZ MAZARIEGOS, MARIA</td>
<td>Student Development</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HILER, LAURA</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIRATA, LUCILA</td>
<td>Child Development Center</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO, SUSAN</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO, TRUNG</td>
<td>Disabled Student Programs and Services</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOANG, GARETT</td>
<td>Language Arts</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNT, KAREN KAY</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUYNH, ANDY</td>
<td>Assessment</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUYHN, CHANEL</td>
<td>Student Success Center</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAHN, ELIZABETH</td>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHNSON, BARRY</td>
<td>Admissions and Records</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAHLER, VICTORIA</td>
<td>Student Success Center</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KALEIALII, CHRISTIANA</td>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KANAF, SYLWIA</td>
<td>Child Development Department</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KANG, EUNSOOK</td>
<td>Creative Arts</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KASKOWITZ, LOUIS</td>
<td>Disabled Student Programs and Services</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAUER, SATINDER</td>
<td>Biological, Health and Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAWELOA, AMELIA</td>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KERSMAN, LISA</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KHA, BACHMAI</td>
<td>Business, Computer Science and Applied Technologies</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KHINE, AYE</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIM, YUME</td>
<td>Educational Diagnostic Center</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIRK, HEIDI</td>
<td>Online Education Center</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIRK, LISA</td>
<td>Student Accounts</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIRKPATRICK, KERI</td>
<td>Learning Resources</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOBATA, DAVID</td>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOMATSU, TOSHI</td>
<td>Planetarium</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KONG, JOHN</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KONG, YUKYING</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KULUSICH, KRISHAN</td>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Start Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAM, PHONG</td>
<td>Business, Computer Science and Applied Technologies</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAM, TRACY</td>
<td>Academic Services and Learning Resources</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAMBERT, MEGHAN</td>
<td>Child Development Center</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARGENT, ALLISON</td>
<td>International Student Programs</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE, CHUONG</td>
<td>Extended Opportunities, Programs and Services</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEE, CYNTHIA</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING, LIN</td>
<td>International Student Programs</td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIPSIG, JOSEPH</td>
<td>Occupational Training Institute</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCKWOOD, TINA</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPEZ, ANGELIE</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOVDAHL, ELI</td>
<td>Testing and Assessment</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUIS, MELISSA</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA, SHANNON</td>
<td>Child Development Center</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACHADO, MARIA</td>
<td>Campus Center</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MADANI, MELIKA</td>
<td>Physical Sciences, Math and Engineering</td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGALLON CERVANTES, SANDRA</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALBOULI, YASMINE</td>
<td>Assessment Center</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARTINEZ, DIANA</td>
<td>Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARTINEZ, TOMAS</td>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAYNARD, LORNA</td>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCGILL, CONNOR</td>
<td>HOPE</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDRANO, MARY</td>
<td>Intercultural Studies</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELL, BONNIE</td>
<td>Biological, Health and Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENDES, EDUARDO</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLINA OCHOA, MAGALI</td>
<td>Career Training</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONSELL, CATHLEEN</td>
<td>Physical Sciences, Math and Engineering</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOREANO, MARVIN</td>
<td>Student Success Center</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUNSON, KATHLEEN</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MURPHY, ANN</td>
<td>Child Development Center</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAKAHARA, CHRISTINE</td>
<td>Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services</td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAKAYAMA, CINDY</td>
<td>Admissions and Records</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVARRO, MELECIA</td>
<td>Extended Opportunities Programs and Services</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWELL, MALLORY A.</td>
<td>Institutional Research</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG, JOSEPH</td>
<td>International Student Programs</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGUYEN, BACHLAN</td>
<td>Business, Computer Science and Applied Technologies</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGUYEN, DUC</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGUYEN, HELEN</td>
<td>Student Success Center</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGUYEN, HENRY</td>
<td>Cashiering Services</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGUYEN, JENNIFER</td>
<td>Student Accounts</td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGUYEN, JOHN HOANG</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGUYEN, LESLIE</td>
<td>Social Sciences/Humanities</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGUYEN, STEVEN</td>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGUYEN, THAO PHUONG</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NINE, NILA</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'KEEFE, FAY M.</td>
<td>Child Development Center</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUK, SAMASATHY</td>
<td>Food Services</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OXLEY, RHONDA</td>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PABROS, ANGELITA</td>
<td>Academic Accounts</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAHL, HANNAH</td>
<td>Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARKER, ARLYNN</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant II</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTIDA-FLETES, JESUS</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASQUALLI, SHARI</td>
<td>Admissions and Records</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERALES, KIT</td>
<td>Budget and Personnel</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEREZ PEREA, MILAGROS</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEREZALONSO, MARIA</td>
<td>Extended Opportunities Programs and Services</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAN, DUC</td>
<td>Printing Services</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUIDACHAY, JEROLD</td>
<td>Custodial</td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUIDACHAY, JESSICA</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAETHER, JENNIFER</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAICHMUTH, CRISTIN</td>
<td>Community Education</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REYNOLDS, MARK</td>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RODERQUIES, IVAN</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RODRIGUEZ, AMBROCINE</td>
<td>Outreach</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RODRIGUEZ, ANNA</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RODRIGUEZ, JORGE</td>
<td>Cashiering Services</td>
<td>1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROY, TERESA</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUELAS, CLAUDIA</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUELAS, JESUS</td>
<td>Outreach</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SABAWI, OLA</td>
<td>Institutional Research and Planning</td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALAS, GREGORY</td>
<td>Disabled Student Programs and Services</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANCHEZ, AMELIA</td>
<td>Testing and Assessment</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANCHEZ, NUBIA</td>
<td>Outreach</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANCHEZ, RITA</td>
<td>Child Development Center</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANTA ANA, TONY</td>
<td>Equity, Social Justice and Multicultural Education</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANTACRUZ, ANDREA</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHOOLE, SHIRLEY</td>
<td>Disabled Student Programs and Service</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHOTT, THOMAS</td>
<td>Film/TV</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEALE, IMAN</td>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERNA, STEPHANIE</td>
<td>Occupational Training Institute</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERRANO, MARIA</td>
<td>Food Services</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHANNAKIAN, DENNIS</td>
<td>College Life</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMITH, LEAH</td>
<td>Extended Opportunities Programs and Services</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUSA, JASON</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUSA, ROSA</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEINER, CHRISTA</td>
<td>Evaluation Specialist</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEWART, SABRINA</td>
<td>Occupational Training Institute</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRONGONE, ANGELICA</td>
<td>International Student Programs</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRUVE, JOHN</td>
<td>Food Services</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPNET, DARWIN GIOVANNI</td>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAYLOR, DEBORAH</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE, KIM</td>
<td>Scheduling</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THAI, TRUNG</td>
<td>Learning Resources</td>
<td>1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THANH, QUANG</td>
<td>Learning Resources</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOMPSON, CAMERON</td>
<td>Community Education</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOMALINAS, ROBERT</td>
<td>Admissions and Records</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOVAR, MARCO ANTONIO</td>
<td>Disability Support Programs and Services</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAN, TRANG</td>
<td>Food Services</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRINH, LAN</td>
<td>Extended Opportunities Programs and Services</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROSPER, MATT</td>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALENCIA SUDA, KANAKO</td>
<td>Learning Resources</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALENTINE, GARY</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAN, NINA</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VANZANDT, ALYSSA</td>
<td>Creative Arts</td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARELA, SOFIA</td>
<td>Child Development Center</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEGA, JOAQUIN</td>
<td>College Operations</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VELA, JENNY</td>
<td>Online Education Center</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VICTORIANO, MAURICE</td>
<td>Custodial</td>
<td>2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VILLALBA, KAREN</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VUONG, NGA</td>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WANG, SHUYAN</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARD, GINA</td>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEINER, JESSICA</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEN, CHIA C.</td>
<td>Creative Arts</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEAT, CASSIE</td>
<td>Assessment Center</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHELAN, PATRICIA</td>
<td>Disabled Student Programs and Services</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHYTE, BERTHA</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINN, CHRISTIAN</td>
<td>Campus Facilities</td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOLDU, MENGISTU</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIGHT, BILL</td>
<td>College Development Center</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YASENOV, CHELSA</td>
<td>International Student Programs</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YUVARAJ, DEEPA</td>
<td>Academic Services</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZHU, YALI</td>
<td>Pies Market Coordinator</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DE ANZA COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION

Associate Vice President, College Operations
Vacant
Associate Vice President, Communications and External Relations
Marisa Spatafore
Associate Vice President, Instruction
Vacant
Dean, Biological, Health and Environmental Sciences
Anita Muthyala-Kandula
Dean, Business, Computer Science and Applied Technologies
Moaty Fayek
Dean, Career Technical Education and Workforce Development
Randy Bryant
Dean, Community Education
Sam Bliss
Dean, Counseling and Disability Support Programs and Services
Laureen Balducci
Dean, Creative Arts
Daniel Smith
Dean, Enrollment Services
Nazy Galoyan
Dean, Equity and Engagement
Alicia Cortez
Dean, Intercultural/International Studies
Edmundo Norte
Dean, Language Arts
Thomas Ray
Dean, Physical Education and Athletics
Eric Mendoza
Dean, Physical Science, Math and Engineering
Jerry Rosenberg
Dean, Social Sciences and Humanities
Carolyn Wilkins-Greene
Dean, Student Development and EOPS/CARE
Michele LeBleu-Burns
Director, Bookstore and Printing Services
Kelly Swanson
Director, Campus Center
Patrick Gannon
Director, Child Development Center
Naoko Harada
Director, College Fiscal Services
Martin Varela
Director, Financial Aid and Scholarships
Lisa Mandy
Director, STEM Success Program
Yvette Campbell
Manager, Operations
Manny DaSilva
FOOTHILL-DE ANZA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES

FOOTHILL-DE ANZA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

Chancellor

Administrative Offices

Vice Chancellor, Human Resources/Equal Opportunity
  Director, Benefits
  Director, Equity, Employment and Professional Development
  Director, Human Resources

Vice Chancellor, Technology
  Director, Information Systems and Operations
  Director, Networks and Client Services
  Executive Director, Institutional Research and Planning

Vice Chancellor, Business Services (Interim)
  Director, Budget Operations
  Director, Capital Construction Program
  Director, Environmental Health and Safety
  Director, Purchasing, Contracts and Risk Management
  Executive Director, Facilities and Operations
  Associate Director, Facilities and Operations
  Executive Director, Fiscal Services

Executive Director, Foundation
  Assistant Director, Foundation
  Director of Development, Foundation – De Anza

Executive Director, International Student Programs

Executive Director, Krause Center for Innovation
  Director, Strategy and Marketing, Krause Center for Innovation

Chief of Police

Judy Miner

Dorene Novotny
Christine Vo
Laura Savage
Myisha Washington
Joseph Moreau
Chien Shih
Sharon Luciw
David Ulate
Susan Cheu
Srirsha Pingali
Tom Armstrong
Karen Lauricella
Maria Contreras-Tanori
Vacant
Jennifer Mahato
Richard Roodbeen
Raquel Puentes-Griffith
Dennis Cima
Robin Latta
Vacant
Jordan England
Gay Krause
Liane Freeman
Daniel Acosta
De Anza College, in compliance with federal law, is providing all students and employees with the following statement regarding the unlawful possession, use or distribution of illicit drugs or alcohol on its campus or at any college event. The unlawful possession, use or distribution of any illicit drug or alcohol by students on district property or at district activities or events is prohibited.

The unlawful possession, use or distribution of illicit drugs or alcohol by students or employees on college property or at college events may constitute criminal prosecution under state and/or federal law. Federal penalties are described on the next page.

De Anza College’s policies and procedures for sexual assault, including rape, and sexual harassment along with information on alcohol and other drugs are located in the “College Policies and Guidelines” section of this catalog.

The use of drugs and alcohol may pose significant health risks including hangovers, blackouts, general fatigue, impaired learning, dependency and death. Drugs known as “designer drugs” are a unique combination of drugs listed below. Ecstasy (MDMA) is the most popular designer drug on college campuses today. The chart describes various drug categories and their risks.

Further detailed information on the state penalties and risks associated with the use of drugs and alcohol may be found at the following campus locations: Counseling and Advising Center, Student Activities Office, Health Services Office, Learning Center reference desk and division offices.

It is the policy of the college to impose appropriate disciplinary sanctions on employees and students for the unlawful possession, use or distribution of illicit drugs or alcohol. Appropriate disciplinary sanctions may include suspension or expulsion for students or suspension or termination for employees. The applicable sanctions for student violations are contained in Administrative Procedures 5510 and 5520 of the Foothill-De Anza Community College District.

### Controlled Substances - Uses and Effects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Dependence (physiological)</th>
<th>How Used</th>
<th>Duration (hours)</th>
<th>Possible Effects</th>
<th>Symptoms of Overdose</th>
<th>Withdrawal Syndrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opiates</td>
<td>High/High</td>
<td>Oral, smoked</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>Euphoria</td>
<td>Slow, shallow breathing, clammy skin, Convulsions, coma, possible death</td>
<td>Water eyes, runny nose, yawning, cramps, Loss of appetite, irritability, nausea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morphine</td>
<td>High/High</td>
<td>Oral, smoked</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeine</td>
<td>Medium/Mod</td>
<td>Oral, injected</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heroin</td>
<td>High/High</td>
<td>Smoked, injected, sniffed</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydromorphone</td>
<td>High/High</td>
<td>Oral, injected</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meperidine</td>
<td>High/High</td>
<td>Oral, injected</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methadone</td>
<td>High/High</td>
<td>Oral, injected</td>
<td>12-24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbiturates</td>
<td>High/Mod.</td>
<td>Oral</td>
<td>1-16</td>
<td>Sensory alteration, anxiety reduction, incoherence</td>
<td>Shallow respiration, clammy skin, dilated pupils</td>
<td>Anxiety, insomnia, muscle weakness, loss of appetite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meperidone</td>
<td>High/High</td>
<td>Oral</td>
<td>4-8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Weak and rapid pulse, coma, death</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tranquilizers</td>
<td>High/High</td>
<td>Oral</td>
<td>4-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlordiazepoxide</td>
<td>High/Mod.</td>
<td>Oral</td>
<td>5-8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Larger amounts cause slurred speech, impaired judgment, loss of motor coordination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glutethimide</td>
<td>High/Mod.</td>
<td>Oral</td>
<td>4-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocaine*</td>
<td>Possible/High</td>
<td>Sniffed, smoked injected</td>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>Increased heart and respiratory rates, elevated blood pressure, dilated pupils, and decreased appetite, high doses may cause rapid or irregular heartbeat, loss of coordination, collapse, seizures, slurred speech, impaired judgment, loss of motor coordination</td>
<td>Agitation, increase in body temperature, tachycardia, convulsions, possible death</td>
<td>Apathy, long periods of sleep, irritability, depression, disorientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphetamines</td>
<td>Possible/High</td>
<td>Oral, injected</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mehtapertaline</td>
<td>Possible/High</td>
<td>Oral, injected</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phentermine</td>
<td>Possible/High</td>
<td>Oral, injected</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyldopate</td>
<td>Possible/Mod.</td>
<td>Oral, injected</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Stimulants</td>
<td>High/High</td>
<td>Smoked, oral injected</td>
<td>4-14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCE, Angel Dust</td>
<td>Unknown/High</td>
<td>Smoked, oral injected</td>
<td>Up to days</td>
<td>Rapidly changing feelings, immediately and long after use, may cause persistent problems, depression, violent behavior, anxiety, distorted perception of time, large doses may cause convulsions, coma, heart failure, seizures, blood vessels in the brain</td>
<td>Larger, more intense &quot;trip&quot; sensations, psychosis, coma, death</td>
<td>No known withdrawal syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSD/Acid</td>
<td>None/Unknown</td>
<td>Oral</td>
<td>8-12 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green/Red Dragon</td>
<td>None/Unknown</td>
<td>Oral, injected</td>
<td>8-12 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mescaline, Peyote</td>
<td>None/Unknown</td>
<td>Oral, injected</td>
<td>Variable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psilocybin</td>
<td>None/Unknown</td>
<td>Oral, injected, sniffed</td>
<td>Variable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marijuana</td>
<td>Unknown/Moderate</td>
<td>Smoked, oral, pot, ground</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>Euphoria followed by relaxation, loss of appetite, impaired memory, concentration, knowledge retention, loss of coordination, more vivid sense of taste, smell, sight, hearing, stronger doses cause fluctuating emotions, fragmented thoughts, disoriented behavior, psychosis, may cause irritation to lungs, respiratory system, may cause cancer</td>
<td>Fatigue, lack of coordination, panic, psychosis</td>
<td>Insomnia, hyperactivity, sometimes decreased appetite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetrahydrocannabinol</td>
<td>Unknown/Moderate</td>
<td>Smoked, oral</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hashish</td>
<td>Unknown/Moderate</td>
<td>Smoked, oral</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hashish Oil</td>
<td>Unknown/Moderate</td>
<td>Smoked, oral</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Federal Trafficking Penalties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>1st Offense</th>
<th>2nd Offense</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Marijuana   | 1,000 kg more mixture; or 1,000 or more plants | 1. Not less than 10 years, not more than life.  
2. If death or serious injury, not less than 20 years, not more than life.  
3. Fine not more than $4 million individual, $10 million other than individual. | 1. Not less than 20 years, not more than life.  
2. If death or serious injury, not more than life.  
3. Fine not more than $8 million individual, $20 million other than individual. |
| Marijuana   | 100 kg to 999 kg mixture; or 100-999 plants | 1. Not less than 5 years, not more than 40 years.  
2. If death or serious injury, not less than 20 years, not more than life.  
3. Fine not more than $2 million individual, $5 million other than individual. | 1. Not less than 10 years, not more than life.  
2. If death or serious injury, not more than life.  
3. Fine not more than $4 million individual, $10 million other than individual. |
| Marijuana   | 50 to 99 kg mixture  
50 to 99 plants | 1. Not more than 20 years.  
2. If death or serious injury, not less than 20 years, not more than life.  
3. Fine $1 million individual, $5 million other than individual. | 1. Not more than 30 years.  
2. If death or serious injury, not more than life.  
3. Fine $2 million individual, $10 million other than individual. |
| Marijuana   | Less than 50 kg mixture  
10 kg or more  
1 kg or more | 1. Not more than 5 years.  
2. Fine not more than $250,000, $1 million other than individual. | 1. Not more than 10 years.  
2. Fine $500,000 individual, $2 million other than individual. |
| Hashish Oil | 10 kg or more  
1 kg or more | 1. Not more than 5 years.  
2. Fine not more than $250,000, $1 million other than individual. | 1. Not more than 10 years.  
2. Fine $500,000 individual, $2 million other than individual. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>1st Offense</th>
<th>2nd Offense</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Methamphetamine | 10-99 gm pure or 100-999 gm mixture | 1. Not less than 5 years.  
Not more than 40 years. | 1. Not less than 10 years.  
Not more than life. |
| Heroin | 100-999 gm mixture | 2. If death or serious injury, not less than 20 more than life. | 1. Not less than 10 years.  
Not more than life. |
| Cocaine | 500-4,999 gm mixture | 3. Fine of not more than $2 million individual, $5 million other than individual. | 1. Not less than 10 years.  
Not more than life. |
| Cocaine Base | 5-49 gm mixture | 10. gm or more mixture | 1. Not less than 20 years.  
Not more than life. |
| PCP | 10-99 gm pure or 100-999gm mixture | 1. Not less than 5 years.  
Not more than 40 years. | 1. Not less than 10 years.  
Not more than life. |
| LSD | 1-9 gm mixture | 2. If death or serious injury, not less than 20 more than life. | 1. Not less than 10 years.  
Not more than life. |
| Fentanyl | 40-399 gm mixture | 3. Fine of not more than $2 million individual, $5 million other than individual. | 1. Not less than 10 years.  
Not more than life. |
| Fentanyl Analogue | 10-99 gm mixture | 10. gm or more mixture | 1. Not less than 20 years.  
Not more than life. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>1st Offense</th>
<th>2nd Offense</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Others (law does not include marijuana, hashish, or hash oil) | Any | 1. Not more than 20 years.  
2. If death or serious injury, not less than 20 years, not more than life.  
3. Fine $1 million individual, $5 million not individual. | 1. Not more than 30 years.  
2. If death or serious injury, life.  
3. Fine $2 million individual, $10 million not individual. |
| CSA I and II (includes anabolic steroids as of 2/27/91) | Any | 1. Not more than 5 years.  
2. Fine not more than $250,000 individual, $1 million not individual. | 1. Not more than 10 years.  
2. Fine not more than $500,000 individual, $2 million not individual. |
| All | Any | 1. Not more than 3 years.  
2. Fine not more than $250,000 individual, $1 million not individual. | 1. Not more than 6 years.  
2. Fine not more than $500,000 individual, $2 million not individual. |
| All | Any | 1. Not more than 1 year.  
2. Fine not more than $100,000 individual, $250,000 not individual. | 1. Not more than 2 years.  
2. Fine not more than $200,000 individual, $500,000 not individual. |
## INDEX

### A

- Academic Year Calendar 2019-2020 .................................................. 2
- Academic Freedom ........................................................................... 19
- Academic Integrity ........................................................................... 19
- Academic Renewal ........................................................................... 19
- Academic Skills Center .................................................................... 17
- Access Fees ...................................................................................... 18
- Accounting...................................................................................... 55, 130
- Accreditation ................................................................................... 5
- Active Participatory Course Limitations .......................................... 21
- ADA Accomodations ....................................................................... 20
- Adapted Physical Education ............................................................... 10
- Administration .................................................................................. 240
- Administration of Justice ................................................................... 56, 131
- Admission and Registration Policies .................................................. 20
- Admission Requirements .................................................................... 20
- Advanced Placement Examinations (AP Exams) .............................. 22
- Animation ........................................................................................ 94, 173
- Anthropology .................................................................................. 59, 132
- Anti-Discrimination ........................................................................... 22
- Appeal Review Committee ................................................................. 23
- Articulation Agreements .................................................................... 42
- Arts .................................................................................................. 60, 133
- Art History ......................................................................................... 60, 133
- Assessment ...................................................................................... 23
- ASSIST (Articulation Web Site) ......................................................... 42
- Associate Degree Programs ............................................................... 38, 53
- Associate Degree Requirements ....................................................... 38, 54
- Astronomy .......................................................................................... 137
- Athletics ............................................................................................ 8
- Attendance .......................................................................................... 23
- Auditing Classes ................................................................................. 23
- Automotive Chassis and Powertrain .................................................. 64, 137, 139
- Automotive Chassis Technology ....................................................... 64, 137, 139
- Automotive Engine Performance ...................................................... 64, 137, 139
- Automotive Machining and Engine Repair ...................................... 63, 137, 139
- Automotive Powertrain Technology .................................................... 65, 137, 139
- Automotive Smog Technician ............................................................ 65, 137, 139
- Automotive Technician ..................................................................... 62, 137, 139
- Automotive Technology ................................................................... 65, 137, 139

### B

- Biological Sciences .......................................................................... 67
- Biology ............................................................................................. 143
- Board of Trustees ............................................................................. 241
- Bookstore .......................................................................................... 8
- Business ............................................................................................. 145
- Business Administration ..................................................................... 67
- Business Office Clerk ........................................................................ 99
- Business Programming ...................................................................... 78

### C

- California History Center .................................................................. 8
- California State University ................................................................. 44
- Campus Building Directory ................................................................. 44
- Campus Overview ............................................................................... 6
- CARE (Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education) .................. 11
- Career and Degree Programs ......................................................... 38
- Career Life Planning ........................................................................... 146
- Career Technical Education (CTE) Program Advisory Committees ....... 40
- Career Training .................................................................................. 8
- Catalog Rights ................................................................................... 23
- Ceramics ......................................................................................... 60, 135
- Certificate and A.A./A.S. Degree Programs .................................... 53, 54
- Certificate Programs .......................................................................... 39
- Certificate Requirements .................................................................... 40, 54
- Certificates and Degrees at a Glance ............................................... 41
- Cheeseman Environmental Study Area .......................................... .. 8
- Chemistry .......................................................................................... 146
- Child Development ............................................................................. 70, 147
- Child Development Center ................................................................. 8
- Classified Staff .................................................................................. 237
- Classification of Students .................................................................. 20
- Clery Act (Crime Statistics) ............................................................... 27
- Clinical Laboratory Assistant ............................................................. 113, 176
- Clubs .................................................................................................. 9
- College Administration ...................................................................... 240
- College Life, Office of ...................................................................... 9
- College Policies and Guidelines ....................................................... 19
- College Programs and Services ....................................................... 8
- Communication Studies .................................................................... 75, 150
- Community and Civic Engagement ............................................... .... 7
- Community Education ....................................................................... 9
- Computer and Network Use Policy .................................................... 23
- Computer Aided Design (CAD) ......................................................... 83, 158
- Computer Information Systems ...................................................... 76, 151
- Computer Numerical Control (CNC) 
  - CNC Machinist .............................................................................. 83, 158
  - CNC Programming ........................................................................... 84, 159
  - CNC Research and Development Machinist ................................ 84, 158
- Continuous Enrollment ..................................................................... 26
- Copyrighted Materials, Illegal Distribution of .................................. 26
- Corrections/Probation ....................................................................... 56, 131
- Cost of Attendance .......................................................................... 18
- Counseling ......................................................................................... 155
- Counseling and Academic Advising ............................................... 9
- Course Identification Numbering System (C-ID) ............................ 42
- Course Listings .................................................................................. 130
- Course Numbering System ............................................................... 42, 128
- Course Offerings (Guidelines for) .................................................... 26
- Credit by Examination (CBE) .......................................................... 26
- Credit Course Repeatability .............................................................. 129
- Credit Course Repetition .................................................................. 129
Credit, Transfer from Other Colleges .................................................. 35
Crime Statistics (Clery Act) ................................................................... 27

D
Dance ........................................................................................................ 155
DASB Card ............................................................................................. 10
DASB Card Policies .................................................................................. 27
Database Design for Developers (Oracle) ................................................. 76, 153
De Anza College Academy ......................................................................... 9
Degree, Associate .................................................................................. 38, 54
DegreeWorks ........................................................................................... 10
Design and Manufacturing Technologies .................................................. 83, 157
Dining Services .......................................................................................... 10
Disability Support Programs and Services (DSPS) ...................................... 10
District Administrators ............................................................................. 241
Drama (See Dance, Theatre Arts.) ............................................................... 27
Drug and Alcohol Policy .......................................................................... 27
Drug-Free Schools and Campuses Act ...................................................... 242
Due Process Procedures and Student Conduct ......................................... 28

E
Early Childhood Mental Health ................................................................. 72, 149
Early Intervention/Special Education Assistant ......................................... 73, 147
Eco Pass (See SmartPass) .......................................................................... 86, 160
Economics ............................................................................................. 86, 160
Education ............................................................................................... 161
Educational Plan/DegreeWorks ................................................................. 10
Emeriti Faculty/Administrators .................................................................. 232
Energy Management and Building Science .............................................. 89, 169
Engineering ............................................................................................. 163
English ..................................................................................................... 87, 164, 166
English as a Second Language .................................................................. 163
English/Literature ..................................................................................... 164
English/Writing ......................................................................................... 166
Enterprise Security Professional ................................................................. 77, 154
Entrepreneurship .................................................................................. 69
Environmental Resource Management and Pollution Prevention ................. 90, 169
Environmental Science .......................................................................... 168
Environmental Studies ........................................................................... 89, 168
EOPS (Extended Opportunity Programs and Services) and CARE ................. 11
Equity, Social Justice and Multicultural Education ..................................... 7, 11
Euphrat Museum of Art ............................................................................. 11
Evening and Weekend Classes ................................................................. 21

F
Facilities .................................................................................................... 6
Faculty, Staff and Administrators ................................................................. 228
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) ................................. 28
Fees .......................................................................................................... 18
Film Production ......................................................................................... 94, 171
Film/Screenwriting ................................................................................... 96, 172
Film and Television Production ................................................................. 94, 171
Final Examinations ................................................................................... 28
Final Examinations, Activities Preceding .................................................. 28

Financial Aid and Scholarships ................................................................. 11
Financial Planning and College Costs ....................................................... 18
First Year Experience (FYE) ..................................................................... 13
Foothill-De Anza Community College Police ............................................ 16
Food Pantry ............................................................................................ 12
French ........................................................................................................ 174

G
General Education Program .................................................................... 5
General Education Requirements ............................................................... 47
General Subjects Tutoring ....................................................................... 17
Geography ............................................................................................... 174
Geology .................................................................................................... 175
German ..................................................................................................... 175
Global Studies ........................................................................................... 96
Grading System .......................................................................................... 28
Graduation Application ............................................................................. 30
Graduation Honors ................................................................................... 30
Grants ......................................................................................................... 12
Graphic and Interactive Design ................................................................. 98
Guidance ..................................................................................................... 175

H
Health ....................................................................................................... 175
Health Services .......................................................................................... 12
Health Technologies .................................................................................. 99, 176
High School Completion .......................................................................... 21
Hindi .......................................................................................................... 179
History ....................................................................................................... 6, 103, 179
Honors ....................................................................................................... 13
Hope Program ........................................................................................... 10
Housing ....................................................................................................... 12
Human Development .................................................................................. 181
Humanities ................................................................................................. 13, 104, 182
Humanities Mellon Scholars ..................................................................... 13

I
Institutional Core Competencies ................................................................ 5
Insurance and Coding ............................................................................... 99, 176
Interactive Design ..................................................................................... 98
Intercultural Studies .................................................................................. 104, 183
International Student Programs .................................................................. 12
International Studies ................................................................................. 186
Internet
(See Computer Information Systems, Learning Center and Library)

Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) ................. 43, 51

Italian ......................................................................................................... 187

Japanese ................................................................................................... 188

Journalism ................................................................................................. 105, 188

K
Kinesiology ............................................................................................... 107, 189
Korean .......................................................................................................... 198
L
Lab Assisting................................................................. 100, 176
Language Arts............................................................ 199
Law Enforcement ........................................................ 57, 131
LEAD .............................................................................. 13
Leadership and Social Change ...................................... 108
Learning Assistance..................................................... 199
Learning Disability Support .......................................... 10
Learning in Communities (LinC) ..................................... 13
Learning Communities ............................................... 13
Liberal Arts .................................................................... 109
Library ............................................................................. 14, 200
Library Services............................................................ 14
Linguistics ....................................................................... 200
Listening and Speaking Center ...................................... 17
Literature (See English)
Loans ............................................................................... 12

M
Management .................................................................. 110
Mandarin ........................................................................ 111, 200
Manufacturing and CNC Technologies
(See Design and Manufacturing Technologies)
Map of Campus............................................................ Inside Back Cover
Marketing Management ............................................... 111
Massage Therapy........................................................... 201
Math Performance Success .......................................... 13
Math, Science and Technology Resource Center ........... 17
Mathematics .................................................................... 112, 201
Medical Assisting (See Health Technologies)
Medical File Clerk .......................................................... 100
Medical Laboratory Technology ..................................... 113
Medical Reception .......................................................... 100
Medical Records Clerk .................................................. 101
Medical Secretary .......................................................... 101
Medical Transcription .................................................... 101
Men of Color Community (MC²) ........................................ 14
Meteorology .................................................................... 205
Military Service School Credit ....................................... 30
Mission Statement .......................................................... 4
Misuse of Computer Information ...................................... 24
Museum Studies ............................................................. 61
Music .............................................................................. 114, 205
Mutual Respect .............................................................. 30

N
Network Administration .................................................. 78, 153
Network Basics ............................................................ 79, 153
Network Programming .................................................. 79, 153
Nonsmoking Policy ........................................................ 30
Nursing ............................................................................. 115, 208
Nutrition ............................................................................. 210

O
Occupational Training Institute (OTI) .......................... 14
Off-Campus Activities and Trips ....................................... 30
Online Education Center ............................................... 15
Open Classes ................................................................. 30
Outreach and Relations with Schools ......................... 15

P
Painting ........................................................................... 61, 134
Paralegal Studies .......................................................... 117, 211
Parking Regulations ....................................................... 30
Part-Time Jobs ............................................................... 12
Pathway Programs (See Learning Communities)
Persian ........................................................................... 212
Philosophy ....................................................................... 212
Phlebotomy Technician I ................................................ 102
Photographic Arts .......................................................... 119, 213
Photography and Video on Campus ............................ 31
Physical Education .......................................................... 214
Physical Education/Adapted ........................................... 10, 218
Physics .............................................................................. 219
Placement (Assessment) .................................................. 23
Planetarium ...................................................................... 16
Police (Foothill-De Anza Community College) ............. 16
Policies .............................................................................. 19
Political Science ............................................................. 119, 219
Prerequisites ..................................................................... 31
Priority Enrollment .......................................................... 31
Private and Out-of-State Universities ......................... 45
Private Security ............................................................... 58
Probation and Dismissal ............................................... 32
Product Model Making .................................................... 85
Professional Photography .............................................. 120, 213
Programming in C/C++ .................................................. 80, 152
Programming in JAVA .................................................... 80, 153
Programming in PERL .................................................... 80, 152
Project Management Practitioner ................................. 121
Promise, De Anza College ............................................. 12
Psychology ..................................................................... 121, 221
Puente ............................................................................. 14
Quality Control Technician ............................................. 85

R
Reading ......................................................................... 222
Reading, English, Athletics, Counseling and
Humanities (REACH) ..................................................... 14
Real Estate ...................................................................... 123, 222
Repeating Classes.......................................................... 20, 129
Residency Requirements ............................................... 20
Returning to De Anza College
for a Subsequent Associate Degree ................................... 39
Revision of Regulations .................................................. 32
Russian ............................................................................. 223
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Resource Center</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculpture</td>
<td>61, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Assault Including Rape</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Harassment</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short Courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign Language</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skills</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartPass</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>124, 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech/Communication (See Communication Studies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewardship Resource Center</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Equity</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Fees</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Grievance Procedures</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Right-To-Know Summary Report</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Rights and Responsibilities</td>
<td>5, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success Center (SSC)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success and Retention Services Program</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students, Classification of</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Substandard Work, Alleviating</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainability, Learning Facilities and Bond Measures</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td>81, 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Television (See Film and Television Production)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textbook Affordability and Accessibility Options</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textbooks and Supplies</td>
<td>8, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title IX</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Admission Agreements</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Center Services</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Credit from Other Colleges</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer and Degree Programs</td>
<td>38, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Planning Strategies</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Planning Website</td>
<td>17, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Programs</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutoring (Student Success Center)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Load Limitations</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California</td>
<td>43, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Limitations to Transfer Course List</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIX/LINUX Operating System</td>
<td>82, 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsatisfactory Work</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HOW TO LOCATE BUILDINGS AND ROOMS

Building numbers are the first digit of room numbers. Example: Room S-73 is located in Building S-7.

Administration

Building

President, Vice Presidents and Associate Vice Presidents (Administrative Services, Instruction, Student Services, Communications), Academic Services, Budget and Personnel, Institutional Research, Rental Facilities Coordinator, Mailroom Classrooms

ADM-101,102

103 Classroom

105 Articulation and Transfer Services Conference Rooms

106, 109 Classroom

119 Classroom

A-1 Choral Hall

A-4 Creative Arts Division Office, Faculty Offices

A-5 Ceramics/Painting Studio

A-6 Photography Studio

A-7 Sculpture Studio

A-9 Classrooms

AT – Advanced Technology Center

Labs and Classrooms for Accounting, Computer Access Lab, Computer Information Systems (CIS), Disability Support Programs and Services, Engineering, English, English as a Second Language (ESL), Film/TV, Graphic Design, Language, Manufacturing and Design, Mathematics, Statistics, Student Success Center

Baldwin Winery

Financial Aid, Printing Services, Part-time Faculty Offices

Hinson Campus Center

Upper Level

Dining Rooms, Dining Services, Meeting Rooms: Conference Rooms A and B, Don Bautista Room, El Clemente Room, Fireside Room, Meeting Room 1, Santa Cruz Room, Staff Lounge, Meditation and Prayer Room

Lower Level

Foothill-De Anza District Police, De Anza Associated Student Body (DASB) Offices, DASB Card Office, Office of College Life, Dean of Student Development, EOPS/CARE, Flea Market Office, Le Café, Health Services, Inter-Club Council (ICC) Office, Student Accounts, Student Council Chambers

CDC Child Development Center

CHC California History Center (Trianon Building)

ECOT-1 Vasconcellos Institute for Democracy in Action (VIDA)

E-1 Automotive Technology

E-2 Design and Manufacturing Technologies

E-3 Classrooms, Faculty Offices

ESA Environmental Study Area Lab

F-1 through 6 Faculty Offices

FC Flint Center, Box Office

FOR – Forum Art History Slide Library/Office, Faculty Offices, Lecture Halls

F-1,2,3 Faculty Offices

F-4,6 Faculty Offices

G-1 through 10 General Purpose Classrooms, Grounds and Custodial Warehouse – Plant Services

KC – Kirsch Center For Environmental Studies

Biological, Health and Environmental Sciences/Workforce Education Division Office, Faculty Offices, Classrooms

LCW – Learning Center West

Audio Visual, Classrooms, Dead and Hard of Hearing Services, Disability Support Services Testing and Tutoring, Library West Computer Lab; Student Success and Retention Services

Library – (Rear)

Community Education – Extended Year Program, Short Courses

L-1 Business, Computer Science and Applied Technologies Division Office, Language Arts Division Office, Social Sciences/Humanities Division Office

L-2,3 Classrooms/Psychology Lab

L-4 La Voz, Red Wheelbarrow, Classrooms

L-5 Restrooms

L-6,8 Classrooms

L-7 Data Services

Media and Learning Center (MLC)

Online Education, Equity Office, Learning Resources, Multimedia Team, Professional Development

Mod Quad

ETS

MO-1 Classroom

MO-2 Classroom

MO-3 Classroom

MCC Intercultural/International Studies Division Office and Multicultural Center

PE-1 Auxiliary Gyms, Physiology Lab

PE-2 Main Gym

PE-4 P.E. Division Office, Recreational Sports/Intramural Office, Faculty Offices

PE-5 Faculty Offices

PE-6 Fitness and Wellness Center, Locker Rooms, Faculty Offices

PLT – Planetarium

De Anza College Planetarium

Science Center

SC-1 Lecture Hall, Faculty Offices

SC-2 Labs

SC-3 Pavilion

SEM – Seminar

CompTechS/Computer Donation Program, Occupational Training Institute (OTI), County Office of Education, Veteran Services

S-1 Geology/Physics Classrooms, Faculty Offices

S-2 Restrooms

S-3 Classrooms/Physical Science/Math/Engineering Division Office, Faculty Offices, Honors Program

S-4 Classrooms/Math and Science Tutorial Center, Faculty Offices

S-5 Classrooms, Faculty Offices

S-6 Restrooms

S-7 Classrooms, Faculty Offices

S-8 Nursing/Classrooms

S-9 Faculty Offices

RSS – Registration and Assessment Center

Admissions and Records, Assessment Center (Testing) Bookstore, Cashier, Counseling and Advising Center, DASB Bike Rental Corral, Educational Diagnostic Center, International Student Programs, Matriculation, Outreach and Relations with Schools, Psychological Services, Transcripts, Transfer Center

VPAC – Visual & Performing Arts Center

Art History Classroom, Auditorium/Lecture Hall, Euphrat Museum of Art